CONSOLIDATED
CATALOGUE OF THE
CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL LIBRARY
OF THE
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

By

D. R. SHARMA, M.A., M.O.L.,
Librarian.



NEW DELHI:
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA
1940

NEW DELHI PRINTED BY THE MANAGER
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS 1940

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_172622
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

CONSOLIDATED

CATALOGUE OF THE

CENTRAL ARCHÆOLOGICAL LIBRARY

OF THE

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

By

D. R. SHARMA, M.A., M.O.L.
Librarian.



NEW DELHI:
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA.
1940

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AND

SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION

A —GENERAL LITERATURE

		Page
I	—Bibliography and Catalogues of Libraries	1
II	—Encyclopaedias	2
III	—Periodical Publications and Journals—	
	a Academies and learned Societies	3
	b Archæological Journals	8
	c Architectural Journals	12
	d Journal of Fine Arts and Technical Arts	13
	e Numismatic Journals	14
	f Oriental Journals	15
	g Classical Journals	35
	h Ethnographical and Historical Journals	36
	i Geographical Journals	38
	j Scientific Journals	39
IV	—Works of mixed or general contents by single authors	39

B - SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL

I	—Archæology—	
	a General Archæology. Preservation of antiquities	40
	b Prehistory	41
II	—Architecture (General)	42
III	—Art—	
	a History of art and sculpture	46
	b Decorative arts. Ornamentic carving, etc	47
	c Drawing and painting	49
IV	—Industrial and Technical arts and crafts	50
V	—Numismatics and Metrology	52
VI	—Philosophy	52
VII	—Philology	52
VIII	—History	53
IX	—Anthropology and Ethnography	55
X	—Chronology	58
XI	—Religion and Social Institutions	58
XII	—Printing etc	58
XIII	—Astronomy	59

PAGE.

XIV —GEOGRAPHY 59
XV —MUSEOLOGY 59
XVI.—PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY AND OTHER SCIENCES . . . 59
XVII —HORTICULTURE 60

C —ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY 61
II —ENCYCLOPAEDIAS 61
III —MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES 61
IV —ORIENTAL CONFERENCES 64
V —ARCHÆOLOGY 65
VI —ARTS AND CRAFTS 67
VII —TRANSLITERATION 69
VIII —COINS 69
IX —LITERATURE 70
X —HISTORY 77
XI —RELIGION 79
XII —TOPOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS . . . 83

D —INDIA

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES . . 90
II —HISTORY OF INDOLOGY 91
III —ENCYCLOPAEDIAS 91
IV —MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES . . . 92
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA GENERAL—
a Archæological Survey 94
b. Prehistory 106
c Monuments 106
d. Museums 110
VI.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES—
Assam 115
Bengal Presidency (including East Bengal, Bihar and Orissa) . 115
Berar 119
Bombay Presidency (including Sind) 119
Burma 123
Central India 125
Central Provinces 127

PAGE.

Cochin State 128
Coorg 128
Frontier Province 128
Hyderabad State 129
Kashmir State 131
Madras Presidency 131
Mysore State 135
Travancore State 135
Nepal 136
Punjab 136
Rajputana 139
United Provinces 140
Appendix I —Indo China—
Combodia 143
Appendix II —Ceylon 143

VII —ARCHITECTURE 144

VIII —FINE ARTS 147

IX —INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS 152
Bengal Presidency 153
Eastern Bengal 153
Bombay Presidency 154
Burma 154
Central India 155
Central Provinces 155
Madras Presidency 156
Punjab 156
Rajputana 157
United Provinces 157
Appendix—Ceylon 158

X —INSCRIPTIONS—
a Palæography and Transliteration 158
b General Collections of Inscriptions 159

XI —COINS (INCLUDING METROLOGY)—
a General Collections 167
b Museum Catalogues 170

XII —LANGUAGES 172

a Sanskrit Grammar 173
b Sanskrit Dictionaries 175
c Pali Grammar and Dictionaries 176
d Prakrit Grammar and Dictionaries 176
e. Indo-Aryan Vernaculars, Grammars and Dictionaries 177
f. Dravidian Languages 179
g. Tibeto-Burman Languages 180

PAGE.

XIII.—LITERATURE—

a. SANSKRIT—

1 Literary History 181
2 Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts 182
3. Collections 187
4. Vedas 205
5. Grammar 210
6. Law 211
7 Lexicons 214
8. Mathematics, Medicine, Science etc 214
9. Philosophy 216
10 Poetical literature, Rhetoric and Metric . . . 219
11 Music, Theatre etc . 225
12. Epics 225
13 Puranas . 227

b PALI LITERATURE 229
c PRAKRIT LITERATURE 229
d. LITERATURE IN INDO-ARYAN VERNACULARS . 229
e DRAVIDIAN LITERATURE 232
f BURMESE LITERATURE 232

XIV —HISTORY—

A ANCIENT AND HINDU PERIOD—

a Chronology 232
b Historical Sources 234
c General History, Pre-Muhammadan India Aryan Civilisation 237
d Constitutional History . . . 241
e Economical History 242
f Social History . . . 242
g. Cultural History . . 242
h Prehistoric India . 243
i Dravidian India 243
j Vedic India . . 243
k. Buddhist India . . . 243
l Alexander, the Great . 244
m Alexander's successors 244
n. Asoka . 245
o Kanishka . . 245
p Guptas—Earlier and Later . . . 246
q Maukharis 246
r. Harsha 246
s. Mediæval India 246

PAGE.

B MUHAMMADAN PERIOD—

a. General History, Muhammadan Period 247
b. Mongols 250
c Mahmud 251
d. Feroz Shah 251
e. Timur 251
f Babur 252
g Humayun 252
h. Sher Shah 252
i Akbar 253
j Jahangir 254
k Shah Jahan 254
l Aurangzeb 255
m Darashikoh 255
n Akbar II and Bahadur Shah 255
o Nadir Shah 255
p Mahrattas 255

C POST-MUHAMMADAN PERIOD—

a Portuguese in India 256
b French in India 257
c Dutch in India 257
d British in India 258
e Mutiny 262
f Indian Chiefs and Princes 262
g Treaties 263
h History of different Provinces and States . . 263

XV —ANTHROPOLOGY (GENERAL) 263
a Tribes and Castes 264
b Manners and Customs 271
c Religions 272
d Brahmanism, including Vedic religion . . 274
e Buddhism 276
f Buddhist Art 281
g Buddhist India—
Social conditions 284
h Buddhist Literature 285
1. Pali Texts—collections 287
2. Single Texts 290
3. Burmese Texts 294
4 Simhalese Texts 295
5. Sanskrit Texts 295
6. Chinese Texts 296
7. Tibetan Texts 299
8. Turkish Texts 300
i. Hinduism 300

PAGE.

j Jainism 303
k. Jain Literature 304
l. Christian Missions 306
XVI.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY 307
a General Handbooks 308
b. Natural Conditions 310
c. Scenery 310
d. Maps 311
e. Travels 312
XVII.—HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES— .
1. Himalayan districts 319
2 Baluchistan 320
3. Bengal Presidency 320
4 Eastern Bengal and Assam 326
5. Bombay Presidency 328
6. Sind 333
7 Burma 335
8 Central India 336
9. Central Provinces 337
10. Ceylon 337
11 Frontier Province 338
12. Hyderabad 339
13. Kashmir and Jammu 339
14. Madras Presidency 340
15. Mysore 343
16. Nepal 343
17. Punjab 344
18. Pondichery 349
19. Rajputana 349
20. Sikkim 351
21 Travancore 351
22. United Provinces 351
XVIII.—GAZETTEERS 357
a. Aden 358
b. Baluchistan 358
c. Bengal 358
d. Eastern Bengal and Assam 360
e. Bihar and Orissa 360
f. Berar 361
g. Bombay Presidency 361
h. Sind 362
i. Burma 362
j. Central India 363
k. Central Provinces 363
l. Frontier Province 363

PAGE.

m. Madras Presidency 364
n. Mysore 365
o. Punjab 365
p. Rajputana 372
q. United Provinces 373
XIX —ADMINISTRATION 375

E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA—

I —AFGHANISTAN—
a History and Archæology 381
b. Topography and Travels 382
c Literature 383
d Enthnography and Anthropology 383
II —ARABIA—
a Archæology and Art 383
b Technical and Fine Arts' Science 385
c. Palæography and Epigraphy 385
d Language 386
e Literary History 387
f. Literature 389
g. History 390
h. Geography, Topography and Travels 392
III —ARMENIA 394
IV —ASIA MINOR 394
V —ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA 394
VI.—CHINA—
a. Bibliography 400
b. Archæology, Art 400
c. Inscriptions 402
d. Coins 402
e Literature 402
f. History, Religion, Topography and Travels . . 403
VII —HITTITES 406
VIII —INDO-CHINA. CHAMPA AND COMBODIA 407
VIII (*a*) MALACCA 410
IX —SIAM. (THAI) 410
IX. (*a*) DUTCH EAST INDIES—
Bali 413
Java 413
Boro-Budur 414
Sumatra 421

PAGE.

X —PHILIPPINES 421
XI.—POLYNESIA 421
XII.—SAMOA 421
XIII —SOLOMON ISLANDS 421
XIV —JAPAN 422
XV —KOREA 423
XVI —MESOPOTAMIA (IRAQ) 423
XVII.—MONGOLIA 424
XVIII —PALESTINE 425
XIX —PERSIA (IRAN)—
a Archæology and Arts 426
b. Inscriptions 429
c Coins 430
d Language 430
e Literary History 431
f Lists of Persian Manuscripts 432
g. Literature 432
h. History 435
i. Religion 437
j. General Hand books, Geography, Travels . 445
XX —PHOENICIA 448
XXI —SYRIA 448
XXII —TIBET 450
XXIII —TURKESTAN 453

F.—AFRICA—
I —ABYSSINIA 459
II —ALGERIA 459
III —EGYPT—
a. Archæology and Art 459
b Epigraphy and Literature 468
c History and Topography 469
d. Manners, Customs and Religion 470
e. Numismatics 471
f Administration 471

G.—EUROPE—
I.—ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME
a. Archæology and Art 472
b. Inscriptions 483

PAGE

c. Coins and Medallions 483
d Language 485
e. Literature 486
f. History 492
g Religion and Social Institutions 493
h. Geography and Topography 495
II —BASQUE 496
III —GREAT BRITAIN—
a Archæology and Architecture 497
b. Art 499
c Museums 499
d Language 500
e. Literature 501
f Coins and Medals 501
g History 501
IV —BRITISH COLONIES 502
V —AUSTRALIA 502
VI —POLYNESIA 502
VII —RUSSIA 502
VIII —ITALY—
a Archæology and Art 503
b Languages 505
c History 505
IX —SCANDINAVIA 505
X.—SICILY 505
XI —HUNGARY 505
XII —HOLLAND 506
XIII —IRELAND 506
XIV.—TURKEY 506
XV —FRANCE 506
XVI —SPAIN 507
XVII —NORWAY 508
XVIII —GERMANY 508
XIX —ROUMANIA 508

H.—AMERICA—
I.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY 509

ACQUISITIONS DURING THE YEAR 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AND

SCHEME OF CLASSIFICATION

PAGE.

A.—GENERAL LITERATURE—

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES . . 1

II —ENCYCLOPAEDIAS . . 1

III —PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS—

a Academies and learned Societies 1

b Archæological Journals . 3

c. Architectural Journals . 4

d Journals of Fine Arts and Technical Arts 4

e Numismatic Journals 4

f Oriental Journals . . 4

g Classical Journals 7

h Ethnographical and Historical Journals . 7

i Geographical Journals 8

j Scientific Journals . . . 8

B —SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL

I.—Archæology —

a Preservation of antiquities . 9

b Prehistory . . . 9

VII —PHILOLOGY 9

VIII —HISTORY 9

IX —ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY 9

X —CHRONOLOGY . 9

C —ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL

II.—ENCYCLOPAEDIAS 10

III —MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES 10

IV.—ORIENTAL CONFERENCES . . . 10

IX.—LITERATURE 10

XI —RELIGION 10

PAGE.

D.—INDIA.

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES . . . 11
IV —MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES 11
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA (GENERAL)—
a. Archæological Survey 11
c. Monuments 11
d Museums 12
VI —ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES—
Assam 12
Bengal 12
Bombay Presidency 12
Central India 12
Cochin State 12
Hyderabad State 12
Madras Presidency 13
Mysore State 13
Travancore State 13
Punjab 13
Appendix II. Ceylon 13
VII.—ARCHITECTURE 14
VIII.—FINE ARTS 14
X.—INSCRIPTIONS—
a. Palæography and Transliteration . . . 14
b. Collections of inscriptions . . 15
XI —COINS 15
XII —LANGUAGES—
Pali 15
Hindi and Hindustani 15
Kashmiri 15
Santal 16
XIII —LITERATURE—
1 Literary History 16
2 Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts . . 16
3 Collections 16
4 Vedas 16
5. Grammar 17
8 Mathematics, Medicine, Science etc. 17
9 Philosophy 17
11 Music, Theatre etc. . . . 17
d. Literature in Indo Aryan vernaculars . . 17
XIV.—HISTORY—
c. General History Pre-Muhammadan Period. Aryan civilization 20
n. Asoka 20
o. Kanishka 20
B. MUHAMMADAN PERIOD. 20

PAGE.

XV —ANTHROPOLOGY—

a Tribes and Castes 20
f Buddhist Art 20
h Buddhist Literature 21
j Jainism 21

XVI —GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY—

e Travels 21

XVII —HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES—

7. Burma 21
13 Kashmir and Jammu 21
14 Madras Presidency 21
15 Mysore 21
17 Punjab 21

XVIII —GAZETTEERS —

o Punjab 22

XIX —ADMINISTRATION 23

E —OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA

II —ARABIA—

e Literary History 24

VI —CHINA

b Archæology and Art . . . 24
f History 24

VII —HITTITES 24

VIII —INDO-CHINA 24

VIII. (*a*)—MALAYA 24

IX —SIAM 25

IX (*a*)—DUTCH EAST INDIES—

Bali 25
Java 25

XIV —JAPAN 25

XVI —MESOPOTAMIA (IRAQ) 25

XVIII —PALESTINE 26

XIX —PERSIA 26

XXI.— SYRIA 27

XXII —TIBET 28

PAGE.

F.—AFRICA.

III.—EGYPT 29

G.—EUROPE.

I.—ANCIENT GREECE AND ROME—

a Archæology and Art . . . 30

e Literature 30

III —GREAT BRITAIN—

a. Archæology and Art 30

V.—AUSTRALIA 30

H.—AMERICA.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY 31

A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES

Dickinson, Asa Don —The Punjab Library Primer Lahore 1916. **A 3.**

Brown, J. D —Library classification and cataloguing London 1916. **A 4.**

Briggs, M J. ed —List of subject-headings for use in dictionary catalogues, prepared by a committee of the American Library Association. 3rd ed Chicago 1914 **A 5.**

Cutter, C. A.—Expansive classification Part I The first six classifications Boston. 1891—93. **A 6.**

Dewey, Mevil —Decimal classification and Relative Index for Libraries, clippings and notes, etc etc 10th ed New York 1919 **A 7.**

Education Deptt, Govt of India —*List* of scientific periodicals, in public libraries and in libraries attached to colleges and other important institutions **A 8.**

Secretariat Library, Bureau of Education, Simla —Subject catalogue and *supplements* 1910—12 & 1910 (only) 2 Vols Simla 1910—12 **A 9.**

Secretariat Library, Bureau of Education Simla —Sectional catalogues Nos 1—9 1917—1920 2 Vols Calcutta 1917—20 **A 9(*a*).**

Secretariat Library, Bureau of Education Simla —List of additions. Nos 1—41 Vols for 1913—15 1916 1917 1918, 1919 Calcutta 1917—19 **A 9(*b*)**

Imperial Library, Calcutta —Subject-Index to the Author-catalogue 3 Vols Vol I A—L, Vol II M—Z First Supplement 1929 Calcutta 1908—10 and 1929 2 copies **A 10.**

Imperial Library, Calcutta —Author catalogue of printed books in European languages First supplement Vol I A—L, Vol II M—Z, with appendix Calcutta 1917-18 2 copies **A 11.**

American Library Association —Publications on Library Science

1 *Kroeger, A B* —Guide to the study and use of reference. books 1917

2 Standard Library Organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. 1920

3. *Winser, B* —Making maps available

4. *Robinson, J A* —Library efficiency test 1920.

5. *Brown, M. W.*—Mending and repair of books. 1921.

6. *Bacon, C.*—Classification 1916.

7. *Cutter, C A* —Notes from the Art Section of a Library

8. *Vitz, C. P P* —Loan Work 1919

9. *Bostwick, A E* —Some principles of business-like conduct in Libraries 1920

10 *Plummer, M W* —Training for Librarianship 1920.

11 *Johnston, R H* —Special Libraries. 1915.

12. *Eastman, L A* —Furniture, fixtures and equipment 1916.

13 Binding for Libraries 1915

A 14.

Universitäts-bibliothek Gottingen —Gottinger Handkatalog Gottingen 1929 2 copies **A 14(*a*)**

Report of the Library Syndicate, Cambridge University Library Cambridge 1906-07 **A 15**

Imperial Library, Calcutta —Report on the working of the Imperial Library, Calcutta 1930-31 to 1933-34 Calcutta and Delhi. 1932—35 (In progress) **A 15(*a*).**

High Commissioner for India —India House library Catalogue. London 1933 **A 16.**

La-Touche, T H. D —A bibliography of Indian geology and physical geography with an annotated index of minerals of economic value. Calcutta 1918 **A 18.**

Greenwood, Thomas and Brown, J D —Libraries, Museums and Art galleries Yearbook, 1933 London 1933 **A 22.**

II —ENCYCLOPÆDIAS

Encyclopædia Britannica Company —Encyclopædia Britannica: A dictionary of arts, sciences and general information. London.

11th edition of 1910. Vols I—XXIX.

12th edition of 1922. Vols. 30, 31, 32.

13th edition of 1926. Vols. I—III

14th edition of 1929 Vols I—XXIV.

A 40.

Encyclopædia of religion and ethics.—Edited by *James Hastings* with the assistance of *John A Selbie* and other scholars. Vols. I.—XII and Index. Edinburgh and New York. 1908 and 1918. **A 41.**

Hayden, Joseph.—Dictionary of dates and universal reference. 5th edition. London. 1851. **A 42.**

Cassell's store-house of general information. Vol. I A—Beas Vol II Beast—Castro. 2 Vols. London. 1891

[Incomplete]

A 43.

III.—PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS.

a.—Academies and learned societies.

Amsterdam—

Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam Jaarverslag 1912 to 1934 Amsterdam

[Vol for 1915 wanting]

A 90.

[In progress.]

Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam—Beschrijving der Bouwplannen. [Vol I only] Amsterdam

A 90(*a*).

Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdam

V 1 Volkenkundige opstellen I—II (Mededeeling No IX—Afdeeling Volkenkunde No 3) 19 2 copies of part I.

V 2 Koloniaale Volkenkunde door J C Van Eerde. 1926. (Mededeeling No 1 Afdeeling Volkenkunde No 1)

A 90(*b*).

[In progress]

Verhandlingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen. Afdeeling letterkunde Nieuwe reeks Deels 4—32. Also Index for 1859 to 1920 Amsterdam 1904—1934-35

[Deels 22, and 31 and Nos 2 and 4 of deel 25 wanting]

A 93.

[In progress]

Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen Afdeeling letterkunde 4 reeks Deel VI—XII 5 reeks. Deel 1—4 (1915—20) Amsterdam 1904—20 **A 95.**

Mededeelingen der kon. akademie van Wetenschappen. Amsterdam. Deels 59 to 74 Amsterdam.

[Deels 61-62 wanting]

A 95(*a*).

[In progress.]

Batavia—

Notulen van de algemeene en direktievergaderingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel XLI—LIX. Batavia. 1903—21 **A 99.**

Oudheidkundig Verslag. 1912—30. Batavia. 1912—30 **A 99(*a*).**

Repporten van den Oudheidkundigen dienst in Nederlandsch—Indie. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, 1913-14 and 1923 Batavia. 1914-15 and 1923. **A 99(*b*)**

Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Beschrijving van den Koan Iem—Tempel Tiao-kak-sie te Cheribon door J L J. F. Ezerman. **A 99(c)**

Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel LIII—LXXII Batavia 1904—34-35

[Deel LXIV wanting]

A 100.

[In progress]

Register op de artikelen voorkomende in het Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde en de Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen, loopende tot het jaar 1907, etc , door *D van Hinloopen Labberton* Batavia 1908 **A 101.**

Guide to the plan of the Museum of the Batavian Society of Arts and Sciences. Batavia. **A 101(*a*)**

Gids voor den bezoeker van de Ethnographische Verzameling, Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen Zaal A. and B. 2 Vols. Batavia 1920.

Zaal A—Sumatra, Java
Zaal B—Bali en Lombok.

A 101(*b*).

Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Kama. Intan di Gedong Artja Batavia 1919 **A 101(*c*).**

Korte gids voor de Archeologische Verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Weltevreden 1919. **A 101(*d*).**

Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Feestbundel 150 Jarig bestaan. 1778—1928 2 Vols. Weltevreden 1929. **A 101(*e*).**

Berlin—

Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. 1907—32. Berlin 1907—32.

[Vols. for 1915—19 wanting]

A 103.

Berlin—*contd.*

Minerva. Jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, begrundet von Dr R. Kukula und Dr K Trubner 24th Jahrgang 1920 1920 Berlin und Leipzig Also for 1926 in 4 Vols **A 103(a).**

Sitzungsberichte der Koniglich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften 1904 to 1932 Berlin

[Vol for 1931 incomplete, pts X-XI wanting] **A 104.**

Boston—

Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences Vol. XLIV, No 24 Pāli book-titles by C R *Lanman* Boston. 1909 **A 106**

Budapest—

Rapport sur les travaux de l'académie Hongroise des sciences. 1904—11 Budapest 1905—12

[All bound in one volume] **A 108.**

Calcutta—

Research and Review Journal of the Indian Research Society. Vol 1 Part I—II (bound together) Calcutta 1908 **A 116.**

University of Calcutta —Journal of the department of Letters Vols. 1—27 Calcutta 1920—35 **A 117.**

[In progress]

Ceylon—

Ceylon Journal of Science Vols I-II Colombo 1924—33 **A 118.**

[Discontinued]

Goettingen—

Nachrichten von der Konigl Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen Philologisch-historische Klasse 1905—34 Gottingen, Berlin 1905—34.

[Vol for 1923 wanting] **A 125.**

———— Geschäftliche Mittheilungen. 1905 to 1926-27 Berlin. 1905 to 1928

[Vol for 1913 wanting] **A 126.**

Abhandlungen der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen. Philologisch-historische Klasse Band XI, No 5. Band XIII, No 3. Contents:— Rigveda —Textual and explanatory notes by Hermann Oldenberg 2 Vols 1909—12 **A 127.**

Goettingen—*contd.*

Königl. Sächsischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen der Philologisch-historischen classe

Band XIV No 5

Die Alexandrinische toreutik untersuchungen uber die Griechische Goldschmiedkunst in Ptolemaneerreiche von Theodor Schreiber Theil I Leipzig 1824.

A 130.

London—

The *Museums Journal* The organ of the Museums Association Vols 12—17 (1912-13 to 1917-18), Vol 30, Nos 1—9 only; Vols. 31—34, Vol 35, Nos 1—7. London 1930 to 1935 **A 131.**

[In progress]

Mexico—

Annales del Museo Nacional de México 2 época Tomo 1—5 México 1903—08 **A 138.**

Boletin del Museo Nacional de México 2 época Tomo 1. México. 1904 **A 139.**

Montana—

Bulletins University of Montana Nos 18, 50, 51, 52, 53—55, 58, 61, 64, 68 and 74 and two without numbers. Missoula. **A 140.**

Philadelphia—

Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society for promoting useful knowledge Vols. LII—LXXIV Vol LXXV, Nos 1—3 only. Philadelphia 1913—34-35

[Volume 66 is also entitled Bicentenary Celebrations Vol]

A 142.

[In progress]

University of Pennsylvania Egyptian Department of the University Museum. E. B. Coxe, Junior—Expedition to Nubia Vols I—VIII Oxford. 1909—11 Duplicate set. Also New Series Vol. I Oxford. 1924. **A 142(*a*).**

University of Pennsylvania Transactions of the Department of Archæology, Free Museum of Science and Art and University Museum Vol. I—Pts. 1—3 and Vol II—Pts. 1-2. Philadelphia. 1904—07.

[In two vols. only]

A 143.

The Museum Journal of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Vols. 1—24. 1910-11 to 1935.

[Vol. 24, No. I only.]

A 144.

Rio de Janeiro—

Archivos do Museo Nacional do Rio de Janeiro. Vols 12, 17, 19—23, 25 & 27 1911—26. Rio de Janeiro. **A 144(*a*)**

Boletin du Museo Nacional de Rio de Janerio Vol I, Nos 2-6, Vol II, Nos 1, 4—6, Vol III, No 1 only. 1924-25 to 1927-28. Rio de Jeneiro. **A 144(*b*).**

St. Petersburg—

Publications du Musée d'anthropologie et d'éthnographie de l'Académie Impériale des sciences de St Pétersbourg. I—IV 1900—03.

[Bound in one vol]

A 145.

Catalogue des livres publiés par l'Académie Impériale des sciences I-II (bound together) St Pétersbourg. 1902, 1891 **A 147.**

Vienna—

Annals des K K Naturhistorischen Hofmuseums Bde XXII—XXV. 3 vols Wien 1907—11 **A 152.**

Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse 1865—73, 1874—80, 1881—90, 1891—97, 1898—1900, 1901—04, 1907—10, 1911—13, 1914—18, 1919-24, 1925-26 to 1934 Wien

[Vols for 1928 & 1930 wanting]

A 154.

[In progress]

Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Philosophisch-historische Klasse Bands 148—215 Wien 1904—35.

[Vols 181 No 3, No. 1 183, 194 No 4-5; 195, Nos 2-5, 196, 197, 198, Nos. 1—4, 199, No 1-3, 200, Nos 2-3 & 5, 201, Nos 1-5, 202, No 1 & 5 206, 207, 208, Nos 2 & 4; 209, No 1 & Index, 210, No 5, 211, No 5 & Index, 212, Nos 2, 3 & 4, 215, No 5 & Index wanting]

A 155.

[In progress.]

Register zu den Bänden CXLI—CLX Also complete Index for Volumes 1—200 Wien

[2 volumes]

A 155(*a*).

Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien Philosophisch-historische Klasse Band LI Wien 1905 **A 156**

Wiener Beitrage zur Kultur-geschichte und linguistik Jahrgang. I-II Wien 1930-31 **A 157**

Washington—

Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1902—31; also for 1933 Washington. 1903—34

[Volumes for 1904 & 1932 wanting]

A 164

[In progress.]

Washington—*contd.*

Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum. Report on the progress and condition of the Museum for the years ending June 30, 1908, 1911 and 1912 [3 vols] Washington 1909—13 **A 165.**

Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum, Bulletin 80. A Descriptive Account of the Building recently erected for the Department of Natural History of the United States National Museum By R Rathbun Washington 1913. **A 166.**

Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum, No 132. The United States National Museum an Account of the Buildings occupied by the National Collections By R Rathbun. Washington 1905. **A 166(*a*).**

Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum, No 133. Studies of the Museums and kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Baffalo, and Chicago, with notes on some European Institutions By A B Meyer Washington 1905 **A 166(*b*)**

Smithsonian Institution, Washington Forty-eight Annual report of the Bureau of American ethnology 1930-31 Washington 1933. **A 166(*c*).**

b.—Archæological Journals.

Jahrbuch des Kaiserlich. Deutschen archäologischen Instituts. Ergänzungsheft 5 Berlin 1904 **A 168.**

The American *Antiquarian* and Oriental *Journal* Vol XXVII. Chicago 1905. **A 172.**

The American *Journal* of Archæology and of the history of the fine arts Vols I—XI Baltimore and Princeton 1885—96. **A 175.**

American *Journal* of Archæology Second series The Journal of the Archæological Institute of America Vols I—VI Norwood. 1897—1902. **A 176.**

Art and Archæology. Washington Vols 31—35 1931—35.

[Vols. 32 & 35 incomplete]

[Discontinued]

A 177.

Publications de la Société Francaise des fouilles archéologiques. Prome et Samara, voyage archéologique en Birmanie et en Mésopotamie par le Général *L de Beylié.* Paris 1907. **A 178.**

The Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings. Annual Reports. 1878—80 to 1925 (in 11 vols.) Index for vols 1876 to 1910. London. **A 180.**

Archæological—*contd*

Revue archéologique 1e Série. Tomes I—XVI Paris 1844—59 Nouvelle Série Tomes I—XLIV Paris 1860—82 3e Série Tomes I—XXXV [Vol 17 wanting] 4e Série Tomes V—XXIV (1905—14, two Volumes for each year) 5e Série Tomes I—XXIV (1915 to 1926), Tomes XXV—XXX (1927 to 1932) 6e Série Tomes I—IV 1933-34, Tomes V—VI 1935, Indexes 1860—69, 1870—90 Paris 1883—1935 **A 184.**

[In progress]

Revue d' Assyriologie d' Archeologie Orientale. Paris Vols 25—27 (1928—30)

[Vol 26, No 2 wanting]

A 185.

[Discontinued]

Quarterly *Statement* of the Palestine Exploration Fund with which is incorporated the Bulletin of the British School of Archæology in Jerusalem Vols for 1928—34 London **A 187.**

The *Quarterly* of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine, Jerusalem Vols I—IV 1932—1934-35. Vol V 1935-36 (Nos 1-2 only) London **A 187 (*a*).**

[In progress]

Bulletin de l'institute français d'archéologie orientale publié sous la direction de *E Chassinat*. Tome 1—34 Le Caire 1901-34 **A 190.**

[In progress]

Memoires publiés par les membres de l institut français d archeologie orientale du Caire sous la direction de *E Chassinat* Tomes 1—3. 6—10, 12 14 & 19 Le Caire 1902-03 **A 195.**

Raport du service des antiquités 1906-7 & 1908 Le Caire 1908.

[Three Volumes]

A 201.

Egypt Exploration Fund Report of annual meeting and balance sheets for the years 1885-86 to 1894 95 London **A 205**

——,,—— Special Extra Report The season's work at Ahnas and Beni Hasan containing reports by M *Naville*, *Mr Percy*, *E Newberry* and *Mr.* George *Willoughby Frase* With an historical introduction 1890-91. London 1891 **A 206**

——,,—— Archæological Report comprising the work of the Egypt Exploration Fund and the progress of Egyptology. Edited by *F Ll Griffith* 1892-93—1900-01 London **A 207**

——,,—— Memoir (I)—XXIV London 1885—1903 (No XX wanting) **A 209.**

——,,—— Archæological Survey of Egypt Ed by *F Ll Griffith*. Memoir X—XIII London 1901—1903 **A 211**

Archæological—*contd.*

Egypt Exploration Fund. Græce-Roman Branch The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* P. I—IV. London. 1898—1904 **A 214.**

——,,—— ,, Fayūm towns and their papyri London. 1900. **A 215.**

——,,—— Journal of Egyptian Archæology London Vol I, Pt 3, Vols 8 & 9, Pts 3 & 4 only **A 216.**

British School of Archæology in Egypt. Ancient Egypt and the East Vol for 1932 London **A 217.**

Report upon the administration of the Public Works Department by Sir *W. E Garstin* 1899—1905 Cairo **A 217(*a*)**

Hyderabad Archæological Society—Journal of the Hyderabad Archæological Society Vols for the years—1916, 1917, 1918, 1919-20 (4 Vols in all) **A 218.**

——,,—— Rules of the Society. **A 218(*a*).**

Zeitschrift fur Prae-historie (Shizengaku Zaasshi) Tokiyo 1930—35. Band 2—7.

A 219.

[Band 2, heft I wanting.]

[In progress.]

Bulletin de la société archéologique d'Alexandrie. No. 1—28 Alexandrie 1898—1930

[Discontinued]

A 220.

Byzantinische Zeitschrift. Band I—X und XVIII—XXII Leipzig. 1892—1901, 1913 **A 222.**

Ephemeris archaiologike aphorosa tas entos tes Ellados aneuriskomenas archaiotetas Periodos A 1837. Oktobrios Dekembeos; 1839. Aprilios, Maios, Septembrios, Oktobroios, Phylladion, 17—48, 50—55. Periodos B 1872—74 Periodos trite. 1883—1907. Further 1908—33 (In progress) En Athenais

[Vols. for 1913 & 1917 wanting]

A 225.

[In progress.]

Archæological—*contd*

Gazette archéologique Recueil de monuments pour servir á la connaissance et á l'histoire de l'art antique publié par les sous de J *de Witte* et *Francois Leuormant* Année I—14 Paris 1875-89. [Vol VIII edited by Witte Lenormant, and Robert de Lasteyrie, Vol IX—XI by Witte and Lasteyrie, Vols XII—XIV, with sub-title Revue des musées nationaux publiée sous les auspices de Kaempfen par E Babelon, E Molinier]
A 230.

Klio —Beitrage zur alten Geschichte herausgegeben von *C. F. Lehmann-Haupt* und *E Kornemann* Siebentes Beiheft Funde aus Naukratis Beitrage zur Archäologie und Wirtschaftsgeschichte des VII und VI Jahrhunderts vor Chr Geb von *Hugo Prinz*- Leipzig 1908 **A 231.**

Praktika tes en Athenais archaiologikes etaireias 1903—34 **A 232.**

[In progress]

Studie materiali di archeologiae numismatica publicati per cure di *Luigi Adriano Milani* Vol I—III Firenze 1899—05 **A 235**

Archäologische *Zeitung* Jahrgang I—XLIII Berlin 1843—85

Register (for Jahrgang 1—43, complete set) Hrsg von Kaiserlich Deutschen Archaologischen Institut Berlin 1886

[Vol I—XXV, hrsg von Eduard Gerhard , Vol VII—XXV include Denkmäler Forschungen und Berichte, Vol I—XIX ; Vol XXVI—XXXIII marked as Neue Folge I—VIII , XXVI—XXX hrsg von E Hubner , XXXI—XXXIII von E Curtius and Richard Schone , Vol XXXIV—XLIII, hrsg von Archäologischen Institutdes Deutschen Reichs]
A 240.

Annales de l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique LVIII — LXXIV T VIII—IX Anvers 1907—27 **A 250.**

Revue Belge d'archéologie et d'Histoire de l'art Tome I, 1931. Tome II, 1932, pts 2 & 4 only Bruxelles et Paris. **A 251.**

Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique Bulletin 1904—29. Anvers 1909-30

[Vols for 1915—18 wanting]
A 252.

Antiquity, a quarterly review of Archæology Vols 1—9 Gloucester 1927—35 **A 254.**

[In progress]

Archæologia or Miscellaneous Tracts relating to antiquity, published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Vols. 59—83. London. 1909—33. **A 256.**

[In progress.]

Archæological—*concld.*

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London Second Series. Vols XXI—XXIII for 1905—07, 1907–09, &1909—11. 1911—12 to 1919—20 Also Index for Vols 1—20 (Vols for 1911—12 to 1919—20 duplicate except for 1916-17) London **A 257.**

Society of Antiquaries of London Antiquaries Journal Vols 1—15. London 1921—35. **A 258.**

[In progress]

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland Vols. XXXVII —LXVIII Edinburgh. 1903—1934-35 **A 260.**

[In progress]

The *Reliquary* and Illustrated Archæologist. A quarterly journal and review devoted to the study of the early Pagan and Christian antiquities of Great Britain, Mediæval Architecture and Ecclesiology, the development of the arts and industries of man in the past ages, and the survivals of ancient usages and appliances in the present Edited by *J Romilly Allen* New Series Vol X London 1904 **A 264.**

Archæologiai értesito. A M Tud akadémia arch bizottsagának és az orsz régészetis emb társulatnak kozlonye Szerkeszti *Hampel Jozsef* Uj folyam XXIV—XXXII Budapest 1904-12 **A 270.**

Libraire Ernest Leroux, Paris Prehistorire Tome I (1932) Tome II, Fasc I Paris 1932-33 **A 272.**

Memoires de la société royale des antiquaires du Nord Nouvelle série 1904—1918-19 (4 Vols only) Copenhague 1904-20. **A 275.**

Nordiske Fortidsminder udgivne of det Fortidsminder udgivne of det kgl Nordiske Oldskriftselskab Avec des résumés en français. IIBd Hfte, 1—3 1911 **A 275(*a*).**

c.—*Architectural Journals*—

The Architectural *Review* A magazine of architecture and the arts of design Vol. XXV, Nos 147—151, XXVI, Nos 152—157 London. 1909 **A 280**

The *Architect* Vols LXXXI—LXXXII, Nos 2089—2141. London 1909. **A 281.**

Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects Vols IX—XLII London 1902—35 Vol XLIII (1935-36), Nos. 1—3

[Vols 10 and 12 wanting]

A 285.

[In progress.]

National Ancient monuments *Review.* Vol I, 1928 Vol. II, 1929, pts. 1—3 only. Manchester 1928-29. **A 286.**

Fine Arts.

The *Kalendar* of the Royal Institute of British Architects Session 1904-05 to 1935-36 London 1910

[Vols for 1916-17 and 1918-19 wanting]

A 288.

[In progress]

d.—Journals of Fine Arts and Technical Arts—

British *Journal*, Photographic Almanac and Photographer's Daily Companion 1904, 1912-13, 1915, 1925 and 1928 to 1934, 1935, London 1904—35 **A 293.**

[In progress]

Bulletin of the Imperial Institute Vols I—II London 1903-04 **A 295.**

The *Connoisseur*, a magazine for collectors, illustrated Vols 1—49 in 19 Vols London 1901—17 **A 297.**

[Discontinued]

The *Journal* of Indian Art and Industries Vols 1—17 Also Vol 1, Nos 9—12, Vol II, Nos 13—16 Vol III Nos 17—20, Vol IV, Nos 21—24 Vol V, Nos 25—28 Vol I Pts 1—4, Vol II, Pts. 5—8, Vol III, Pts 29—32, Vol IV Pts 33—37 **A 300**

[Discontinued]

Kokka Publishing Company The Kokka an illustrated monthly journal of the Fine and Applied Arts of Japan and other Eastern countries

Library has—

Nos 28, 36 37, 38 40 43, 55, 58 59 60, 61, 64, 67, 74, 82, 88 90, 91, 98 105 113 118, 122 124 125, 127, 129, 133, 134, 139, 140—44 149 150 156—59 162, 165, 166, 168—70, 172—76, 180, 182—99 200—41 244, 246—252 254, 255, 257—69 271—300 301, 302 304 305, 307—36

[Discontinued]

A 302.

Bulletin of the Museum of Fine Arts Boston Nos 150—200 Boston 1935 **A 304.**

[In progress]

[Nos 151, 159, 166 and 169 wanting]

British Museum *Quarterly* Vols 1—9 1926-27 to 1934-35 Vol. 10 1935-36, Nos 1-2 only London 1926-27 **A 305.**

[In progress]

India Society, London Journal of Indian Arts and Letters New series Vols. I—VII London 1927—33

[Vol III, No 2, Vol IV, No 2 and Vol V wanting]

A 306.

Fine Arts—*contd.*

Penrose's Annual. Vol XX of the Process Year Book edited by W. Gamble. London. 1915. **A 307.**

Répertoire d' Art et d' Archéologie. Fasc. 1910—14, 1921, 1926—34. Also Index alphabetique for 1920-24. Paris 1910—34. **A 307(*a*).**

[In progress.]

The *Studio.* An illustrated magazine of fine and applied art Vols. XLVIII—LXXII except Vols 55, 64, 68 London 1909—1917-18

[Discontinued]

A 308.

Rupam, a Journal of Oriental art Vols 1—10 Calcutta 1920—30

[Discontinued]

A 309

Roop-Lekha, an illustrated quarterly of Indian arts and crafts Vols. 1—3. Delhi 1929—32

[Discontinued]

A 310

Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental art Vols 1—3 Calcutta. 1933—35 **A 311.**

[In progress]

Colour, the most fascinating magazine in the world Vols 14—18. London 1921—25 **A 312.**

[Discontinued.]

Technical Art Series 1864—94 1904-05 Calcutta 1864-05

[Two Vols , plates 1-6 unbound]

A 315.

Eastern Art, an annual published by the College Arts Association. Vols 1—3 Philadelphia 1928—31 **A 316**

[Discontinued]

Ars Islamica. Journal of the Research Seminary in Islamic art division of Fine Arts University of Michigan and the Detroit Institute of Arts Vols I—II Ann Arbor 1934-35 **A 317.**

[In progress]

e.—Numismatic Journals.

The *Numismatic Journal* edited by *John Yonge Akerman* Vols I—II. London. 1837-38 **A 320.**

Proceedings of the Numismatic Society, 1836-37. London. 1837. **A 321.**

The *Numismatic Chronicle* and Journal of the Numismatic Society. Edited by *John Yonge Akerman* and (Vol. XIX—XX) *W. S. W (Vaux.* Vol. I—XX , New Series Vol. I—XX , Third Series. Vol I—XX , Fourth Series Vol I—IV. London 1839—1904.

[Vol. I—IV with title The Numismatic Chronicle] **A 322.**

Numismatic—*contd*

Numismatic Circular. Vols. 31-41 London. 1923-33.

(Vol. 41, Dec. issue wanting]

[Discontinued]

A 325.

Zeitschrift fur Numismatik B I—XX Hrsg von *Alfred von. Sallet* B XXIV Hrsg von *H Dannenberg, H Dressel*, J. *Menadier*, Register B I—X, XI—XX Berlin 1874, 1904.

A 326.

Zambaur, E von —Contributions á la numismatique orientale, deuxiéme partie (Extrait de la Numismatische Zeitschrift Vol. XXXVII) Vienne 1906. **A 326(a).**

Siraj-ul-Akhbar, Afgania Vols 1—5 1911—13 Kabul **A 328.**

f.—Oriental Journals.

Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol I—LV 2 Boston. New York, New Haven 1849-35 Vol XXI contains Index to Vol I—XX) **A 330.**

[Vols 34, 35, 36, 51, No 2 wanting]

[In progress]

Le *Muséon* Revue internationale publiée par la société des lettres et des sciences Vols I—XXI Nouvelle série Vols 4—15. Louvain 1882—1902 **A 336.**

[Vols 7, 10, 15, Nos 2-4 wanting]

Buddhist Review. July 1909 London 1909 **A 340.**

Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies Vols 1—7 Vol. 8, Pt. I only London. 1917—35 **A 342.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland Vol I—XX, New series Vol I—XLIX, 1890—1935. London. 1834—1935 **A 345.**

[Also Centenary Volume, October 1924 and Index, Vol. I (1904) for the years 1889—1903]

[In progress.]

List of the members of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 1898—1901. London. **A 347.**

Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Asiatic Society Monographs. 1909—1924.

Oriental—*contd.*

Contents :—

No. 1. Researches on Ptolemy's Geography of Eastern Asia (further India and Indo Malay Archipelago), by Col *G. E. Gerini* 2 Cops

No. 2. A Catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit Mss (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the R A S, compiled by Dr *M. Winternitz*

No. 3. New Researches into the Composition and Exegesis of the Qoran, by *H. Hirschfeld*

No 4. The Baloch Race, a historical and ethnological Sketch, by *M. Longworth Dames*

No 5 Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A D, by *G le Strange.*

No 6 The Chahar Maqala ('Four Discourses') of Nidhami-i-Arudi-i-Samarqandi, translated into English by *E J Browne*

No 7 The Pisaca languages of North Western India, by *G A Grierson*

No 8. Popular Poetry of the Baloches, by *M Longworth Dames* Vol I

No 9 Popular Poetry of the Baloches, by *M Longworth Dames* Vol II

No 10 The Tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology, by *A H Sayce and T G Pinches*

No 11 The Languages of the Northern Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of 26 Himalayan dialects, by Rev *T. G Bailey*

No 12 Kanauri Vocabulary in two parts English-Kanauri and Kanauri-English, by Rev *T G Bailey*

No 13 Description of the Province of Fars in Persia at the beginning of the 14th century A D, by *G. Le Strange*

No. 14 An Introduction to Indonesian linguistics being four essays, by Renward Brandstetter, translated by *G. O. Blagden.*

No. 15. The Babylonian Tablets of the Berens collection, by *T G. Pinches* (Copies of Texts and Seals)

No. 16. Lalla-Vakyani or the Wise Sayings of Lal Ded, edited with translation by Sir *George Grierson* and *L. D. Barnett*

Oriental—*contd*

No. 17 Linguistic Studies from the Himalayas, by *Bey. T G Bailey*

No. 18 Al-Ghazzālī s Mishkāt al-anwār ('The niche for lights') A translation with introduction by *W H T Gairdner* 1924 **A 348.**

Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society Vols 1—20 Vol 21, Parts I—III only Patna 1915—35 **A 349.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society Vols. I—XXVI 1841—44 to 1921—23 New Series, Vols 1—10 1925 to 1933 New Series, Vols 1—2, 1934—35 **A 350.**

[In progress]

The *Journal* of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Extra numbers Vols 12, 17, 18, 19 and 20 1877, 1883—84 1884—86, 1886—92, 1900 and 1905 Bombay **A 351**

The *Centenary Memorial Volume* of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society Edited by the Honorary Secretary Bombay 1905 **A 351(a).**

Annual *Report* of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society Vols. for 1903—05, 1914—15, 1917—22 in 3 bd Vols Bombay 1904—1924 **A 352.**

Journal of the Burma Research Society Vols 1—25 Rangoon 1911 to 1935 **A 353.**

[Vol 14, Pts 2 wanting]

[In progress]

The *Ceylon Antiquary* and Literary Register Published quarterly, Vol 1—10 Vol 10, Pts 1—2 only Colombo 1915—24 **A. 354.**

[Discontinued]

Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society Vols 1—31 1845—48 to 1930 Index to Vols 1—11 contained in Vol 11 Colombo **A 355**

[Discontinued]

Journal of the China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society Old Series Vol 1—2 1858 New Series Vols 4—66 1867 to 1935 Shanghai 1905—35 [New Series. Vols. 1, 2, 3, 9—11, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38—53 and 55 to 63 wanting] **A 358.**

[Discontinued]

Journal **of Oriental Research Madras Vols. 1—9. Madras 1926—27 to 1935. A 360.**

[In progress]

Oriental—*contd.*

Annals of the Bhandarkar Research Institute Poona. Vol. XIV, 1932—33, pts 3—4, Vol. XV, 1933—34, pts 1—2, Vol. XVI, 1934—35, pts 1—4 Poona. **A 361.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Straits Branch, Royal Asiatic Society Singapore. Vols 1—86 1878 to 1922 Further continued as *Journal* of the Malayan Branch, Royal Asiatic Society Vol. 1—13 1923 to 1935 **A 362**

[Vol 49—65, 80—82 wanting]

[In progress.]

Publications of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society No. 1—3 Singapore 1895—96 **A 364.**

Journal of the K R Cama, Oriental Institute Nos 13—28 Bombay **A 365.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Vedic Studies Vols 1—2 Lahore 1934—35 **A 366.**

[In progress]

Asiatick Researches or, Transactions of the Society, instituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia Vol I—XX Calcutta 1788—1836 **A 370.**

[Two sets, Vol 3 wanting in the 2nd set]

Index to the first eighteen volumes of the *Asiatic Researches* Calcutta 1835 **A 371.**

[See also A 373]

The *Journal* of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Vols 1—75 1832 to 1904—05 and Index to Vols 1—23 (1832—1854) Calcutta **A 372.**

[Vols 20, 21, 25, 27—28, 32 wanting]

[In progress]

Index to Vol XIX and XX of the *Asiatic Researches* and to Vol. I to XXIII of the *Journal* of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Calcutta 1856 **A. 373.**

[See also A 371]

Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, edited by the honorary secretaries Vols. for the years 1865 to 1897 and 1902, 03 and 04 Calcutta. 1870—1905 **A 375.**

[Vols for the years 1867, 1885, 1889, 1891, 1894, 1896 wanting]

Journal and *Proceedings* of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. 1 to 30 1905—1934 New Series, Vol. I 1935 (No. 1 only). Calcutta. **A 377.**

[Vol. 25, No. 2 wanting]

[In progress.]

Oriental—*contd.*

Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vols 1—7, Vol. 8, No 7; Vol. 9, Nos 1—7, Vol. 10, Nos. 1—2; Vol 11, Nos. 1—5 except No. 2. Calcutta. 1905—1935 **A 380.**

[In progress].

Numismatic Supplement to the Journal and proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Nos 16—45 **A 381.**

[No 23 wanting]

[In progress]

Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal From 1784 to 1883 Calcutta 1885 **A 382.**

Asiatic Society of Bengal Catalogue of the Books in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Pts I—IV

Pt 1 Author catalogue of the printed books in European languages in the Library of A S B (1908) [2nd copy (1883) complete]

Pt 2. Catalogue of the Arabic books and Mss in the library of the A S B (1904)

Pt. 3 Catalogue of the Persian books and Mss in the Library of the A S B

Pt 4 Catalogue of the Sanskrit books and Mss in the Library of the A S B (1904)

A 383.

Asiatic Society of Bengal Bibliotheca Indica Calcutta —

V 1 Muntakhabu-T-Tawārīkh by *Abdul-Qādir Ibn-i-Mulūk Shah* known as Al-Badaoni Translated from the original Persian and edited by *George S A Ranking* Vol I 1898

V 2 Ditto by *W H Loue* Vol II 1884

V. 2(*a*) Ditto by *Haig* Vol III also Index

V 3 Muntakhab Al-lubab of Khāfi Khan edited by *Maulvi Kabir Al-din Ahmed* Pt 1 1869

V 4 Ditto Pt II 1874

V. 5 Maāsir-ul-Umara by Nabab Samsud-Dowla Shah Nawaz Khan edited by *Maulvi Abd-Ur-Rahim* Vol I 1888

V. 6. Ditto. Vol II. 1890

V 7. Ditto. Vol III 1891

Ditto English translation by *Fasc* I—VI.

Oriental—*contd.*

V. 9. "Al-Isab" A biographical dictionary of persons who knew Mohammad by Ibn Hajar edited in Arabic by *Maulvis Md Wajyh, Abd-al-Haqq* and *Golam Qadir* and *Dr A Sprenger* Vol I 1856.

V 10. Ditto Vol II 1888

V 11 Ditto Vol III. 1888.

Vol 12 Ditto Vol IV 1873

V 13 Muntakhab Al-Tawārīkh of Abd-al-Qādir Bin-i-Malùk Shah 'Al Badáoni" edited by *Maulvi Ahmad Ali* Vol I 1868.

V 14 Ditto by *Captain W. N Lees* and *Munshi Ahmad Ali* Vol II. 1865

V 15 Ditto Vol III. 1869

V 16. Tabaqāt-i Nàsiri of Aboo Ómar Minhāj Al-din Óthmàn ibn Sirāj Al-din Al-jauzjani edited by *Captain W N. Lees* and *Maulvis Khadim Hosain* and *Abd-alhai* 1864

V. 17. Tabakāt-i Nāsiri a general history of the Muhammadan dynasties of Asia including Hindustan from A H 194 (810 A D) to A H 658 (1260 A D) and the irruption of the infidel Mughals into Islam by Maulānā Mir-hāj-ud-din, Abū-Umar-i-Usmān translated from original Persian Mss by *Major H G. Raverty* (Complete in one vol) 1881

V 18 Ditto
V. 19 Ditto. } in two vols.

V 20 Index to the above 1897

V 21 Tabakāt-i-Ākbari Text edited by *B De* 3 Vols 1927—1935

V. 22. Tabakāt-i-Ākbari translated into English by *B De.* 1927

V. 23 Riyāzu-s-Salātin of Ghulām-i-Husain Salim edited by *Maulvi Abdul Haq Abid* 1890

V. 24. Riyāzu-s-Salātin a history of Bengal by Ghulam Husain Salim translated into English from the original Persian with Notes by *Maulvi Abdus Salam* with index 1904

V. 25 Faridatu'L-'ASr a comprehensive index of persons, places, books, etc, referred to in the Yatimatu'l-Dahr, the famous anthology of Tha' Ālibi by *Maulvi Abu Mūsá Ahmadul Haqq.* 1915.

Oriental—*contd.*

V 26 Haft-Iqlim or the geographical and biographical encyclopædia of Amin Ahmad Razi edited by *E Denison Ross* and *Khan Sahib Abdul Muqtadir* Fasc I—II 1918—

V 27 Alamgīr Nāmah by *Md Kazim Ibn-i-Md Amin Munshi.* edited by *Maulvis Khadim Husain* and *Adul Hai.* 1868

V 28 Odes of Sādi Shirāzi edited by *L White-King* 1918

V 29 Kashf Al-Hujub Wal Astai ān Asmā' al Kutab wal Asfār edited by *Maulana Sayyad Izāz Hussain*

V 30 Akbar-nāmah of Abul-Fazal a history of the reign of Akbar including an account of his predecessors translated from the Persian by *H Beveridge* 1921

V 33 Amal-i-Sālih or Shahi Jahan Nāmah of Md Sālih Kambo edited by *G Yazdani* Vols I—II, Vol III, Fasc 1—5 1932

V 34 The Tadhkira-i Khushnavīsān of Maulana Ghulam Md. Dihlavi edited with prefaces, notes and indices by *M Hidayet Husain* 1910

V 35 Ahsanu-t-Taqāsim fi Mabfati-l-Aqalim English translation Vol I Fasc I—IV

V 36 Maāsir-i-Alamgīri edited by *Agha Mohd Ali* 1871

V 37 Iqbālnāmah-i-Jahangiri of Motamad Khan edited by *Maulvis Abd Al-hai* and *Ahmad Ali* 1865

V 38 Tārikh-i-Firozshāhi Vol I, Fasc I—VI

V 39 Maāsir-i-Rahimi Text Memoirs of 'Abdur-Rahim Khan Khanan edited by *M Hidayat Husain* Vol I-II, Vol III Fasc I-II 1931 1227-31

V 40 Gulriz by *Zia-ud-din Naqshbandi* Text 1912

V 41 Shāh Ālam Nāmah Text

V 42 Marhamúl-Ilalfil-Múdi-la edited by *E Denison Rose* Text (Vol I, Fasc I—III) 1910

V 43 Mabanil lughat a grammar of the Turki language in Persian edited by *E Denison Ross* 1910

V 44 Tadhkira-i-Shushtar History of Shustar edited by *Maula Baksh* Text Fasc. I-II 1914

V 45 Faras-Nāma of Hāshimi edited in original Persian with English notes by *D C Phillott.* 1910

V. 46 Faras-Nāma of Zabardast Khan edited in original Persian with English notes by *D. C Phillot* 1911.

V. 47 Memoirs of Shah Tahmsap. 1912.

Oriental—*contd.*

V. 48. Persian and Turki Divāns of Bayram Khān Khān Khānan edited by *E Denison Ross* 1910

V 49. A History of Gujrat by Mr Abu Turab Vali edited notes by *E Denison Ross* 1909

V 50 The first book of the Hadi-quatúl-Haqīqat or the enclosed garden of the truth of the Hakim Abū'l Majd Majdūd Sanāi of Ghazna edited and translated by *J Stephenson* 1910

V 51. Qawānimu'S-Sayyad of Khudā Yār Khān 'Abbāsi edited in the original Persian with English notes by *D. C Phillot* 1908

V 52. The story of the eighteen heroes (preface to the Kesar-saga), edited by *A H Francke* [Original text with English translation] 1905

V 53 Śrāddha-Kriyā-Kaumudī by Govindānanda Kavikankanācārya edited by *Kamala Krisna Smriti Bhūsana* 1904

V 54 Rasārnavam or the ocean of Mercury and other metals and minerals edited by *Prafulla Chandra Ray* and *Haris Chandra Kaviratna* 1910

V 55 Six Buddhist Nyāya tracts in Sanskrit edited by *Haraprasad Sastri* 1910

V. 56 Saundarā-nanda Kāvyam of Asva-Ghosa edited by *Haraprasad Shastri* 1910

V 57 Syenika Śāstra a book on hawking by *Raja Rudradeva* of Kumaon edited with an English translation by *Haraprasad Shastri* 1910

V. 58 Viśva-hitam by *Mathurānath Sarma* edited by *Bisvambhara Jyotisarnava* and *Sris Chandra Jyotiratna* 1913

V 59 Nyāasārā, a rare Brahmanic work on mediæval logic by *Acharya Bhasarvajna* together with the commentary called Nyāya-tātparya-dipikā by *Jayasingh Suri* edited by *Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana* 1910

V. 60. Suddhi-Kaumudi by *Govinda Kavi-Kankanacarya* edited by *Kamala-Krishna Smriti-bhasana* 1905.

Vo. 61. The story of Ti-med-Kun-den in original Tibetan

V. 62. Prajnā-pradīpa. a commentary on the Madhyamaka Sutra by *Bhāvaviveka* edited by *M. Welleser.* 1914

V. 63. Minor Tibetan texts - I —The song of the eastern snow-mountain edited by *J V. Manen.* 1911. 2 cops.

V. 64. Vallāla charita of *Anandabhatta.*

Oriental—*contd.*

V 65 Kavīndra-vachana-samuccaya a sanskrit authology of verses edited with introduction and notes by *F W. Thomas* 1912

V 66 Chaturvarga-chintāmani by *Hemadri* edited by *Bharatachandra Siromani* Vol I Dana khanda 1873

V. 67 Ditto Vol. II, pt I Vrata Khanda 1878

V 68 Ditto Vo II, pt II Vrata Khanda 1879

V 69 Ditto Vol III, pt I Parisesa Khanda Sraddha-Kalpa

V 70. Ditto Vol III, pt II Parisesa Khanda "Kālanirnaya" 1895

V 71 Ditto Vol IV Prāyas'chitta Khanda 1911

B. 72 Tattva-cintamani Anumāna Khanda of Raghunāth Kavi with Dīdhiti-Prakāśa by *Bhavananda* Vol I *Fasc.* I-II

V. 73 Parīksāmukha-sūtram A Digambara Jain work on logic by *Mānikya Nandi* together with the commentary called Parīksāmukhalaghu-vritti by *Anantavirya*

V 74 Nyāya-vārtika of *Uddyota-kāra*

V 75 Ravi-siddhanta-Manjari A treatise on Astronomy by *Mathurānāth Sarma* edited by *Bis'vambhara Jyotisārnava* 1911

V 76 Shaddars'ana-samuccaya by Haribhadra with the commentary Tarkarahasya-dipika edited by *Luigi Suali* 1905

V 77 Grhya-samgraha of Gobhilas' son edited by *Chandrakānta Tarkalankāra* 1910

V 78 Kāla-viveka (A part of Dharma-ratna) a treatise on Hindu Law and rituals by Jimuta Vāhana edited by *Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhūsana* 1905

V 79 Padumāvāti of Malik Muhammad Jaisi edited with a commentary, translation and critical notes by *G A. Grierson* and *Sudhakar Dvivedi* 1911

V. 80 Taittarīya-Brahmana of the Black Yajurveda with the commentary of Sāyanāchārya edited by *Rajendralāla Mitra* with the assistance of several learned Pandits. Vol. I 1859

V. 81 Ditto Vol. II. 1862.

V 82 Ditto. Vol. III. 1890.

Oriental—*contd.*

V. 83. Tantravārtika of Kumārila Bhatta. A commentary on S'abara' Bhasya on the Purva-mimānsā sutras of Jaimini translated into English by *Ganganatha Jha* Vols I—II

V 84 S'loka-vārtika of Kumārila Bhatt translated into English with extracts from the commentaries of Sucarita Misra and Pārthsārthi Misra by *Ganganath Jha.* Vol. I Fasc 1—7

V 85 Bodhi-satvāvadāna Kalpalatā A collection of legendary stories about the Bodhisattvas by Ksemendra with its Tibetan version called "Rtogs byod dpag bsam hkhri sin" by *Sontoia Lochaia* and *Pandit Laksmikara* now first edited from a Xylograph of Lhasa and Sanskrit Mss of Nepal by *Sarat Chandra Dass* and *Pandit Harimohan Vidyābhusana* Vol I 1888

V. 86. Ditto Vol II

V 87 Śata-sāhasrikā Prajnāparamitā A theological and Philosophical discourse of Buddha with his disciples in a hundred-thousand stanzas edited by *Pratap Chandra Ghosa* Vol I, Part I, Prathama Kharda Dvadasha Parivarta Pt II, Fasc 1 1914

V 88 Bhāmati A gloss on S'ankarāchāryas' commentary on Brahmasutras by Vacaspati Misra edited by *Pandit Bāla S'āstri* 1880

V 89 Hāralatā A treatise on Aś'auchavyavasthā by Anirudha Bhatta edited by *Pandit Kamala Krisna Smrtiratna* 1909

V. 90 Prithvirāja Vijaya A sanskrit epic with the commentary of Jonarāja edited by *S K Belvalkar* Vol I, Fasc I, II III 1922

V 91 Aitareyālocana, the preface of the Aitaceya Brahmana by *Acharya Satyabrata Sāmasrami* 2nd ed 1906

V 92 Tirthacintāmani of Vācaspati Misra edited by *Kamala Krisna Smrtiratna* 1912

V 93 Nityāchārapradipa of Narasimha Vājapeyi Vols I-II. 1928.

V 94. Bardic and historical survey of Rajputana A descriptive catalogue of Bardic and historical Mss. by *L P Tessitori* Vol I. 1917. 2 copies

V. 95 Ditto Vol II 1920. 2 copies

V. 96. Gadādhara-paddhati of Gadādhara Vol. I. Kālasāra. edited by *Sadās'iva Misra.* 1904.

Oriental—*contd.*

V. 97. Gadādhara-paddhati of Gadādhara Ditto Vol. II. Acāra-sāra 2nd Khanda 1908

V 98 Gobhila Grhyasūtra with a commentary by the editor edited by *Candra kānta Tarkālankara* Vol I 2nd ed 1908

V 99 Ditto Vol II 1908

V. 99 (*a*) Ditto Parisista First Part 1909

V 100 Śrautsūtra of Āpastamba belonging to the Taittarīya Samhitā with the commentary of Rudradatta edited by *Richard Garbe* Vol I. Prasnas 1—7 1882.

V 101 Ditto Vol II Prasnas 8—15 1885

V 102 Baudhāyana Srautasūtra belonging to Taittariya Samhitā edited by *W Caland* Vol I 1904

V 103 Ditto Vol II 1907

V 104 Ditto Vol III 1913

V 105 Vidhāna-pārijāta A system of Hindu Law by Anantabhatta edited by *Pandit Taraprasanna Vidyāratna* Vol I 1905

V 106 Ditto Vol III Vol V Fasc I 1912

V 107 Śatapatha Brāhmana of the white Yajurveda with the commentary of Sāyanāchārya edited by *Ācarya Satyabrata Sāmasrami* Vol II Khanda II 1906.

V 108. Ditto Vol III Khanda III 1905

V 109 Ditto Vol V Khanda V 1909

V 110. Ditto Vol VI Khanda VI 1908

V 111 Ditto Vol VII Khanda VII 1910

V 112 Mahabhāsya-Pradipodyota by Nagesabhatta edited by *Pandit Bahuballabha Sastri* Vol II 1904

V 113 Ditto Vol III 1909 Vol IV Fasc I-V 1910—21.

V 114 Bhāttadīpikā of Khandadeva Vol I Vol II, Fasc. I-II 1909—12

V 115 Śata-dūsani of Venkata-nātha with the commentary Candamāruta by *Rāmānuja Das*

V 116 Tatva-chintāmani Didhiti Vivriti by *Gadadha a Bhattacharya* Vol I Fasc I—VIII 1910

V. 117 Śiva-parinaya A poem in Kashmiri language by Krishna Rajanaka edited by *Muland Ram Sastri* and *Sir George Grierson* 1924.

V. 118 Kritya-ratnākara by Chandesvara Thakkur edited by *Kamal Krishna*. 1925.

V 119. Samaraicca Kaha by Haribhadra edited by *Herman Jacobi*. Vol I 1926.

Oriental—*contd.*

V 120. Advaita-chintāmani Kaustubha edited by *G N Dutta.* Fasc I—IV 1901.

V. 121. Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzan Collection Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta by *W Ivanow* 1924 2 copies.

V. 122 Śri Krishnāvatāra līlā in Kashmiri language by *Dinanāth* edited with transcription and translation by *Sir George Grierson* 1928.

V 123 A Vocabulary of the Kui language—Kui English by *Rev W W Winfield* 1929

V 124. A Grammar of the Kui language by *Rev W W Winfield* 1928

V 126 Grihastha-ratnākara by *Chandesvara Thakkura* edited by *M M Kamala Krishna* 1928

V 129 Majma-'ul Bahrain, or the mingling of two oceans by *Prince Muhammad Dāra Shikūh* edited by *Mahfuz-ul-Haq* 1929

V 130 Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, by *W Ivanow* 1924 Also First and Second Supplements to the same by *W. Ivanow* 1927—28

V 131 The Kashmiri Ramāyana comprising the Sri-Rāmāvatāra-Charita by *Dinkaraprakāsh Bhatta* edited by *Sir George Grierson* 1930

V 132 Vaikhānasa-smārta-sūtram edited by *W Caland* (No 242)

V 133 Vaikhānasa-smārta sūtra translated by *W Caland* 1927

V 134 Farhang-i-Rashidi, a Persian Dictionary by *Mulla Abdur Rashid of Tattah*, edited and annotated by *Maulvi Zulfiqar' Ali* ' Fasc. 1—14. 2 Vols 1875 (Complete work)

V. 135. Tārikh-i-Firozshahi by *Shams-Sirāj Afif* edited by *Maulvi Vilayat Hussain* Fasc I—V Complete 1888-91

V. 136 Zafar-Nāmah by *Maulana Sharfuddin' Ali Yazd* edited by *Maulvi Muhammad Ilah-dād* 2 Vols. Complete 1887—88.

Oriental—*contd.*

V. 137. Tārīkh-ı-Mubārakshāhı of Yahya Bın Ahmad Bın Abdullah as Sīhrındí edited by *Hıdayat Husaın* Complete work 1931.

V. 138 Manusmrıtı with the Manubhāsya of Medhātıthı Vol I Edited by *M. M Ganganath Jhā* 1932

V. 139 Panchvımsa Brāhmana or the Brahmana of the 25 chapters translated by *Dr W Caland* Complete work 1931

V 140 Ātma-tattva-vıveka of Udayanachārya edited by *Vındesvarı Parsad* Vol I Fasc I-IV 1907—25.

V. 141. Suraj Prakash by *Vıjaırāmota Kavıyī Karnıdāna* Vol. I Fasc I 1924

V. 142. Kıranāvalī of Udayanāchārya Vol I Fasc I-III. 1911—12

V. 144. Anumāna-dīdhıtı-prasārını by *Krıshna dāsa* edited by *Prasanna Kumāra* Vol. I Fasc I-III 1911—12.

V. 145 Srı-sāntınatha-Charıtra of Śrı-Ajıt Prabhāchārya edited by *Munı Indra-Vıjaya* Vol I Fasc I-IV. 1909—1914

V 146 Yoga-shāstra of Hema-Chandrāchārya edited by Srı-*Dharma-vıjaya* Vol I Fasc I-VI 1907—1921

V 147 Mugdhabodha Vyākarana of Bopodeva edited by *Sıva-Nārāyana* and *Ajıt Nāth* Vol I Fasc I—VII. 1911—1913.

V 148 Nyāya-vārtika-tātparya-shuddhı of Udayāchārya edited by *Vındyesvarı Prasad* and *Lakshman Sastrı* Fasc. I—VIII 1911—24

V. 149 Srı-sūrı-sarvasva of Govında Kavı-Bhusana edited by *Jagan Nath Mısra* Fasc I—III. 1912—1914

V. 150. Vajjā-laggam edited by *Julıus Laber.* Fasc. I—II. 1923

V. 151. Maıtrı or Maıtrāyanıya Upanıshad edited by *E. B. Cowell* Fasc. I—III 1913 & 1919.

V. 152. The Niruktā with commentaries edited by *Satyabrata* Vol. I. Fasc. I—II. 1911—12

Oriental—*contd.*

V 153. Kavi-Kalpa-latā with Commentary edited by *Sarat Chandra.* Fasc I—II. 1913—1923

V 154 Bodhi-charyā-vatāra-panjikā, a commentary on Bodhi-Charyā-vatāra of Shānti deva by *Prajna-kara-mati* edited by *Dela Vallee Poussin* 1901.

V 155 Amar-kosha with Tibetan Version edited by *Satis Chandra* Vol I

V 156 Nyāya-bindu of Dharma Kīrti with the commentary of Vināta-deva De la Vallee Poussin 1908

V. 157 Aitareya-Brāhmana Saptama-panjikā and Aiterayālochana by Satyavrata **A 384.**

[In progress]

The *Oriental Annual* 1834-1840 [7 Vols] London **A 388**

The *Indian Antiquary*, a journal of Oriental research in archæology, history, literature, languages, folklore, etc , etc Vol I—LXII. Bombay 1872—1933 And Index to volumes I—L (1872—1921) compiled by *Lavinia Mary Anstey* Pt I —Author's Index nd Pt II —Subject Index Pt III —Illustrations **A 392**

[Discontinued]

Reprints and Extracts—

V 1 References to the Bhottas or Bhauttas in the Rajtarangini of Kashmir by *Pandit Dayaram Sahni* · Notes from the Tibetan records by *A H Francke* 1908

V 2 Some doubtful copper coins of Southern India by *Robert Sewell* 1903

V. 3 The Pala Dynasty of Bengal by *Vincent A Smith* 1909.

V 4 The date of Buddha by *V Gopala Aiyer* 1909

V 5. Hinduism in the Himalayas by *H A Rose* 1908 **A 392(*a*).**

Indian Culture. *Journal* of the Indian Research Institute, Calcutta. Vols 1—2. Calcutta, 1934—35 **A 393.**

[In progress.]

Oriental—*contd*

Journal of the Greater India Society, Calcutta 1934 Vols 1—2. 1934—1935 Calcutta **A 394.**

[In progress]

Oriental Herald and Colonial Review Vol I, V [incomplete], XIV XVI London 1824-1828 **A 400.**

The *Journal* of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia Vol I and VI Singapore 1847—1852 **A 406**

[Discontinued]

The *Asiatic Journal* and monthly register for British India and its dependencies Vol 1—14, 16—18 32—36 London 1816—24. 1840—41 **A 408**

Journal of the East India Association, London Vol I—XVI. London 1867—84 [In *five* bound volumes] **A 410**

[Discontinued]

The *Indian Magazine* and Review Vol XXII, No 252 London. 1891 **A 411.**

The Asiatic *Annual Register* or, a view of the history of Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce, and literature of Asia 1802 1808 London 1803 1811 **A 412.**

The *Maha-Bodhi* and the United Buddhist World The Journal of the Maha-Bodhi Society Vols XVI—XLIII Colombo 1908—1935 **A 413.**

[Vol 23 for 1915 wanting]

[In progress]

The *Asiatic Review* 1886—1935 London 1886 to 1935 **A 418.**

[Fourth Series Vols 7—10, 13—18 wanting] **A 419.**

[In progress]

The *Modern Review* Calcutta 1932 to 1935

[January to June issues for the year 1932 wanting] **A 420.**

[In progress]

The *Calcutta Review* Vol 1—CII Calcutta 1844—1896 New or third series, Vols 1—LVII 1921—35

The following Vols. and Nos. are wanting —

Vol X; XI, XII, No 24; XIII, No 26, XIV, No 27, XV, No. 30, XVII, No 34, XVIII, XX, XXII—XXV, XXVI, No 52, XXVII, No 53, XXVIII—XXXI, XXXV, No 69, XXXVI—IX, XL, No 77, XCII, XCIII, No 186, XCIV, XCV, No. 189, XCVI—C, CI No 201; CII, No 203 New Series Vol 21, 49, Nos 2—3, Vols 50—54, Vol 55, Nos 1—2 **A 422.**

[In progress]

Oriental—*contd.*

Selections from the Calcutta Review. Vol I—X. Calcutta. 1881—1854—56 **A 423.**

[Vol. II incomplete]

The Hindustan Review Vols for 1921—35 Patna. **A 424.**

[Nos 356—57 of 1934 wanting]

[In progress.]

Yoga-Mimansa Vols I—IV Vol V, Pt 1 only Bombay 1924—34. **A 425.**

[Discontinued.]

Islamic Culture Vols I—IX Hyderabad 1927—35 **A 426.**

[In progress]

Islamic Review 1933—34 Lahore 1933—34 **A 426(*a*).**

[Discontinued]

Indian Thought A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature edited by *G. Thibaut* and *Ganganatha Jha* Vol I, No 1—2 Vol. II Allahabad 1907—10 **A 428.**

Nāgarī Prachārini Patrikā Vols 8—15 Vol 16 Nos 1—2. Benares.

[Vol 12. Nos 1—2 & Vol 13 No 3. Wanting] **A 428 (*a*).**

[In progress]

The *Visva Bharati, quarterly,* Shantiniketan Vol I, Pts 1—3. New Series Calcutta 1935 **A 429.**

[In progress.]

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land-, en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch, Indië, uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie Deel LV—XCII 1903—35 and Indexes for Deel 51—80 (1900—1924) and Deel 1—90 (1853—1933). S'-Gravenhage . 1903—35 **A 432.**

[In progress.]

Oriental—*contd*

Catalogus der Koloniale Bibliotheek van het Kon Instituut voor de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Ned Indië en het Indisch Genootschap 'sGravenhage 1909—1912 **A 433.**

Kon. Instituut voor de Taal-landen Volkenkunde van Nether-landsch-Indië Gedenk-schrift 75 Jarig Bestaan 'sGravenhage. 1926 **A 433 (*a*).**

Djawa Tijdschrift van het Java- Instituut Vols I—XV 1921—35 Welte- vreden 1921—35 Also Index to Vols 1—10

[Vol I was published under the title Congress Java Institute.]

A 435.

[In progress]

Tijdsdrift voor Indische taal-, land-, en volkenkunde Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel XLVIII—LXXV Batavia 1906—35 **A 438.**

[In progress]

Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Register op de Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch genootschap. Deel LVI (5e stuk)— LXI (1907—1919) en het Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal—land- en Volkenkunde Deel LI—LVII (1909—1919) 19 **A 438 (*a*).**

Al-Machriq—Revue catholique orientale bimensuelle Sous la direction des Pères de l Université St Joseph, Zieme année 1900. Beyrouth 1900 **A 445.**

Journal Asiatique 1822 to 1935 (two Vols for each year). General Indexes to the Vols 1903—1912, 1913—1922, 1923—1932. Paris 1822—1935 **A 450.**

[1884, Pt 1, 1885, Pt 1, 1888, Pt 1; wanting.]

[In progress.]

Revue de l' Histoire des Religions publiee sous la direction de *M Maurice Vernes* avec le concours de *Mm A Barth* and others. Vols 1—72 Paris 1880—1915 **A 457**

Annales du Musée Guimet T I—XXXIII Paris 1880—1909. **A 458.**

Oriental—*contd*

Annales du Musée Guimet Bibliothéque d' art Vol 1 Les Portraits d' Antinoe au Musée Guimet par *E Guimet* Tome cinquieme **A 459.**

Les representations de "Jatakas" sur les bas-reliefs de Barhut par *A Foucher* Reprints from *Bibliothéque* de Vulgarisation du Musée Guimet tome XXX 1908 Paris 1908 **A 459 (*a*).**

Annales du Musée Guimet Bibliothéque d'études Tome I—XLVII Paris 1892—1934 **A 460**

[Vol XLI wanting]

Bod-Goul ou Tibet (Le Paradis des moines par L de Milloué) *Annales* du Musée Guimet Bibliothéque d' Etudes Tome Douzieme Paris 1906 **A 460 (*a*).**

Annales du Musée Guimet Bibliotheque de vulgarisation conferences au Musée Guimet Vols 24, 35—50

[Vol 42 and 49 wanting]

A 460 (*b*).

Le *Jubilé* du Musée Guimet Vingt-cinquiéme anniversaire de la fondation, 1879—1904 Paris 1904 Deuxieme édition 2 Vols Lyon 1909 **A 462.**

Milloué, L de —Catalogue du Musée Guimet 1e partie Inde, Chine et Japon précédée d'un apperçu sur les religions de l'extrême orient et suivie d'un index alphabétique des noms des divinités et des principaux termes techniques Nouvelle édition Lyon 1883 **A 464.**

——,——— Petit guide illustré au Musée Guimet 3 récension. Paris 1897 **A 466.**

Bulletin archeologie du Musée Guimet Fasc I by *Salle Edouard Chavannes* Paris et Bruxelles 1924 **A 466. (*a*).**

Bulletin de l'Ecole française d'Extréme-Orient Tome I—XXVI & XXXI, Nos 1—2 Index to Vols I—XX. Hanoi 1901—1926 and 1931 **A 470.**

[Vol V wanting]

[In progress]

Reprints

Bulletin de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient

1 Voyage de song yun dans l' Udāna et le Gandhara traduit par *M E. Chavannes* Hanoi. 1903

2. Etudes de Sculpture Bouddhique par *J. Ph. Vogel.* Hanoi 1909.

A 470.

Oriental—*contd.*

Bibliothéque de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient Vol I—II. Paris 1902—1904 **A 472.**

Inventaire alphabetique de la Bibliotheque de l'Ecole Française d' Extréme-Orient 3 Vols Hanoi 1916—17 **A 472 (*a*).**

Publications de l'Ecole francaise d Extréme-Orient [Vol I] Paris. 1901 3 copies **A 474.**

[Portfolio]

Publications de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient Vol. II—X and XXI Paris. 1901—1927 **A 475**

[Vols 7—9 wanting]

Memoirs Archaeologiques publies par l'Ecole Française d'Extrême Orient

Vol 1 Le temple d'Içvarapura (Bantay Srei Cambodge) par *Louis Finot H Parmentier* et *Victor Goloubew* 1926 Paris 1926 **A 475 (*a*)**

Bulletin de la commission archeologique de l'Indo-Chine Années 1908—16 Paris 1908—09 **A 476.**

Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie etla árchéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes pour servir de bulletin á la mission française du Caire publié sous la direction de *G Maspero* Année 26—27. (Nouvelle série Tome 10—11) Paris 1904—05 **A 480.**

Revue Indo-Chinoise [1892—1894] **A 484.**

[Title page wanting]

T'oung pao Vols I—XXVIII 1900—1931 **A 485.**

[Vol 18 and Vol 28 nos 3—5 wanting]

[Discontinued]

Revue sémitique 1894, 1895, 1898 Paris 1894, 1895, 1898. **A 486.**

[Discontinued]

Orientalisches Archiv Illustrierte Zeitschrift fur Kunst, Kulturgeschichte und Volkerkunde der Länder des Ostens herausgegeben von *Hugo Grothe* Jahrgang 1—III Leipzig 1910—13 **A 488.**

[Discontinued.]

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft herausgegeben von den Geschäftsfuhrern B 1—75 1846—1921 New Series B. I—XIV 1922—1935 Also Supplements 1845—78 and 1876—81. Register B. 1—50 and 51—60 (2 vols.). Leipzig. 1846—1935 **A 490.**

[B and XIV No. 2 wanting.]

[In progress.]

Oriental—*contd.*

History of Deutsche Morgan- ländische Gesellschaft, 1845—1928, with Index to Contents of New Series Bands I—XIV **A 490 (*a*).**

Zugangsverzeichnis der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgan-landische Gesellschaft, 1931—34, by *Wilhelm Printy* Leipzig 1934 **A 490 (*b*).**

Zeitschrift fur *Indologie* und *Iranistik* B I—V Leipzig. 1922—1927. **A 490 (*c*).**

[Discontinued.]

Archeologische Mitteilungen aus Iran Vols I—VII Berlin 1929—35 **A 491.**

[In progress]

Wissenschaftliche *Veroffentlichung* der Deutschen Orient-Gesellschaft No 9 Hatra Teil I No 10 Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur Leipzig 1908—09 **A 493.**

[Two vols]

Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandeshrsg von der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft Band I—XII Leipzig 1859—1906 **A 494.**

Königliche Museen zu Berlin Mittheilungen aus den Orientalischen Sammlungen Heft IV Sassanidische Siegelsteine Herausgegeben von *Paul Horn* und *Georg Steindorff* Berlin 1891 Heft VII Himjarische inscriften und alterthumer in den Königlichen Museen zu Berlin Berlin 1893 **A 495.**

Asia Major Vols I—X Also supplement 1920—27 Lipsiae 1924—33 **A 496.**

[Discontinued]

Vienna Oriental Journal edited by the directors of the Oriental Institute of the University. Vol I—XXVI Vienna 1887—1912 **A 500.**

[Discontinued]

Memnon. Zeitschrift für die Kunst und Kultur-Geschichte der Alten Herausgegeben von *Reinhold Freiherrn v Lichtenberg* B I—VII. Leipzig. 1907 **A 504.**

[Discontinued]

Oriens Christianus Old Series Vols III—VIII 1903—10 New Series. I—XIII Third Series Vols I—VIII Leipzig 1911—33 **A 508.**

[Discontinued.]

Archiv Orientalni. Journal of the Czechoslovak Oriental Institute Prague. Vols I—III Prague 1929—31 **A 509.**

[Discontinued]

Oriental—*concld.*

Giornale della Società Asiatica Italiana Vol I—XIX (11 Vols· only.) Firenze. 1887—1907 **A 512.**

Rivista degli studi orientali Vol I Roma 1905 **A 514.**

Studi italiani di filologia indo-iranica diretti da *Francesco L Pullé.* Vol. I—IV Firenze 1897—1901. **A 515.**

Transactions of the Asiatic Society of Japan Vols I—XLVIII. 1872—73—1920 Tokyo **A 517.**

Memoirs of the Research Department of the Toyo Bunko (The Oriental Library) Nos 4—6 1929—32 Tokyo **A 518.**

[In progress]

Vajiranana National Library, Bangkok The Burney papers ; being a collection of the correspondence and other papers relating to the diplomatic intercourse between the British and the Government of Siam during 1786—1839, 5 vols with additional volume containing lists of titles and indexes Bangkok. 1910—14 also Index to Vols 1—5 **A 519.**

Journal of the Siam Society Vol I—XXVIII 1904—35 Index to Vols 1—25 Bangkok. 1904—35 **A 520.**

[Vols 17, pt. 2 and 18—21 wanting]

[In progress]

Publications of the Royal Historical Research Society Poràna Gati Samosara Phra Rājavicavana Record of Princess Narindra Devi (1767—1820) Bangkok 1908 **A 521.**

Bulletins of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities (Ost-Asiatiska Samlingarna) Stockholm Bulletins Nos 1—4 Stockholm. 1930—32 **A 525.**

[In progress]

g.—Classical Journals—

The *Annual* of the British School at Athens No II—XXXII Index to Vols I—XVI London 1895—96 1932—33

[In progress]

Classical Association —Proceedings of the Association, 1910. With rules and list of members London 1910. **A 531.**

—— Presidential Speech delivered to the association by *Prof W. Ridgeway* on Jany. 8, 1915. London 1915 **A 531(a).**

—— Proceedings of the Bombay Branch of the Association, 1910—11 and 14 With rules and list of members London. 1910—14 **A 532.**

Classical—*contd*

School of Classical Studies Memoirs of the American Academy in Rome Vols 1, 2, 3 Bergomo and New York. 1917—1918—1919. **A 535.**

Rivista di storia antica, periodico trimestrale di antichità classical Nuova serie Anno XIII fasc 1 and 2 Padova 1909—10 **A 537.**

Journal of Hellenic Studies Vol I—LV London 1880—1935 Plates I—LXXXIII to Vols I—VIII London **A 538**

[Vol 23 pt 2, and vol 26, pt 2 wanting]

[In progress]

G A. Macmillan —An outline of the history of the Society for the promotion of Hellenic studies London 1879—1904 **A 538 (*a*)**

Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies Supplementary *Papers* No 1 Excavations at Megalopolis 1890—91 by E A Gardner and others. London 1892 **A 539.**

Papers of the British School at Rome Vols 1—XI London 1902—28 **A 540.**

h.—Ethnographical and Historical Journals—

L' Anthropologie T XI No 1—3, XIII Paris 1900 1902 **A 545.**

L'Ecole D'Authropologie depuis sa fondation 1876—1906 Paris 1907 **A 546.**

Anthropos Internationale Zeitschrift fur Volker- und Sprachen kunde Herausgegeben von *P W Schmidt.* Band I—IV Salzburg 1909 Band V Wien 1906—1909 **A 556.**

Bengal, past and present Journal of the Calcutta Historical Society Vol II (S Nos 2, 3 and 6) , Vol III (S Nos 7 and 8) , Vol IV (S No 9) , Vol V (S Nos 10—12) , Vol VI (S No 13) , Vols VII—XXIII Index to Vols I—VIII Calcutta 1908—21 **A 560.**

Field Museum of the Natural History Publications Anthropological Series, Vols I—XIV, Vol XV, Nos 1—3 , Vols XVI-XVIII, XIX, No 1 , XX, No 1 , XXI , XXII Chicago 1913 **A 562.**

[In progress]

Field Museum of Natural History Chicago Report Series Vols. 3—6 Vol 7, Nos 1—3 , Vol 8, Nos 1—3 , Vols. 9 and 10, Nos. 1—2. Chicago. **A 563.**

[In progress.]

Field Museum of Natural History. Chicago. Leaflet Series Nos. 22, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31. Chicago. **A 563 (*a*).**

[In progress.]

Ethnographical and historical—*contd.*

Field Museum of Natural History Chicago Anthropology Memoirs Vol II, Nos 1—2, Vol III Chicago **A 563 (b).**

[In progress]

Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland Vol XXX—LXV 1900 to 1935 London 1900—35 **A 564.**

[In progress]

Bloxam, George W —Index to the publications of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland (1843—1891) Including the Journal and Transactions of the Ethnological Society of London (1843—1871) The Journal and Memoirs of the Anthropological Society of London (1863—1871), the Anthropological Review, and the Journal of the Anthropological Institute (1871—1891) London 1893 **A 565.**

Journal of the Bombay Historical Society, Bombay Vols I—IV. Bombay 1928—31 **A 569.**

[Discontinued]

Journal of the Punjab Historical Society. Vols. I—X Lahore. 1911 **A 570.**

[In progress]

Jahresbericht der Schweiz Gesellschaft fur Urgeschichte Societe Suisse de Prehistoire Vols 10 and 12 1917—18 and 1919—20. Zurich 18—21 **A 571.**

Man. A monthly record of Anthropological Science. Published under the direction of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland IV—XV London 1904—15 **A 572.**

Man in India Vols II—XV 1922—35 **A 573.**

[Vol XIV no 2 and Vol XV no 1 wanting]

[In progress]

Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society (Bangalore) Vol. I—XXV 1909—10—35 Madras 1909—10—35. **A 575.**

[Vol 24, No 2 wanting]

[In progress]

Folklore. Transactions of the Folklore Society, London. Vols. 11—46. London. 1900—35—36. **A 576.**

[Vols. 24—32 wanting]

[In progress]

Ethnographical and historical—*concld.*

Ethnologisches Notizblatt Herausgegeben von der Direktion des Koniglichen Museums fur Volkerkunde in Berlin B 1—3. Berlin. 1894—1904 **A 578.**

Karnatak Historical Review Vols I—II Dharwar 1931—33. **A 579.**

[In progress]

Journal of Indian History. Vols I—XIV. 1921—22—35. Madras. **A 581.**

[In progress]

Indian Historical Quarterly, Calcutta. Vols I—XI Calcutta. 1925—35 **A 582.**

[In progress]

Ethnological Survey Publications Vol. I—IV 1 Manila. 1905. **A 584.**

Revue d' ethnographie et de sociologie publiée par l'institut ethnographique international de Paris sous la direction de *M A Van Gennep* Tom II Paris 1911 **A 586.**

Statesman's year-book —Statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year 1910, 1929, 1934 London. 1910—29—34 **A 590.**

University of Pennsylvania Anthropological Publications Vol I, Nos 1—2 , II, Nos 1—2 , III, Nos 1—3 , IV, Nos 1—2 , V , VI, Nos 1—2 Philadelphia 1909—14 **A 591.**

Veroffentlichungen aus dem Koniglichen Museum fur Volkerkunde. B I—VII and XII Berlin 1889—1907 **A 592.**

Berliner Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte. Verhandlungen der Berliner Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte Jahrgang 1891, 1892 and 1893 (2 vols. only.) Berlin. **A 593.**

i.—Geographical Journals—

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London Vol. I—L 1831—1888. Recontinued in exchange Vol. 85, Nos. 1—6 1935 Vol 86, Nos 1—6 1935.

Index I—X, XI—XX, XXI—XXX, XXXI—XL, XLI—L. London. 1833—1880 **A 600.**

Markham, Clements R.—The fifty years' work of the Royal Geographical Society. London 1881. **A 601.**

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London. Vol. I—XXII. New Series Vol I—XIV. General Index to New Series, Vols. 1—14 1879 to 1892.

[The new series has the title Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography.]

i.—Geographical Journals—concld

A 602.

Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London New Series Vols I—XXIV. 1893—1904.

A 603.

[Vols 21 and 22 wanting]

Reprints—

1 Innermost Asia, its geography as a factor in history by *Sir Aurel Stein* 1925

2. Explorations in Central Asia, 1906—08 by *Sir Aurel Stein.* 1909

3. Alexander's campaign on the Indian Northwest Frontier by *Sir Aurel Stein* 1928 **A 603 (*a*).**

Royal Geographical Society Supplementary *Papers* Vol I—IV, London 1886—1890 **A 605.**

J.—Scientific Journals—

Empire Survey Review London Vol I. 1932 London.

[Discontinued] **A 611.**

Current Science, Bangalore Vols I—IV (Vol IV upto No 6. December 1935) Bangalore 1932—35 **A 612.**

[In progress]

Discovery, a monthly popular *Journal* of knowledge London. Vols 13—16 1932—35

[Vol 13 August to December issues only]

[Discontinued]

A 613.

Nautical Almanac and Astronomical Ephemeris for the year 1928 London 1925 2 Copies **A 614.**

Scientific American January 1906 to December 1909. With supplements. New York 1908 **A 615.**

IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS.

Froude, James Anthony—Short Studies on Great Subjects. 3rd edition London 1868 **A 620.**

Jones, Williams.—Works Vol. I—VI. Supplemental Vol I, II. London 1799—1801 **A 630,**

Quiggin, E. C—Essays and Studies presented to William Ridgeway on his sixtieth birthday (6th August 1913) Cambridge. 1913.

A 640.

B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

I.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

a.—General Archæology. Preservation of antiquities.

Government of India Indian Archæological policy 1915 Calcutta. 1910 **B 1.**

Deonna, W —Questions de methode archéologique art et réalité. Paris 1914

[See **A 184.** T XXIV]

Gomme, George Lawrence —Index of Archæological Papers 1665—1890 London 1907 **B 2.**

Brown, G Baldwin —The care of ancient monuments An account of the Legislative and other measures adopted in European countries for protecting ancient monuments and objects and scenes of natural beauty, and for preserving the aspect of historical cities Cambridge 1905 **B 3**

Carpenter, Rhys —Humanistic value of archæology Cambridge 1933 **B 4**

Casson, Stanley —Progress of archæology London 1934 **B 4 (*a*)**

Conservation of ancient monuments General principles for the guidance of those entrusted with the custody of and execution of repairs to ancient monuments Issued by the Director General of Archæology in India Simla 1907 **B 5.**

Lucas, A —Antiques, their restoration and preservation London. 1924 **B 6.**

Plenderleith, H J —The Preservation of antiquities London 1934 **B 6 (*a*).**

Droop, J P —Archæological excavations Cambridge 1915 **B 7.**

Woolley, C L —Digging up the past London 1930 **B 7 (*a*).**

Marshall, Sir John —Conservation manual A handbook for the use of archæological officers and others entrusted with the care of ancient monuments Calcutta 1923 **B 8.**

Powys, A R —Repair of ancient buildings London 1929 **B 8 (*a*)**

Harvey, William —The Preservation of St Paul's Cathedral and other famous buildings, a text book on the new science of Conservation, including an analysis of movements in historical structures prior to their fall London 1925 **B 9.**

Notes on the repairs of ancient buildings issued by the Society for the Protection of ancient buildings London 1903 **B 10.**

Rathgen, Freidrich —Die Konservirung von Alterthumsfunden Berlin. 1898 **B 20.**

———,,———The preservation of Antiquities A hand-book for curators translated by *George A Auden* and *Harold A. Auden.* Cambridge 1905 **B 21.**

Michaelis, A —A century of archæological discoveries. Translated by *Bettina Kahnweiler* with a preface by *Percy Gardner.* London 1908 **B 40.**

b.—Prehistory.

Avebury, John Lubbock, Lord —Prehistoric times as illustrated by ancient remains and the manners and customs of modern savages. 6th edition London 1900 **B 50.**

Baye, J de —Un rapport archéologique entre ancien et le nouveau continent Extrait de la revue Matériaux pour l'histoire primitive de l'homme, 3 série T III 1886 **B 56.**

Burkitt, M C —Prehistory, a study of early cultures in Europe and the Mediterranean basin Cambridge 1921 **B 57.**

Crawford, O G S —Man and his past London 1921 **B 57 (a).**

De-Morgan, Jacques —La prehistoire orientale 3 Vols Paris 1925. **B 57 (b)**

Foster, T S —Travels and settlements of Early man A study of the origins of human progress London 1929 **B 57 (c)**

Evans, John —The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland New York 1831 **B 58.**

———,,———The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain 2nd edition London 1897 **B 59.**

Fergusson, James —Rude stone monuments in all countries, their age and uses London 1872 **B 62.**

Hammerton J A ed —Wonders of the Past, being the romance of antiquity and its splendours told in photo-picture and story 3 Vols London 1923-24 **B 67.**

Foote, R Bruce —Government Museum, Madras Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities Madras 1901

[See **D 484.**]

Hewitt, J F —The ruling races of prehistoric times in India, South-Western Asia and Southern Europe Westminster 1894 2 Vols Vol I dup **B 70.**

L'*Homme Préhistorique* —Revue mensuelle illustree d' archéologie and d'anthropologie préhistorique, publiée sous la direction de Mm le d' Chervin and A de Mortillet 1903—13 Paris 1903—14 12 Vols and Index **B 72.**

Hutchinson, H N —Prehistoric man and beast London 1896 **B 75.**

Logan, A C —Old chipped stones of India founded on the collection in the Calcutta Museum Calcutta 1906 **B 80.**

Stein, Sir Aurel —The Indo-Iranian borderlands their prehistory in the light of geography and of recent explorations 1934 **B 80 (a).**

Brown, J C —Catalogue raisonnaé of the prehistoric antiquities in the Indian Museum at Calcutta edited by *Sir John Marshall* Simla. 1917 **B 81.**

Mitchell, A —The Past in the Present what is civilisation? Edinburgh 1880 **B 82.**

Munro, Robert —Prehistoric problems, being a selection of essays on the evolution of man and other controverted problems in Anthropology and Archæology London 1897. **B 85.**

Nadaillac, Marquis de —Manners and Monuments of prehistoric peoples. Translated by *Nancy Bell* New York 1892. **B 90.**

Read, C. H —Guide to the Antiquities of the Stone Age in the British Museum. London 1921 **B 92.**

Stone, E. H —The Stones of Stonehenge, being a full description of the structure and of its outworks, illustrated by photographs, diagrams and plans drawn to scale. London 1924 **B 95.**

Westropp, Hodder M —Prehistoric phases; or, Introductory essays on prehistoric Archæology London. 1872 **B 100.**

————„————Handbook of Archæology. Egyptian-Greek-Etruscan-Roman. London. 1867 **B 101.**

Wilson, Daniel —Prehistoric Man Researches into the origin of civilisation in the old and the new world. 3rd edition Vol I—II London. 1876. **B 105**

De Morgan, J —Prehistoric Man a general outline of prehistory. London 1924 **B 105 (*a*).**

Childe, V G —Bronze Age Cambridge. 1930 **B 105 (*b*).**

Renard, G —Life and work in prehistoric times London 1929. **B 105 (*c*).**

Parkyn, E A —An Introduction to the study of prehistoric art London. 1915. **B 106.**

Brown, G B —Art of cave-dwellers London 1928 **B 107.**

Spearing, H G —Childhood of art, or the ascent of man. 2 Vols London 1930. **B 107 (*a*).**

Wilson, Thomas —The Swastika with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times Washington 1896.

[See **B 515.**]

II —ARCHITECTURE

Aitken, Thomas —Road making and maintenance, a practical treatise for Engineers, Surveyors and others, with an historical sketch of ancient and modern practice London 1900 **B 110.**

Belcher, John —Essentials in architecture An analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings London. 1907 **B 112.**

Bell, E —Early Architecture in Western Asia, Chaldaean, Hittite Assyrian, Persian, in historical outline London 1924 **B 113.**

Briggs, M S —Muhammadan Architecture in Egypt and Palestine. Oxford 1924. **B 114.**

Bell, E —Hellenic Architecture, its genesis and growth With illustrations London 1920. **B 115.**

Blagrove, George H —Dangerous structures: A handbook for practical men. London 1892. **B 120.**

Borrmann, Richard —Handbuch der Architektur Erster Teil-Allgemeine Hochbaukunde. 4 Band Die Keramik in der Baukunst. Zweite Auflage. Leipzig 1908. **B 125.**

Buckmaster, Martin A —A Descriptive handbook of architecture. London. **B 128.**

Eduards A T —Architectural Style London **B 129.**

Caffin, C H —How to study Architecture, being an attempt to trace the evolution of Architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization Illustrated. New York. 1917. **B 130.**

Dietrichson, L.—De norske stavkirker Studier over deres system oprindelse og historiske udvikling Kristiania 1892 **B 133.**

Faraday and others —The cause and cure of Damp and Decay in Masonry, with an appendix containing Reports covering a period of seventy years from 1855 to 1925 London. **B 135.**

Farrow, Frederic Richard —Specifications for building works and how to write them A manual for architectural students. London 1901. **B 136.**

Fergusson, James —A History of Architecture in all countries from the earliest times to the present day 3rd edition Edited by *R. Phené Spiers* Vol I—II London 1893 **B 144.**

———,,———History of Indian and Eastern Architecture Forming the third volume of the new edition of the History of Architecture. New impression London 1899 **B 146.**

———,,———History of Indian and Eastern architecture Revised and edited, with additions Indian architecture by *James Burgess* and Eastern architecture by *R Phené Spiers* Vols. I—II. London 1910 **B 147.**

———,,———History of the Modern Styles of Architecture 3rd edition Second impression by *Robert Kerr* Vol I, II London 1902 **B 150.**

———,,———History of the modern styles of Architecture: being a sequel to the Handbook of Architecture London 1862. **B 150 (*a*).**

Fletcher, Banister and *Fletcher, Banister F* —A History of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman, and amateur 4th edition London 1901 **B 156.**

———,,———A history of Architecture on the comparative method for the student, craftsman and amateur Fifth revised and enlarged edition London 1905 **B 157.**

———,,———A history of Architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and Amateurs 6th edition. 1921 **B 157 (*a*).**

———,,———History of Architecture on the comparative method for students, craftsmen and amateurs. ninth edition. London 1931. **B 157 (*b*).**

Ganga Ram —Pocket book of Engineering for Engineers, Upper and Lower subordinates, mistries, contractors and amateur builders. Lahore. 1906. **B 160.**

Strange, W. L —Indian Engineering relating to irrigation, water supply of towns, roads and buildings London 1923. **B 160 (*a*).**

Gwilt, Joseph —An Encyclopædia of Architecture, historical, theoretical, and practical 2nd edition, London 1851. **B 162.**

Hamlin, T. F. The enjoyment of architecture. Illustrated New York 1916 **B 164**

Jaggard, W R and *F E Drury* —Architectural Building Construction Vol I 3rd edition Cambridge 1926 **B 165.**

Junghändel Max, und Cornelius Gurlitt —Die Baukunst Spanien dargestellt in ihren hervorragendsten Werken B I—III [B III by Pedro de Madrazo and C Gurlitt] Dresden Leipzig 1898

[Portfolio]

B 166.

Kimball, F and *Edgell, G H* —A history of Architecture Illustrated. . New York 1918 **B 168.**

Leeds, W H —Rudimentary Architecture for the use of beginners. The Orders and their æsthetic principles London 1848 **B 170.**

Macfarlane —Illustrated Catalogue of castings 6th edition Vol I—II. Glasgow **B 176.**

———,,———Catalogue of cast iron manufactures 4th edition. Vol I Architectural appliances Glasgow **B 178.**

Morgan, M H tr —Vitruvius. The ten books on Architecture, illustrated under the direction of *Herbert Langford Warren*. Cambridge 1914 **B 185.**

Michell, Charles, F , assisted by *George A Mitchell* —Building construction and drawing First stage or elementary course 10th edition London 1926 **B 186.**

Chartered Surveyor's Institution—Standard method of measurement of Building works authorised by agreement between the Chartered Surveyor's Institution and the National Federation of building trades Employers and approved by the Institute of Builders Third edition London 1935 **B 187.**

Michell, Charles F Building construction Advanced and honour courses Ninth edition London 1922 **B 188.**

Pond, I K —The meaning of Architecture being an essay in constructive criticism Boston 1918 **B 188 (*a*)**

Raguenet, A —Matériaux et documents d'architecture et de sculpture classés par ordre alphabétique 11e Année to 32 Année, 22 Vols Paris **B 189.**

Rivoira, G T —Moslem Architecture, its origins and development translated from the Italian by *G McN Rushforth*, Ph D London. 1918 **B 189 (*a*).**

Robinson, J B—Architectural Composition An attempt to order and phrase ideas felt by Designers Illustrated Second edition London 1914. **B 189 (*b*).**

Smith, T Roger—Architecture Gothic and renaissance, New edition London 1906 **B 190.**

Smith, T R and *John Slater*—Architecture, Classic and early Christian. New edition London 1905 **B 191.**

Spiers, R Phené—The orders of architecture Greek, Roman and Italian A selection of examples from Normand's "Parallell" and other authorities, with notes on origin and development of the class orders, and descriptions of the plates, 4th edition London 1902 **B 193.**

Stock, Cecil Haden—A treatise on shoring and underpinning and generally dealing with ruinous and dangerous structures 3rd edition, revised by *Frederic Richard Farrow* London 1902. **B 194.**

Strzygowski, J—Origin of Christian Church Art, being new facts and principles of research, with a chapter on Christian Art in Britain, translated from the German Oxford 1923 **B 194 (*a*)**

Sturgis, Russell—A Dictionary of Architecture and buildings, biographical, historical and descriptive Vols I—III, New York 1901—02 **B 195.**

Viollet-le-Duc—Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture francaise du XIe siècle Tome I—IV Paris 1858—68 **B 196.**

Varon, D—Indication in architectural design a natural method of studying architectural design with the help of Indication as a means of analysis Second edition New York 1922 **B 196 (*a*).**

Ward, James—Colour Decoration of Architecture With illustrations. London 1913 **B 197.**

Weale, John and *Robert Hunt*—A Dictionary of terms used in building, engineering, mining metallurgy, archæology, the fine arts, etc Reprint (with omissions) of edition of 1876 London 1906 **B 198.**

Ruskin, John—Lectures on architecture and painting delivered at Edinburgh in November 1853 London 1891 **B 198 (*a*)**

————,,————Seven lamps of architecture London 1890. **B 198 (*b*).**

III—ART.

South Kensington Museum, *Art Handbooks*

[See **D. 1370.**]

a.—**History of art and Sculpture.**—

Carotti, G.—A history of art Early Christian and Neo-oriental art European art north of the Alps, translated by *Beryl de Zeote.* 2 vols. London 1908—09. **B 200.**

Denkmalpflege.—Auszug aus den stenographischen Berichten des Tages für Denkmalpflege..herausgegeben von A von Oechelhaeuser Bde I—II. Leipzig 1910—13 **B 202.**

Coomaraswamy, Ananda—That Beauty is a state (Reprinted from the Burlington Magazine, April, 1915) **B 204.**

Goeler von Ravensburg, Frdr—Grundriss der Kunstgeschichte Ein Hulfsbuch fur Studierende 2 Auflage bearbeitet von *Max Schmid-Aachen* Berlin 1903 **B 205.**

Hegel, G. W F—The Philosophy of Fine Art, translated with notes by F P B Osmaston 4 vols London 1920 **B 206.**

Kisa, A—Das glas im Altertume Vol I Leipzig 1908 **B 207.**

Gurlitt, Cornelius—Geschichte der Kunst Bd I and II Stuttgart 1902. **B 208.**

Falke, Otto V.—Kunstgeschichte der Seidenweherei Vols I—II Berlin 1913 **B 209.**

Hirn, Yrjo—The Origins of Art A psychological and sociological inquiry London 1900 **B 210.**

Lethaby, W R—Mediæval Art, from the Peace of the Church to the Eve of the Renaissance, 312—1350 London 1904 **B 212.**

Lubke, Wilhelm—Die Kunst des Altertums Vollstandig neu bearbeitet von *Max Semrau* Stuttgart 1899 **B 215.**

Gardner, Helen—Art through ages an introduction to its history and significance London 1927 **B 218.**

Pijoan, Joseph—History of art with a foreward by *Robert B Harshe* and translated by *Ralph L Rogs* 3 Vols Barcelona N D **B 220.**

Swindler, M A—Ancient paintings from the earliest times to the period of Christian art New Haven 1929 **B 220 (*a*).**

Perrot, George, et *Charles Chipiez*—Histoire de l'art dans l'antiquité. Egypte-Assyrie-Perse-Asie-Mineure-Grèce-Etrurie-Rome T I—VII. Paris 1882—98 **B 223.**

Perrot, George and Chipiez, Charles—Histoire de art dans l'antiquite. translated into English by *Walter Armstrong*, B A. 10 Vols. 1883—90

Contents —

History of Ancient Egyptian Art 2 Vols.
History of Art in Chaldea and Assyria. 2 Vols
History of Art in Persia
History of Art in Phoenicia and Cyprus 2 Vols
History of Art in Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia.
History of Art in Sardinia, Judaea, etc 2 Vols **B 223 (*a*).**

Phillips, G B —The composition of some ancient bronze in the dawn of the art of metallurgy Reprinted from the American Archæologist. Vol. 24. 1922 **B 223 (*b*).**

Phillips, L M.—The Works of Man London 1911. **B 224.**

———,——— —Form and Colour London 1915 **B 224 (*a*)**

Photographien —Papierhandlung, Postkarten Albums *R Muller,* Lucerne 1914 **B 225.**

Pool, R S and others —Lectures on Art, delivered in support of the Society for the protection of ancient buildings London 1882 **B 226.**

Vasari, Giorgis —Lives of the most eminent Painters, Sculptors and Architects, newly translated by *Gaston Duc de Vere* with five hundred illustrations 10 vols London 1912—15 **B 228.**

Rayet, Olivier —Monuments de l'art antique Tome I—II Paris. 1884 **B 230.**

Reinach, S —The story of art throughout the ages An illustrated record From the French by *Florence Simmonds* With nearly six hundred illustrations London and New York 1904 **B 232.**

——,——— —Apollo An illustrated Manual of the history of art the ages London 1920 **B 232 (*a*).**

Siren, Oswald —Essentials in Art, with numerous illustrations London. 1920. **B 233.**

Strzygowski, Joseph —Orient order Rom Beitrage zur Geschichte der spatantiken und fruhchristlichen Kunst Leipzig. 1901. **B 236.**

———,——— —Die bildende Kunst der Gegenwart Leipzig. 1907 **B 237.**

Stansfield, H H —Sculpture and the sculptor's art. London 1918. **B 237 (*a*).**

Academy Architecture Pub —Modern sculptures **B 237 (*b*).**

Toft, Albert —Modelling and sculpture , a full account of the various methods and processes employed in these arts Philadelphia. **B 237 (*c*).**

Post, C R —A history of European and American sculpture, from the early Christian period to the present day. 2 Vols Cambridge. 1921. **B 237 (*d*).**

Chase, G. H. and *Post, C R* —History of sculpture. (Harper Fine art series). New York 1925 **B 237 (*e*).**

b.—Decorative Arts: Ornamentic; Carving, etc.

Birch, W. de Gray —Seals. London. 1907. **B 238.**

Decorative Arts.—*contd.*

Birch, Samuel.—History of ancient pottery, Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Etruscan and Roman London 1873 **B 238 (*a*).**

Cunynghame, H H—European Enamels London 1906 **B 239.**

Dalton, O M—Franks Bequest Catalogue of the Finger Rings Early Christian, Byzantine, Teutonic, mediæval and later (in the British Museum) bequeathed by *Sir A. W Franks* London 1912 **B 239 (*a*).**

———,———— On some points in the history of Inlaid Jewellery London 1902 **B 239 (*b*).**

Dawson, Nelson—Goldsmith's and Silversmiths' Work London 1907 **B 239 (*c*)**

Fog, Julien—La céramique des constructions Briques, tuiles, carreaux, poteries, carreloges céramiques, faiences décoratives. aris 1883. **B 240.**

Furnival, William James—Leadless decorative tiles, faience and mosaic, comprising notes and excerpts, on the history materials, manufacture and use of ornamental flooring tiles, ceramic, mosaic, and decorative tiles and faience with complete series of receipes for tile-bodies, and for leadless glazes and art-tile enamels. Stone. 1904 **B 244.**

Jones, Owen—The grammar of ornament Illustrated by examples from various styles of ornament One hundred folio plates drawn on stone, by *F Bedford*, and printed in colours by Day and Son, London 1856 **B 250.**

(Portfolio).

King, C W—Antique gems and rings Vol I—II London. 1872 **B 252.**

———,———— —The natural history of precious stones and of the precious metals London 1867 **B 254.**

Kunz, G F—Curious lore of precious stones, being a description of their sentiments and folk lore, superstitions, symbolism, mysticism, use in medicine, protection, prevention, religion and divination, crystal gazing, birth stones, lucky stones and talismans, astral, zodiacal and planetary Philadelphia 1913 **B 255.**

Maskell, William—Description of the ivories ancient and mediæval in the South Kensington Museum With a preface London 1872 **B 260**

Maskell, Alfred—Ivories. London. 1905 **B 260 (*a*).**

Meyer, Johan—Norsk. Træskjærerkunst. I—III Bound in one Vol. Kristiania. 1905. **B 264.**

[Portfolio.]

Decorative Arts—*concld*

Photographs of Norwegian wood-carvings **B 266.**

Riegl, Alois—Stilfragen Grundlegungen zu einer Geschichte der Ornamentik Berlin 1893 **B 268.**

Saurindra Mohan Thakur—Manimata arthāt ratna-vijnāna-granthah P I-II Calcutta 1879-81 **B 271.**

Smith, H C—Jewellery London 1908 **B 273.**

Smith, G F H—Gem stones and their distinctive characters. London London 1913 **B 274.**

Streeter, Edwin A—Precious stones and gems, their history, sources and characteristics 6th edition London 1898 **B 275.**

Westwood, J O—A descriptive Catalogue of the fictile ivories in the South Kensington Museum London 1876 **B 282.**

c—Drawing and Painting.

Anderson, Lawrence—Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A school and art-class manual London 1895 **B 290.**

Roberts, H W—Architectural sketching and drawing in perspective London 1916 **B 290 (a).**

Day, L F—Alphabets old and new for the use of craftsmen with an introductory essay on art in the alphabet London **B 290 (b).**

Carroll, John—The principles and practice of Linear Perspective Parts I—II [Part I, in 15th edition] London 1902, 1901 **B 300.**

Marriott Charles and "*Tis*"—Modern Art, being a collection of Works in modern art, issued by "Colour Magazine" 2 Vols London 1919 **B 301.**

'*Colour*', *Ltd Pub*—Masterpieces of modern Art, Nos 1—2 London **B 302.**

Dimet, E—Les Fleauz de la Peinture Paris **B 303.**

Witt, R C—How to look at pictures New edition with additional chapter London 1921 **B 304.**

Bell, Clive—Enjoying pictures London 1934 **B 304 (a).**

Hare, T Leman—The National Gallery One hundred plates in colour 2 Vols London **B 305.**

Hutchinson, Walter—Picturesque Europe 3 Vols London **B 306**

Wilenski, R H—Modern movement in art London **B 307.**

Field, George—Rudiments of the painter's art or a grammar of colouring London 1850 **B 308.**

Drawing and Painting—*concld*

Hankin, E. H.—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan Art Journal of the Society of Arts March 17, 1905

[See **C 155.**]

Mitra, N N—Manual of surveying **B 309.**

Hinks, A R—Maps and Survey Cambridge 1913 **B 310.**

Veale, C J—Thomason Civil Engineering College Manuals No XIV Surveying 2 pts Roorkee **B 310 (*a*)**

Pryde, James—Chamber's seven figure Logarithms of numbers up to 100000 London **B 310 (*b*).**

Boileau, J P—Traverse tables London **B 310 (*c*)**

Saul, J N—Self-Educator in practical trigonometry London **B 310 (*d*)**

Gurden, R L—Traverse tables for the use of surveyors and engineers 13th ed London 1925 **B 310 (*e*).**

Atkinson, dev E H—Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering Section XIII—Drawing Engineering Students Pts I—II Roorkee 1926 **B 310 (*f*)**

Barlow, G T—Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering Section IV Earthwork Ninth ed Roorkee 1926 **B 310 (*g*).**

Goumnent, C E V—Roorkee treatise on Civil Engineering Section VI—Building construction Ninth ed Roorkee 1929 **B 310 (*h*)**

Rich, A W—Water-Colour Painting With 67 illustrations London 1918 **B 312.**

Ward, James—History and method of ancient and modern painting, from the earliest times to the beginning of the Renaissance period including the methods and materials of the painter's craft of ancient and modern times London 1913 **B 315.**

Wyllie, W L—Marine Painting in Water Colour With twenty-four examples in Colour, with an introduction by *Edwin Bale, R I* London 1919 **B 318.**

Blecher, Carl—Lehrbuch der eproduktionstechnik Heft I Halle 1908 **B 320**

Ruskin, John—Modern painters—Vol 2 "Of ideals of Beauty" and "Of the imaginative Faculty" Vols I—II London 1891 **B 320 (*a*)**

IV—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

Standage, H C—Cements, Pastes, glues and gums, a practical guide to the manufacture and application of the various agglutinants London 1916. **B 321.**

Burton, William.—Porcelain a sketch of its nature, art, and manufacture London 1907 **B 322.**

Chaffers, William —The Keramic Gallery, containing several hundred illustrations of rare, curious and choice examples of pottery and porcelain from the earliest times to the XIX century, with historical notices and descriptions Second edition Revised and edited by *H M Cundall* London 1907 **B 323.**

Conway, Sir Martin —The Sport of Collecting London 1914 **B 324.**

Dunstan, Wyndham R —Imperial Institute of the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India Technical reports and scientific papers With a preface by *Sir Frederic Abel* London 1903 **B 325.**

The new Technical *Educator* An encyclopædia of technical education. Vol I London Cassell & Co, 1893 **B 332.**

Friend, J N —Iron in Antiquity London 1926 **B 338.**

Hebert, Luke —The engineer's and mechanic's encyclopædia, comprehending practical illustrations of the machinery and processes employed in every description of manufacture of the British Empire Vol I—II London 1836 **B 340.**

Zimmer, G F —Engineering of Antiquity and technical progress in arts and crafts Illustrated London **B 341.**

Neuberger, Albert —The Technical arts and sciences of the ancients London 1930 **B 341 (*a*).**

Hobson, R L —Porcelain, oriental, continental, and British, A book of handy reference for collectors London, 1906 **B 342.**

Jones, Chapman —The science and practice of photography 4th edition London 1904, **B 345.**

Lock, Charles G Warnford —Spon's Encyclopædia of the industrial arts, manufactures, and raw commercial products Vol I—II London 1882 **B 350.**

Middelberg, E —Geologische en technische aanteekeningen over de goudindustrie in Surname Amsterdam 1908 **B 353.**

Purchase, William R —Practical Masonry A guide to the art of stone cutting 3rd edition London 1900 **B 358.**

Turneaure, F E & Maurer, E R —Principles of reinforced concrete construction New York 1907 **B 359.**

Ure, Andrew —Dictionary of arts, manufactures, and mines containing a clear exposition of their principles and practice Edited by *Robert Hunt* Vol I—IV London, 1860—1878 **B 368.**

Wall, E J —The dictionary of photography for the amateur and professional photographer. London 1902. **B 369.**

Wilson, Edward L—Cyclopædic photography A complete handbook of the terms, processes, formulæ, and appliances available in photography London and New York 1894 **B 369(*a*).**

V—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY

Catalogue de monnaes et medailles del' Asie et de l'Afrique et des Colonies Neerlandaises, Anglaises, Portugaises, Francaises, etc, dans ces pays d'outre mer ——— de l'Amerique du Nord et du Sud, de l'Amerique centrale, des Indes occidentales En vente chez *J Schulman* Amsterdam 1907—08 2 Vols **B 370.**

Atkins, James—The coins and tokens of the possessions and colonies of the British Empire London 1889 **B 371.**

Shirwani, Abu-l-Fazal Mahammad 'Abbas—Kitāb-i-naqd-i-rawān Bhopal A H 1301 (A D 1883—4) **B 372.**

Schulman, J—Collections of coins 7 Vols Amsterdam **B 375.**

Gardner, Percy—History of ancient Coinage, 700-300 B C Oxford 1918 **B 380.**

Gnecchi, F ed *E*—Guida numismatica universale 4 edizione Milano. 1903 **B 384.**

Frhr, Friedrich, and *Schrotter, V edrs*—Worterbuch der Munzkunde Leipzig 1930 **B 385.**

Hazlitt, W—*Carew*—The Coin Collector London, 1896 **B 392.**

Jervis, T B—Records of ancient science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal standard of weights and measures Calcutta 1835 **B 400.**

Macdonald, G—The evolution of Coinage Cambridge 1916 **B 403.**

Ridgeway, William—The origin of metallic currency and weight standards Cambridge 1892 **B 410.**

Warren, General Sir Charles—The Early Weights and Measures of Mankind London 1912 **B 415.**

Worth W.—Catalogue of the Coins of the Vandals, Ostrogoths and Lombards and of the Empires of Thessalonica, Nicaea and Trebizond in the British Museum, with introduction and plates. London 1911 **B 415(*a*)**

Thurston, Edgar—Government Museum, Madras, Coins, Catalogue 1, 2 Madras 1888—94

[See D 3015.]

Zay, E—Histoire monétaire des colonies françaises Paris 1892 **B 420.**

VI—PHILOSOPHY

Durrant, Will—The Story of philosophy the lives and opinions of greater philosophers New York. 1927 **B 421.**

VII—PHILOLOGY

Cordier, Henri— Les Merveilles del' Asie Paris 1925 **B 422.**

Abel, Carl—Linguistic Essays London 1882. **B 425.**

Muller, F Max —Lectures on the Science of language, delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain and Ireland in April, May and June 1861 London 1864 **B 426.**

Report of Joint Committee on Grammatical Terminology, 1910 London 1910 **B 427.**

Garnett, Rev Richard —The Philological essays London 1859 **B 428.**

Orton, E F —Links with past ages Cambridge 1935 **B 428(a).**

Walde, Alois —Vergleichendes worterbuch der Indo-germanischen sprachen edited by *Julius Pokorny* 1927—1932 Vols I—III Berlin **B 429.**

Taylor, Issac —Words and places or etymological illustrations of history, ethnography and geography London 1896 **B 429(a).**

VIII —HISTORY

Al-Samd-ni'abd-al-Karim ibn Muhammad —The Kitab al Ansāh, reproduced in facsimile from the manuscript in the British Museum, with an introduction by *D S Margoliouth* 1912 (Gibb memorial Series)

See **C 58, Vol. 20.**

The *Historians' History of the World* —A comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by the great writers of all ages Edited by *Henry Smith Williams* Vols I—XXV London 1907 **B 430.**

At-Tabari —Tarikh Arrussal-o-wal Maluk being Annales quos scripsit at-Tabari edited in Arabic by *M J de Geoje* 15 Bands Layden. 1879—1901 **B 431**

Ibn Saad —Biographien Muhammeds, Seiner gefährten und der späteren Träger des Islams bis zun Jahre 230 der flucht 8 Bands 1904—1905 Leyden Band I-IX and Index in 2 pts **B 432.**

Bury, J B, Cook, S A and Adcock, F E —The Cambridge ancient History Cambridge 1923—

Vol I Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B C 2 copies 1923

Vol II The Egyptian and Hittite Empires to 1000 B C 1924

Vol III The Assyrian Empire 1925

Vol IV The Persian Empire and the West 1926

Vol V Athens 478—401 B C 1927

Vol VI Macedon 401—301 B C 1927

Vol VII The Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome 1928

Vol VIII Rome and the Medeterranean 218-133 B C 1930

Vol IX The Roman Republic 133—44 B C 1932

Vol X. The Augustan empire 44 B C—A. D. 70 1934.

Vol. 1—5. Plates prepared by *C T. Seltman.* Published in 1927, 1928, 1930, 1934 and 1939 respectively **B. 433.**

Gwatkin, H M. and J. P Whitne—The Cambridge Medieval History planned by *J Bury, M. A* Cambridge 1911—

Vol I The Christian Roman Empire and the Foundation of the Teutonic Kingdoms

Vol II The Rise of the Saracens and the Foundation of the Western Empire

Vol III Germany and the Western Empire

Vol IV The Eastern Roman Empire (717—1453)

Vol V Contest of Empire and Papacy

Vol VI Victory of the Papacy

Vol VII Decline of Roman Empire and Papacy with maps. **B 433(*a*).**

Breasted, J H—Ancient Times, a history of the Early World An introduction to the study of Ancient History and the career of Early man Boston **B 434.**

Dillon, The Viscount—Arms and armour abroad (Typewritten Copy) **B 435.**

Duncker, Max—The History of Antiquity From the German by *Evelyn Abbott* Vols I—VI London 1877—1882 **B 440.**

El-Mas'ūdī—Historical encyclopædia entitled "Meadows of gold and mines of gems" translated from the Arabic by *Aloys Sprenger* Vol I London 1841 [Oriental translation Fund] **B 442.**

Macudi—Les Prairies D'or, texte et traduction par C Barbier de Meynard et Pavet de Courteille 1861 Tome 1—9 Paris 1871—77 **B 442(*a*).**

Lenormant, François—The beginnings of history according to the Bible and the traditions of Oriental peoples From the creation of man to the Deluge (Translated from the Second French edition) With an introduction by *Francis Brown* London 1882 **B 445.**

Macaulay, Thomas Babington—Critical and historical essay contributed to the Edinburg Review 7th edition Vols I—III London, 1852. **B 448.**

Mchennan, J F—Studies in ancient history comprising a reprint of Primitive marriage an inquiry into the origin of the form of capture in marriage ceremonies, new edition London 1886 **B 448(*a*).**

Meyer Edward—Geschichte des Altertums 1910-1915 Band I, Parts 1 and 2, and band IV Stuttgart 1900-15.

Contents —

B. 1 Part 1 Einleitung Elemente dur Anthropologie

B 1 Part 2 Die altesten geschichtlichen Völker und Kulturen bis zum Schzehnten Jahrhundert
B IV Das Perserreich und die Griechen **B. 450.**

Rawlinson, George —A Manual of Ancient History from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire Oxford. 1869 **B 456.**

Revue critique d histoire et de litterature publiée sous la direction de M M P Meyer, Ch Moral G Paris, H Zotenberg Vols 1-50 vol 11 for 1871 wanting Paris 1866—1915 **B 459.**

Schrader, O —Reallexikon der indogermanischen Attertumskunde Grundzuge einer Kultur und Volkergeschichte Alteuropas Strassburg 1901 **B 464.**

Wells, H G —The Outline of History, being a plain history of Life and mankind, written with the advice and editorial help of *Mr F Barker, Sir H H Johnston, Sir E Ray Lankester* and Professor *Gilbert Murray*, and illustrated by *J F Horrabin* Revised and corrected edition London 1921 **B 465.**

Smith, G E —Human History London 1930 **B 465(*a*).**

Symon, J D and *Bensusan, S L* —The Renaissance and its makers, with illustrations London 1913 **B 466.**

IX —ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY

Bayley, H —The Lost Language of Symbolism An inquiry into the origin of certain letters words, names fairy-tales, folklore and mythologies Vols I-II London 1912 **B 470.**

Mackenzie, D A —The migration of Symbols and their Relations to Beliefs and Customs London 1920 **B 470(*a*).**

Moret, A and *G Davy* —From tribe to Empire, Social organisation among primitives and in the Ancient East London 1926 **B 470(*b*).**

Bertin, H H —The Home of the Indo-Europeans Princeton 1922 **B 471.**

Bartels, M and others —Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie Organ der Berliner Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie Ethnologie und Urgeschichte Bands 1898—1899 Berlin 1919 **B 472.**

Blinkenberg, Chr —The Thunderweapon in religion and folklore, being a study in comparative archaeology Cambridge 1911 **B 473.**

Churchward, Albert —Signs and symbols of Primordial man , the evolution of religious doctrines from the eschatology of the Ancient Egyptians London 1913 **B 474.**

Cordier, Henri —Les monstres dans la legende et dans la nature Paris 1890 **B 475.**

Eichler, Lillian —The customs of mankind With many illustrationy from photographs and from Pen and Ink and Colour Drawings by *Phillipps Ward* London 1924 **B 476**

Crawley, Ernest —The mystic rose A study of primitive marriage. London 1902 **B 477.**

Crawley, A E —The idea of the soul London 1909 **B 478.**

Frazer, J G —Totemism Edinburgh 1887 **B 479.**

——,—— —The golden bough A study in magic and religion Part IV Adonis, Attis, Osiris London 1907 **B 480.**

Frazer, Sir J. G.—The Worship of Nature Vol I London 1926 **B 480(*a*).**

Frazer, J G —Totemism and Exogamy A treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society Vols I—IV London 1910 **B 481.**

Duckworth, W L H —Morphology and Anthropology, a handbook for students Vol I, 2nd ed Cambridge 1915 **B 481(*a*).**

Garson, Joh George, and *Charles Hercules Read* —Notes and queries on Anthropology, edited for the British Association for the Advancement of Science 3rd edition London 1899 **B 482.**

Geikie, J —The Antiquity of Man in Europe Edinburgh 1914 **B 483.**

Grant, Madison —The Passing of the Great Race or the racial basis of European history, with prefaces by *H F Osborn* London 1922 **B 484.**

Harris, J Rendel —The cult of the heavenly twins Cambridge 1906 **B 485.**

Stoddard, L —Racial Realities in Europe London 1924 **B 486.**

Ripley, W Z —The races of Europe, a sociological study London **B 486(*a*)**

Hankins, F H —The Racial basis of civilization London 1926 **B 486(*b*).**

Hottenroth, Frédéric —Le costume, les armes, les utensiles, objects mobiliers, etc, chez les peuples anciens et modernes 2 vols Text 2 vols Plates Paris **B 490.**

Keane, A H —Ethnology. Part I Fundamental ethnical problems Part II The primary ethnical groups Cambridge 1896. **B 491.**

Keane, A H —Man past and present Cambridge 1899 **B 492.**

Keith, Arthur —The Antiquity of man London 1906 **B 493.**

Read, Carbeth —The Origin of man and of his superstitions Cambridge 1920 **B 493(*a*).**

Keith, Sir Arthur —New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. London 1931. **B 493(*b*).**

Lang, Andrew —Magic and religion London. 1901 **B 494.**

Newberry, J S —Rainbow bridge. A study of paganism London 1934. **B 494(*a*).**

Lang, Andrew —Custom and myth London 1885 **B 495.**

Lang, Andrew —Myth, ritual and religion Vols I-II London 1887 **B 496.**

Lang, Andrew —The making of religion Second edition London, New York and Bombay 1900 **B 497.**

Martin, A W —Comparative Religion and the Religion of the future London 1926 **B 497(*a*).**

M' Lennan, John Ferguson —Studies in ancient history The second series comprising an enquiry into the origin of exogamy London 1896 **B 498.**

McLennan J F —Studies in ancient history, comprising a reprint of 'Primitive Marriage' New edition London 1886 **B 498 (*a*)**

Lehmann, E —Mysticism in Heathendom and Christiandom, translated by *G M G Hunt* London 1910 **B 499.**

Smith, G Elliot —Elephants and Ethnologists London 1924 **B 500.**

Rivers W H R —Psychology and Politics London 1923 **B 501.**

Rivers W H R —Conflict and Dream London 1923 **B 501(*a*).**

Rivers, W H R —Medicine, Magic and Religion being the Fitzpatrick Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Physicians of London in 1915 and 1916 London 1924 **B 501(*b*)**

Perry, W J —The Children of the Sun an enquiry into the early history of civilization London 1923 **B 502**

Rivers, W H R —Psychology and Ethnology London 1926 **B 504.**

Oldham, C F —The sun and the serpent a contribution to the history of serpent worship London 1905 **B 506.**

Russow Fr —Beitrage zur Geschichte der ethnographischen und anthropologischen Sammlungen der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St Petersburg St Petersburg 1900

[See A 145]

Ross, E Denison —The Feasts and holidays of the Hindus and Muhammadans, an alphabetical list Calcutta 1914 **B 507.**

Sollas, W J —Ancient hunters and their modern representatives London 1911 **B 508.**

Folk-Lore Society Pub —Publications of the Folk-Lore Society Vols LV, LIX and LXIII 1904 1905 and 1908 **B 510.**

Contents —

Vol LV Jamaican Song and Story, ed by *Walter Jekyll*

Vol LIX Popular poetry of the Baloches, by *M L Dames*

Vol LXIII Examples of printed folk-lore concerning Lincolnshire, collected by *Mrs Gutch and Mabel Peacock*

Smith, G E —Evolution of man. Second edition London 1927 **B 511.**

Smith, G. E.—The migration of Early Culture Manchester 1929. **B 511 (*a*).**

Chakladar, H C —The first outlines of a systematic anthropology of Asia translated from the Italian of V Giuffrida—Ruggeri (University of Calcutta Anthropological Papers No 6) Calcutta 1921 **D 512.**

Wilson, Thomas —The Swastika, the earliest known symbol, and its migrations, with observations on the migration of certain industries in prehistoric times Washington 1896 **B 515.**

X —CHRONOLOGY

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand —Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung nach dem ersten Tage jedes Muhammedanischen Monats berechnet Leipzig 1854 **B 520.**

Mahler, Eduard —Fortsetzung der Wustenfeld'schen Vergleichungs. Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung von 1300 bis 1500 der Hedschra Leipzig, 1887 **B 521**

Mahler, Eduard —Wustenfeld mahlersche vergleichungs tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen zeit rechnung Leipzig 1926 **B 521 (*a*)**

Brown, C P —An ephemeris shewing the corresponding dates according to the English, Hindu and Mussalman calendars from A D 1751 until 1850, Madras 1850 **B 522.**

McCudden, Thomas —Oriental eras with chronological notices of important events connected with India and the East Bombay 1846 **B 523.**

Gumpach, J Von —Practical tables for the reduction of Muhammadan dates to the Christian Kalendar, with special remarks on the Turkish Kalendar London 1856 **B 525.**

XI —RELIGION AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Cumont, F —The Oriental Religions in Roman Paganism Chicago 1911 **B 575.**

XII —PRINTING, ETC

Evans, Sir John and others —Report of the Committee on the deterioration of paper London 1898 **B 605.**

Shipley, Sir Arthur E —Enemies of Books being hints regarding methods of counteracting the insects to same books (Reprinted from the Journal of the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture Vol II Nos 10—11) Trinidad **B 605(*a*).**

Cobham, Viscount and *Wood, Sir Henry, eds* —Report of the Committee on leather for book binding London 1905 **B 606.**

Jacobi, Charles T —Some notes on Books and Printing A guide for authors, publishers and others London 1912 2 copies **B 607.**

Cope, Edward A —Filing Systems their principles and their application to modern office requirements London **B 610.**

Jacobi, Charles —The Printer's Handbook of trade recipes, hints, and suggestions relating to letterpress and lithographic printing, bookbinding, stationery, process work, etc London 1905 **B 630.**

Jacobi, Charles T —Printing A practical treatise on the Art of Typography as applied more particularly to the printing of books. London 1913 **B 635.**

XIII —ASTRONOMY

Berry, Arthur.—Short history of Astronomy. London 1898. **B 640.**

Delambre, M —Histoire de l'astronomie Ancienne 2 Tomes Paris. 1817 **B 642.**

Dreyer, J L E —History of the Planetary systems from Thales to Kepler Cambridge 1906 **B 643.**

Peck, William —The Observer's Atlas of the Heavens, containing catalogues of the accurate positions, magnitudes, etc , of over 1400 double stars, star clusters, nebulæ variable stars, radiant points of meteor systems, etc together with 30 large scale star charts 1898. **B 660.**

XIV —GEOGRAPHY

Johnston, G H —The Handy Royal Atlas of modern geography. Edinburgh 1921 **B 662.**

Bartholomew, John —Graphic atlas of the world Edinburgh 1932. **B 663.**

Gunn J —Nelson's world gazetteer and geographical dictionary with map supplement by *J Bartholomew* London **B 664.**

XV —MUSEOLOGY

Jackson, Margaret, T —The museum a manual of the housing and care of art collections London 1917 **B 670.**

Murray, David —Museums their history and their use 3 Vols Glasgow 1904 **B 671.**

Interim Report of the Royal Commission on national museum and galleries dated 1st September 1928 London 1928 **B 671 (*a*).**

Royal Commission on national museums and galleries —Final report, Part I General conclusions and recommendations dated 20th September 1929 London 1929 **B 671 (*b*)**

XVI —PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY AND OTHER SCIENCES

Ganot —Elementary treatise on Physics, experimental and applied, translated and edited by *E Atkinson* ed 10 London 1881. **B 678.**

Partington, J R —Origins and development of applied chemistry London 1935 **B 679.**

Hadfield, Sir R A —Metallurgy and its influence on modern progress with a survey of education and research London 1925 **B 680.**

Hadfield, Sir Robert, A —Faraday and his metallurgical researches with special reference to their bearing on the development of alloy steels. London 1931 **B 681.**

Lloyd, G C —Journal of the iron and steel institute, vol LXXXV, No 1, 1912 London 1912. **B 681(*a*).**

Hadfield, Sir R A —Address of welcome to the members of Iron and Steel institute and other friends **B 681(*b*)**

Westaway, F W —The endless quest London 1934 **B 685.**

Huntington, Ellsworth —Civilization and climate New Haven 1924. **B 687**

Reeves, E A —Hints to travellers scientific and general 2 Vols. London 1921 **B 688.**

Preston, Thomas —Theory of Heat, edited by *J Rogerson Cotter*. 3rd edition London 1919 **B 690**

XVII —HORTICULTURE

Macmillan, H F —A Handbook of tropical gardening and planting with special reference to ceylon second edition Colombo 1914. **B 695**

Avebury, Lord —Flowers, fruits and leaves, London 1900 **B 696.**

C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY

Literatur-Blatt fur orientalische Philologie unter Mitwirkung von *Johannes Klatt* hrsg von *Ernst Kuhn* B I—IV 1883—1886 Leipzig **C 10.**

Ivanow, Wladimir —Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian Mss. in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta 1924. **C 13.**

Oriental *Bibliography* compiled and edited by *Lucian Scherman* Vols I—XXIV and Vol for 1926 pt I, 1928 Berlin 1887—1914 **C 15.**

[The first volumes with German title only]

Probsthain & Co —Oriental Catalogue, No 12 —China London 1907. **C 17.**

II —ENCYCLOPÆDIAS

d' Herbelot, Bartholomée —Bibliotheque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connoissance des peuples de l'Orient Maestricht 1776 **C 28.**

d' Herbelot, Bartholomee —Bibliothéque orientale ou Dictionnaire Universal contenant tout ce qui fait connoître les peuples de l'Orient Tome I—III La Haye 1777-78 **C 30.**

Hughes, T P —Dictionary of Islam London 1885 **C 33.**

Houtsma M Th . Arnold T W and others eds —The Encyclopædia of Islam a dictionary of the Geography, Ethnography & Biography of the Muhammadan peoples, prepared by a number of leading Orientalists Leyden 1909

Nos 1—51 (in 10 vols) }
Fasc -A—T (in 5 vols) } Duplicates Nos 1—8, 12—17, 18—20.
Supp 2 vols (in 2 vols) }

[In progress]

C 35.

Fluegel, Gustavus — Lexicon bibliographicum et encyclopædicum a Mustafa ben Abdallah Katib Jelebi dicto et nomine Haji Khalfa celebrato compositum 7 Vols Leipzig and London **C 36**

III —MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

Bretschneider, E —Mediæval researches from Eastern Asiatic sources Fragments towards the knowledge of the geography and history of Central and Western Asia from the 13th to the 17th Century Vols I-II London 1888 **C 40.**

Bury, J B —The idea of Progress , an inquiry into its origin and growth. London 1921 **C 42.**

Rose, William —Outline of Modern Knowledge London 1931 **C 43**

Clermont-Ganneau, Ch —Recueil d'archéologie orientale Tome I—VI Paris 1888—1905 **C 48.**

Curzon of Kedleston, Earl —Subjects of the day. With an introduction by the Earl of Cromer Edited by D M Chapman-Huston. London. 1915 **C 54.**

Curzon, Marquess of Kedleston —Leaves from a Viceroy's notebook and other papers London 1926 **C 55.**

Ronaldshay, Earl of —Life of Lord Curzon London 1938 3 Vols. **C 55 (a).**

Hasluck, F. W.—Letters on religion and folklore London 1926. **C 55 (b)**

Charles Hercules Read —A tribute on his retirement from the British Museum and a record of the chief additions to the department of British and medieval antiquities and ethnography during his keepership 1896—1921 London 1921 **C 55 (c).**

Cust, Robert Needham —Linguistic and oriental essays Written from the year 1846 to 1878 London 1880 **C 56.**

Brill, E J , Leyden (Pub) E J W Gibb Memorial Series, Leyden 1905—

V. I —The Bābar-Námá being the autobiography of the emperor Baber written in Chaghtáy Turkish, edited by *Annelte S Beveridge* 1905

V II —An abridged translation of the history of Tabaristān compiled about A H 613 (A D 1216) by *Muhammad B Al-Hasan B Isfandiyar* edited by *Edward G Browne* 1905

V III,—pt 1 —The Pearl-strings A history of the Resulıyy dynasty of Yemen by *Alıyyu'bn ul Hasan 'El-Khajreyiyy*, translated by *Sir J W Redhouse* 1906

V III, pt II —The same—containing second half of the translation 1907

V III, pt III —The same—containing annotations 1908

V IV, pt I.—The Mathnawi of Jālālud-Din Rumi edited and translated by *Reynold A Nicholson* Text of books I—II 1925

V IV, pt II —The same—Translation of books I—II 1926

V. IV, pt III.—The same—Text of books III & IV. 1929

V. IV, pt IV —The same—Translation of books III & IV 1930

V. V. The Travels of Ibn Jubayr, edited by *William Wright.* Second edition revised by *M J De Goeje.* 1907

V. VI, pt. I —The Irshád Al-Arib Ilá Ma'Rifat Al-Adib, or the dictionary of learned men of Yaqut edited by *D S. Margolıouth.* 1907

V. VI, pt. II. The same. 1909.

V. VI, pt. III. The same. 1910

V. VII, pt. I. The Tajárib Al-Umam or history of Ibn Miskawayh edited by *Leone Caetani.* 1909

V VIII The Marzubán-náma A book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Tabaristan and translated into Persian by *Sa'du 'D-Dín-i-Waráwíní* edited by *Mírza Muhammad* 1909

V IX Textes Persans Relatifs a la Secte des Houroufis edited by *M Clement Huart* 1909

V X Al-Mu'jam Fi Ma 'ayiri Ash 'ari 'L-'Ajam A treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by *Shamsu-'D-Dín Muhammad ibn Qays Ai-Razi* edited by *Mírza Muhammad* 1909

V. XI, pt 1 —Chahār Maqālā of Nizāmi-Arudi-i-Samarqandi. Persian text edited by *Mírza Muhammad* 1910

V XI, pt 2 —Translation by *E G Browne* 1921

V XII Introduction a L'Histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid-ed-Din translated by *E Blochet* 1910

V XIII The Dīwān of Hassan B Thábit edited by *Hartwic Hirschfeld* 1910

V XIV pt 1 The Tārīkh-i-Guzīdā or "Select history" of Hamd-Ullah Mustawfi-I-Qazwini edited by *Edward G Browne* Text 1910

V XIV, pt 2 The same Containing abridged translation and indices 1913

V XV Kitāb-i Muqtatu l-Kaf, being the earliest history of the Babis compiled by Hajji Mirza Jani of Káshán edited by *Edward G Browne* 1910

V XVI pt 1 Tārīkh-i-Jahán Gusha of Aláu'D-Din 'Ata Malik-i-Juwayni Part I containing the history of Chingz Khan and his successors edited by *Mírza Muhammad* 1912

V XVI, pt 2 The same—Part II containing the history of the Khwárazm Shāh dynasty 1916

V XVII The Kashf Al-Mahjub, the oldest Persian treatise on Sufism by 'Ali B 'Uthmān Al-Jullabi al-Hajwiri translated by *Reynold A Nicholson* 1911

V XVIII pt 2 D Jami-el-Tevarikh histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashid ud Din edited by *E Blochets* 1911

V XIX The Governors and Judges of Egypt or Kitāb el'Umara (el Wuláh) wa kitāb el Qudah of el Kindi edited by *Rhuvon Guest* 1912

V XX Kitāb-al-Ausab or Abd Al-Karim ibn Muhammad Al-Sam áni edited by *D S Margoliouth* 1912

Vol XXI The Diwans of Abid ibn Al-Abras of Asad and Amir ibn At-Tufail of Amir ibn Sa'sa'ah edited by *Sir Charles Lyall.* 1913.

V. XXII. The Kitāb al-Luma fi " L-Tasawwuf of Abu Nasr 'Abdallah B. 'Ali Al-Sarraj Al-Túsi edited by *Reynold Alleyne Nicholson.* 1914

V XXIII, pt 1 The Geographical part of the Nuzhat-al-Qulūb composed by Hamd-Allah Mustawfi of Qazwin edited by *G Le Strange* 1913

V. XXIII, pt 2 The same—Translation by *G Le Strange* 1919 Duplicate

V XXIV Die auf Sud-Arabien bezuglichen ang-aben Naswans im Sams Al-'Ulum edited by *Azimuddin Ahmad* 1916

New Series, Vols

V III The Mufaddaliyat compiled by Al-Mufaddal, son of Muhammad edited by *Charles James Lyall* Vol III—Indexes to the Arabic text compiled by A A Bewan. 1924 **C 58.**

Jones, William, etc —Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences and literature of Asia. Vols I—II London 1792 **C 60**

Lyall, Alfred C —Asiatic studies, religious and social London 1882 **C 65.**

Moor, Edward —Oriental Fragments London 1834 **C 72.**

Murray, Gilbert —Essays and Addresses London 1922 **C 73.**

Nizām ul-Mulk.—Siasset nameh, traite de Governement composé pour le Sultan Melik-Châh , traduit par Charles Schefer Paris 1893 **C 74.**

Sayce, A H —Reminiscences London 1923 **C 80.**

Townsend, Meredith —Asia and Europe Studies representing the conclusions formed by the author in a long life devoted to the subject of the relations between Asia and Europe 3rd edition London 1905 **C 82**

IV —ORIENTAL CONFERENCES

Acts du sixième congrès international des orientalistes Leiden 1883. Pts I—IV Leiden 1884-85 **C 83.**

Berichte des VII internationalen Orientalisten-Congresses gehalten in Wien im Jahre 1886 Wien. 1889 **C 84.**

Weber, Alberecht —Quousque tandem ?—— Der achte internationale Orientalisten-Congress Berlin. 1891 **C 85.**

Actes du onzième congrès international des orientalistes Paris 1897 Premiere—septieme section Paris 1898-99 **C 86.**

Verhandlungen des XIII internationalen Orientalisten-Kongresses Hamburg 1902 One volume only Leiden 1904 **C 89.**

Actes du Congres International des Orientalistes XIV. Alger. 1905 P I III Paris 1906-07 **C 90.**

Congrès provincial des orientalistes francais Levallois 1874 *Compte-rendu* de la session inaugurale Paris 1875 **C 100.**

Congrès provincial orientalistes *Compte-rendu* de la troisiéme session. Lyon. 1878. Tome I-II Lyon. 1880 **C 100 (*a*).**

Mémoire du congrès provincial des orientalistes francais. St Etienne. 1875 Vols I-II In 3 parts Paris 1878—1880 **C 101.**

Transactions of the International Congress of Orientalists—2nd session, held in London in September 1874 Edited by *Robert K. Douglas* London 1876

Ninth session, held in London, 5th to 12th September. 1892. Edited by *E Delmar Morgan.* In two volumes

Vol. I. Indian and Aryan, Sections London 1893.

Vol II Semitic, Egypt and Africa, etc, Sections London. 1893. **C 105.**

[3 Vols in all]

Gune, P D—Proceedings and Transactions of the First Oriental Conference, held at Poona in November 1919 Poona 1920. 2 Vols **C 106.**

University of Calcutta (Pub)—Proceedings of the Second Oriental Conference, Calcutta 1922 **C 106(a).**

University of Madras (Pub).—Proceedings of the Third Oriental Conference at Madras 1924 **C 106(b).**

University of Allahabad (Pub.)—Proceedings of the Fourth Oriental Conference at Allahabad 2 Vols Allahabad 1927 **C 106(c).**

V—ARCHÆOLOGY

Babelon Ernest—Manual of Oriental Antiquities including the Architecture, Sculpture and Industrial arts of Chaldæa, Assyria, Persia, Syria, Judæa, Phœnicia and Carthage New edition London 1906 **C 112**

Contenau Le G—Manual d'Archæologie orientale 3 Vols Paris 1927-31 **C 112 (a)**

Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum ab Academia Inscriptionum et litterarum humaniorum conditum atque digestum—

Pars prima Inscriptiones Phoenicias continens—

T 1 Text Paris 1881
T 1 Tabulae 1—57 in 4 Fasciculi. 1881—87
T 2 Text Paris 1890
T 2 Tabulae 1—68 in 4 Fasciculi 1890—1911.
T 3 Text Fasc I only Paris. 1926.
T 3 Tabulae 1—23 Fasc. I only 1926

Pars secunda Inscriptiones Armaicas continens
T 1 Text Paris 1889, pp 305—489 duplicate volume
T 1 Tabulae 1—106 3 Fasciculi 1889—1902
T 2 Text Paris 1907.
T 2 Tabulae 1—70 Fasc. I only 1906.
T. 3 Text. Paris. 1926.

Pars Quarta. Inscriptiones Himyariticas et Sabaeas Continens.
T 1 Text Paris. 1889.

Pars Quarta. Inscriptiones Himariticas et Sabaeas Continens.—
T 1 Tabulae 1—42 in 4 Fasciculi 1889—1908
T 2. Text Paris 1911
T. 2. Tabulae 1—35 in 3 Fasciculi. 1911—20.
T. 3 Text Fasc. II only. Paris 1931 C 1

Repertoire d' Epigraphie Semitique. Vol 5. Fasc. 1-2 C 113

Beaufort, Emily A —Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines includ some stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra and in Western Turl Illustrated. 2 Vols London 1861. C 1

Hilprecht, H V —Explorations in Bible lands during the 19th Centi Edinburg 1903 C 1

Hogarth, David G —Authority and Archæology sacred and profa Essays on the relation of monuments to Biblical and Class literature by *S R Driver, E A Gardner, F L Griffith, F Ha field, A. C. Headlam, D G Hogarth* With an introductory ch ter by the editor 2nd edition London 1899 C 1

Jacobs, Joseph.—Studies in Biblical Archæology London 1894. C 1

King, L W & Hall, H R —Egypt and Western Asia in the light recent discoveries Illustrated London 1907 C 1

Lidzbarski, Mark —Handbuch der nordsemitischen Epigraphik n ausgewählten Inschriften Teil II Tafeln Weimar 1898 C 1

Petrie, W. M Flinders —Methods and aims in archæology with illustrations London. 1904. C 1

British Museum, London (Pub) —How to observe in Archæolo suggestions for travellers in the near and middle East 1920. C 1

Kenyon, F. G —How to observe in archæology 2nd edition Lonc 1929 C 136

Boulton, W H —Romance of Archæology London C 136

Magoffin, R V D & Davis, E C —Romance of Archæology. Lonc 1930. C 136

Sayce, A H —Fresh light from the ancient monuments A sketcl the most striking confirmations of the Bible from recent discove in Egypt, Assyria, Palestine, Babylonia, Asia Minor London 1 C 1

Studien uber Christliche Denkmäler herausgegeben von *Johannes Fic* Heft 5 und 6, Kleinasiatische Denkmäler aus Pisidien, Pam lien, Kappadokien und Lykien Darstellender Teil von *Hans* Leipzig. 1908 C 1

Goloubew, Victor —Ars Asiatica—Bruxelles et Paris. 1914—
Contents :—

Vol. 1 La Peinture Chinoise au Musee Cernuschi par *Chavannes et R. Petrucci* 1914.

Vol. 2 Six monuments de la Sculpture Chinois par *E Chavan* 1914

Vol. 3 Sculptures Civaïtes de l'Inde par *A. Rodin, A. Coom swamy, E. B. Havell et V. Goloubew.* 1921.

Contents—*contd.*

Vol. 4. Les Sculptures Chames au Musée Le Tourane per *H Parmentier.* 1922

Vol. 5. Bronzes Khmér par *George Coedes* 1923

Vol. 6 Asiatic Art in the British Museum (Sculpture and Paintıng) by *Lawrance Binyon* 1925

Vol. 7 Documents L'Art Chinois de la Collection Osvald Sıre publies avec une preface de *M Raymond Koechlin.* 1925.

Vol. 8. L'Art Javanais dans les Musee de Hollande et de Java par *N J Krom* 1926

Vol. 12. Les collections archeologiques du Musee National de Bangkok par *George Coedes* 1928

Vol 13 Les miniatures orientales de la collection Goloubew au Musee de Fine Arts de Boston par *A K Coomaraswamy.* 1929

Vol. 14. Peintures Chinoises et Japanaises de la Collection Ulrich Odin par *M S Levi* 1929

Vol. 15 La sculpture de Mathura par *J Ph Vogel.* 1930

Vol. 16 Les collections Khmeres du Musee Albert Sarrant. A Phnom Penh par *George Groslier* 1931

Vol. 17 Bronzes du Luristan par *Andre Godard* 1931

Vol. 18. La Sculpture de Bodh Gaya par *A K Coomaraswamy.* 1935 **C 143.**

[Vols. 9, 10 & 11 Wanting.]

VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS

Collection G—Partie I Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité du Tibet. Parties II-III Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon 2 Vols Paris 1904. **C 145.**

Imperial Royal Austrian Museum of Art and Industry, Vienna.

Ancient Oriental Carpets.—Leipzig. 1908. **C 145(a).**

[Portfolio.]

Delaporte, L.—Catalogue des Cylindres Cachets et Pierres Gravées de style Oriental, Musée du Louvre. I-II—Acquisitions. Paris. 1920—23.—

V. I. Fouilleset missions.

V. II. Acquisitions. **C 146.**

Speelers, L.—Les arts de l'Asie Anterieure Ancienne Bruxelles 1926. **C 147.**

Koechlin, R & Migeon, G.—Oriental art · Ceramics, fabrics, carpets; one hundred plates in colour London. **C 147(a).**

Binyon, Lawrence—The spirit of man in Asiatic art · being the Charles Eliot Norton lectures delivered in Harvard University 1933-34. Cambridge 1935 **C 147(b).**

Ellwanger, W. D—The oriental rug London 1904 **C 150.**

Fouquet, D—Contribution à l' étude de la céramique orientale Le Caire 1900 **C 152.**

Gerspach, M—Les Tapisseries Coptes Paris 1890. **C 153.**

Frankfort, H—Studies in Early Pottery of the Near East I Mesopotamia, Syria and Egypt and their earliest interrelations Vol. I-II 1924-27. **C 154.**

Hankin, E H—On some discoveries of the methods of design employed in Mohammedan arts Journal of the Society of Arts March 17, 1905 **C 155.**

Dalton, O M—East Christian art Oxford 1925. **C 156.**

Kuhnel, Ernst—Miniaturmalerei im Islamischen Orient Berlin 1923 **C 157.**

Langton, Mary Beach—How to know oriental rugs A handbook London 1904 **C 160.**

Dilley, A W—Oriental rugs & carpets. A comprehensive study London 1931 **C 160 (a).**

Creswell, K A C—Early Muslim architecture Vol I Umayyads, early Abbasids & Tulunis · pt I Umayyals A D 622—750 with a contribution on the mosaics of the Dome of the rock and of the great mosque at Damascus by *Margoite van Verchem* Oxford. 1932

[Portfolio]

C 164.

Manuel d'art Musulman Paris 1907

I L'architecture par *H Saladin*

II Les arts plastiques et industriels par *Gaston Migeon* **C 165.**

Migeon, Gaston—The Mussulman Art Documents D'art the Louvre Museum 2 Parts. Paris 1922

Contents·—

P I Carved stone, Wood and Ivory, Bronze and Brass, Carpets, Fabrics and Miniatures

P II Rock-Crystal, Enamelled glass and Ceramics **C 165(a).**

Glück, Heinrich & Diez, Ernst—Die Kunste der Islam Berlin. 1925 **C 165(b).**

Arnold, Sir T W—Painting in Islam : A study of the place of Pictorial art in Muslim culture. Oxford 1928. **C 165 (c).**

Dimand, M. S—Handbook of Mohammadan decorative arts. New York. 1930 **C 165 (d).**

Arnold, Sir Thomas and Grohmann, A.—The Islamic book a contribution to its art and history from the VII—XVIII century. Leipzig and Munich 1929. **C 165 (e).**

Martin, F R—The Miniature Painting and Painters of Persia, India and Turkey from the 8th to the 18th Century With plates 2 vols. London. 1912 **C 166.**

Pezard, Maurice—Le Ceramique Archaique de L'Islam 2 vols Text & Plates Paris 1920 **C 167.**

Butler, A J—Islamic pottery a study mainly historical London. 1926. **C 167 (a).**

Moser-Charlottenfels, Henri—Oriental Arms and Armour, being illustrations of a collection with an introduction Leipzig 1912 [Portfolio] **C 168.**

Menant, Joachim—Les pierres gravées de la Haute-Asie Recherches sur la glyptique orientale 1e partie Cylindres de la Chaldée. Paris 1883 **C 170.**

Imperial Archæological Commission—Atlas of ancient silver and golden utensils of oriental origin, found especially within the limits of the Russian Empire Edition of the Imperial Archæological Commission on the day of the fiftieth anniversary of its activity St Petersburg, 2nd February 1909 [Title in Russian] **C 175.**

Roorda, T B—Keur van werken van Oost-Aziatische Kunst in Nederlandsch Bezit Eerste serie 'S-Graven-Hage 1920 **C 176.**

Strzygowski, J.—Studien zur Kunst des Ostens Wien und Helleram. **C 177.**

Sarre Friedrich—Sammlung F Sarre Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst. Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch* Teil I Metal. Berlin 1906 Teil II SeldschuKische Klein Kunst Leipzig 1909. **C 178.**

Flury, Von S—Islamische Schrifthander amida Diarbekr. Anhang Kairuan, Mayyafariqin and Tirmidh 2 vols Basel & Paris. 1920 **C 180.**

Waley, Arthur—The year book of Oriental Art and Culture 1924-25. Vols I-II. Text-and Plates London. 1925 **C 181.**

VII —TRANSLITERATION

Burgess, James.—The transliteration of oriental alphabets. Extrait des Actes du xe congrés des orientalistes Leyden 1895. **C 185.**

VIII —COINS.

Catalogue of oriental coins in the British Museum Vol IX-X London. 1899-90 **C 200.**

[Another title Additions to the oriental collection 1876-1888 I—II. By *Stanley Lane Pool* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole* 2 Vols.]

Hill, G. F.—Guide to the deptt. of coins and Medals in the British Museum. 1922 **C 201.**

Catalogue of the Collection of Oriental Coins, etc , the property of the late. Col. J. T Bush, of Havre. London. 1902. **C 202.**

Catalogue of the important and valuable collection of Oriental Coins, the property of W Theobald. London 1901 **C 202 (*a*).**

Cordrington, O.—A manual of Musalman numismatics London. 1904. **C 205.**

Codrington, H. W —Catalogue of coins in the Colombo Museum Part I (Muhammadan and European, exclusive of Roman). Colombo 1914. **C 206**

Königliche Museen zu Berlin *Katalog* der orientalischen Münzen. B I-II Berlin 1898—1902 **C 210.**

Leggett, Eugene —Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans from the earliest period to the present time London. 1885. **C 215.**

Marsden's *Numismata* orientalia A new edition. I-III. London. 1874—1882 **C 220.**

[The title of II-III is : The International Numismata Orientalia.]

[Two parts of Vol. I duplicate]

Rogers, Edward Thomas.—The Coins of the Tuluni dynasty London 1877 **C 220 (*a*).**

[Reprinted from Marsden's 'The International Numismata Orientalia'.]

Schulman, J —Catalogue d'une collection importante de monnaies des sept provinces unies des pays-bas de la Republique Batave, du Royaume de Hollande et du Royaume des Pays-Bas Monnaies obsidionales et medailles Historiques Principalament des Pays-Bas, formee par feu *M J Hordijk Jaczná Dordrecht* Amsterdam. **C 221.**

Rogers, Rev E.—Handy guide to Jewish coins. London. 1914. **C 222.**

Tiesenhausen, W. de —Notice sur une collection de monnaies orientales. St Pétersbourg 1880 **C 223.**

IX —LITERATURE

Qazi Ibn-i Khallikán —Wafiyyat-ul A'ayán-wa Anbán-Abná-iz-Zamán Maimaniya Press, Egypt 1310 A H

Contains also :—

1. *Ahmad-bin-Mustafá Khalil Táshkubra* Shqáiq-un-numánia-fi-Ulmá-id Daulatiá Usmania
2. Iqd-ul-manzúm-fi zikr-i-Afázil-ir-Rum
3. *Al-Salah ul-Kutbi* Wafát-ul-Wafiyyat. All contain biographies of poets, learned men, etc , in Egypt, Turkey, Persia and Spain.

C 225.

[2 Vols]

Ahmad ibn Umar ibn Ali an-Nizami al-Arudi as-Samarqandi.—Chahar Maqala (" the four discourses ") edited in Persian text with introduction, notes and indices by *Mirza Muhammad.* 1910. (Gibb Memorial). [*See* **C 58**, Vol. 11].

Yaqut —The Irshad al-Arib ila márifat al-Adib, or dictionary of learned men, edited by *D S Margoliouth* 1907—10 3 V (Arabic)—

Contents.—

V 1 Containing part of the letter الف

V 2 Containing the latter part of the letter الف to the end of the letter ج.

V 3 Part I containing part of the letter ج.

[See **C 58** Vol 6, Parts 1-3]

Al-Baihaqi, Ibrahim ibn Muhammad —Kitab Al-Mahâsin val-Masâvî edited in the original Arabic text by *Dr. Fredrich Schwally.* Giessen 1902 **C 227.**

Abu Othman Amr ibn Bahr Al-Djahiz de Basra —Le Livre des Beaute des Antitheses الكلا ب | لبسمى با لسماس وا لاضداد | Arabic text edited by *Gvan Vloten* Leyde 1898 **C 229.**

F Max Müller —Sacred books of the east translated by various oriental scholars. Oxford. 1879—1910 —

V 1 The Upanishads translated by *F Max Muller* Pt I. The Khândogya-Upanishad, The Talava-Kâra-Upanishad, The Aitareya-âranyaka, The Kaushitaki-Brâhmana-Upanishad and The Vagasaneyi-Samhitâ-Upanishad 1879.

V 2 The laws of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vasistha and Baudhâyana translated by *G Bühler* Part I Apastamba and Gautama 1879.

V 3 The sacred books of China, the texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge*, Part I The Shû King, the religious portions of the Shih King the Hsiao King 1879

V 4 The Zend-Avesta Part I Vendidâd translated by *James Darmesteter* 1895

V 5 Pahlavi texts translated by *E W West* Part I. The Bundahis Bahman Yast and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast. 1880

V 6 The Quran translated by *E H Palmer* Part I Chapters I-XVI. 1880

V 7. The Institutes of Vishnu translated by *Julius Jolly.* 1880.

V. 8. The Bhagavad-Gitâ, the Sanatsu-Gitâ and the Anugît translated by *Kashinath Triambak Telang.* 1880.

V. 9. The Qurân translated by *E. H Palmer* Part II. Chapters XVII to CXIV. 1880

V. 10 The Dhammapada. A collection of verses, being one of the canonical books of the Buddhists translated by *F. Max Müller* and—

The Sutta-nipâta. A collection of discourses, being one of the canonical books of the Buddhists translated by *V. Fausböll.* 1881.

V. 11. Buddhist Suttas translated from Pali by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* 1881.

V. 12. The Śatapatha-Brāhmana according to the text of the Mādhyandina school translated by *Julius Eggeling* Part I, Books I-II 1882

V 13 Vinaya Texts translated from Pali by *T W Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg* Pt. I 1881

V 14. The sacred laws of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vasistha and Baudhāyana translated by *George Buhler* Part II Vasistha and Baudhayana 1882

V. 15 The Upanishads translated by *F Max Muller* Part II The Kâtha-Upanishad, The Mundaka-Upanishad, The Taittiriyaka-Upanishad, The Brihadaranyaka-Upanishad, The Svetāsvatara-Upanishad, The Prasna-Upanishad, The Maitrayana-Brāhmana-Upanishad 1884

V 16 The sacred books of China The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge* Part II The Yi King 1882

V. 17 Vinaya Texts translated from Pali by *T W Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg.* Part II

V 18 Pahlavi texts translated by *E W West* Part II The Dbâistàn-i-Dînîk and the epistles of Mânûskîhar 1882.

V. 19 The Fo-Sho-Hing-Tsan-King a life of Budha by *Asva ghosha Bodhisattva* translated from Sanskrit into Chines by *Dharma Raksha* A D 420 and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal* 1883

V 20 Vinaya Texts translated from Pali by *T. W. Rhys Davids and Hermann Oldenberg,* Part III 1885.

V. 21 The Saddharma pundarika, or the Lotus of the true law translated by *H. Kern. 1884.*

V. 22 Gaina Sûtras translated from Prâkrit by *Herman Jacobi* Part I The Akârânga Sûtra The Kalpa Sûtra 1884.

V 23 The Zend-Avesta Part II The Sirozahs Yastas & Nyayis translated by *James Darmesteter* 1883

V. 24 Pahlavi texts translated by *E W. West* Part III Dînâ î-Mainog-i-Khirad Sikand-Gumanik Vigar Sad Dar 1885.

V 25 The laws of Manu translated with extracts from seven commentaries by *G Buhler* 1886

V 26. The Śatapatha-Brâhmana according to the text of the Madhyandina School translated by *Julius Eggeling.* Part II Books III and IV 1885

V. 27 The sacred Books of China The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge.* Part III. The Li ki I-X. 1885.

V 28. The same Part IV The Li ki XI-XLVI 1885

V 29 The Grihya-Sûtras—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg* Part I Sânkhâyana-grihya-sûtra, Âsvalâyana-grihya-sûtra, Pâraskara-grihya-sûtra, Khâdira-grihya sûtra 1886

V. 30 The same Part II Gobhila Hiranyakesin, Âpastamba Âpastamba Yajna-paribhâshâ-sûtras translated by *F. Max Muller* 1892

V. 31 The Zend-Avesta Part III The Yasna, Visparad, Afringân Gahs and miscellaneous fragments translated by *L. H. Mills* 1887.

V 32 Vedic Hymns translated by *F Max Muller* Part I. Hymns to the Maruts, Rudra, Vâyu and Vâta 1891

V 33 Minor Law Books translated by *Julius Jolly* Part I Nârada Brihaspati 1889

V. 34 Vedânta-sûtras with the commentary by Sankarâchârya translated by *George* Thibaut Part I 1890

V 35 The Questions of Milinda translated from the Pâli by *T W Rhys Davids* Part I 1890

V 36. The same, Part II 1894.

V 37 Pahlavi texts translated by *E W West* Part IV—Contents of the Nasks 1892

V 38 The Vedânta-sûtras, with the commentary by Sankarâ-Kârya translated by *George Thibaut* Part II 1896

V 39 The sacred books of China the texts of Taoism translated by *James Legge* Part I The Tao Teh King The writings of Kwang-Zze Books I-XVII 1891

V 40 The same Part II The writings of Kwang-zze Books XVIII—XXXIII The Thai-Shang Tractate of actions and their retributions Appendices I-VIII 1891

V 41 The Śatapatha Brâhmana according to the text of the Mâdhyandina School translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part II Books V-VI and VII 1894

V 42 Hymns of the Atharva-Veda together from the extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Blomfield* 1897

V 43 The Śatapatha-Brâhmana according to the text of the Mâdhyandina School translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part IV, Books VIII, IX and X. 1897

V 44 The same. Part V. Books XI, XII, XIII and XIV. 1900.

V. 45 Gaina Sûtras translated from Prâkrit by *Hermann Jacobi* Part II. Uttaradhyayana-Sûtra. The Kritanga-Sûtra. 1895.

V. 46. Vedic Hymns translated by *Hermann Oldenberg.* Pt. II. Hymns to Agni (Mandalas I-V) 1897

V 47 Pahlavi Texts translated by *E W West.* Part V Marvels of Zoroastrianism 1897.

V 48 The Vedānta-Sūtras with the commentary of Rāmānuga translated by *George Thibaut* Part III 1904

V 49 Buddhist Mahāyana texts Part I The Buddha-Karita of Asvaghosha translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B Cowell* 1894

V 50 General Index to the names and subject-matter of the Sacred Books of the East compiled by *M Winternitz* with a preface by *A A Macdonell* 1910 **C 230.**

Abu Abdallah Mohammed ibn Ahmad ibn Jusofal-katib al-khowarezmi — Liber Mafatih Al-Olum explicans vocabula technica scientiarum tam Arabum Quam peregrinorum, edidit, indices adjecit *G Van Vloten.* Lugduni —Batavorum 1895 **C 232.**

Azad Bilgrami, Mir Ghulam Ali —Maāssar al Karam being biographical account of the eminent Mussalman saints and learned men who flourished in India from the beginning of the Mohammadan conquest to the end of the 12th century Hijra 1910 **C 233.**

Royal Asiatic Society, London Pub —Oriental Translation fund Series. 1891—1928

Contents :—

Vols. I-V Rauzat-us-Safa of Mirkhond, translated by *E. Rehatsch.*

Vol VI The Kathā Kosa translated by *Tawney*

Vol VII Bāna's Kādambari, translated by *Miss Ridding*

Vol. VIII Bāna's Harsa Carita, translated by *Cowell and Thomas.*

Vols IX-X. Assemblies of Al-Hariri, translated by *Chenery and Steingass*

Vol XI Chronicles of Jerahmeel, translated by *Gaster*

Vol XII The Dhamma Sangani,' translated by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*

Vol XIII Humāyun Nāmā of Gulbadan Begam translated by *Beveridge*

Vol. XIV-XV On Yuan Chwang's travels translated by *Watters*

Vol. XVI Lawā'ih of Jami translated by *E. H. Whinfield*

Vol. XVII Antagada-desa and Anuttarovavaiya-dasa translated by *Barnett.*

Vol. XVIII. The Sānkhāyana Āranyaka translated by *Keith*

Vol. XIX. Memoirs of Jahāngir translated by *Beveridge.* Vol. I.

Vol. XX. Ibn al-Arabi's Tarjuman al Ashwaq translated by *Nicholson.*

Vol. XXI. Man in the Panther's Skin translated by *Wardrop.*

Vol. XXII Memoirs of Jahāngir translated by *Beveridge* Vol. II.

Vol. XXIII. Visramiani translated by *Wardrop*

Vol. XXIV. Vaisesika Philosophy of Dasa-padārtha Sāstra translated by *Professor Ui*

Vol XXV Account of the Ottoman conquest of Egypt translated by *Salmon* [Vol XXVI wanting]

Vol XXVII Table talk of a Mesopotamian Judge or Nishwar al-Muhadarah or Jami' al-Tawarikh of Abu 'Ali al-Muhassin al-Tanūkhī, edited by *Margoliouth.*

Vol XXVIII The same translated by *Margoliouth* 1922.

Vol XXIX Al-Babu'L-Hadi'Ashar a treatise on the principles of Shi'ite Theology translated by *Müller* 1928 **C 236.**

Miscellaneous *translations* from Oriental languages, Vol I-II London 1931—34 **C 240.**

Nicholson, R A —Studies in Islamic Poetry Cambridge. 1921. **C 242.**

Cranmer-Byng, & Kapadia, Dr S A (edrs) —Wisdom of the East Series —

Vol 1 The confessions of Al Ghazzali translated by *Claud Field.* 1909

Vol 2 The Alchemy of Happiness by Al Ghazzali translated by *Claud Field* 1900

Vol 3 The Wisdom of the Apocrypha by *C E Lawrence.* 1910.

Vol 4 Abul Ala, The Syrian by *Henry Baerlein* 1914.

Vol 5 The Singing Caravan, some echoes Arabian poetry by *Henry Baerlein.* 1910.

Vol 6 The Way of the Buddha by *Herbert Baynes* 1909.

Vol 7 The Flight of the Dragon by *Lawrence Binyen.* 1911.

Vol 8 Legends of Indian Buddhism by *Winifred Stephens.* 1911

Vol 9 Musings of a Chinese Mystic by *Lionel Giles* 1911.

Vol. 10 Ancient Jewish proverbs by the *Rev. A. Cohen.* 1911.

Vol. 11 Anthology of Ancient Egyptian poems by *C Elissa Sharpley.* 1925.

Vol. 12. The Religion of the Sikhs by *Dorothy Field.* 1914.

Vol. 13. The Rubá'iyat of Hafiz by *Syed Abdul Majid and L. Cranmer Byng.* 1912.

Vol 14. The Burden of Isis by *Jemes Teackle Dennis.* 1910.

Vol. 15. The Way of Contentment by *Ken Hoshino.* 1913.

Vol. 16. Taoist teaching by *Lionel Giles.* 1912

Vol 17 Ancient Egyptian legends by *M. A. Murray* 1913

Vol 18 The Poems Mutamid, King of Seville by *Dulcie Lawrence Smith* 1915

Vol 19 & 20 The Spirit of Japanese art by *Yone Noguchi* 1914—15 2 vols

Vol 21 The Bustan of Sadi by *A Hart Edwards* 1911

Vol 22 The Path of Light by *L D Barnett* 1909

Vol 23 The Splendour of God by *Eric Hammond* 1911

Vol. 24 The Buddhist scriptures by *E J Thomas* 1913

Vol 25 Christ in Islam by *Rev James Robson* 1929

Vol 26 The Master-Singers of Japan by *Clara A Walsh* 1910.

Vol 27 Yang Chus garden of pleasure by *Hugh Cranmer Byng.* 1912

Vol 28 The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa by *Magan Lal and Jessie Duncan Westbrook* 1913

Vol 29 The Diwan of Abu'h-Ala by *Henry Bearlien* 1908

Vol 30 The Conduct of life or the Universal order of Confucius by *Ku Hung Ming* 1908

Vol 31 Arabian Wisdom by *John Wortabet* 1907

Vol 32 Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom by *Sir Arthur N Wollaston* 1908

Vol 33 Women and Wisdom of Japan by *Shingoro Takaishi* 1905

Vol 34 The Religion of the Koran by *Arthur N Wollaston* 1905

Vol 35. The wisdom of Israel by *Edwin Collins*

Vol 36 The Teachings of Zoroaster and the Philosophy of the Pârsi religion by *S A Kapadia* 1905

Vol 37 The Persian Mystics—Jalalu-Din Rumi by *F Hadhand Davis* 1907

Vol. 38 The Persian Mystics—Jami by *F Hadhand Davis* 1908.

Vol. 39 Buddhist Psalms by *S Yamabe and L Adams Beck.* 1921

Vol. 40 A Feast of Lanterns by *L Cranmer-Byng.* 1916.

Vol 41 The Rhythm of Life by *M E Reynolds.* 1921.

Vol. 42 The Herald Wind by *Clara M. Candlin.* 1933.

Vol. 43. The Heart of India by *L D. Barnett.* 1908.

Vol. 44. Ancient Indian Fables and stories by *Stanley Rice.* 1924.

Vol 45 Vedic Hymns by *Edward J. Thomas* 1923

Vol 46 Lotuses of the Mahayana by *Kenneth Saunders* 1924.

Vol. 47. Ti-Me-Kun-Dan by *Millicent H Morrison* 1925.

Vol. 48 The Cloud-men of Yamato by *E V Gatenby* 1929

Vol 49 The Cloud-messenger by *Charles King* 1930

Vol 50 The Sketch book of the Lady Sei Shōnagon by *Nobuko Kobayashi* 1930

Vol 51 The Persian Mystics—'Attar' by *Margaret Smith* 1932

Vol 52 The Golden Breath by *Mulk Raj Anand* 1933

Vol 53 The Song of the Lord Bhagad-Gita by *Edward J Thomas* 1931

Vol 54. Nogaku-Japanese Noplays by *Beatrice Lane Suzuki* 1932

Vol 55 The Coming of Karuna by *Ranjee G Shahani* 1934

Vol 56 A Lute of Jade being selections from the classical poet of China by *L Cranmer-Byng* 1913

Vol 57 The Buddha's way of Virtue by *W C Wagiswaare and K J Saunders* 1912

Vol 58 The Brahma knowledge by *L D Barnet* 1907

Vol 59 The Buddhist scripture by *h J Thomas*

Vol 60 An Essay on landscape painting (Lin Cauan Kao Chih) by Kuo Hsi translated by *Shio Sankanishi* London 1935 **C 244**

X —HISTORY

Amir Ali —A short history of the Saracens, being a concise account of the rise and decline of the Saracenic power and of the economic, social and intellectual development of the Arab nation, from the earliest times to the destruction of Bagdad and the expulsion of the Moors from Spain London 1921 **C 246**

Beale, Thomas William —An Oriental Biographical Dictionary. A new edition revised and enlarged by *Henry George Keene.* London 1894 **C 248.**

Ibn-al-Qifti —Ta'rīh al-Hukamā, edited in the original Arabic text by *Lippert Julius* Leipzig 1903 **C 249.**

Tārīkh-i-ibn-Khalladun translated by *Muhammad Hossain.* 17 vols. **C 249 (a).**

The Chronology of ancient nations, an English version of the Arabic text of the Athār-ul-Bākiya of *Albiruni*, or "Vestiges of the Past". Translated and edited with notes and index, by *C. Edward Sachau.* London. 1879. **C 250.**

Childe, V. G.—The Aryans. A study of Indo-European origins. London. 1926. **C 251.**

Child, Gorden—Dawn of European civilization 2nd ed London. 1927 **C 251 (*a*).**

Childe, V. G—The Most ancient East: the Oriental prelude to European history London 1928 **C 251(*b*).**

Waddle, L A—The Makers of Civilization in race and history London. 1929 **C 251(*c*).**

Childe, V G—New light on the most ancient east: the Oriental prelude to European prehistory. London 1934 **C 251 (*d*).**

Cory's ancient fragments of the Phoenician, Charthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian and other authors A new edition by *E Richmond Hodges* London. 1876 **C 252.**

Jerahmsel, The Chronicales of , or the Hebrew Bible Historiale Being a collection of books dealing with the history of the world from the creation to the death of Judas Maccabeus Translated by *M Gaster*, London. 1899

See **C 236. XI.**

Josué le Stylite—Chornique écrite vers l'an 515 Texte et traduction par M l'abbé *Paulin Martin* Leipzig 1876.

See **A 494.** B VI No 1.

Le Strange G.—Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols in the fourteenth century A. D From the Nuzat al-Kulab of *Hamd-Allah Mustawfi* London. 1903

See **A 348.** Vol V.

Hall, H R—The Ancient history of the near East from the earliest times to the battle of Salamis London 1920. **C 253.**

Ibn Miskawayh—The Tajarib al-Umam or history of ibn Miskawayh (Abu Ali Ahmad B. Muhammad) reproduced in facsimile from the MS. in the Âyâ Sûfiyya Library at Constantinople; with a preface and summary by *Leone Caetani*, Principe di Teano. 1909 (Gibb Memorial) See **C 58.** Vol 7.

Lane-Poole, Stanley—The Mohammadan dynasties Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions Westminster. 1894. **C 254.**

Mann, Jacob—The Jews in Egypt and in Palestine under the Fatimide Caliphs Vol 1. Oxford 1920 **C 255.**

Maspero, G.—The dawn of civilization Egypt and Chaldæa. Edited by *A. H Sayce* Translated by *M L McClure.* 4th edition. London 1901 **C 256.**

Maspero, G. Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient. 5 edition. Paris. 1893. **C 259.**

Grousset, René—Civilizations of the East. Vol. I. The Near Middle East. Translated from the French by *Catherine Alison Phillips.* London. 1931. 2 copies. **C 662**

Mackenzie, Donald.—Ancient civilisations London 1927 **C 260 (*a*).**

Fougères, Gustave—Les premieres civilisations Peuples et civilisations, histoire generale publee sous la direction de *Louis Halphen et Philippe Sagnae* Paris 1929 **C 260 (*b*).**

Durant, Will—The Story of civilization Vol I Our Oriental Heritage New York 1935 **C 260 (*c*).**

Maspero, G—The Passing of the empires 850 B C to 330 B C. Edited by *A H Sayce* Translated by *M L. McClure* London. 1900 **C 261.**

Maspero, G—The Struggle of the nations Egypt, Syria, and Assyria Edited by *A H. Sayce* Translated by *M L McClure* London. 1896 **C 263.**

Daunt, H. D—Centre of ancient civilization: discoveries in ancient Geography and Mythologies London 1926 **C 264.**

Noldeke, Theodor—Sketches from Eastern history; translated by *J S Black* London and Edinburgh 1892. **C 265.**

Iyer, P S R—Kingship through the Ages Ernakulam. 1933. **C 266.**

Price, David—Chronological retrospect or memoirs of the principal events of Mahommedan history, from the death of the Arabian legislator, to the accession of the emperor Akbar and the establishment of the Moghul empire in Hindustan. From original Persian authorities Vols I—III P II London 1812—1821.

[Title page of Vol I is missing]

C 270.

Stevenson, W B—The Crusaders in the East, being a brief history of the wars of Islam with the Latins in Syria during the twelfth and thirteenth centuries Cambridge 1907 **C 272.**

Rawlinson, George—The Five great monarchies of the ancient Eastern world, or the history, geography and antiquities of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylon, Media, and Persia Vols I—IV. London. 1862—67 **C 278.**

Rawlinson George.—The Sixth great oriental monarchy, or the geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia London 1873 **C 280.**

Rawlinson, George—Parthia—London 1893 **C 281.**

Rawlinson, George.—The Seventh great oriental monarchy; or the geography history, and antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian empire. London 1876 **C 282.**

XI—RELIGION.

Brown, J P—Dervishes or Oriental spiritualism London. 1868. **C 283.**

Annali dell'Islām compilati da *Leone Caetani*. Vols. I—X. Milano. 1905—1926.

[Vols. II & III in 2 tomes.]

C 285.

Field, Claud.—Mystics and Saints of Islam London 1910 **C 286.**

Concordantiae Corani Arabicae Ad literarum ordinem et verborum radices diligenter disposuit *Gustavus Fluegel.* Lipsiae 1842. **C 289**

Arnold, T W —The preaching of Islam A history of the propagation of the Muslim Faith Westminster 1896 **C 290.**

Titus, M T —Indian Islam London. 1930 (The Religious Quest of India Series) **C 290 (*a*).**

Arnold, Sir Thomas—Legacy of Islam Oxford 1931 **C 290 (*b*).**

Corani textus Arabicus ad fidem librorum manu scriptorum et impressorum et ad praecipuorum interpretum lectiones et auctoritatem recensuit indicesque triginta sectionum et suratarum addidit *Gustavus Fluegel* Lipsiae 1881 **C 291.**

Chabas, F —Sur l'usage des bâtons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Egypte 1880 See **A 458.** T I.

Muhammad Ali, Maulvi —The Holy Quran containing the Arabic text with English translation & commentary Second edition. Lahore 1920 **C 291 (*a*).**

Pickthall, Marmaduke —Meaning of the glorious Koran London 1934. **C 291 (*b*)**

Yusaf 'Ali, A —The Holy Quran, English translation and commentary (with Arabic text) Parts I—IV Lahore 1934 [In progress] **C 291 (*c*).**

Cox, George W —The mythology of the Arvan nations Vols I—II London 1870 **C 292.**

Hirschfeld, Hartwig.—New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Qoran London 1902

See **A 348.** Vol III.

Jāmī, Nūr-ūd-dīn 'Abd-ur-Rahmān —Lawā'ih a treatise on Sūfism Facsimile of an old MS With a translation by *E H Whinfield* and *Mīrzā Muhammad Kazvinī* And preface on the influence of Greek Philosophy upon Sūfism London 1906

See **C 236.** Vol. XVI.

Jeremias, Dr A —Handbuch der alt-orientalischen Geisteskultur Mit 215 Bildern, etc Leipzig 1913 **C 293**

Goldziher Ignaz —Vorlesungen über den Islam. Heidelberg. 1910. **C 294.**

Goldziher Ignaz —Muhammadanische Studien Halle, A. S. 1889-90 2 Thiels **C 294 (*a*).**

Ibn Hazm, Ali Mohammad Ali bin Ahmad.—Kitab al fasal fil milal wal Ahwa wan nahl 1899 **C 294 (*b*).**

Wensinck, A J.—Handbook of Early Muhammadan tradition : alphabetically arranged. Leiden. 1927 **C 294 (*c*).**

Huart, Clement —Textes Persans relatifs a la secte des Houroufis, publies, traduits et annotes, suivis d'une etude sur la religion des Houroufis par le *Docteur Riza Tevfiq* 1909

Contents

Hidayatnama, Muharramnama of Syed Ishaq, Nihayatnama; Iskandarnama & Miscellaneous papers, account of the founder and beliefs of the sect of Houroufis by *Riza Tevfiq*. (Gibb Memorial Series)

See **C 58.** Vol 9

Abu Nasr Abdallah B 'Ali Al-Sarraj ul Tusi —The Kitab Al-luma fil'-Tasawwuf, edited for the first time, with critical notes, abstract of contents, glossary and indices by *R A Nicholson* 1914. (Gibb Memorial Series)

See **C 58** Vol. 22.

Ali B 'Uthman al-Jullabi al-Hujwiri —The Kashf al-Mahjub the oldest Persian treatise on Suffism, translated from the text of the Lahore edition, compared with MSS in the India Office and British Museum, by *R A Nicholson* 1911 (Gibb Memorial Series)

See **C 58.** Vol 17

Kuenen, A —National religions and universal religions Lectures delivered at Oxford and in London 1882 London 1882 The Hibbert Lectures, 1882 **C 295.**

Lualdi Romano, Michelangelo —L'India Orientale, soggettata al Vangelo. Roma 1653 **C 296.**

Lyall, Alfred C —Asiatic studies, religious and social Series I—II. London 1884 and 1899 [2 Vols] **C 297.**

Mirkhond, Muhammad bin Khâvendshâh bin Mahmûd —The Rauzat us-Safa, or Garden of Purity Translated by *E Rehatsch* Edited by *F F Arbuthnot* Part I, Vol 1—2, Part II Vol 1—3 London 1891—94

See **C 236.** Vols I—V

Muir, William —The Corân Its composition and teaching, and the testimony it bears to the holy scriptures. London 1878 **C 298.**

Nicholson, R A —Mystics of Islam London 1914 **C 300.**

Mujid, Abdul —Tasawuf-i-Islam **C 300 (*a*).**

Muduli, Abdul-ali —Al-Jihad-fil-Islam **C 300 (*b*).**

Pool, John J —Studies in Mohammedanism, historical and doctrinal with a chapter on Islam in England Westminster 1892 **C 305.**

Sachau, Eduard —Muhammedanisches Recht nach Schafûitischer Lehre. Stuttgart & Berlin 1897 **C 306.**

Trinitarian Bible Society, London Pub Bible in Hebrew Wien. 1906 **C 307.**

Brown, F, Driver, S R, Briggs, C. A Eds —Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament with an appendix containing the

biblical aramaic based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by *Edward Robinson* Oxford 1907 **C 307 (*a*).**

Religious systems of the world —A contribution to the study of comparative religion A collection of addresses delivered at South Place Institute, now revised and in some cases rewritten by the authors, together with some others specially written for this volume. London 1905 **C 308.**

Macdonell, A A —Lectures on comparative religion Calcutta 1925. **C 308 (*a*).**

The *Qur'ân* translated by *E H Palmer* P I—II Oxford 1880.

See **C 230.** Vols VI and IX

Rerum a societate Iesu in oriente gestarum volumen Nunc pluribus ultra omnes editiones priores locupletatum Coloniæ 1574 **C 310.**

Soklatwalla, J E —A bibliography of religion, mainly Avestan and Vedic Bombay 1922 **C 311.**

Hankin, J & others —Asiatic mythology, a detailed description and explanation of the mythology of all the great nations of Asia London 1932 **C 312.**

Barton, G A —Semitic and Hamitic origins social and religious Philadelphia 1934 **C 312 (*a*).**

Smith, W Robertson —Lectures on the religion of the Semites First series, the fundamental institutions London 1894 **C 313**

Sell, Rev Edward —The Faith of Islam 2nd edition London 1896 **C 314**

Ameer Ali, Syed —The Spirit of Islam New revised edition with two additional chapters London 1922 **C 314 (*a*).**

Tiele, C P —Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions Translated from the Dutch by *J Estlin Carpenter* 3rd edition London 1884 **C 315.**

Bell, Richard —Origin of Islam in its Christian environment London. 1926 **C 315 (*a*).**

Otto, Rudolph —Mysticism east and west a comparative analysis of the nature of Mysticism London 1932 **C 315 (*b*).**

Tiele, C P —Outlines of the history of religion to the spread of the universal religions, translated from the Dutch by *J Estlin Carpenter*. London 1896 **C 316.**

Meyerhof, Max —Le Monde Islamique Paris **C 317.**

Sarkar, B K —Chinese religion through Hindu eyes a study in the tendencies of Asiatic mentality Shanghai 1916 **C 318.**

Two decisions on the right of Ahl-i-Hadis (Wahabis) to pray in the same mosque with the Sunnis Allahabad 1907 **C 320.**

Śrīsa Chandra Vasu —The three truths of Theosophy. Vedanta Series. No 4. Allahabad **C 322.**

Wollaston, Arthur N —The sword of Islam London 1905 **C 325.**

Yasin Ali Nizami —Sirat-i-Nizami, or the life and work of Hazrat Nizam-al Millāt wad Din Mahbub-i-Ellahi, the Saint Nizam-ud-Din of Delhi A H 1332 1914 A D **C 326.**

Zwemer, S M —Arabia With an account of Islam Edinburgh and London See **E 555.**

Zein-ad-dīn Kāsim ibn Kutlūbug —Die Krone der Lebensbeschreibungen enthaltend die Classen der Hanifiten Herausgegeben von *Gustav Flugel* Leipzig 1862

See **A 494.** B II No 3.

Hackmann, H —Buddhism as a religion its historical development and its present conditions (Prohsthain's Oriental Series, Vol II) London 1910 **C 327.**

Grousset, Rene —In the footsteps of the Buddha translated by *Mariette Leon* London 1932 **C 327 (a)**

XII —TOPOGRAPHY, GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS

Abbott James —Narrative of a journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow and St Petersburg, during the late Russian invasion of Khiva with some account of the Court of Khiva and the Kingdom of Khaurism 2 Vols London 1843 **C 328**

Field Officer of Cavalry —Diary of a tour through Southern India, Egypt and Palestine in the years 1821—1822 London 1823 **C 329.**

Hakluyt Richard —The Principal Navigations and Voyages Traffiques. and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Over-land to the Remote and Farthest Distant Quarters of the Earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years Vol I—XII Glasgow 1903—05 **C 330**

Head, C F —Eastern and Egyptian scenery, ruins, etc , accompanied with descriptive notes, maps and plans illustrative of a journey from India to Europe London 1833 **C 331.**

[Portfolio]

Purchas, Samuel —Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas His Pilgrimes Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others Vol I—XX Glasgow 1905—1907 **C 335.**

[Hakluyt Society Extra Series]

Abu-Ishak el-Farest, vulgo *El-Issthachri* —Liber climatum Ad similitudinem codicis Gothani accuratissime delineandum et lapidibus exprimendum curavit *J H Moeller* Praemissa est dissertatio de libri climatum indole, auctore et aetate Gotha 1839 **C 338.**

Abu Taleb Khan, Mirza —Travels in Asia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803 Written by himself in the Persian language Translated by *Charles Stewart* 2nd edition Vol III London 1814 **C 340.**

d' Apres de Mannevillette —Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine Paris 1745
See **D 6520**

Bonvalot, Gabriel —Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India Vols I—II London 1889 **C 350.**

Bruce, Clarence Dalrymple —In the footsteps of Marco Polo, being the account of a journey overland from Simla to Pekin London. 1907 **C 352.**

Budge, Sir E A Wallis —By Nile and Tigris, being a narrative of journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913 2 Vols London 1920 **C 353**

Bunbury, E H —A history of ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans from the earliest ages till the fall of the Roman Empire. Vols I—II London 1879 **C 354**

Careri, Gio Francesco Gemelli —Giro del mondo P I—IV Napoli 1699—1700 **C 358.**

Careri, John Francis Gemelli —A voyage round the world Written originally in Italian [1707] **C 360**

Chardin, Johannes —Journal du voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientales par la Mer Noire et par la Colchide Londres 1686 **C 365.**

Clifford, Hugh —Further India, being the story of exploration from the earliest times in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China. [The Story of exploration edited by *J Scott Keltie*] London 1904 **C 370**

Cooper, T T —Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats or an overland journey from China towards India. London 1871 **C 375**

De Goeje, M J ed —Bibliotheca Geographorum Arabicorum. 1885—1906 Pars 3, 5, 6, 7 and 8 (Arabic)

Contents

P 3. Descriptis Imperu Moslemici by *Shams ad Din Abu Abdallah al-Bannā al Basshāri* احسن التقاسيم في معرفة الاقاليم

P 5 Kitab al-Boldan by *Ibn al-Fakih al-Hamadhani.* كتاب البلدان

P 6. Kitab al-Masalik wa'l-Mamalik by *Abul Kasim Obaid-Allah ibn Abdallah ibn Khordadhbeh* and selection from Kitab al-Kharadj by *Kodama ibn Oja'far* كتاب المسالك والممالك و مختارات من كتاب الخراج

P 7. Kitab al-Alak an-Nafisa by *Abu Ali Ahamd ibn Omar Ibn Rosteh* , and Kitab al-Boldan by *Ahamd Ibn abi Jakub ibn Wadhih al-Kitab al-Jakubi* كتاب الاق اك نفسة و كتاب البلدان

P 8 Kitab at-Tanbih wa'l-Ischraf by *al-Masudi*

كتاب التنبيه والاشراف

C 378.

Dutreuil de Rhins, J L —Mission scientifique dans la Haute-Asie, 1890—1895 • Paris 1897—1898
P I Récit du voyage
P II Le Turkestan et le Tibet Étude ethnographique et sociologique par *F Grenard*
P III Histoire Linguistique Aréheologie Géographie. Par *F Grenard*
C 380.

Elliott, Robert —Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea With descriptions by *Emma Roberts* Vols I—II London. **C 385.**

Forster, George —A journal from Bengal to England, through the northern part of India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, and Persia, and into Russia, by the Caspian Sea Vols I—II London 1789. **C 390.**

Fraser, David —The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Tibet, Trans-Himalayan India, Chinese Turkistan, Russian Turkistan and Persia Edinburgh and London 1907 **C 394.**

Filippi, de Filippo —Italian expedition to the Himalaya, Kara Koram and Eastern Turkestan (1913—1914) London 1932 **C 395.**

Fryer, John —A new account of East India and Persia, in eight letters, being nine years travels London 1698 **C 398.**

Gill, William —The River of Golder Sand The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma Edited by *Henry Yule* London 1880 and 1883

See **E 1020.**

Delegation Archeologique Francaise en Afghanistan —Exposition de recentes decouvertes et de recents travaux Archeologiques en Afghanistan et en Chine Paris 1925 **C 407.**

Gordon, T E —The roof of the world, being the narrative of a journey over the high plateau of Tibet to the Russian frontier and the Oxus sources on Pamir Edinburgh 1876 **C 408.**

Griffith, William —Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bhootan, Affghanistan and the neighbouring countries Arranged by *John M'Clelland* Calcutta 1847 **C 416.**

Groll, M —Wandkarte von Ost-Asien [4 maps] Berlin 1919 **C 417.**

Haggard, H Rider —A winter pilgrimage Being an account of travels through Palestine, Italy, and the Island of Cyprus, accomplished in the year 1900 With illustrations Second impression London 1902 **C 418.**

Hawkins, Richard —The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I Edited by *Clements R Markham* Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, No LVII London 1878 **C 420.**

Hedin, Sven —Through Asia. Vols I—II London. 1898 **C 425.**

Hedin, Sven —My life as an explorer London. 1926. **C 427.**

Hedin, Soen,—Across the Gobi desert London. 1931 **C 427 (*a*).**

Bell, Gertrude —Letters of Gertrude Bell 2 Vols London 1927 **C 428.**

Hamd-Allah Mustawfi of Qazwin —The Nuzhat-al-Qulub, the geographical part of, edited and translated by *G le Strange* 1915—1919 Parts 1—2 (Gibb Memorial Series)

Contents

P 1 Persian text, edited by *G le Strange*

P 2 English translation by *G le Strange*

See **C 58.** Vol 23.

Herbert, Tho —Some years travels into divers parts of Asia and Afrique London · 1638 **C 435.**

Huntington, Ellsworth —Pulse of Asia, a journey in Central Asia illustrating the geographic basis of history Illustrated Boston and New York C 1907 **C 436.**

Abu'l Husain Muhammad ibn Ahmad ibn Jubair —The travels of Ibn Jubayr, edited from a MS in the University Library of Leyden by *William Wright* revised by *M J de Goeje* 1907 (Gibb Memorial Series)

See **C 58.** Vol 5

Ibn Batūta —The travels, translated by *Samuel Lee* London 1829 **C 444**

Gibb, H A R trans —Ibn Batūta travels in Asia and Africa, 1325-54 (Broadway Travellers series) London 1929 **C 444 (*a*)**

Ibn Haukal —The oriental geography of Ebn Haukal Translated by *William Ouseley* London 1800 **C 452.**

Imâmo Ahmed ibn Jahja ibn Djâbir-al-Beládsorí —Liber expugnationis regionum Edidit *J de Goeje* Lugduni Batavorum 1866 **C 456.**

Isidore of Charax —Parthian stations, an account of the overland trade route between the Levant and India in the first century B C, the Greek text with a translation and commentary by *Wilfred H Schoff* Philadelphia 1914 **C 458.**

Izzut-Ollah, Meer —Travels in Central Asia in the years 1812—13. Translated by Captain *Henderson* Calcutta 1872 **C 460**

Jacut —Geographisches Worterbuch, edited in the Original Arabic text by *Ferdinand Wustenfeld* 1866—1870 Leipzig 6 Bands **C 463.**

Strange, G Le —Lands of the Eastern Caliphate Cambridge 1930 **C 464.**

Jordanns, Friar —Mirabilia Descripta The wonders of the East circa 1330 Translated from the Latin original, as published at Paris in 1839, in the Recueil de voyages et de mémoires, of the Society of Geography, with the addition of a commentary, by *Henry Yule* Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No XXX London 1863 **C 465.**

Khojeh Abdulkurreem —Memoirs Translated by *Francis Gladwin.* Calcutta 1788 **C 470.**

Le Brun, Corneille —Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales, Tomes I—II Amsterdan 1718 **C 477**

Le Bruyn, Cornelius —Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and part of the East-Indies To which is added an account of the journey of Mr *Isbrants* through Russia and Tartary to China, together with remarks on the Travels of *John Chardin* and Mr *Kempfer* Vols I—II London 1737 **C 478.**

Leguat, Francois —The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope Transcribed from the first English edition by *Pasfield Oliver* (Works issued by The Hakluyt Society Nos LXXXII and LXXXIII) Vols I—II London 1891. **C 486.**

Marco Polo, Ser, the book of, the Venetian concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East Translated by *Henry-rule* 3rd edition revised by *Henri Cordier* Vols I—II—III London 1903—20 **C 500.**

Penzer, N M —Most noble and famous travels of Marco Polo together with the travels of Nicolo De Conti edited from the Elizabethan translation of *John Frampton* London 1929 **C 500 (a).**

Stein, Sir Aurel —Marco Polo's Account of a Mongol inroad into Kashmir 1919 (Reprinted from the Geographical Journal for August 1919) **C 506**

Masson, Charles —Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan and the Punjab Vols I—III London 1842. **C 512**

Masson, Charles —Narrative of a journey to Kalát, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan London 1843 **C 515.**

Mills, Dorothy —Beyond the Bosphorus London 1926 **C 519.**

Nassiri Khosrau —Sefer Nameh —Relation de voyage en Syrie, en Palestine en Égypte en Arabie, et en Perse, pendant les années de l'Hégire 437—444 (1035—1042) publié, traduit et annoté par *Charles Schefer* Paris 1881 **C 520.**

Nieuhoff, John —Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies Translated from the Dutch original London **C 530.**

Nobin Chandra Das —Note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana With map and index Calcutta 1896

See **D 5770.** Vol IV, P II

Odorichus —De rebus incognitis Impressus Esauri 1513 **C 543.**

Olearius, Adam —The voyages and travels of the ambassadors sent by Frederick Duke of Hosltein to the Great Duke of Muscovy, and the King of Persia Whereto are added the travels of *John Albert De Mandelslo* from Persia into the East Indies Rendered into English by *John Davis* London 1662 **C 545.**

Olearius, Adam—The same 2nd edition London 1669 **C 546.**

***Pinto,** Ferdinand Mendez*—Voyages and adventures Done into English by *Henry Cogan* With an introduction by *Arminius Vambéry* London 1891 **C 548.**

***Plaisted,** Bartholomew*—Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea to Busserah from thence across the great desert to Aleppo and from thence to Marseilles, and thro' France to England 2nd edition London 1758 **C 552.**

Huart, M C!—L› Livre de la Création et de l' historie D' Abou-Zeid Ahmed ben sahl el-Balkhi Paris 1839—1916 5 Vols **C 553.**

Porter, Robert Ker—Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc , etc , during he years 1817-1820 Vols I—II London 1821—22 **C 560**

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l' Inde et á la Chine dans le IX^e^ siécle Texte imprimé en 1811 par les soins de feu *Langlés* publié et accompagné d'une traduction par M *Reinaud* T I—II Paris 1845 **C 565**

Rhodes, Alexandre de—Divers voyages de la Chine et autres royaumes de l'Orient Avec le retour de l'Autheur en Europe, par la Perse et l'Armenie Paris 1682 **C 578**

Sprenger, A—Die Post-und Reiserouten des Orients Mit 16 Karten nach einheimischen Quellen H I Leipzig 1864

See **A 494.** B III No. 3

Sádik Isfahání—The Geographical works Translated by *J O* (Oriental Translation Fund) London 1832 **C 586.**

Schlagintweit, Hermann, Adolphe and *Robert de*—Results of a scientific mission to India and High Asia, undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company Vols I—IV With an atlas of panoramas, views and maps Leipzig-London 1861—66 **C 587.**

[Atlas in Portfolio]

Schillinger, Frank Kaspar—Persianische und Ost-Indianische Rei welche *Frank Kaspar Schillinger* von Ettlingen der Markgrafschaft Baaden mit *P Wilhelm Weber* und *P Wilhelm Mayr*, aus der Societät Jesu durch das Turkische Gebiet im Jahr 1699 angefangen und 1702 vollendet, etc Nurnberg 1709 **C 588**

Stein, Sir Aurel—The Desert Crossing of Hsuan-Tsang, 630 A D. (Reprinted from the Geographical Journal for November 1919) **C 592.**

Struys, Jean—Les voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse aux Indes, et en plusieurs autres pays étrangers A quoi l'on a ajouté la Rélation d'un naufrage par *M Glanius* Amstredam 1681. **C 594**

Thevènot, Monsieur de —Voyages tant en Europe qu' en Asie et en Afrique divisez en trois parties, qui comprenent cinq volumes Paris 1689 2 Vols **C 609.**

———„———Travels into the Levant London 1687 **C 610.**

Valentia, George Viscount —Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804 and 1806 Vols I—IV London 1811

Vol IV Plates, printed in 43 **C 618.**

Valikhanof, Capt , M Venukof, and other travellers —The Russians in Central Asia their occupation of the Kirghiz Steppe and the line of the Syr-Daria their political relations with Khiva, Bokhara, and Kokan also Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan and Dzungaria. Translated by *John* and *Robert Michell* London 1865 **C 625.**

Vasco da Gama —A Journal of the first voyage, 1497—1499 Translated and edited, with notes, and introduction and appendices, by *E G Ravenstein* Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No XCIX London 1898 **C 630.**

Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, etc Vinegia. 1545 **C 635.**

Wessels, C —Early Jesuit Travellers in Central Asia, 1603—1721, with map and illustrations The Hague 1924 **C 636.**

Vincent, William —The voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, collected from the original journal preserved by Arrian and illustrated by authorities ancient and modern, containing an account of the first navigation attempted by Europeans in the Indian Ocean London 1797 **C 640.**

D.—INDIA.

I —BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES

Barnett, L D —A supplementary catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit and Pali books in the library of the British Museum, acquired during the years 1892—1906 London 1908 **D 10.**

Campbell, Frank —Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum With Accession No I 2 Vols London 1900 **D 15**

Kern Institute, Leyden Annual *Bibliography* of Indian Archæology, 1926—1933 8 Vols Leiden 1928—35 **D 18.**

Catalogue of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archæology. Simla 1905, and First Supplement 2 Vols Simla 1907 **D 20.**

Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archæology Issue 1905 Simla, 1907 **D 21.**

Konow, Sten —Classified *catalogue* of the library of the Director-General of Archæology Calcutta 1908 **D 22.**

Classified catalogue of the library of the Director-General of Archæology Supplement I Acquisitions 1908—10 Calcutta 1911 **D 23**

Classified Catalogue of the library of the Director General of Archæology Supplement II Additions Calcutta 1912 **D 23(*a*).**

Catalogue of the Library of the India Office Vol I with Supplement and Index and Vol II, pts II to V London 1888—1908 [7 Vols] **D 24.**

Kashmir Series of Texts and *Studies* Being a prospectus of the publications of the Archæological and Research Department of the Jammu and Kashmir State, edited by *J C Chatterji* Jammu 1909 **D 24(*a*).**

Education Department, Government of India —Proceedings of the All India Conference of Librarians held at Lahore 4th to 8th January Simla 1918 **D 24(*b*)**

Luard, C Eckford —A bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central India Agency to which is added a series of chronological tables London 1908 **D 25.**

Gupta, Suparshua Das, ed —*Catalogue* of Sanskrit, Prakrita and Hindi works in the Jain Siddhanta Bhavana, Arrah Arrah 1919 **D 26.**

Aiyar, V N —Classified *catalogue* of the Library of the Archæological Department, Frontier Circle Peshawar 1916 **D 27.**

Aiyar, V N —Classified *catalogue* of the Library of the Peshawar Museum Peshawar 1915 **D 27(*a*).**

O'Connor, V C Scott —An eastern Library with 2 catalogues of its Persian and Arabic Mss compiled by *Khan Sahib Abdul Muqtadir* and *Abdul Hamid* Glasgow 1920 **D 28.**

II —HISTORY OF INDOLOGY

Bhandarkar, R —The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India : a reply to Dr A A Macdonell Bombay 1906 **D 30.**

Jolly, Julius —Georg Buhler 1837—1898 Strassburg 1899

See **D 50.** B I H I, A

Bhandarkar, Sir Ramakrishna Gopal —Lines for fresh Research in Sanskrit Literature and Indian Antiquities (Reprinted from Sanskrit Research, Vol I, No 1) Poona 1915 **D 35**

Chatterji, J C —A scheme of Sanskrit education in the Baroda State Bombay 1917 (Confidential) **D 37.**

III —ENCYCLOPÆDIA

The *Cyclopedia* of India —Biographical, historical, administrative, commercial Vols I—III Illustrated Calcutta 1907—09 **D 40.**

Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde begründet von *Georg Buhler* fortgesetzt von *F Kielhorn* Strassburg 1896 —

Band I Heft 1A *George Buhler* 1837—1898 Von *Julius Jolly* 1899

Band I Heft 1B Geschiste der Sanskrit Philologie und Indischen altertumskunde Von *Windische*. Ersterteil 1917.

Band I Heft 3B Die Indischen Worterbücher (Kosa) von *Theodor Zachariae* 1897

Band I Heft 4 Vedic Grammar by *A A Macdonell* 1910

Band I Heft 6 Vedische und Sanskrit Index by *J S Speyer* 1896

Band I Heft 7—Pāli literatur und Sprache von Wilhem Geiger 1916

Band I Heft 8 Grammatik der Prakrit sprachen von *R Pischel* 1900

Band I Heft 10 Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen von *Wilhelm Geiger* 1900

Band I Heft 11 Indische Palaeographie von Circa 350 A. Chr circa 1300 P Chr von *G Buhler* mit 17 Tafeln in mappe 1896 2 vols

Band II Heft 1B The Atharvaveda by *M Bloomfield* 1899.

Band II Heft 3B Indian Coins by *E J Rapson* 1897

Band II Heft 5 Ethnography (castes and tribes) by *Sir Athelstane Baines* 1912

Band II Heft 8 Recht und sitte (Einschliesslich der Einheimischen litterature) von *Julius Jolly* 1896

Band II Heft 2D Das Indische drama von *Sten Konow* 1920

Band III Heft 1A Vedic mythology by *A A Macdonell*. 1897

Band III Heft 2 Ritual-Litterature Vedische opfer und Zauber von *Alfred Hillebrandt* 1897

Band III Heft 4 Śāmkhya und Yoga von *Richard Garbe.* 1896

Band III Heft 7 Die Lehre des Jainas von *Walther Schubring* 1935

Band III Heft 8 Manual of Indian Buddhism by *H Kern* 1896

Band III Heft 9. Astronomie astrologie und mathematik von *G Thibaut* 1899

Band III Heft 10 Medicin von *Julius Jolly* 1901 **D 50.**

Ketkar, S V —Mahārāstriya Jñānakosha Vols I—XXI and XXIII. Poona 1924—27 **D 52.**

Ketkar, Dr S V —Mājhe bārā varsāncen Kāma Poona 1927. **D 52 (a).**

Dawson, John —A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion geography, history, and literature London 1879 **D 60.**

IV —MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

D'Alviella, Goblet —Ce que l'Inde doit à la Grèce and La migration des symboles Paris 1897 and 1891 **D 75.**

Bidyabinoda, Binode Behari —Illustrated note on an Indian deity called Revanta

See **A 377**

Colebroke, H T —Miscellaneous essays A new edition, with notes by *E D Cowell* Vol I-II London 1873 **D 80.**

Curzon of Kedleston, Lord —Speeches on India London 1904 **D 85.**

Fayrer, Sir Joseph, and Mueller, Augustus —Serpent-worship and the Venomous snakes of India, being a paper read before the Victoria Institute to which is added the discussion and a special statement by *Augustus Mueller* London 1892 **D 87.**

Forbes, James —Oriental memoirs a narrative of seventeen years residence in India Second edition Vol I—II London 1834. [2 sets, one in 2 vols, and the other in 4 vols] **D 90.**

Gurupūjākaumudī —Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum *Albrecht Weber* dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schulern. Leipzig 1896 **D 95.**

Azariah, The Rt Rev V S and Farquhar, J N. eds —The Heritage of India Series **Calcutta.**

1. *Brown.*—The Coins of India 1922
3. *Keay* —Hindi Literature 1920
4. *Kingsbury and Phillips* —Hymns of Tamil Saivite Saints. 1921.

5 *Keith* —The Karma-Mīmāmsā 1921
6 *Macdonell* —Hymns from the Rigveda
7 *Macnicol* —Psalms of Maratha Saints 1919
8 *Macphail* —Aśoka
9 *Popley* —The Music of India 1921
10 *Rice* —Kanerese Literature 1921
11 *Saunders* —Gotama Buddha 1922
12 *Saunders* —The Heart of Buddhism 1915
13 *Thompson* —Rabindranath Tagore 1921
14 *Macnicol* —Poems by Indian Women 1923 **D 97.**

Indische *Studien*, herausgegeben von *Albercht Weber* Berlin 1850—66 Bd I—III, V—X, XIII—XVIII

[Bands 4, 6, 11 and 12 wanting] **D 98.**

Maurice, Thomas —Indian Antiquities or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce and the various and profound literature of Hindostan Vol. I—VII London 1800—1801

[Vol VII duplicate] **D 100.**

Samaddar, J N —Sir Aushutosh memorial volume Patna 1928. **D 101.**

Mélanges d'Indianisme offerts parles èleves à M Sylvain Lèvi Paris. 1911 **D 105.**

Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University —Allahabad University studies. Vols 1—4 for 1925—28 Allahabad 1925—28 **D 107.**

Indian *Studies* in honour of Charles Rockwell Lanman Cambridge 1929 **D 107 (*a*).**

Sir Ashutosh Mukerji Silver Jubilee vols Calcutta 1925—
V 1 Arts and Letters
V 2 Science
V. 3 Orientalia, 3 Pts **D 109.**

Modi, Sir J J —Oriental Conference papers Bombay 1932 **D 109 (*a*).**

Prinsep, James —Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic to which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by *Edward Thomas* Vol. I-II London 1858.

[Vol. II duplicate] **D 110**

Utgikar.—Collected works of *Sir R G. Bhandarkar* Vols. II—IV Poona. 1927—29 **D 111.**

Bhandarkar Research Institute —Commemorative essays presented to Sir Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar Poona 1917 **D 111 (*a*).**

Benares Hindu University —Malaviya commemoration volume Benares 1932 **D 112.**

Musée Guimet, Publisher —Etudes d'Orientalisme Memoire de Raymonde Linossier 1932 **D 114.**

Watt, Sir George —The Commercial Products of India London 1908 (Preface lacks the first six pages) **D 120.**

Cotton, C W E —Handbook of Commercial information for India Calcutta 1919 **D 120 (*a*).**

Gregory, Sir Richard and others —Catalogue of British Scientific and Technical books London 1921 **D 121.**

Pavry, J D C edr —Oriental studies in honour of Cursetji Erachj Pavry London 1933 **D 122.**

Wilson, H H —Select works Vols. I—IV, VII—VIII, XI—XII London 1861—71

[8 Vols] **D 125**

V —ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA—GENERAL

On the Ethnology and *Archæology* of India [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869]

See **D 5000.**

a.—Archaeological Survey.

Fergusson, James —Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralal Mitra London 1884 **D 135**

Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture Archæology and Epigraphy August 1903 Calcutta **D 140**

Rangacharlar, V —Progress of Indian Historical Research, with particular reference to Archæology (Reprinted from the "Educational Review") 1915 **D 142**

List of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc, which are not included in the Imperial series of such reports Calcutta 1900 **D 145**

Archæological Department (Government of India) Pub —List of drawings in the office of the Director General of Archæology in India, Simla 1917 **D 146**

Director-General of Archæology in India —Catalogue of the photo-negatives in the office of the Director General of Archæology in India, up to March 31st, 1918 Calcutta 1920 **D 147**

Archæological Survey of India reports, by *Alexander Cunningham* Vol I—XXIII Simla and Calcutta 1871—1887

General Index by *Vincent Arthur Smith* Calcutta 1887

Vols I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham* Simla 1871.

Vol III Report for the year 1871-72 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta. 1873

Vol IV Report for the year 1871-72 Delhi by *J D Beglar* Agra by *A C L Carlleyle* Under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1874

Vol V Report for the year 1872-73 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1875

Vol VI Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73 By *A C L Carlleyle*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1878

Vol VII Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873 74 By *J D Beglar* Under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1878

Vol VIII Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli In 1872-73 By *J D Beglar* Under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1878

Vol IX Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1879

Vol X Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1880

Vol XI Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1880

Vol XII Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76 By *A C L Carlleyle* under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1879

Vol XIII Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874—76 By *J D Beglar* under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1882

Vol XIV Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878—79 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1882

Vol XV Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879—80 from Patna to Sunargaon By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1882

Vol XVI Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880—81 By *Alexander Cunningham* and *H B W Garrick* Calcutta 1883

Vol XVII Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1884

Vol XVIII Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875—77 By *A C L Carlleyle*. Calcutta 1883

Vol XIX Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881-82 By *A B W Garrick*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1885

Vol XX Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1885

Vol XXI Parts 1—2 Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84, and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85 By *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1885

Vol XXII Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80 By *A C L Carlleyle* Calcutta 1885

Vol XXIII Report of a tour in the Punjâb and Râjputâna in 1883—84 By *H B W Garrick*, under the superintendence of *Alexander Cunningham* Calcutta 1887

D 155.

Archæological *Survey* of India Reports New Imperial Series 1874—1933

[Some Vols are numbered as belonging to Western India (W I) or Southern India (S I), respectively]

Vol I =W I 1 Report of the first season's operations in the Belgam and Kaladgi Districts January to May 1874 By *James Burgess* London 1874

Vol II =W I 2 Report on the antiquities of Kathiawad and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India 1874-75 By *James Burgess* London 1876

Vol III =W I 3 Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India 1875—76 By *James Burgess* London 1878

Vol IV =W I 4 Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79 Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India" By *James Burgess* London 1883

Vol. V =W I 5 Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80 Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India" By *James Burgess* London 1883

Vol VI =S I 5 The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882, by *James Burgess* With translations of the Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *George Bühler* London 1887

Archæological *Survey* of India. New Imperial Series—*contd.*

Vol. VII.=S I 1 Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras Compiled by *Robert Sewell* Vol. I Madras 1882

Vol VIII =S I 2 Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India Compiled by *Robert Sewell* Madras 1884

Vol IX-X =S I 3 4 South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E Hultzsch* Vol I-II Vol X in 4 pts Madras 1890—95

Vol XI The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh By *A Führer* With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed W. Smith* Edited by *James Burgess* Calcutta 1889

Vol XII The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A Führer* Allahabad 1891

Vol XIII-XIV Epigraphia Indica A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars Edited by *Jas Burgess*, assisted by *E Hultzsch* and *A Fuhrer* Vol I-II Calcutta 1892—94

Vol. XV =S I 6 South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhattiprôlu, Gudivâda, and Ghantasâlâ and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture By *Alexr Rea.* Madras 1894

Vol XVI =W I 8 Revised list of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachi, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States Originally compiled by *Jas Burgess* Revised by *Henry Cousens* Bombay. 1897.

Vol. XVII=S I 7 List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg Compiled by *Alex Rea* Madras. 1894

Vol. XVIII The Moghul Architecture of Fatehpur-Sikri described and illustrated by *Edmund W Smith.* Allahabad 1894—98. 4 Vols

Vol XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by *Henry Cousens.* Calcutta. 1897.

Archæological *Survey* of India. New Imperial Series—*contd.*

Vol XX The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathura. By *Vincent A Smith* Allahabad 1901

Vol. XXI =S I 8 Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency By *Alexr. Rea* Madras. 1896.

Vol. XXII The Bower Manuscript Facsimile leaves Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by *A F Rudolf Hoernle* Pt I, Pt II and Pts III—VII in 3 vols and Revised translation of Pts 1—3 Calcutta 1893—1903

Vol XXIII =W I 6 The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat By *Jas Burgess* London 1896

Vol XXIV =W I 7 The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad Pt I A D 1412—1520 By *Jas Burgess.* London 1900

Vol XXV =S I 9 Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras By *Alexr Rea* Madras 1897

Vol XXVI Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birthplace in the Nepalese Tarai By *A Fuhrer* Allahabad 1897

Vol XXVI (A) Pt I A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899 By Babu *Purna Chandra Mukerji*, with a prefatory note by *Vincent A Smith* Calcutta 1901

[Vols XXVII and XXVIII not yet published]

Vol. XXIX =S I 10 South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E Hultzsch* Vol III Part I—IV Madras, 1899—1929

Vol XXX —Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra . described and illustrated by *Edmund W Smith.* Pt I Allahabad 1901

Vol. XXXI —List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories Compiled by *Henry Cousens* Calcutta 1900

Vol XXXII W. I 9 Architectural antiquities of Northern Gujrat by *J Burgess* and *H Cousens* London. 1903.

Vol. XXXIII. Muhammadan architecture of Ahmedabad Pt. II with Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity by *J. Burgess* London 1905.

Archæological *Survey* of India. New Imperial Series—*contd.*

Vol. XXXIV. Pallava architecture by *Alexander Rea* Madras. 1909.

Vol. XXXV Akbar's tomb, Sikandarah, near Agra described and illustrated by *Edmund W Smith* Allahabad 1909.

Vol XXXVI Antiquities of Chamba State Part I Inscriptions of the pre-Muhammadan period by *J Ph Vogel.* Calcutta 1911

Vol XXXVII Bijapur and its architectural remains with an historical outline of the Adil Shahi dynasty by *Henry Cousens* Bombay 1916

Vol XXXVIII Antiquities of Indian Tibet Part I Personal narrative by *A H Francke* Calcutta 1914

Vol XXXIX Coorg Inscriptions (Revised edition) Epigraphia Carnatica Vol I, by *B Lewis Rice* Madras 1914.

Vol XL The astronomical observatories of Jai Singh by *G R. Kaye* Calcutta 1918

Vol XLI The Tile-Mosaics of the Lahore Fort by *J Ph Vogel* Calcutta 1920

Vol XLII The Chalukyan architecture of the Kanarese districts by *Henry Cousens* Calcutta 1926

Vol XLIII The Bakhshali manuscript A study in mediaeval mathematics Parts I—III (in 2 vols) by *G R Kaye* Calcutta 1927—33

Vol XLIV South-Indian Inscriptions (Texts) Vol IV Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil, Telugu and Kannáda countries and Ceylon, edited by *Rao Bahadur H Krishna Sastri* Madras 1924

Vol XLV Somanath and other mediaeval temples in Kathiawad by *Henry Cousens* Calcutta 1931

Vol XLVI The Antiquities of Sind with historical outline Calcutta 1929

Vol XLVII Eastern Indian School of mediaeval sculpture by *R D Banerji* Delhi 1933

Vol XLVIII Mediaeval Temples of the Dakhan by *Henry Cousens* Calcutta 1931

Vol. XLIX South-Indian Inscriptions (texts). Vol V Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu and Kannada countries edited by *Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri* Madras. 1926.

Archæological *Survey* of India. New Imperial Series.—*concld.*

Vol L Antiquities of Indian Tibet Part II The Chronicles of Ladakh and minor chronicles, texts and translations with notes and maps by *A H Francke* and edited by *F. W. Thomas* Calcutta 1926

Vol LI List of ancient monuments protected under Act VII of 1904 in the Province of Bihar and Orissa by *Maulvi Muhammad Hamid Kuraishi* Calcutta 1931

Vol LII South Indian Inscriptions (Texts) Vol VI Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil, Telugu and Kannadá countries edited by *K V Subrahmanya Aiyer* Madras. 1928

Vol LIII South Indian Inscriptions (Texts) Vol VII. Miscellaneous inscriptions from the Tamil, Malayalam, Telugu and Kannada countries edited by *K V Subrahmanya Aiyer*. Madras 1933 **D 160.**

[In progress.]

Annual *Report* of the Director General of Archæology Part I. 1902-03, 1920-21 Calcutta 904—1923 **D 168**

Archæological *Survey* of India Annual (consolidated) Report of the Archæological Survey of India 1921-22—1929-30 1924—35 **D 169.**

[In progress.]

Appendix III to the Annual Report of the Archæological Survey of India 1926-27—1932-33 Calcutta and Delhi 1929—1935

[In progress.] **D 169 (*a*)**

Archæological *Survey* of India Annual *Report* Pt II. 1902-03. 1915-16 Calcutta. 1904—1918 **D 172.**

Kaye, G. R.—Index to the Annual Reports of the Director General of Archæology in India (*Sir John Marshall*) 1902—1916. Calcutta 1924 **D 172 (*a*).**

Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of India 1919—

No. 1. *Chanda, R. P.*—Dates of the Votive Inscriptions on the Stupas at Sanchi 1919

No. 2. *Bidyabinod, B. B.*—Varieties of the Vishnu image. 1920.

No 3. *Rao, Gopinatha.*—Tālamāna, or Iconometry 1920.

No. 4. *Bhandarkar, D. R.*—The Archæological Remains and Excavations at Nagari. 1920.

Memoirs—*contd.*

No 5 *Chanda, R .P* —Archæology and Vaisnava Tradition 1920

No 6 *Yazdani, G* —The Temples at Palampet 1922

No. 7 *Marshall, J. H* —The Stupas and Monasteries at Jauliān 1921

No 8 *Dikshit, K. N.*—Six Sculptures from Mahoba 1921.

No 9 *Zafar Hasan* —Mosque of Shaikh Abdun-Nabi 1921

No. 10. *Zafar Hasan* —Guide to Nizām-ud-Din. 1922.

No 11 *S'āstri, Hirananda* —Some recently added Sculptures to the Provincial Museum, Lucknow 1922.

No 12 — *Kaye, G. R* —Astronomical Instruments in the Delhi Museum 1921

No 13 —*Sharman, T* —Kannada Poets mentioned in Inscriptions 1924.

No 14 *Kak, R C* —Antiquities of Bhimbar and Rajauri. 1923

No 15 *Hankin, E H* —The Drawing of Geometric Patterns in Saracenic Art 1925

No 16 *Banerji, R D* —The Temple of Siva at Bhumara 1924

No 17 *Longhurst, A H* —Pallava Architecture, Pt I 1924.

No 18 *Kaye, G R* —Hindu Astronomy 1924

No 19 *Blakiston, J F* —The Jama Masjid at Budaun and other buildings in the U P 1926

No 20 *S'āstri, Hirananda* —The Origin and Cult of Tārā. 1925

No. 21 *S'āstri, Hirananda* —The Baghela Dynasty of Rewah. 1925

No. 22. *Page, J A* —An Historical Memoir on the Qutb. 1926

No. 23 *Banerji, R D* —The Haihayayas of Tripuri and their Monuments 1931

No 24 *Ghosh, M* —Rock-paintings and other antiquities of Pre-historic and later times 1932

No. 25. *Banerji, R D* —Bas-reliefs of Badami 1928

No. 26 *Krishna Sastri* —Two Statues of Pallava Kings and five Pallava Inscriptions in a Rock-temple at Mahabalipuram 1926.

No. 27. *Duroiselle, Chas* —Pageant of King Mindon 1925.

No. 28. *S'āstri, Hirananda* —Bhasa and the authorship of the thirteen Trivandrum Plays 1926.

Memoirs—*contd.*

No. 29 *Zafar Hasan*—Specimens of caligraphy in the Delhi Museum of Archæology. 1926

No 30 *Chanda, R. P*—The beginnings of art in Eastern India with special reference to sculptures in the Indian Museum, Calcutta 1927

No 31 *Chanda, R P*—Indus Valley in the Vedic period. 1927

No 32 *Bidyabinod, B B*—Fragment of a Prajnaparamita manuscripta from Central Asia 1927

No 33 *Longhurst, A H*—Pallava Architecture Part II. (Intermediate or Mamalla period) 1928

No. 34 *Herzfeld, E H*—New Inscriptions of Darius from Hamadan 1928

No 35 *Hargreaves, H*—Excavations at Baluchistan. 1925 Sampur mound, Mastung and Sohr dam 1929.

No 36 *Anglade, A* and *Newton, A V*—The dolmens of Pulney hills 1928

No 37 *Stein, Sir Aurel*—An Archæological tour in Waziristan and Northern Baluchistan 1929

No 38 *Herzfeld, Ernest*—Kushāno-Sassanian coins 1930.

No 39. *Shuttleworth, H L*—Lhalun Temple, Spyti 1929.

No 40 *Longhurst, A H*—Pallava Architecture Pt III. The later or Raj Singh period 1930

No 41 *Chanda, R P*—Survival of the pre-historic civilization of the Indus valley 1929

No 42. *Stein, Sir Aurel.*—An Archæological tour in upper Swat and adjacent hill tracts 1930

No 43 *Stein, Sir Aurel*—An Archæological tour in Gedrosia 1931.

No 44 *Chanda, R P*—Exploration in Orissa 1930.

No. 45 *Zafar Hasan*—Bibliography of Indo-Moslem history excluding provincial monarchies 1932.

No. 46. *Hargreaves, H*—On the Iconography of Buddha's nativity by *A Foucher* 1934

No. 48 *Majumdar, N G.*—Explorations in Sind. 1934.

No. 50. *Law, B. C.*—Śrāvasti in Indian literature 1935.

[In progress.]

Publications of the Archæological Survey of Western India

No. 1 Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by *J Burgess*, and translations of three inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli, by *J F. Fleet* Bombay 1874

No 2 Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, by *J Burgess* Bombay 1875

No. 3 Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc By *J Burgess* Bombay 1875.

No. 4 Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Hyderabad By *J Burgess* Bombay 1875

No. 5 Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J F Fleet*, and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya* Bombay. 1876

No 6 Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner. Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, by *W F. Sinclair*, with revised lists of remains in the Ahmednagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kaladgi Zillas by *J Burgess* Bombay 1877

No 7 Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877 Bombay 1877

No 8 Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikarpur Collectorates, in Sindh, with plans of tombs Bombay 1879.

No 10 Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India with descriptive notes, etc By *Jas Burgess* and *Bhaguanlal Indraji* Bombay 1881.

No 11 Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat, compiled by *Jas Burgess* Bombay 1885.

No. 12 An Account of the Caves of Nadsur and Karsambla, by *Henry Cousens* Bombay 1891 **D 198.**

Archæological Survey of ***Western India*** Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kachh By *Dalpatram Pranjivan Khakhar*, with five papers by the late Sir *Alex Burnes* Bombay 1879 **D 200**

Archæological Survey of ***Western India*** New Imperial Series

See **D 160.** Vol I—V, XVI XXIII, XXIV, XXXII

1 Burma Circle

Publications, of the Archæological Department, Burma No. 1 Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum Rangoon 1900 **D 206.**

Report of the Superintendent Archæological Survey, Burma, 1902-03 to 1925 26 Rangoon 1903—1926 **D 211.**

[4 bd vols]

2 Central Circle.

Annual Report of the Archæological Survey Central Circle 1919-20 & 1920-21 Patna 1920-21 [2 reports only] **D 212.**

[Bd in 1 vol]

List of Archæological photo-negatives of Bihar and Orissa, Central Provinces and Berar stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Central Circle, Patna, corrected up to the year 1926 Simla. 1927 **D 213.**

3 Eastern Circle

Annual *Report* of the Archæological Survey, Bengal Circle 1900-01 to 1920-21 Calcutta 1901—22 **D 220.**

List of photo-negatives in the office of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle Patna 1929 **D 221.**

List of photo-negatives of Assam and Bengal stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle, Calcutta 1926 **D 226.**

List of archæological photo-negatives of Assam and Bengal stored in the office of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle, Calcutta : corrected up to 31st August 1933 1935 **D 226 (a).**

Nagendranath Vasu Archæological Survey of Mayurabhanja. Vol 1 Calcutta 1911 **D 228.**

4 Frontier Circle

Report of Archæological Survey Work in the North-West Frontier Province and Baluchistan 1904-05 to 1920-21 Bound in 3 vols. Peshawar 1905—22. **D 235.**

List of photographic negatives and Drawings in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle, Peshawar. Peshawar 1916 **D 235 (a).**

List of archæological photo negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore Corrected up to March 1930 1931 **D 240.**

5 Northern Circle Lahore

List of photo-negatives stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, Lahore Lahore 1921 **D 245.**

List of the archæological photo-negatives of the late Northern Circle Hindu and Buddhist Monuments, Baluchistan, Punjab and United Provinces stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological survey, Frontier Circle, Lahore and office of the Superintendent, Archæological survey Northern Circle, Agra, corrected up to 31st March 1932 1933 **D 245 (*a*).**

Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1888-89 by Chas. J Rodgers, Calcutta 1891 **D 247.**

Annual Progress Report of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and Northern Circle, for the year 1901—1920-21 Lahore 1902—22 **D 260.**

[4 bound vols.]

6 Northern Circle Agra and Oudh.

——,,—— of the Archæological Survey North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle Allahabad 1887-88 to 1920-21 **D 270.**

List of photographic negatives in the office of the Superintendent Muhammadan and British Monuments, Archæological Survey Northern Circle, Agra Allahabad 1918 **D 273**

List of archæological photo-negatives of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh and the Delhi Province stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, Agra Corrected up to 31st March 1932 Delhi 1935 **D 274**

7 Southern Circle

List of Photo-Negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras Madras 1914 **D 280**

List of photo negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras, revised up to 31st July 1919 Madras 1919 **D 280 (*a*)**

List of Archæological photo negatives of the Madras Presidency and Coorg stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Southern Circle, Kotagiri corrected up to the 31st July 1928 Calcutta 1928 **D 280 (*b*)**

List of drawings in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras Madras 1914 **D 281**

Annual *Progress Report* of the Archæological Survey of Madras 1881—1920-21 Madras 1881—1921 **D 285**

[8 bound vols]

8. Government Epigraphist.

Annual *Report* of the Government Epigraphist, Madras 1893—1904 05 Madras **D 295**

Progress Report of the Assistant Archæological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Southern Circle, for 1905—1931-32 Also supplement to 1926-27 : Stone Inscriptions of the Bombay Karnataka copied during the year 1926-27.—Madras. 1906—35. **D 296**

List of archæological photo-negatives of the Madras Presidency stored in the office of the Assistant Superintendent for Epigraphy, Southern Circle, Madras : corrected up to March 1928 1929 **D 297.**

9 Western Circle.

Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India 1890—1920-21. Bombay. 1890—1921. **D 310.**

[5 vols in all]

List of photo-negatives in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Western Circle, Poona. Bombay 1916. **D 311.**

List of Drawings in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Western Circle Poona Bombay 1917 **D 312.**

List of photo-negatives in the office of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle Bombay 1916 **D 313.**

List of archæological photo-negatives of the Bombay Presidency including Sind and Indian States stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Western Circle, Poona, corrected up to 31st March 1932 1933 **D 314.**

b —Prehistory.

Logan, A C —Old chipped stones of India Calcutta 1906.

See **B 80.**

Śastri, Hirananda —Recent Additions to our knowledge of the Copper Age Antiquities of the Indian Empire Calcutta 1914

See **A *377*** Vol XI, No 1

Waddell, Lieut-Col L A —The Indian Myth of "Churning the Ocean" interpreted an important new chapter in Aryan prehistory London, 1914

See **A *418*** Vol V, Nos 11-12

c.—Monuments

Bloomfield, A —Extraordinary find of Indian copper implements. **D 315.**

List of Protected monuments accepted by the Government of India corrected up to September 1928 (For official use only) Simla. 1928 **D 317.**

Abdul Haq.—Ghirabat Nigār being an account in Urdu of all the famous buildings of India Delhi 1876 **D 318.**

The Ancient Monuments' Preservation Act, 1904 (VII of 1904). Calcutta 1904 **D 319.**

Budget Estimate of Requirements for the Conservation of Ancient Monuments in the Madras Presidency for 1915—16 Madras. 1915 **D 319 (a).**

Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities—

Madras Presidency, 1889

Bombay Presidency, 1888

Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885

Imperial Museum

North-Western Provinces and Oudh

Lahore Central Museum **D 320.**

Burgess, Jas —The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections With descriptive notes and references Part I The earliest monuments. Part II. Mediaeval Monuments London 1897—1911 **D 322.**

[Portfolio]

——,,—— Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India London 1883

See **D 160.** Vol IV and V

Lists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India. Simla 1880. **D 325.**

Daniell, Thomas, and Daniell Williams —Antiquities of India or twelve views of ancient monuments of India 2 Vols London 1799—1804 **D 328.**

[Portfolio]

Forty-five coloured and uncoloured drawings by various unknown artists **D 328 (a).**

[Portfolio.]

Original hand-drawings of antiquities in India in 5 portfolios **D 328(a).**

[Portfolio]

Fergusson, James —Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan London. 1848 **D 330.**

[Portfolio.]

Fergusson, James —Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore Drawn on stone by Mr *T C Dibdin* London 1845 **D 334.**

[Portfolio]

——,,——— Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India Text to accompany the folio volume of plates London 1845 **D 335.**

——,,——— and *James Burgess* The Cave Temples of India London 1880 **D 336.**

[Portfolio]

Wauchope, Major R S —Buddhist cave temples of India. Calcutta. 1933 **D 341.**

Harrington, B R —Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture 1888 **D 343**

[Portfolio]

Photographs and Drawings of Historical Buildings, 100 plates reproduced by W Griggs from the collection in the late office of Curator of Ancient Monuments in India London 1896 **D 344.**

Kaye, G R —Guide to the old Observatories at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain Benares Calcutta 1920 **D 345.**

Kittoe, Markham —Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards Calcutta 1838 **D 346.**

[Portfolio]

Langlès, L —Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les moeurs des Hindous Tome I—II Paris 1821 **D 350.**

Le Bon, Gustave —Les monuments de l'Inde Paris 1893. **D 355.**

Impey, E C —Delhi, Agra and Rajputana illustrated by eighty photographs London 1815 **D 360.**

[Portfolio]

Preservation of National Monuments Bombay Presidency Ahmedabad Poona Karli Ambarnath Elephanta 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by *H H Cole* Simla 1881 **D 380.**

——,,——— Bombay Presidency Bijapur 26th May 1881 Preliminary Report by *H H Cole.* Simla 1881 **D 381.**

——,,——— Madras Presidency The Seven Pagodas Velur Trichinopoly Srirangam. Madura Tanjore Kombakonum Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bejanagar 23rd June 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole* Simla 1881 **D 382.**

Preservation of National monuments Punjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. By *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1883. **D 384.**

——,,——— Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. 5th July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. **D 385.**

——,,——— India : Agra and Gwalior. Calcutta. 1885. [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 390.**

——,,——— Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. (Calcutta.) (1884). [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 392.**

——,,——— Delhi. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 394.**

——,,——— Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura. (Calcutta. 1884). (Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 396.**

——,,——— Meywar. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 398.**

——,,——— Buildings in the Punjab. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 400.**

——,,——— Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. (Calcutta. 1885. [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 402.**

——,,——— Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. (Calcutta 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 404.**

——,,——— Temples at Trichinopoly. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 406.**

——,,——— Graco Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. (Calcutta 1885.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] **D 408.**

——,,——— *Report* of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in India. 1—3. Simla, Calcutta. 1882—85. **D 415.**

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. Pt. I. London. 1897. **D 420.**

[Portfolio.]

A comparative view of the ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salset near Bombay, as described by different writers. London. 1785. **D 425.**

Watson, Forbes.—Report on the illustration of the Archaic Architecture of India, etc., with appendices by Mr. *Fergusson*, General *Cunningham*, and Colonel *Meadows Taylor*, etc. London. 1869. **D 432.**

Wetzel, Friedrich.—Islamische grabbauten in Indien, aus der zeit der Soldatenkaiser, 1320—1540. Leipzig. 1919. **D 433.**

d.—Museums

General—

Conference of Orientalists including Museums and Archæology held at Simla, July 1911 Simla 1911 **D 434**

Report of the Museums Conference held in Madras, January, 15th to 17th, 1912 Madras 1912 **D 434(*a*)**

Baroda—

Widgery, A G —Brief description of the Museum and Picture gallery, Baroda (Reprinted from the Indian Journal of Sociology) 1921 **D 435.**

Ganguli, S —Descriptive guide to the Baroda Museum and picture galleries Baroda **D 435 (*a*)**

Bijapur—

Sukthankar, V S —Descriptive catalogue of the Bijapur museum of archaeology Bombay. 1928 **D 435 (*b*)**

Bombay—

Jacobs, J Comp —Guide Book to the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Bombay 1921 **D 436.**

Gyani, R G —Guide to the gallery of miscellaneous antiquities of Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Bombay 1931 **D 436 (*a*)**

Acharya, G V —Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Guide to Buddhist Section Bombay 1926 **D 436 (*b*)**

Prater, S H —Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Guide to the natural history section Bombay 1930 **D 436 (*c*)**

Acharya, G V —Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Guide to the Brahmanical gallery of the archæological section Bombay 1927 **D 436 (*d*)**

Solomon, W E G —Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Descriptive catalogue of Western pictures and modern Indian Pictures Bombay 1927 **D 436 (*e*)**

————,,————Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Guide to the art section Bombay 1929 **D 436 (*f*)**

Prince of Wales *Museum*, Bombay —Reports for the years 1926—27 to 1933—34. Bombay. **436 (*g*)**

Burma—

Burma Government Pub —Catalogue of exhibits in the Pagan and Mandalay Museums Rangoon 1906 **D 437.**

Calcutta—

Ganguli, M. M.—Handbook to the sculptures in the Museum of the Bangiya Sahitya Parishad Calcutta 1922. **D 437 (*a*)**

Chamba—

Vogel, J Ph —Catalogue of the Bhuri Singh Museum at Chamba (Chamba State, Punjab) Calcutta 1909 **D 438.**

Dacca—

Bhattasali, N K —Iconography of Buddhist and Brahmanical sculptures in the Dacca Museum Dacca 1929 **D 438 (*a*).**

Delhi—

Delhi, Museum —Descriptive catalogue Delhi 1888 **D 439.**

Vogel, J Ph —Catalogue of the Delhi Museum of Archæology. Calcutta 1908 **D 440**

Delhi Museum of Archæology, Loan Exhibition of Antiquities, Coronation Durbar, 1911 Delhi 1912 **D 440 (*a*).**

Delhi Museum of Archæology Loan of antiquities Coronation Darbar 1911 Catalogue of exhibits Calcutta 1911 **D 440 (*b*)**

Whitehead, R B —Catalogue of the collection of coins illustrative of the history of the rulers of Delhi up to 1858 A D in the Delhi Museum of Archæology (founded December 1908) Calcutta 1910 (Two copies) **D 441.**

Blakiston, J F —Catalogue of the Delhi Museum of Archæology (Municipal Museum in the Town Hall founded in 1868, Museum of Archæology in the Naubat Khana, founded in January 1909, and transferred to the Mumtaz Mahal in October 1911) Second edition (revised and enlarged) Calcutta 1926 **D 441 (*a*).**

Gwalior—

Garde, M B —Guide to the archæological Museum at Gwalior 1935 **D 442.**

Indian Museum—

Records of the Indian Museum (a journal of Indian Zoology) Vol. VIII Zoological Results of the Abor Expedition, 1911—12 Pt. I October 1912 Calcutta 1912 **D 444.**

Indian Museum Annual *Report* 1888—89 to 1990—91 and 1893 to 1900, 1909—1910 and 1910—11, 1911—12 to 1914—15, 1916—17 to 1934—35 [1917—18 to 1934—35 in 2 parts,]. Calcutta, 1889 to 1935 **D 445.**

Brown, Percy —Introductory guide to the Art Section of the Indian Museum, Calcutta Illustrated. Calcutta 1916 **D 446.**

Anderson, John —Catalogue and hand book of the Archæological Collections in the Indian Museum Parts I—II Calcutta 1883. **D 448.**

Bloch, Th —Supplementary Catalogue of the Archæological Collection of the Indian Museum. Calcutta 1911 **D 448 (*a*).**

Indian Museum—*contd*

Government of India Pub —List of the photographic negatives of Indian Antiquities in the Indian Museum, Calcutta 1900 **D 449.**

List of Photographic negatives of ancient Buildings and Antiquities. in the Imperial Museum, Calcutta. 1890. **D 449(*a*).**

Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum. 1897—1900 Calcutta 1898—1900 **D 450.**

Annual Report of the Indian Museum, Natural History Section Cal cutta 1909—10 **D 451.**

Annual Report of the Indian Museum, Industrial Section for 1909—10 and 1910—11 Calcutta **D 452.**

[2 Vols]

The *Indian Museum*, 1814—1914 Published by the Trustees Calcutta 1914 **D 453.**

Jodhpur—

Report on the administration of the archæological department and Sumer Public Library, Jodhpur 1918—19 1920—21 1921—22 1923—24. 1924—25 1926—1934 Jodhpur 1919—35 **D 454.**

Lahore—

Brown, Percy —A descriptive guide to the department of archæology and antiquities in the Lahore Museum Illustrated Lahore 1908 **D 455.**

Report on the Lahore Museum 1902—03 to 1933—34 Lahore 1903—35 **D 460.**

H Hargreaves —The Buddhist Story in Stone An interpretation of thirty-four Græco-Buddhist sculptures in the Lahore Museum. Calcutta 1914 **D 461.**

Descriptive *List* of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum (Lahore 1889) **D 462.**

Lucknow—

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum, Lucknow. *Minutes* of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888 With an introduction Allahabad 1889 **D 470.**

Sastri, Hirananda —The Lucknow Provincial Museum as an Educational Institution (A lecture delivered at a meeting of the United Provinces Historical Society at Lucknow) **D 471.**

Annual *Report* on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for 1902—03 to 1922, 1922—23 to 1934—35 Allahabad 1903—35 **D 472.**

Sastri, Hirananda —Catalogue of archæological exhibits in the U P. Provincial Museum, Lucknow, part I Inscriptions. 1915. **D 472 (*a*).**

Madras—

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Connemara Public Library 1897—98 to 1935—36 Madras. 1898—1936 **D 480.**

Gravely, F H and Ramchandran, T N—Catalogue of the South-Indian Hindu metal images in the Madras Government Museum 1932 **D 480(*a*)**

Foote, R Bruce—Government Museum, Madras Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities Madras. 1901 **D 484.**

Foote, R B—Indian prehistoric and proto-historic antiquities. Vol 1 Catalogue Raisonne

Vol 2 Notes on ages and distribution Madras 1914 **D 485.**

Rea, Alexander—Catalogue of the prehistoric antiquities from Adichanallur and Perumbair Madras Government Museum Madras 1915 **D 488**

Mathura—

Vogel, J Ph—Catalogue of the Archæological Museum at Mathura. Allahabad 1910 **D 489.**

Annual Report on the working of the Curzon Museum of Archæology, Muttra 1930 to 35. Allahabad. 1931 to 1934—35 **D 489 (*a*).**

Agrawala, V S—Handbook to the sculptures in the Curzon Museum of Archæology, Muttra 1933 **D 489 (*b*).**

Nagpur—

Catalogue of the existing collection of coins in the Nagpur Museum. Nagpur 1908 **D 490.**

V N Aiyar—Descriptive List of Exhibits in the Archæological Section of the Nagpur Museum with an introduction. Allahabad. 1914 **D 490 (*a*).**

General Guide to the Central Museum Nagpur. Nagpur 1933. **D 490 (*b*).**

Central Museum, Nagpur—Bulletins of the Nagpur Museum. Allahabad 1920.

No 1. *Suboor.*—A short note on the Ashti and Burhanpur inscriptions. **D 490 (*c*).**

Annual Report on the working of the Nagpur Museum. 1914—15, 1916—17, 1918—20, 1920—22, 1925—28, 1928—29 to 1930—31, 1931—32 to 1933—34. Nagpur. **D 491.**

Patna—

Annual Report on the working of the Patna Museum. 1917—19. 1919—22, 1923—31, 1933—34. Patna. 1920—35. **D 491 (*a*).**

Peshawar—

Spooner, D. Brainerd.—Handbook to the sculptures in the Peshawar Museum. Bombay. 1910. **D 492.**

Peshawar—*contd*

Hargreaves, H —Handbook to the sculptures in the Peshawar Museum. Calcutta 1930 **D 492 (*a*).**

Report on the working of the Peshawar Museum 1929—30 to 1932—33· Peshawar 1930—34 **D 492 (*b*).**

Rajkot—

Annual Report on the working of the Watson Museum of Antiquities Rajkot, 1912—13, 1914—17, 1917—19, 1919—22, 1922—23, 1923—24, 1924—25, 1925—26, 1927—28, 1929—30, 1930—31, 1931—32, 1932—33, 1933—34 and 1934—35 Rajkot **D 494**

Rajputana—

Rajputana Museum Annual Report on the working of the Rajputana Museum 1908-09 1933—34 Ajmer 1908—1937. **D 495**

Rajshahi—

Annual report of the Varendra Research Society 1926—27, 1927—28, 1928—29, 1929—30 to 1933—34 Rajshahi 1927—35 **D 496.**

Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi Pub —Monographs Rajshahi 1926

No 1 Nālandā Copper plate of Devapaladeva by *N G Majumdar* 1926

No 2 Mahāsthan and its environs by *Prabhas Chandra Sen* 1929

No 3 The Antiquities of Khari by K D. Dutt and four other Articles, 1930.

No. 4 The Antiquities of North West Sundarban by K. D. Dutt and three other Articles, 1930.

No 5 The same with six other Articles, 1934

No 6 Biral Inscription of Sayfuddin Ferozshah A H. 880 by Sharaf-ud-Din and six other Articles 1935. **D 496(*a*).**

Basak, Radhagovinda and Bhattacharyya, D C —Catalogue of the archæological relics in the Museum of the Varendra Research Society, Rajashahi 1919 **D 496 (*b*).**

Sanchi—

Muhammad Hamid, Maulvi and two others —Catalogue of the Museum of Archæology at Sanchi, Bhopal State With a foreword by *Sir John Marshall* Calcutta 1922. **D 496 (*c*).**

Sarnath—

Daya Ram Sahni —Catalogue of the Museum of Archæology at Sarnath. With an introduction by Dr *J. Ph Vogel* Calcutta 1914 **D 497.**

VI—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES.

Assam—

List of archæological remains in the Province of Assam **D 502.**

Bengal Presidency—

Beglar, J D—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur, the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Burdwan and Hughli In 1872—73 Calcutta 1878

See **D 155** Vol VIII.

———,,———Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874—76 Calcutta 1882

See **D 155.** Vol XIII

Cunningham, Alexander—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78 Calcutta 1886

See **D 155.** Vol XI

Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal 1886 Calcutta 1887. **D 506.**

Government of Bengal Public Works Department. Lists of Statues, Monuments and Busts in Calcutta of historical interest Calcutta. 1902 **D 507.**

Government of Bengal List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal. Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895 Calcutta 1896. **D 510.**

Burdwan—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Burdwan Division Calcutta. 1896 **D 525.**

See also **D 510.**

Bhagalpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division Calcutta. 1896 **D 540.**

See also **D 510.**

Bhubanesvar—

Arnott, M. H—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhubanesvar and caves in the Khandagiri and Udaigiri Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903 London. 1903. **D 552.**

Bihar—

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879—80 from Patna to Sunargaon Calcutta 1882.

See **D 155.** Vol. XV

Provincial *Gazetteers* of India. Eastern Bengal and Assam.

See **D 8461.**

Cunningham, Alexander, and *H. B W Garrick*—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880—81 Calcutta. 1883.

See **D 155** Vol XVI

Garrick, A B W—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai 1881—82 Calcutta 1885

See **D 155.** Vol XIX

Chittagong—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division 1896 Calcutta. **D 565.**

See also **D 510.**

Chota Nagpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division 1896 Calcutta **D 578.**

See also **D 510.**

Dacca—

Aulad Hasan, Sayid—Notes on the antiquities of Dacca 1904. Dacca. **D 585.**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division. Calcutta 1896. **D 590.**

See also **D 510.**

Gaur—

Francklin, William—Journal of a route from Rajemehul to Gour. A. D. 1810—11. **D 600.**

Akshaya Kumar Maitra.—Gaur-lekhamala. Vol. I. Rashafi. 1913.

See **D 7202.** Vol. I Part II.

Ravenshaw, John Henry.—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions Edited by his widow. London. 1878. **D 603.**

Gaya—

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gaya Paris. 1896.

See **E 900.**

Cunningham, Sir A—Mahabodhi, or the great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha-Gaya London 1892 **D 610.**

Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá Compiled under the orders of *G A Grierson.* Calcutta 1893 **D 615.**

Rajendralál Mitra—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Sākhya Muni. Calcutta. 1878 **D 620.**

Sinha, Manoranjan—Gaya and Bodh Gaya Calcutta 1921 **D 621.**

Barua, B M—Gaya and Buddha-Gaya
Vol I Early history of the holy land 1934
Vol. II Old shrines at Bodh-Gayá Calcutta 1934 **D 622.**

Jessore—

Westland, J—A report on the District of Jessore · its antiquities, its history, and its commerce Calcutta 1871

See **D 7204.**

Orissa—

Hunter, W W—Orissa Vol I—II London 1872

See **D 7205.**

Bishan Swarup—Konarka, the black pagoda of Orissa Cuttack. 1910 **D 625.**

Chakravarti, Mon Mohan—Notes on the remains in Dhauli and in the caves of Udayagiri and Khandagiri **D 630.**

List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division Calcutta 1896. **D 635.**

See also **D 510.**

Rájendralál Mitra.—The Antiquities of Orissa Vol I—II Calcutta. 1875—80. **D 640.**

Ganguly, M. M.—Orissa and her remains, ancient and mediaeval. Calcutta. 1912. **D 644.**

Sterling, A.—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack

See **D 7225.**

Patna—

Francklin, William —Inquiry concerning the site of ancient Palibothra London 1815 **D 650.**

A report on the excavations on the ancient site of Pataliputra (Patna-Bankipur) in 1896—97 By *Purna Chandra Mukharji* Calcutta **D 651.**

Progress Report on the excavations at Patna, by *Babu P C Mukharji* for January 1897. **D 651(a).**

Waddell, L A —Discovery of the exact site of Asoka's classic capital of Pataliputra, the *Palibothra* of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains Calcutta 1892 **D 652.**

List of ancient monuments in Patna Division, revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895 Calcutta 1896 **D 653.**

Report on the excavations at Pataliputra (Patna), the Palibothra of the Greeks Calcutta 1903 **D 654.**

Broadley, A M —Ruins of the Nalanda monastries at Burgaon, Patna Calcutta 1872 **D 654(a).**

Kuraishi, M H —A Short guide to the Buddhist remains excavated at Nalanda Calcutta 1931 **D 654 (b).**

Kempers, A J B —Bronzes of Nalanda and Hindu Javanese art. 1933 **D 654 (c).**

Sankalia, H D —University of Nalanda Madras 1934 **D 655**

Presidency Division—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division Calcutta. 1896 **D 665**

See also **D 510.**

Rajshahi—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division Calcutta. 1896 **D 678.**

See also **D 510.**

Rautsagar—

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol I *Description* of Rautsagar Dinapore 1902 **D 690.**

Rohtas—

Ghosh, Wopendranath —Rohtas Garh Cuttack. 1908 **D 695**

Sitakund—

Adharlal Sen —The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal Calcutta 1884 **D 705.**

Berar—

Burgess, J —Provisional List of Remains in Berar Bombay 1875.

See **D 198** No 4

Bombay Presidency—

(*Cf* **D 198** ff , **D 310** ff)

Burgess, J —Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad Bombay 1878

See **D 198.** No 4

——,,—— Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat Bombay 1885

See **D 198.** No 11

——,,—— and *Henry Cousens* —Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States Bombay 1897

See **D 160** Vol XVI

Burgess, James – Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India London 1883

See **D 160.** Vol V

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Ahmadabad Poona Karli, Ambarnath Elephanta Simla 1881

See **D 380.**

Provincial *Gazetteers* of India Bombay Presidency

See **D 8461.**

Wilson, John —Memoir on the cave temples and monastries and other ancient Buddhist Brahmanical and Jaina remains of Western India 1850 (Reprinted from Journal of the Bombay Branch, Royal Asiatic Society) **D 706.**

Ahmedabad—

Burgess, Jas —The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad Pt. I A D 1412—1520 Pt II With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity London 1900—05

See **D 160.** Vol XXIV, XXXIII

Ahmedabad—*contd.*

Revised list of tombs and monuments of historical or archæological interest in Bombay and other parts of the Presidency **D 710.**

List of Photographic Negatives of Ancient Buildings and Antiquities of the Bombay Presidency Bombay 1889 **D 720.**

Cousens, Henry—The Architectural Antiquities of Western India. London 1926 4 Copies **D 722.**

Crawley-Boevey, A. W—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay 1886 **D 725.**

Cole, H H—Ahmedabad Simla 1881.

See **D 380.**

Ahmadnagar—

Burgess, J.—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaladgi Zillas Bombay 1877

D 198. No. 6.

Sinclair, W. F—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar Bombay 1877

See **D 198.** No 6

Ambarnath—

Cole, H H—Ambarnath Simla 1881

See **D 380.**

Belgaum—

Burgess, James—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgam and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874 London 1874.

See **D 160.** Vol I

Bharoch—

Burgess, Jas—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat London. 1896

See **D 160.** Vol. XXIII.

Bijapur—

Architecture at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahomedan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by *P. D. Hart, A. Cumming*, etc With an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor*, and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866 **D 760.**

Bijapur—*contd.*

Cole, H. H—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches) Simla 1881

See **D.381.**

Cousens, Henry—Bijapur the old capital of the Ádil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline Poona 1889 **D 765.**

——,,—— 2nd Edition 1907 **D 766.**

——,,—— Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur With translations of the inscriptions by *E Rehatsek.* Bombay. 1890 **D 768.**

Dabhoi—

Burgess, J—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar and Dhank Bombay 1879.

See **D 198** No 2.

Burgess, J. and Cousens, H—The antiquities of the town of Dabhoi in Gujrat Edinburgh 1888 **D 772.**

[Portfolio]

Dharwar—

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr *Pigou, A C B Neill,* and Colonel *Briggs,* with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson* 2 vols London 1886 **D 774.**

[Portfolio]

Elephanta—

Guide to Elephanta Island Poona 1911 **D 775.**

Shastri, Hirananda—Guide to Elephanta Delhi 1934 **D 776.**

Vakil, K H—Rock-cut temples around Bombay at Elephanta and Jogeshwari, Mandapeshwar and Kanheri 1932 **D 777.**

The Caves of Elephanta Bombay (Author not mentioned). **D 777 (a).**

Burgess, James—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. With photographic illustrations by *D H Sykes* Bombay 1871. **D 778.**

Cole, H. H—Elephanta Simla 1881

See **D 1380.**

Gujarat—

Burgess, Jas., and *Henry Cousens*—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State London. 1903.

See **D 160** Vol XXXIII

Gumli—

Burgess, J —Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop and in Kachh, etc Bombay 1875

See **D 198** No 3.

Junnar—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay 1874

See **D** 198 No 1

Kachh—

Dal patrâm Prâṇjivan Khakhar —Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh With five papers by *Alex Burnes* Bombay 1879

See **D 200.**

Karachi—

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikárpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs Bombay 1879

See **D 198.** No 8

Karli—

Cole, H H —Karli, Simla 1881

See **D 380.**

Kathiawad—

Burgess, James —Report on the antiquities of Kâthiâwâd and Kach, 1874-75 London 1876

See **D 160** Vol II

Khandesh—

Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay 1877

See **D 198** No 7

Nadsur—

Cousens, Henry —An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Bombay 1891

See **D 198.** No 12

Poona—

Cole, H H —Poona Simla 1881

See **D 380.**

Salsette—

A comparative view of the ancient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay London 1785

See **D 425.**

Sind—

Mohenjo-Daro—

Marshall, Sir John —Mohenjo-daro and the Indus civilization being an official account of archæological excavations at Mohenjo-daro carried out by the Government of India between the years 1922 and 1927 3 Vols London 1931 **D 779.**

Mohenjo-Daro—*contd.*

Mahirchand, Bherumal—Mahenjo-daro one of the most ancient sites of the East which has aroused world-wide interest Karachi. 1933 **D 779 (*a*)**

Hunter, G R—Script of Harappa and Mohenjo-daro and its connection with other scripts London 1934 **D 779 (*b*)**

Bulletin de la Societe prehistorique Francaise 27th July 1934 Sur une Ecriture océanienne paraissant d'origine neolithique (pp 434ff) by *G de Hevesy* 1934 **D 779 (*c*)**

Langton, G A—A comparative list of the signs in the so-called Indo-Sumerian seals pp 75—94 in the annual of the American schools of Oriental research Vol X for 1928-1929 New Haven 1930. **D 779 (*d*).**

Anthropos Tome XXVIII 1933 Die Rassen elemente im Indus tal Während des 4 und 3 vor christlichen Jahrtansends und ihre Verbreitung von Dr Heinz F Friederichs und Heinrich W Muller. Wien 1933 **D 779 (*e*).**

Mackay, Ernest—Indus civilization London 1935 **D 780.**

Waddell, L A.—The Indo-Sumerian Seals deciphered, discovering Sumerians of Indus valley, as Phoenicians, Barats, Goths and famous Vedic Aryans 3100—2900 B C London 1925 **D 780 (*a*).**

Cousens, Henry—A portfolio of Sind tiles 1906 **D 781.**

Burma—

(*Cf* **D 206** ff)

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in British Burma 1884-1892 Rangoon 1884-1892 **D 783.**

Photographic views of Burma 120 plates **D 784.**
[Portfolio]

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma

I—Arakan 1891

I—Arakan Division Revised by *E Forchhammer*. Rangoon. 1900 **D 785**

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in Upper Burma Rangoon 1901 **D 790.**

Burma Government Pub—List of Ancient monuments in Burma. Rangoon 1916

Contents —

Arakan division
Irrawaddy division
Magwe division
Mandalay division
Meiktila division.
Sagaing division.
Pegu division.
Tennasserim division.

Burma—*contd.*

List of ancient monuments in Burma. I Mandalay Division. Rangoon 1910 **D 792(a).**

Oertel, F. O.—Notes on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Rangoon 1893 **D 794**

Amherst—

Taw Sein Ko—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst Shwegyin, and Pegu districts Rangoon 1892 **D 796.**

Arakan—

Report on the Antiquities of Arakan I—III Rangoon. 1892.

I—Mahamuni Pagoda

II—Mrohaung

III—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway. **D 798.**

Mandalay—

O'Connor, V C Scott—Mandalay and other cities of the past in Burma London 1907 **D 800.**

Taw Sein Ko—Archæological notes on Mandalay 1917 **D 801.**

Minbu—

Facieu, Charles de—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district, Burma Nice 1905 **D 802.**

Pagan—

A short note on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monuments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H E the Viceroy, 1907 Rangoon 1907 **D 804.**

Taw Sein Ko—Archæological Notes on Pagan 1917 **D 805.**

Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan Rangoon 1892 **D 806.**

[Other title—Pagan I The Kyaukku temple]

Prome—

Beylié, General de—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the Revue Archæologique] Paris 1907 **D 808.**

Ramannadesa—

Taw Sein Ko.—Notes on an Archæological Tour through Ramannadesa (The Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893

[From the Indian Antiquary.] **D 810.**

Temple, R. C.—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma) Bombay. 1894.

[From the Indian Antiquary.] **D 812.**

Rangoon—

Forchhammer, Em —Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I —The Shwe Dagon Pagoda Rangoon. 1891. **D 820.**

Central India—

Garrick, A. B. W —Report of a tour through Central India 1881-82. Calcutta 1885

See **D 155.** Vol. XIX

Griffin, Lepel —Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent autotype London **D 825.**

Bundelkhand—

Beglar, J D —Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74 Calcutta 1878

See **D 155** Vol VII

Cunningham, Alexander —Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-77 Calcutta 1880.

See **D 155.** Vol X.

——,,—— Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84 and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85 Calcutta 1885

See **D 155.** Vol. XXI

Bharhut—

Cunningham, Alexander —The Stûpa of Bharhut: a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B C. London. 1879. **D 835.**

Barua, B. M —Barhut —I. Stone as a storyteller II. Jataka-scenes. 2 Vols. Calcutta 1934. **D 836.**

Warren, S J —Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut. Leiden. 1890 [Reprint] **D 838.**

Bhilsa—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India, comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. London. 1854. **D 845.**

Chhatarpur—

Dhama, B. L.—Guide to Khajraho. Bombay. 1927. **D 846.**

Dhar—

Akhbar-i-Qila-i-Raiseen (in Bhopal) by *Abdul Baqui Sahib.* Lucknow **D 847.**

Barnes, Ernest—Dhar and Mandu A guide Bombay 1902. **D 848.**

Luard, Maj C E—Dhar and Mandu A sketch for the sight-seer Allahabad 1912 **D 849.**

Souvenir of Dhar and Mandu With photographs Bombay. 1913 **D 850.**

[Portfolio]

Gwalior—

Gwalior State Gwalior fort album. **D 853**

Marshall, Sir John, Garde, M B and others—Bagh caves in Gwalior State published by the India Society in co-operation with the department of Archæology, Gwalior State London 1927 **D 854.**

Garde, M B—Archæology in Gwalior: 2nd ed. 1935 **D 854 (a).**

Annual Report of the Archæological Department, Gwalior 1923-24. Gwalior **D 855.**

Mandu—

Harris, Captain Claudius—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mohammadan capital of Malwah in Central India By *J Gwiand.* London 1860 **D 860.**

[Portfolio]

Mandoo—A series of photographs **D 865.**

[Portfolio]

Yazdani, G—Mandu the city of Joy Oxford 1929 **D 866.**

Sanchi—

Cole, H H—Preservation of National Monuments, India Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi 1885

See **D 402**

Cunningham, Alexander—The Bhilsa Topes London. 1854.

See **D 845.**

Burgess, J—The Great Stupa at Sanchi-Kanakheda. n d **D 868.**

Fergusson, James—Tree and Serpent Worship: or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati London. 1868 **D 870**

Sanchi—*contd*

Maisey, F C—Sánchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sánchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sákya Muni London 1892 **D 875.**

Marshall, Sir John—A Guide to Sanchi Calcutta 1918 **D 877.**

Hamid, Muhammad—Rehnuma-i-Sánchi being Urdu translation of Guide to Sánchi by *Sir John Marshall* Calcutta 1926 **D 877 (a).**

Central Provinces—

Pearse, George Godfrey—On the excavation of a large raised Stone Circle or Barrow near the village of Wurreegaon one mile from the military station of Kamptee 1867 **D 885.**

Beglar, J D—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa 1871-72 Calcutta 1878

See **D 155** Vol VII

Bloomfield, A—Extraordinary find of Indian copper implements

See **D 315.**

Burgess, J—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay 1875

See **D 198.** No 4

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces. in 1873—75 Calcutta 1879

See **D 155.** Vol IX

——,,—— Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82 Calcutta 1884

See **D 155** Vol XVII

Cousens, Henry—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar Calcutta 1897

See **D 160** Vol XIX

Provincial *Gazetteers* of India Berar.

See **D 8461.**

Burhanpur—

Completion Report on the Burhanpur water works Nagpur 1903. **D 890.**

Mandhata—

Mandhata—A series of photographs **D 895.**

Nágpur—

Descriptive List of Exhibits in the Archæological Section of the Nagpur Museum. With an introduction by *V. R. Aiyar.* Allahabad 1914

See **D 490 (*a*).**

Cochin State—

Annual report of the archæological department of the Cochin State, 1926-1927, 1928-29 and 1932-33, 1933-34 **D 898.**

Coorg—

Rea Alex—List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg Madras 1894

See **D 160.** Vol. XVII.

Frontier Province—

Cf **D 235** ff.

Rodgers, Chas. J—Extract from the Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab (March 1891). Contains Frontier Province Extracts only Simla 1907 **D 902.**

Buner—

Stein, M A—Detailed report of an Archæological tour with the Buner field force Lahore 1898 **D 910.**

Las Bela and Makran—

Holdich, T H.—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran Calcutta 1894 **D 920.**

Peshawar—

Garrick, A. B W.—Report of a tour through Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See **D 155.** Vol. XIX.

Maxwell, B—Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar district. Lahore. 1882. **D 932.**

Sikri—

Foucher, A.—Les bas reliefs du Stûpa de Sikri (Gandhâra). Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris. 1903. **D 945.**

———,,———Notes on the Ancient Geography of Gandhara. Translated by H Hargreaves Calcutta 1915.

See **D 7720.**

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. H—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.

See **D 7730.**

Yusufzai—*contd.*

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments, India. Græco-Buddhist Sculptures from Yusufzai 1885

See **D 408.**

——,,——. Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883 and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures Simla. 1883

See **D 384.**

———,,———Report on explorations during the Winters of 1883 and 1884 in Eusafzai Calcutta 1885 **D 948.**

Hyderabad State—

Hunt, E H —Hyderabad Cairns and their problems Bombay. 1916 (Reprinted from the Journal of the Hyderabad Archæological Society for July 1916) **D 949.**

Burgess, J —Provisional List of Remains in Haidarabad Bombay. 1875

See **D 198** No. 4

Cousens, Henry —Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories Calcutta 1900

See **D 160.** Vol XXXI

Provincial *Gazetteers* of India Hyderābād State

See **D 8461.**

Archæological Department, Hyderabad —Annual report 1914-15, 1919-20, 1920-21, 1928-29, 1930-31 and 1931—33 Calcutta. 1915—35 **D 950.**

———,,———Hyderabad Archæological series Nos 1—12.

No 1 New Asokan edict of Maski 1915

No 2 Daultabad plates of Jagadekamalla A D 1017, 1917

No 3 Inscriptions at Palampet and Uparpalli 1919

No 4. Pakhal inscription of the reign of the Kakatiya Ganapatideva 1919

No 5. Munirabad Stone Inscription of the 13th year of Tribhuvanamala—(Vikramaditya VI) 1922.

No. 6. The Kotagiri Plates of the reign of the Kakatiya Queen Rudramamba, A D 1273, 1925

No. 7 Bodhan Stone Inscription of the reign of Trailokyamalla (Somesvara I), A D 1056, 1925

No 8 The inscriptions of Nagai 1928

No. 9 Shitāb Khan of Warangal 1932.

No. 10. Gavimath and Palkigundu inscriptions of Asoka. 1932.

No. 12. The Kaunada inscriptions of Kopbal. 1935. **D 951.**

[In progress.]

Ajanta—

Griffiths, John —The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97. **D 952.**

[Portfolio]

Herringham, Lady —Ajanta frescoes being reproductions in colour and monochrome of frescoes in some of the caves at Ajanta, with essays by members of the India Society—2 Vols. Text and Plates. London 1915 **D 953.**

[Portfolio]

Yazdani, G —Ajanta the colour and monochrome reproductions of the Ajanta frescoes based on photography Pts I-II plates with Vols with each part London 1930—33 **D 953 (*a*).**

[Portfolio]

Pratinidhi, B P —Ajanta Bombay **D 953 (*b*).**

Vakil, K H —Ajanta Bombay 1929 **D 953(*c*).**

Dey, Mukul Chandra —My Pilgrimages to Ajanta and Bagh with an introduction by Laurence Binyon London 1925 **D 953(*d*).**

Bidar—

Burgess, James —Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad 1875-76 London 1878

See **D 160.** Vol III

Yazdani, G —The antiquities of Bidar Calcutta 1917. **D 954.**

Elora—

Bilgrami, Syed Ali —A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction Madras 1898 **D 956.**

Bradley, H —Plans of the Rock-cut caves of Elloora , Jain Brahmanical and Buddhist **D 957.**

[Portfolio]

Burgess, James —Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India London 1883

See **D 160** Vol V

Seely, John B —The wonders of Elora, or the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite at Elora London 1824 **D 960.**

Views of Caves of Ellora and Ajanta, Nizam's Dominions. Hyderabad 1913 **D 965.**

[Portfolio]

Pratinidhi, B. P —Ellora a handbook of Verul (Ellora Caves). Bombay. **D 965(*a*).**

Wales, James, and *Thomas Daniell* —Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Deccan ; in twenty-four views. London 1803. **D 968.**

[Portfolio]

Kashmir State—

Chatterji, J. C —A Note on the Confluences of the Vitasta and the Sindhu in Kashmir (Archæological and Research Department, Jammu and Kashmir State) Srinagar 1906 **D 973.**

Cole, Henry Hardy —Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir Prepared from photographs, plans and drawings London 1869. **D 975.**

[Cover title Archæological Survey of India, Kashmir]

Nicholls, W H —Report on the Mughal Gardens at Srinagar, Shalimar Bagh, Nishat Bagh, Atchibal and Chasma Shahi Allahabad 1906 **D 977**

A quinquennial statement of progress of the Archæological and Research Department of the Jammu and Kashmir State for the Samvat years 1961—1965 (April 1904—April 1909), together with a statement for the two previous Samvat years Also annual Report for Samvat 1976 **D 980.**

Archæological Survey, Kashmir —Memoirs

No 1 *Kak, R C* —Antiquities of Marev-Wādwan

No 2 *Carter, G E L* —The Stone Age in Kashmir **D. 981**

Kak, R C —Ancient monuments of Kashmir 1933 **D 982.**

Madras Presidency—

(*Cf* **D 285**)

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency The Seven Pagodas Velur Trichinopoly Srirangam. Madura Tanjore Kombakonum Chillambaram Conjeveram. Bijanagar Simla 1881

See **D 382.**

Gangoly, Ordhendracoomar —South Indian bronzes a historical survey of South Indian Sculpture with iconographical notes based on original sources, with an introductory note by *J G Woodroffe*, illustrated Calcutta 1915 **D 985.**

List of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State Madras 1898 **D 990.**

List of tombs and monuments erected in Madras Madras 1898 **D 996.**

List of Photographic Negatives in the Office of the Superintendent Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle, Madras. Madras. 1914

See **D 280.**

List of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc, in the Madras Presidency Madras. 1898 **D 1002.**

Madras Presidency—*contd.*

Collector Tanjore District—List of European tombs in the Tanjore district compiled under the orders of the Collector, Tanjore District. Madras. 1914 **D 1003.**

Malden, Rev C H—List of burials at Madras in Saint Mary's cemetery from 1680—1900. 4 Vols Madras 1903—05 **D 1004.**

Rea, Alexr—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stûpas of Bhattiprôlu, Gadivâdâ, and Ghantasâla and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture Madras 1894.

See **D 160.** Vol XV.

——,,——Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. (From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1888 Vol LVII, Pt I, No 2) **D 1010.**

Taylor, P M—Sketches in the Deccan, drawn on stone by *Weld Taylor, Edward Morton* and *George Childs* London 1837 **D 1011.**

[Portfolio.]

——,,——List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency Madras 1891 Also revised edition corrected up to 1910-11 Madras 1912 **D 1020.**

Rea Alexander—List of ancient monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency Revised up to 12th December 1910 Madras 1911 **D 1021.**

Sastri, H K—South Indian images of gods and goddesses Madras. 1916 **D 1022.**

Ayyar, P V Jagadisa—South Indian Shrines, with a foreword from Lord Charmichæl Illustrated Madras. 1922 **D 1023**

Rea, Alexr.—Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras Madras, 1897

See **D 160.** Vol XXV

Sewell, Robert—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras Madras 1882

See **D 160** Vol VII

Amaravati—

Fuhrer, A.—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.

See D 160. Vol. XXVI.

Amaravati—*contd.*

Fuhrer, A.—The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882 With translations of the Asoka inscriptions of Jaugada and Dhauli, by *George Buhler* London 1887

See **D 160.** Vol VI

Sewell, Robert—Report on the Amarávati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877 London 1880 **D 1035.**

Guntur—

Ramachandran, T N—Buddhist sculptures from a stupa near Goli village in Guntur district Madras 1929. **D 1035 (*a*).**

Hampi—

Longhurst, A H—Hampi Ruins, described and illustrated Calcutta. 1917

Second edition Calcutta. 1925

Third edition Calcutta. 1933

D 1036.

Mudaliyar, M M K—Tirukalukunram (Pakshi-Tirtham) 1923. **D 1038.**

Bellari—

Rea, Alexr—Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District Madras Presidency Madras. 1896

See **D 160.** Vol XXI

Bijanagar—

Cole, H H—Bijanagar Simla. 1881

See **D 382.**

Chillambaram—

Cole, H H—Chillambaram Simla 1881

See **D 382.**

Conjeveram—

Cole, H H—Conjeveram Simla 1881

See **D 382.**

Jouveau-Dubreuil, G—Pallava Antiquities London 1916 [Vol. I duplicate] **D 1038 (*a*).**

Kombakonum—

Cole, H H—Kombakonum Simla 1881.

See **D 382.**

Gajāranyamāhātmyam. (From the Padmapurāna) Kumbakonam 1901. **D 1040**

Madura—

Newell, H A —Madura **D 1041.**

Cole, H H —Madura Simla 1881

See **D 382.**

——,,——Preservation of National Monuments, India Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura

See **D 396.**

Hālāsyamāhātmyam Virarāghavāchāryyēna samyak parishkṛtam. Madras 1893 **D 1045.**

Tirrupparangiri-ppurānavachanam (From the work of Sri *Niramba* Alakiyadēchikar Avargal by *Mu Rā Arunāchala Kavirāyar*) Madras 1902 **D 1047.**

Nilgiris—

Breeks, James Wilkinson —An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilgiris London 1873

See **D 5340.**

Seven Pagodas—

Cole, H H —The Seven Pagodas Simla 1881

See **D 382.**

——,,—— Descriptive and historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast By *William Chambers, J Goldingham*, etc Edited by *M W Carr* 2 Volumes. Madras. 1869 **D 1050.**

[Plates in Portfolio]

Srirangam—

Cole, H H —Srirangam Simla 1881.

See **D 382.**

Tanjore—

Cole, H H —Tanjore Simla 1881.

See **D 382.**

Soma-Sundaram, J M —The great temple at Tanjore Madras. 1935 **D 1055.**

Trichinopoly—

Cole, H H —Trichinopoly Simla 1881.

See **D 382.**

——,,—— Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly

See **D 406.**

Velur—

Cole, H. H.—Velur. Simla. 1881

See **D 382.**

Mysore State—

Annual report of the Archæological survey of Mysore **Bangalore.** 1901 to 1933.

Vol 1 1900-01 to 1904-05
Vol 2 1903-04 to 1912-13
Vol 3 1914—17.
Vol 4 1917—19
Vol 5 1919-20 to 1922-23
Vol 6 1920—25.
Vol 7 1925.
Vol 8 1926
Vol 9 1928.
Vol 10 1929.
Vol. 11 1930
Vol 12. 1931 **D 1070.**

Narsimhachar, R—Mysore Archæological series, Nos. 1—3. Bangalore. 1917—19.

No 1. Kesava temple at Somanathapur 1917—1919
No 2 Kesava temple at Belur 1919
No 3 Lakshmidevi temple at Dodda Goddavalli 1919.

[3 Vols]
D 1070 (*a*).

Mysore Government—Archæological manual, containing the Standing Orders of the Department, corrected upto 31st December 1923. Bangalore 1924. **D 1070 (*b*).**

Krishna, M H—Excavations at Chandravalli issued as Supplement to the annual report of the Mysore Archæological department for the year 1929 Bangalore 1931 **D 1070(*c*).**

Index to the annual Reports of the Archæological Survey, Mysore, for the years 1906—1922 Bangalore **D 1070 (*d*).**

Narasimhachar, R.—Talkad Madras 1912 **D 1071.**

Rice, B Lewis—Mysore and Coorg from the inscriptions. London. 1909 **D 1072.**

Architecture in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London 1866

See **D 774.**

Travancore State—

Annual Report of the Archæological department, Travancore, 1924-25, 1928-29 to 1931-32. Trivandrum. **D 1080.**

Nepal—

Purná Chandra Mukherji —A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu ; during February and March 1897 With a prefatory note by *Vincent A Smith* Calcutta 1901

See **D 160.** Vol XXVIA Pt 1.

Watters, T —Kapilavastu in the Buddhist books London 1898.

See **A 345** for 1898

Punjab—

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments, Punjab Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures Simla. 1883

See **D 384.**

——,,—— Preservation of National Monuments, India Buildings in the Punjab 1884

See **D 400.**

Cunningham, Alexander —Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. Calcutta 1882

See **D 155** Vol. XIV

Garrick, H B W —Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1882-84 Calcutta 1887.

See **D 155** Vol XXIII

Rodgers, Chas J —Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab March 1891 Lahore **D 1090.**

Amritsar—

Ramgarhia, Sundar Singh —Guide to the Darbar Sahib or Golden Temple of Amritsar Lahore 1905. **D 1094.**

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar Punjab 1884

See **D 392.**

Chamba State—

Vogel, J Ph —Antiquities of Chamba State Pt I. Calcutta. 1911.

See **D 160.** Vol. XXXVI.

Vogel, J Ph —Archæology of Chamba.
(Extract from Chamba State Gazetteer) Lahore. 1908.
D 1095.

Delhi—

Ahmád Khan.—Atháru-s-Sanādīd Saidu-l-Akhbár Press 1848. **D 1096.**

——,,—— ——,,—— Lucknow 1900 **D 1097.**

Beglar, J D'—Delhi. Calcutta 1874

See **D 155.** Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H—Preservation of National Monuments, India Delhi 1884

See **D 394.**

Fanshawe, H G—Delhi past and present London 1902.

See **D 8080.**

Hearn, Gordon Risley—The seven cities of Delhi London 1906

See **D 8090.**

Hoey, William—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad Allahabad 1888-89

See **D 8095.**

Ahmad, Sayyid—Yádgar-i-Dilhē containing an account of the kings of the Mughal dynasty, the Mutiny of 1857, the building of Sháhjahánábád, Jámi' Masjid, Lál Qilla'h and other ancient tombs and details of the Delhi Durbar of 1903 A D and of well known living Delhi citizens Delhi 1905 **D 1096**

Dahlmann, Joseph—Delhi Sonder-Abdruck aus den "Stimmen aus Maria Laach" Freiburg 1905 **D 1100**

Archæological Survey, Agra Circle—List of Muhammadan and Hindu Monuments in Delhi Province Vols I-IV. Calcutta 1916-22

Vol I Shahjahanabad

Vol II Delhi Zail

Vol III Mahrauli Zail

Vol IV. Badarpur Zail, Badli Zail, Nangloi Zail, Bawana Zail Kanjhaola Zail, Najafgarh Zail, Palam Zail and Shahdara Zail **D 1101**

Sharp, Sir *Henry*—Delhi Oxford. 1921 **D 1102**

Newell, H. A.—Three Days at Delhi, the capital of India. A Guide to places of interest with history and map. 6th edition. 1921 **D 1103**

Delhi—*contd.*

Mehra, C M —Pocket guide to Delhi 1929 **D 1104.**

Hearn, Gordon —The Seven cities of Delhi. Calcutta. 1928. **D 1105.**

Havell, E B —Building of the New Delhi (Reprint from East India Association Journal) London 1912. **D 1106.**

Page, J A —Guide to the Qutb, Delhi Calcutta 1927. **D 1107.**

Journal of the Archæological Society of Delhi. September 1850, Delhi 1850 **D 1108.**

Sanderson, Gordon —Guide to the buildings and gardens of Delhi Fort. Calcutta 1914

Second edition Calcutta. 1929

Third edition. Calcutta 1929

Fourth edition. Calcutta 1932

D 1108(*a*).

Keene —Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares etc 1909

See **D 1223.**

Munshi, Rustamji Nasarvanji —The History of the Kutub Minar. Being an inquiry into its origin, its authorship, its appellation and the motives that led to its erection, etc Bombay 1911 **D 1109.**

Stephen, Carr —The Archæology and monumental remains of Delhi. Simla 1876 **D 1110.**

[Two copies one without plates]

Kangra—

Shuttleworth, H L —Note on the rockhewn Vaishnava temple at Masrur, Dera tahsil, Kangra District Bombay 1914

See **A 392.** Vol XLIV.

Lahore—

Latif, Muhammad —Lahore, its history, architectural remains and antiquities Lahore 1892 **D 1111.**

Nur Ahmad Chishti —Tahqiqat-i-Chishti, being a concise account in Urdu of the Archæology and history of Lahore in the Punjab. Lahore 1324 A. H **D 1111(*a*).**

Vogel, J Ph —Tile—Mosaics of the Lahore Fort. Calcutta. 1920.

See **D 160.** Vol. XLI.

Narnaul—

G. Yazdani.—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta. 1907. **D 1112.**

Shahdara—

Cole, H. H —Preservation of National Monuments, India Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore 1884

See **D 404.**

Taxila—

Marshall, Sir John —A Guide to Taxila. 1918 **D 1113.**

Kuraishi, Moh Hamid —*Trans* Guide to Taxila by *Sir John Marshall* translated into Urdu Calcutta **D 1113 (a).**

Rajputana—

Carlleyle, A C L —Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73 Calcutta 1878

See **D 155.** Vol VI

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments Rajputana Mount Abu Ajmir Jaipur Ulwar Simla 1881

See **D 385.**

Cunningham, Alexander —Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83 Calcutta 1885

See **D 155.** Vol XX

Garrick, H B W —Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rajputana in 1883-84 Calcutta 1887

See **D 155.** Vol XXIII

Devi Prasad —Rājputānā mēn prāchīn sōdh No 1 **D 1114.**

List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana. 1903 Supplementary List (Mewar and Partabgarh) 1904 Ajmer 1903-04 **D 1115.**

Supplementary list of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana (Mewar and Partabgarh) 1906 Abu 1906 **D 1115 (a).**

Ajmer—

Cole, H H —Ajmir Simla 1881

See **D 385.**

Alwar—

Cole, H H —Ulwar Simla 1881

See **D 385.**

Amber—

Dhama, B M —Guide to Amber. Bombay 1931. **D 1125.**

Chittore—

Notes on the more important buildings at Chitore. Ajmer. **D 1130.**

Short Guide to Chitore 1909. Note on the most important buildings to be visited at Chitore. **D 1131.**

Dig—

Devenish, J A —The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig. Allahabad. 1903

See **D 8210.**

Jawala Sahai —Dig, its history and palaces Lahore 1902.

See **D 8220.**

Jaipur—

Cole, H H —Jaipur. Simla. 1801

See **D 385.**

Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details Prepared under the superintendence of *S S Jacob* P I—X London. 1890-1898 **D 1150.**

[Portfolio]

Marwar—

Preliminary List of Antiquarian Remains in Marwar **D 1155.**

Mewar—

Cole, H H —Preservation of National Monuments, India Meywar. 1884

See **D 398.**

Mount Abu—

Cole, H H —Mount Abu Simla 1881.

See **D 385.**

Luard, C. Eckfora —Notes on the Dilwara temples and other antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu) Bombay 1902 **D 1165.**

United Provinces—

(*Cf* **D 270** ff)

Cunningham, Alexander —Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82 Calcutta 1884

See **D 155.** Vol XVII

Fuhrer, A —The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1891

See **D 160.** Vol XII

———,,——— List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archæological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1896 Index Allahabad. 1899 **D 1180.**

List of Archæological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903 **D 1190.**

United Provinces—*contd.*

List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad] **D 1200.**

Progress Reports of the Epigraphical and Architectural Branches of North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1892 **D 1205.**

Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archæological buildings in the United Provinces 1905—7 Allahabad **D 1210.**

Agra—

Carlleyle, A C L—Agra Calcutta 1874

See **D 155.** Vol IV

Cole, H H—Preservation of National Monuments, India Agra and Gwalior 1885

See **D 390.**

Mazumdar, K C—Imperial Agra of the Moghuls Agra, 1934. **D 1212.**

Fanthome, Frederick—The reminiscences of Agra Calcutta 1894. **D 1213.**

Guide to the Taj at Agra , Fort of Agra , Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree Translated from a Persian Ms. with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs, etc , description of the Taj, and extracts from several notices on the subject Lahore 1869 **D 1215.**

Havell, E B—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood London 1904 **D 1220.**

———,,——— The Taj and its designers (The Nineteenth Century and after June 1903) **D 1222.**

[Two copies]

Muhammad Latif—Agra historical and descriptive Calcutta 1896.

See **D 8325**

Smith, Edmund W—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, Pt 1, Allahabad 1901

See **D 160.** Vol XXX

Keene—Handbook for visitors to Agra and Delhi, Allahabad and Lucknow and Benares, etc , re-written and brought up to date by *E A Duncan* Calcutta 1909 **D 1223.**

Duncan, E A—Keen's Handbook for visitors to Agra and its neighbourhood Calcutta 1909 **D 1223(*a*).**

Moin-ud-Din Ahmad—The Taj and its environments, with a brief account of the Fort, Jama Masjid, Sikandra, Etmad-ud-Daula, Chini-ka-Rauza, etc Agra 1924 **D 1224.**

Transactions of the archæological society of Agra, 1875 and 1878. Agra. 1875—78, 2 vols. **D 1225.**

Agra—*concld.*

Sarkar, Jadunath —Who built the Taj (The *Hindustan Review*, Vol. XII, No 72. Allahabad. 1905). **D 1226.**

Allahabad—

Keene —Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares. 1909

See **D 1223.**

Benares—

Keene —Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares. 1909

See **D 1223.**

Havell, E B —Benares London 1905

See **D 8340.**

———,,——— Benares illustrated in a series of drawings Calcutta. 1831

See **D 8345.**

Sherring, M A —The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall* London 1868.

See **D 8350.**

Fatehpur Sikri.—

[*cf* also Agra]

Smith, Edmund W —The Moghul Architecture of Fatehpur-Sikri. Allahabad 1894—98

See **D 160.** Vol XVIII

Gorakhpur—

Carlleyle, A C —Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874-76 Calcutta 1879

See **D 155.** Vol XII

———,,——— Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875-77. Calcutta 1883

See **D 155.** Vol. XVIII

———,,——— Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80 Calcutta 1885

See **D 155.** Vol XXII

Jaunpur—

Fuhrer, A —The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed W. Smith* Calcutta 1889

See **D 160.** Vol. XI.

Kasia—

Smith, Vincent A —The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuçanagara or Kuçināra the scene of Buddha's death Allahabad 1896 **D 1240.**

Lucknow—

Keene —Handbooks to Agra, Delhi, Allahabad, Lucknow and Benares. Calcutta, 1909

See **D 1223.**

Lalitpur—

Poorna Chandra Mukherji —Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N -W Provinces, India Vol I-II Roorkee 1899. **D 1250.**

Mathura—

Cole, Henry Hardy —Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London 1873 **D 1260.**

Growse, F S —Mathura

See **D 8435** *ff*

Smith, Vincent —The Jain Stûpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad 1901

See **D 160.** Vol XX

Sarnath—

Sahni, Daya Ram —Guide to the Buddhist ruins of Sarnath Published under the authority of the Government of India in the Department of Archæology Calcutta 1917 **D 1265.**

Fourth edition Calcutta 1926

Fifth edition Calcutta. 1933

Mazumdar, Bhavatosh —Sarnath Vivarana Calcutta 1928. **D 1266.**

APPENDIX I —INDO-CHINA

Cambodia—

Finot, M L —Notes d'archéologie cambodgienne Paris. 1912.

See **A 476.** 1912

APPENDIX II.—CEYLON.

Archæological Survey of Ceylon Epigraphia Zeylanica Vols. I—III, Vol. IV, pts 1—2. London. 1909—35.

[Vol III, pt 3 wanting] **D 1270.**

Annual progress report of the Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anuradhpur. 1890—91 to 1935. Colombo 1890—1935. Vols. for [1913-14 to 1920, 1921-22, 1924-25, and 1927-28 wanting] **D 1275.**

Archæological Survey, Ceylon Plans and plates for Annual Reports, 1892—1902 Vols I—II Colombo 1914 **D 1276.**

Archæological Survey, Ceylon. Catalogue of negatives in the Archæological department, Ceylon Colombo 1930 **D 1276 (*a*).**

Pearson, Joseph edr —Memoirs of the Colombo Museum series A

No 1 Bronzes from Ceylon chiefly in the Colombo Museum by *A K Coomaraswamy* Ceylon 1914

No 2 Sinhalese banners and standards by *Edward W Perera.* Colombo 1916

No 3 Ceylon coins and currency by *H W Codrington* Colombo. 1924 **D 1277.**

Harischandra, Brahmachari Walisinha —The sacred city of Anuradhapura With forty-six illustrations Colombo **D 1278.**

Mitton, G E —Lost cities of Ceylon. Illustrated 1916 **D 1279.**

Oertel F O —Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon Colombo 1903 **D 1280.**

Hocart, A M ed —Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of Ceylon Vol I, II and IV Colombo 1924, 1926 and 1931 **D 1281.**

D'Ogy, Sir John —Sketch of the constitution of the kingdom of the Kandyan (Ceylon) Colombo 1929 **D 1288.**

Kegalla—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa By *H C P Bell* Colombo. 1892. **D 1290.**

VII —ARCHITECTURE

Fergusson, James —History of Indian and Eastern architecture. Revised and edited with additions Indian architecture by *James Burgess* and Eastern architecture by *R Phené Spiers.* London 1910.

See **B 147.**

Acharya, P K —Indian architecture according to Mānasāra Śilpśāstra. Oxford. **D 1301.**

———,,——— Mānasra on Architecture and sculpture Sanskrit text and critical notes Oxford **D 1301 (*a*)**

———,,——— Architecture of Mānasāra translated from original Sanskrit Oxford. **D 1301 (*b*)**

———,,——— Architecture of Mānasāra : illustrations of architectural and sculptural objects. Oxford. **D 1301 (*c*)**

Acharya, P. K.—Dictionary of Hindu architecture. Oxford. **D 1302.**

Coomaraswamy, A. K—Indian architectural terms (Reprint). **D 1303.**

Acharya, P K—Summary of the Mānasāra, being a treatise on Architecture and cognate subjects Leyden 1918 **D 1305.**

Bose, P N—Principles of Indian Silpashastra with the text of Mayashastra Lahore. 1926. **D 1305 (*a*).**

Burgess, J—Photographs of Architecture and Scenery in Gujrat and Rajputana, with historical and descriptive notes 1874 **D 1307.**

Ananthalwar, M A. and Rae, Alex—Indian Architecture, a profusely illustrated work in three volumes 1920—21 **D 1308.**

Gravely, F H. and Ramachandran, T N—Three main styles of temple architecture recognized by the Shilpa Shastras (Vol III, Pt 1 of the Bulletins of Madras Government Museum) 1934 **D 1309.**

Beylie, L de—L'architecture Hindoue on Extreme-Orient Paris. 1907 **D 1310.**

Cole, H H—European Architecture for India **D 1318.**

Fergusson, James—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London 1899

See **B 146.**

———,——— Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan London 1848

See **D 330.**

Dutt, Binode Behari—Town Planning in Ancient India Calcutta 1925 **D 1319.**

Groneman, J—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwvallen in de Praga vallei, de Tjandi's Baruboedoer, Mēndeet en Pawon Semarang. 1907. **D 1320.**

Harrington, B R—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888

See **D 343.**

Havell, E. B—Indian Architecture. London. 1913. **D 1320(*a*).**

———,——— Ancient and mediæval architecture of India . a study of Indo-Aryan Civilization. Illustrated. London 1915 **D 1320 (*b*).**

Ishwar.—Modern Indian Architecture, adapted to the use of artisans, students, builders and architects (with thirty-two plates). Bombay. 1892. **D 1321.**

Kittoe, Markhan —Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards Calcutta 1838.

See **D 346.**

Oertel, F. O —Indian Architecture and its suitability for modern requirements London 1913 **D 1321 (*a*).**

Batley, Claude —The design and development of Indian architecture. 3 parts in 3 folio volumes London **D 1321 (*b*)**

Photographs —Ancient and Modern Buildings of India [There is no title-page and descriptive letter-press to this] **D 1322.**

La Roche, Emanuel —Indian Architecture, being a portfolio of drawings, sketches and photos **D 1323.**

[Portfolio]

Jouveau-Dubreuil, G —Dravidian Architecture 1917 **D 1323 (*a*).**

[Title page wanting]

Military Works Department, Government of India —Pub Military Works Handbook Calcutta 1919 **D 1324.**

Coomaraswamy, A K —Early Indian Architecture. III. Palaces (Reprint from the Eastern Art , Vol III for 1931) 1931. **D 1324 (*a*)**

Rám Ráz —Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus London 1834 **D 1325.**

Ramanayya, N V —Essay on the origin of the South-Indian temple Madras 1930 **D 1325 (*a*)**

Simpson, William —Origin and Mutation in Indian and Eastern Architecture (From the Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects, N S , Vol VII) **D 1330.**

Types of Modern Indian Buildings at Delhi, Agra, Allahabad, Lucknow, Ajmer, Bhopal, Bikanir, Gwalior, Jaipur, Jodhpur and Udaipur With notes on the craftsmen employed on their design and execution Allahabad 1913 **D 1332.**

Stuart, C M Villiers —Gardens of the Great Moghals London. 1913 **D 1335.**

Garrett, Lieut A and *Pandit Chandradhar Guleri* —The Jaipur Observatory and its builder. Published under the patronage of H. H. the Maharaja Sawai Madho Singh of Jaipur Allahabad 1902. **D 1335 (*a*).**

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural Drawings. Pt. I. London. 1897.

See **D 420.**

ıjaipur—

Architecture at Beejapur. London. 1866

See **D 760.**

ıarwar and Mysore—

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson* London 1866.

See **D 774.**

ipur—

Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the superintendence of *S S Jacob* Pt I—X London 1890—1898.

See **D 1150.**

ıthura and Agra—

Cole, Henry Hardy —Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London 1873

See **D 1260.**

Smith, Vincent A —Architecture and Sculpture in Mysore; the Hoysala style Bombay. 1915

See **A 392.** Vol. XLIV

Creswell, K A C —Indian Domes of Persian Origin London. 1914

See **A 418.** Vol V, No 12

VIII —FINE ARTS

ucher, A —L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra Étude sur es origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde- ət de l'Extrême Orient T I Paris 1905

See **A 475.** Vol V

—,,—— Étude sur l'inconographie bouddhique de l'Inde Paris. 1900—1905

See **D 5685** and **D 5686**

ıffiths, John —The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajanta. London. 1896—97.

See **D 952.**

ınwedel, Albert —Buddhist Art in India Translated by *Agnes*). *Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas Burgess*. London. 1901.

See **D 5692.**

Hendley, Col. T. H—War in Indian Art Illustrated London. 1915.

A 300. Vol XVII, No. 130.

Grünwedel, Albert. Buddhistische Kunst in Indien 2 Auflage. Berlin. 1900

See **D 5690.**

———,,——— Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei Fuhrer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900

See **D 5585.**

The *Journal* of Indian Art

See **A 300.**

Mainwaring, F G. L, James Burgess, H Colley March, and *Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gandhâra Sculptures A Symposium Dorchester 1903

See **D 5698.**

Oldenburg, S. F—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Poalbom aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903

See **D 5960.** V.

Pander, Eugen—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutukta. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg von *Albert Grunwedel* Berlin 1890

See **A 592.** B. I. H. 2-3.

Simpson, William—The Buddhist Caves of Afghanistan London. 1882.

See **A 345.** Vol. XIV, N S, p. 319 sq.

Vogel, J—Note sur une statue du Gandhara conservée au Musee de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903

See **D 5712.**

Watt, George—Indian Art at Delhi 1903. Calcutta.

See **D 1436.**

Binyon, Lawrence and *Arnold, T. W*—The Court Painters of the Moguls, with historical introduction and notes. Oxford. 1921 **D 1338.**

Brown, Percy.—Indian Painting under the Mughals A D 1550 to A. D 1750. Oxford. 1924 **D 1338 (a).**

Mehta, N. C.—Studies in Indian Painting, a survey of some new material ranging from the commencement of the VIIth century to Circa. 1870 A. D Bombay 1926. **D 1338 (b).**

Solomon, W. E G —Mural paintings of the Bombay School Bombay 1930. **D 1338 (c).**

Coomaraswamy, Ananda.—Rajput painting, being an account of the Hindu paintings of Rajasthan and the Punjab Himalayas from the 16th to the 19th century described in their relation to contemporary thought with texts and translations London 1916 2 Vols Vol I–Text. Vol 2—Plates **D 1339.**

Breton, Ernest —Précis de l'histoire de l'art chez les Indiens Paris. 1843. **D 1340.**

Coomaraswamy, A K —Indian Art, being a Handbook of the Museum of Fine Arts Boston. 1918 **D 1341.**

————,———— Catalogue of the Indian Collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston Part IV. Cambridge 1924. **D 1341 (a).**

————,———— Catalogue of the Indian Collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston Part VI Mughal paintings Cambridge. 1930 **D 1341 (b).**

————,———— Visvakarma, being examples of Indian Architecture sculpture, painting, handicraft With an introduction by *Eric Gill* Part I—VII 1914 **D 1344.**

————,———— Indian Drawings London. 1910. **D 1345.**

————,———— Notes on Jaina Art, the eight Nayikas, ceiling-painting at Kelaniya Vihara Ceylon London 1914 **D 1345 (a).**

Clarke C. Stanley —Indian Drawings being twelve Mogul Paintings of the School of Humayun (16th Century) illustrating the Romance of Amir Hamzah, with a descriptive text 1921

Indian Drawings being thirty Moghul Paintings of the School of Jahangir (17th Century) and fourpanels of Calligraphy in the Wantage Bequest 1922

[Without Title pages 2 Vols] **D 1345 (b).**

Solomon, W E G —Essays on Mogul Art Oxford 1932. **D 1345 (c).**

Ghosh, A —Comparative Survey of Indian Painting (Reprinted from the Indian Historical Quarterly, 1926) **D 1345 (d).**

Gupta, S N —Catalogue of paintings in the Central Museum, Lahore. Calcutta 1922. **D 1346.**

Kuhnel, E and *H Goetz* —Indian Book Painting · from Jahangir's Album in the State Library in Berlin. London 1926 **D 1346 (a).**

Wilkinson, J. V. S —The lights of the canopus Anwar-i-Suheli. London **D 1346 (b).**

Stchoukine, Ivan —La peintures Indienne a l'epoque des grand Moghales Paris. 1929 **D 1346 (c)**

————,———— Miniatures Indiennes du Musee du Louvre Paris. 1929. **D 1346 (d).**

Coomaraswamy, A. K—Selected examples of Indian art with 40 plates. **D 1346 (*e*).**

Bhattacharya, B C—Indian Images—The Brahmanic iconography, based on genetic, comparative and synthetic principles. Vol I, Calcutta 1921. **D 1347**

Gopīnath Rao, T A—Elements of Indian Iconography. Vols I—II Madras 1914. **D 1348.**

————,,———— Bhushana-Lakshnam or a description of ornaments usually worn by Indian images **D 1348 (*a*)**

Ray, Nihar Ranjan—Brahmanical gods in Burma, a chapter of Indian art and iconography Calcutta. 1932. **D 1348 (*b*).**

Havell, E B—Ideals of Indian Art With illustrations London. 1911 **D 1349.**

Coomaraswamy, A K—Introduction to the Art of eastern Asia. 1932 **D 1349 (*a*).**

————,,———— Origin of Buddha image 1928 [Reprint] **D 1349 (*b*).**

Anand, M R—Hindu view of art. London 1933 **D 1349 (*c*).**

Havell, E B—Indian sculpture and painting Illustrated by typical masterpieces with an explanation of their motives and ideals. London 1908 Also second edition of 1928 **D 1350.**

Codrington, K de-B—An Introduction to the study of mediæval Indian Sculpture. 1929. **D 1350 (*a*).**

Bachhofer, Ludwig—Early Indian sculpture 2 Vols **D 1350 (*b*).**

Kramrisch, Stele—Indian Sculptures London. 1933 **D 1350 (*c*).**

Havell, E B—A handbook of Indian Art, with illustrations London. 1920 **D 1351.**

————,,———— The Zenith of Indian Art *Berlin*, 1914 **D 1352.**

Roorda, T B ed—Indische Beedhouwkunst, Choix de Sculptures des Indes Premiere Serie S-Gravenhage 1923 **D 1353.**

Solomon, W. E G—The Charm of Indian Art. London 1926 **D 1353 (*a*).**

Laufer, B—Dokumente der indischen Kunst H. I—Malerei. Das Citralakshana nach tibetischen Tanjur, herausgegeben und übersetzt von B Laufer Leipzig 1913 **D 1355.**

Havell, E. B.—Eleven plates representing works of Indian Sculpture chiefly in English collections. London. **D 1355 (*a*).**

Coomaraswamy, A K—History of Indian and Indonesian art. London. 1927. **D 1356.**

Smith, Vincent A—History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon from the earliest times to the present day. With illustrations. Oxford. 1911. **D 1358.**

Codrington, K De B—History of fine art in India and Ceylon by *Vincent A. Smith.* Second revised edition. Oxford. 1930. **D 1358 (a).**

Ganguli, O C—Masterpieces of Rajput paintings Calcutta 1927. **D 1360.**

[Portfolio.]

Coomarasuamy, A K—Bibliographies of Indian Art Boston 1925 **D 1361.**

———————,,——————— Transformation of Nature in Art 1934 **D 1361 (a).**

French, J C—The Art of the Pal Empire of Bengal London. 1928 **D 1362.**

———————,,———————Himalayan Art London 1931 **D 1362 (b)**

Blacker, J F—The A B C of Indian Art London 1922 **D 1363.**

Coomaraswamy, A K—Portfolio of Indian Art, objects selected from the collections of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, with a descriptive text Cambridge 1923 **D 1364.**

———————,,——————— The Dance of Siva, fourteen Indian Essays with an introductory Preface by *Roman Rolland* London and New York 1924 **D 1365.**

Andrews F. Hed—The Influences of Indian Art, being six papers written for the India Society by *Joseph Strzygowski, J Ph Vogel, H F E Visser, Victor Goloubeff, Joseph Hackin* and *Andreas Nell* London 1925 **D 1366.**

Heath, L—Examples of Indian Art at the British Empire Exhibition, 1924, with a foreword by the *Earl of Ronaldshay* London. 1925 **D 1367.**

Maindron, Maurice—L'art Indien Paris 1898 **D 1368.**

Coomaraswamy, A K—Early Indian Iconography (Reprint from the Eastern Art Philadelphia 1929 **D 1368 (a).**

———————,,——————— Archaic Indian terracottas (Reprint from Ipek 1928) Leipzig 1928 **D 1368 (b).**

———————,,——————— Two leaves from a seventeenth century manuscript of the Rasik-priya 1931 **D 1368 (c).**

———————,,——————— An Indian bronze bowl 1930 Reprint. **D 1368 (d).**

Arvamuthan, T G—Portrait sculptures in South India (India Society Publication) London 1931 **D 1368 (e).**

Mehta, N C—Gujrati Painting in the fifteenth century; an essay on Vasantavilasa (India Society Publication) London 1931 **D 1368 (f).**

Burlington Fine Arts Club—Catalogue of an exhibition of the art of India London 1931 **D 1369.**

Binyon, Laurence.—Examples of Indian Sculpture at the British Museum with an introduction by William Rothenstein and a foreward by Sir Hercules Read. London. 1923. **D 1369 (a).**

IX —INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS

Birdwood, George, C M —The Industrial Arts of India Pt I, II. London 1880 **D 1370**

[P I contains Hindu Pantheon The book is one of the South Kensington Art Handbooks]

————,,———— The Industrial Arts of India Pt I—II. (New edition). London **D 1371.**

Burns, Cecil L —A monograph on Ivory carving [Bombay 1900]. **D 1380.**

Coomaraswamy, A K —The Indian craftsman With a foreword by *C R Ashbee* London 1909 **D 1385.**

Egerton of Tatton, Lord —A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. New edition London 1896 **D 1390.**

Hoey, William —A monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India Lucknow 1880 **D 1395.**

Mookerji, Rādhākumud —Indian Shipping With an introductory note by *Brajendra Nath Seal* London 1912

See **D 3848 (*e*).**

Mukherji, T N —Art Manufactures of India [Specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888] Calcutta 1888 **D 1400.**

————,,———— A rough list of Indian art-ware (Calcutta 1883) **D 1403.**

Neogi, Panchanan —Iron in Ancient India (Indian Association for the Cultivation of Science, Bulletin No 12) Calcutta 1914 **D 1405.**

Rose, Benjamin J —Paris Universal Exhibition, 1900. Report on the Indian Section London 1901 **D 1412.**

Royle, J F —Arts and manufactures of India [Extract] 1852 **D 1420.**

Technical Art Series.

See **A 315.**

Watson, J Forbes —The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India London. 1866 **D 1430.**

Hendley, Col T. H.—Industrial Art Products imported into India. Illustrated London. 1915

See **A 300.**

Hendley, T H —Indian Jewellery with 167 plates extracted from the Journal of Indian Art 1906—1909 London 1906—1909. **D 1434.**

Watt, George —Indian Art at Delhi 1903 Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902—1903 The illustrative part by *Percy Brown* Calcutta **D 1436.**

Coomaraswamy, A. K—The Arts and Crafts of India and Ceylon. London. 1913 2 copies. **D 1437.**

Bengal Presidency—

Brass—

Mukherji, Trailokya Nath—Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal Calcutta 1894 **D 1445.**

Cotton fabrics—

Banerjei, N. N—Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal Calcutta 1898 **D 1447.**

Dyeing—

Banerjei, N N—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal Calcutta 1896 **D 1449.**

Watson, E R—The fastness of the indigenous dyes of Bengal. , Calcutta. 1907

See **A 330.** Vol II, No 3

Ivory carving—

Dutt, G. O—A monograph on ivory carving in Bengal Calcutta. 1901 **D 1452.**

Pottery—

Mukherji, Trailokya Nath—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Bengal Calcutta 1895 **D 1455.**

Silk—

Mukherjei, N G—A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal Calcutta 1903 **D 1460.**

Tanning—

Chandra, Rowland N L—Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal Calcutta 1904 **D 1465.**

Wood-Carving—

Ghilardi, O—A monograph on wood-carving in Bengal Calcutta. 1903 **D 1470.**

Woollen Fabrics—

Banerjei, N N—Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta 1899 **D 1475.**

Eastern Bengal—

Brass—

Gait, E A—Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam 1894. **D 1480.**

Dyeing—

Duncan, W A M.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam. Shillong 1896. **D 1485.**

Ivory Carving—

Donald, James.—Monograph on ivory carving in Assam Shillong. 1900 **D 1487.**

Pottery—

Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of pottery in Assam. 1895. **D 1490.**

Silk Cloths—

Allen, B. C.—Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong. 1899 **D 1493.**

Wood carving—

Majid, A.—Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. Shillong. 1903. **D 1496.**

Berar—

Dyeing—

Sule, B. B.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Berar, Hyderabad 1895—96 **D 1500.**

Woollen Fabrics—

Garrett, R. Vernon.—Monograph on woollen fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts Hyderabad 1898 **D 1510.**

Bombay Presidency—

Art Manufacture—

List of Art manufactures, exclusive of textiles, of the Bombay Presidency Bombay 1885 **D 1515.**

Dyeing—

Fawcett, C. G. H.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Bombay Presidency Bombay 1896. **D 1520.**

Stone carving—

Tupper, J. H. E.—Stone Carving and Inlaying in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1906 **D 1522.**

Tanning—

Martin, J. R.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1903. **D 1525.**

Wood-Carving—

Wales J. A. G.—A monograph on wood carving in the Bombay Presidency Bombay 1902 **D 1530.**

Burma—

Brass—

Tilly, Harry L.—Monograph on the brass and copper wares of Burma. Rangoon. 1894. **D 1532.**

Cotton fabrics—

Arnold, G F—Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma Burma 1897. **D 1534.**

Dyeing—

Giles, F. H—Note on the dyes and process of dyeing in Karenni· Rangoon 1898 **D 1536.**

Leveson, H G A—Note on dyes and dyeing in the Southern Shan States Rangoon. 1896 **D 1538.**

Glass—

Tilly, Harry L—Glass Mosaics of Burma with photographs Rangoon. 1901 **D 1540.**

Ivory carving—

Pratt, H S—Monograph on ivory carving in Burma Rangoon 1901 **D 1542.**

Pottery—

Taw Sein-Ko—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Burma Rangoon 1895 **D 1545.**

Silver work—

Tilly, Harry L—The silver work of Burma with photographs by *P Kher* Rangoon 1902 **D 1548.**

Tanning—

Colston, E J—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma Rangoon 1903 **D 1550.**

Wood carving—

Tilly, Harry L—Wood carving of Burma with photographs by *P Kher* Rangoon 1903 **D 1555.**

Central India—

Brass—

Luard, Major C E—A Collection of Brasses from Central India. London 1914.

See **A 300.** Vol XVI, No 128.

Central Provinces—

Brass—

Monograph on the brass and copper ware of the Central Provinces. Bombay 1894 **D 1560.**

Pottery—

Industrial monograph on the pottery and glassware of the Central Provinces, for the year 1895 Bombay 1895. **D 1570.**

Tanning—

Trench, C G Chenevix —Monograph on the tanning and working in leather in the Central Provinces Nagpur 1904 **D 1580.**

Wood carving—

Hance, J E —Monograph on the wood carving of the Central Provinces Nagpur. 1903 **D 1585.**

Madras Presidency —

Brass—

Thurston, Edgar and two others —Illustrations of metal work in Brass and Copper mostly South Indian Madras 1913 **D 1591**

Cotton fabrics—

Hadaway, W S.—Cotton painting and printing in the Madras Presidency Madras 1917 **D 1593.**

Dyeing—

Holder, Edwin —Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency Madras 1896 **D 1595.**

Ivory carving—

Thurston, Edgar —Monograph on the ivory carving industry of Southern India Madras 1901 **D 1600.**

Silk—

Thurston, Edgar —Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the Madras Presidency Madras 1899 **D 1610.**

Stone carving—

Rea, Alex —Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in Southern India With thirty-one plates Madras 1906 **D 1615.**

Wood carving—

Thurston, Edgar —Monograph on wood carving in Southern India. Madras 1903 **D 1620.**

Punjab—

Powell, B. H Baden —Handbook of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms, etc , etc Lahore 1872 **D 1625.**

Ivory carving—

Ellis, T P —Monograph on ivory carving in the Punjab, 1900. Lahore 1900 **D 1635.**

Leather—

Grant, A. J.—Monograph on the leather industry of the Punjab, 1891-92. Lahore. 1893. **D 1640.**

Pottery—

Hallifax, C J—Monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91 Lahore 1892 **D 1645.**

Silk—

Cookson, H. C—Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885-86. Lahore 1887 **D 1650.**

Wood manufactures—

O'Dwyer, M. F—Monograph on wood manufactures in the Punjab, 1887-88 Lahore 1889 **D 1655.**

Rajputana—

Hendley, T H—London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886 Handbook of the Jeypore Courts Calcutta. 1886 **D 1662.**

Jacob, S S, and *Hendley, T H*—Jeypore enamels London 1886. **D 1665.**

Owen, Charles W—Jeypore exhibits at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84 **D 1668.**

United Provinces—

Brass—

Dampier, G R—A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1894 **D 1680.**

Cotton fabrics—

Silberrad, C A—A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1898. **D 1685.**

Dyeing—

Muhammad Hadi Saiyid—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1896 **D 1690.**

Ivory carving—

Stubbs, L M.—A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1900 **D 1695.**

Pottery—

Dobbs, H R C—A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad. 1895 **D 1700.**

Silk fabrics—

Abdullah Yusuf Ali—A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad. 1900 **D 1705.**

Tanning—

Walton, H G—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903. **D 1710.**

Wood carving—

Maffey, J L—A monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh Allahabad 1903 **D 1715.**

Woollen fabrics—

Pim, A W—A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1898. **D 1720.**

Appendix,—Ceylon—

Coomaraswamy, A K—Mediæval Sinhalese Art, being a monograph on mediæval Sinhalese arts and crafts, mainly as surviving in the eighteenth century, with an account of the structure of society and the status of the craftsmen **D 1724.**

Hadfield, Sir Robert—On Sinhalese Iron and Steel of Ancient Origin. London 1912 **D 1725.**

X INSCRIPTIONS

A.—Palæography and transliteration.

Burnell, A C—A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions Madras 1870 **D 1735.**

Fleet, J. F—Indian epigraphy, the inscriptional bases of Indian historical research Oxford 1907

See D **8460.** Vol. II, pp 1 to 88

Alphabetum Brammhanicum seu Indostanum Universitatis Kasi Roma 1771 **D 1740.**

Alphabetum Barmanum seu Bomanum regni Avae finitimarumque regionum Roma 1776. **D 1741.**

Bühler, George—On the origin of the Indian Brahma alphabet. Wien 1895 (Indian Studies No III) **D 1743.**

———,,——— Indische Palæography von circa 350 a Chr—circa 1300 p Chr—Siebzehn Tafeln zur indischen Palæographie Strassburg 1896

See **D 50.** B I H 11

———,,——— Indian Palæography Edited as an appendix to the Indian Antiquary, 1904, by *John Faithfull Fleet* Bombay **D 1745.**

Burnell, A C—Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A D, being an introduction to the study of South-Indian inscriptions and MSS London 1878. **D 1755.**

Purāne *Devanāgari akshara.* Purāne jamāne ke tāmrapatra vā silā lekho par se namune **D 1765.**

Francke, A. H.—The similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet. Calcutta. 1905

See **A 380.** Vol I, No 3.

Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha —The palæography of India. [In Hindi.] Oodeypore 1894 **D 1775.**

Hutchinson, C W —Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the post office in India Calcutta 1877 **D 1785.**

Sukthanker, V S —Palæographic notes (Reprint) **D 1792.**

Thomas, F W —A Kharosthi Inscription London 1915

See **A 345.** January 1915

Williams, Monier —Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London 1859 **D 1795.**

B.—Collections of Inscriptions

General Collections—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum Vols I & III Calcutta 1874—1888

Vol I —Inscriptions of Asoka Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*

Vol III —Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors By *John Faithfull Fleet* **D 1806.**

Hultzsch, E —Inscriptions of Asoka, new edition, being Vol I of *Corpus* Inscriptionum Indicarum with 55 Plates London 1925 **D 1806(*a*)**

Konow, Sten —Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum Vol II, pt 1 Kharosthi Inscriptions with the exception of those of Asoka London 1929 **D 1806(*b*).**

Epigraphia Burmanica being a record of the lithic and other inscriptions of Burma Vols I—III Vol I incomplete **D 1810.**

Diskalkar, D B —Selections from Sanskrit inscriptions, Vol I in 2 parts Rajkot 1925 (2 copies of pt II) **D 1811.**

Archæological Survey of India —Pub Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archæological Survey of India Published under the authority of the Government of India Vols I—XX, complete Vol XXI, pts 1—6 Vol XXII, pts 1—2 only 1892—1935 **D 1814.**

Epigraphia Indo-Moslemica, published under the authority of the Government of India as a supplementary part of the Epigraphia Indica Vols I—XIV 1907—08-35 Calcutta **D 1815.**

Estampages from Indian copper-plates. **D 1822.**

Guérinot, A —Répertoire d'épigraphie jaina Paris 1908

See **A 475.** Vol X

Asoka's Inscriptions—

Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham*. Calcutta. 1874.

See **D 1806.** Vol. I.

Senart, E.—Les inscriptions de Piyadasi. T. I—II. Paris. 1881—86. **D 1830**

Girnar, Asoka inscription.

See **D 7450.**

The Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*, London 1887.

See **D 160.** Vol. VI.

Monmohan Chakravarti—Animals in the inscriptions of Piyadasi. Calcutta. 1906

See **A 380.** Vol. I. No. 17.

The *Edicts* of Asoka Translated in English, with an introduction and commentary, by *Vincent A Smith.* **D 1835.**

Woolner, A C—Asoka text and glossary. 2 Vols. Calcutta 1924. (Punj Univ Oriental publications) **D 1836.**

Thomas, F. W—Notes on the Edicts of Asoka. London. 1915

See **A 345.** January 1915.

Bengal Presidency—

Rādhā Govinda Basāk—A Newly-discovered Copper-plate Inscription of King Bhaskaravarman of Kamarupa (Reprinted from the "Dacca Review," June 1913) Dacca 1913. **D 1840.**

Banerji, R. D—Four Forged Grants from Faridpur Calcutta 1915

See **A 377.** Vol X, Nos 10 and 11.

Bhattasali, N. K—A Note on the Badkamta Narttesvara Image Inscription Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol XI, No. 1.

Bhandarkar, D. R.—Some unpublished Inscriptions. Bombay. 1911-12.

See **A 392.** Vols XL—XLI.

Sanyal, Niradabandhu—List of inscriptions in the Museum of the Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi 1924. **D 1841.**

Majumdar, N. G—Inscriptions of Bengal Vol III containing inscriptions of the Chandras, the Varmans and the Senas of svaraghosha and Damodara Rajshahi 1929. **D 1842.**

Maitreya, Akshya Kumara.—Gauda-lekha mālā pt I. Rajshahi. 1913. **D 1843.**

Banerji, R D—Laksmansena. Calcutta. 1913.

See **A 377.** Vol. IX

Wilson, C. R—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archæological interest. Calcutta 1896. **D 1845.**

Devakhadga.—Ashrafpur copper-plate grants. By *Ganga Mohan. Laskar.* Calcutta. 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I. No. 6.

Bombay Presidency—

Burgess, James—Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions London 1883

See **D 160.** Vol IV

Inscriptions from the cave temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc By *Jas Burgess* and *Bhaguanlal Indraji*. Bombay 1881

See **D 198.** No 10

Rama Karna, Pandit—Manglana Stone Inscription of Jayatrasimha, (Vikrama) Samvat 1272 Bombay 1912

See **A 392.** Vol XLI

Ismail Ch M—Catalogue of Arabic and Persian Inscriptions in the Epigraphical gallery of the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay Bombay 1925 **D 1850.**

Badami—

Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli by *J F Fleet* Bombay 1874

See **D 198.** No I

Belgaum—

Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi District in the report of the first season s operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J F Fleet*, and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya* Bombay 1876

See **D 198.** No 5

Bhavnagar—

A Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions Published by the Bhavnagar Archaeological Department Bhavnagar **D 1860.**

Bihar and Orissa—

Banerji-Sastri, A—Early inscriptions of Bihar and Orissa Patna 1927 **D 1860(*a*).**

Central India—

Barua, B M and *Sinha, G*—Barhut Inscriptions Calcutta 1926 **D 1860(*b*).**

Gujarat—

Inscriptions from Gujarat, by *Jas Burgess* Bombay 1885

See **D 198.** No 11

Kathiawar—

Sanskrit inscriptions from Kathiawar and Mewar (Title page wanting). **D 1860(*c*).**

Nahar, P. C.—Jain-lekh-samgraha, pt III. Calcutta. 1929. **D 1861.**

Sri-jina-vijayaji.—Khara-tara-gaccha-pattavali-samgraha Calcutta. **D 1861(*a*).**

Darshanavijaya, Muni —Pattavalı-samuccaya ; part I (Gujrat.) 1933. Viramganva **D 1861(*b*).**

Acharya, G V —Gala inscription by *Siddharaja Jaya-Simha.* Bombay 1920 **D 1862.**

Burma—

Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon 1900

See **D 206.** No 1

Alphabetum Barmanum seu Bomanum regni Avæ finitimarumque regionum Roma 1776

See **D 1741.**

Inscriptions collected in Upper Burma. Vol I—II Rangoon. 1900—1903 **D 1870.**

Duroiselle, Chas —A list of inscriptions found in Burma Part I The list of inscriptions arranged in the order of their dates Rangoon 1921 **D 1871.**

Inscriptions copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya and placed near the Arakan pagoda, Mandalay Vol I—II Rangoon 1897 **D 1876.**

Original Inscriptions collected by king Bodawpaya in Upper Burma and now placed near the Patodawgyi Pagoda, Amarapura. Rangoon 1913 **D 1878.**

Kalyani—

The Kalyani Inscriptions erected by King *Dhammaceti* at Pegu in 1476 A D Text and translation Rangoon 1892 **D 1882.**

A Translation and Commentary on the Kalyani Inscription in Pegu by *Phra Maha Vidyadharm* Bangkok 1912 **D 1883.**

Taw Sein-Ko —Some remarks on the Kalyani inscriptions Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary Bombay 1894 **D 1884.**

————,,———— A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of Dhammacheti, 1476 A D Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary Bombay 1893 **D 1887.**

Pagan—

Inscription of Pagan, Pinya and Ava Translation with notes (by *Tun Nyein*) Rangoon 1899 **D 1895.**

Blagden, C O —The Talaing inscription of the Myazedi Pagoda at Pagan, with a few remarks on the other versions

See **A 345.** October 1909.

Po u Daung—

The *Po u Daung* inscription erected by King *Sinbyuyin* in 1774 A D. Rangoon 1891 **D 1905.**

Taw Sein-Ko —A preliminary Study of the Po u daung inscription of Simbyuyin, 1774 A D Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary Bombay 1893 **D 1910.**

Central Provinces—

Hira Lal —Descriptive lists of inscriptions in the Central Province and Berar Nagpur 1916 **D 1915.**

——,,—— List of inscriptions in the Central Provinces and Berar 2nd ed Nagpur 1932 **D 1915(*a*).**

Frontier Province—

Stein, M A —Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane. [From J A S B, 1898] Calcutta **D 1920.**

Fleet, J F —The date in the Takht-i-Bahi inscription The inscription on the Peshawar Vase

See **A 345.** July 1906

Madras Presidency—

Ramakrishna Kavi, M —The Lithic Records in Hyderabad Madras 1911 **D 1925.**

Ayyangar R S R —Catalogue of copper plate grants in the Government Museum Madras 1918

[Title page wanting]

D 1926.

Cotton, Julian James —List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Madras possessing historical or archaeological interest Madras. 1905. **D 1930**

Jovreau-Dubreuil, G —Conjeevaram inscription of Mahendravarman I. 1919 **D 1935.**

Joseph, T K —The Malabar Christian Copper Plates Trivandrum 1925 **D 1936.**

Daniel, K N —Dissertation on the copper-plates in possession of the St Thomas Christians Bombay 1925 **D 1936(*a*).**

Jovreau-Dubreuil, G —Pallava inscription at Panamalai 1915 **D 1937.**

Puddukottai State —Inscriptions (texts) of the Puddukottai State arranged according to dynasties. Puddukottai State 1929 **D 1938.**

———,,——— Chronological list of inscriptions of the Pudukottai State arranged according to dynasties Puddukottai State. 1929. **D 1938(*a*).**

Oppert, Gustav —Contributions to the history of Southern India. Part I Inscriptions. Madras 1882 **D 1940.**

Sewell, Robert —List of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India Madras 1884

See **D 160.** Vol VIII

Gopinátha Ráo, T A —Five Bana Inscriptions at Cudimallam. Bombay 1911

See **A 392.** Vol XL

Hosten, Rev H —Two Portuguese Inscriptions of Mailapur (Madras) Calcutta 1913

See **A 377.** Vol IX

South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E Hultzsch* Vols I—VII Madras 1890—1903

See **D 160.** Vols IX, X, XXIX, XLIV, LXIX, LII—LIII

Rangacharya, V —Ed Inscriptions of the Madras Presidency Madras 1919 (3 Vols)

Contents

V 1 —Anantpur, North Arcot, South Arcot, Bellary; Chingleput, Chittoor, Coimbatore, Cuddapah, Ganjam

V 2 —Godavary, Guntur, South Kanara, Kistna, Kurnool, Madras, Madura, Malabar, Nellore, Ramnad, Salem, Tanjore

V 3 —Tinnevelly, Trichinopoly, Puddokotah, Vizagapatam, Cochin, French territory, Travancore, British Museum, Dynastic Analysis, Index and Glossary

D 1943.

Subrahmanya Aiyar, K V —Tiruvelarai Inscription of Dantivarman (Epigraphia Indica, Vol XI, No 15) Calcutta 1913 **D 1950.**

Nellore—

A Collection of the inscriptions on copper plates and stones in the Nellore District Made by *Alan Butterworth* and *V. Venugopaul Chetlu* Pts I-III Madras. 1905. **D 1955.**

Mysore—

Mysore Inscriptions translated for Government by *Lewis Rice.* Bangalore 1879 **D 1965.**

Epigraphia Carnatika—Published for Government by *B Lewis Rice* Vols II—XII, Vol XIII, pt 1 General index to Vols I—XII Bangalore 1886—1934

Vol II, complete.
Vol III, pt I only.
Vol IV, pt II only
Vol V, pts I—II
Vol VI, complete
Vol VII, pt I only
Vol VIII, pt II only
Vol IX, complete
Vol X, pts I—II
Vol XI, complete
Vol XII, complete

[Vol I wanting]

D 1968.

Nepal—

Twenty-three inscriptions from Nepâl collected at the expense of H H the Nâvab of Junagadh Edited by *Bhagvânlâl Indrâji.* Together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal. Translated from Gujarâti by *G Bühler* Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary Bombay 1885 **D 1980.**

Punjab—

Inscriptions on the Sikh guns captured by the army of the Sutledge 1845—46 **D 1986.**

Lüders, H—The Manikiala inscription London 1909

See **A 345.** For 1909

Pargiter, F E—The Inscription on the Manikāla Stone London. 1914

See **A 345.** July 1914

Irving, M—A List of Inscriptions on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan possessing historical or archaeological interest With a historical introduction Indian Monumental Inscriptions. Vol. II, Pt I Lahore 1910. **D 1988.**

Punjab *contd.*

Inscriptions on Christian Tombs or Monuments in the Punjab, the North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan possessing historical or archaeological interest Vol II, Pt II Biographical notices of military officers and others whose names appear in the inscriptions in Pt I Compiled by G W de Rhé-Philipe Lahore 1912 **D 1988(*a*).**

Rajputana—

Bhandarkar, D R —Eklingji stone inscription and the origin and history of the Lakulisa sect [Reprint]. **D 2004.**

Bruchstucke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmere. Von *F Kielhorn* Berlin 1901 **D 2005.**

Marwar—

Debi Prashad —The inscriptions of Marwar 1894 **D 2007.**

United Provinces—

Führer, A —The Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1891

See **D 160.** Vol XII

Travancore—

Travancore Archaeological series, Vols I—VII Madras 1910

[Vol. II, pt 2 wanting]

D 2008.

Appendix—Indo China—

Barth, A —Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge Text and Atlas (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothéque nationale T XXVII) Paris 1885 **D 2012.**

[Port folio]

Bergaigne, Abel —Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campâ et du Cambodge Text and Atlas (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscripts de la bibliothèque nationale Tome XXVII) Paris 1893 **D 2015.**

[Portfolio].

Finot, Louis —Inscriptions du Cambodge publiées sous les auspices de l' Academie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres 5 tomes, plates 1—243 Paris 1926—31 **D 2015(*a*).**

——„—— Une nouvelle inscription du Cambodge (Extrait du Journal Asiatique) Paris 1882 **D 2017.**

Leclère, A —Histoire du Cambodge depuis le 1er siècle de notre ère d'aprés les inscriptions lapidaires, les annales chinoises et annamites et les documents européens des six derniers siécles Paris 1914 **D 2018.**

Appendix—Ceylon—

Muller, Dr. E —Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. London. 1883. **D 2018(*a*).**

XI.—COINS (including Metrology)

a.—General Collections—

Bidie, G—The Pagoda or Varaha coins of Southern India 1883
See **A 372.** Vol LI

Chaudhuri, B L—The Weighing Beam called Bisa dángá in Orissa with short notes on some wieghts and measures current among the rural population of that division Calcutta 1915
See **A 377.** Vol XI, No 1

Thorton, Thomas—The East-Indian Calculator, or tables for assisting computation London 1823 **D 2018(*b*).**

Anderson, G M—The Universal Calculator, being a variety of useful cast-up tables, adapted to the use of Indian merchants with arithmetical rules, also an alphabetical list of coins, weights and measures of most parts of India, China, Persia, Arabia and the Eastern islands Calcutta 1823 **D 2019.**

Codrington, O—A Manual of Musalman numismatics London 1904
See **C 205.**

Bhattasali, N K—Coins and Chronology of the early independent Sultans of Bengal London 1922 **D 2019(*a*)**

Cunha, J Gerson da—Catalogue of the coins in the Numismatic Cabinet of J Gerson da Cunha Part I—IV Bombay 1888—89 (Bd in 1 Vol) **D 2019(*b*).**

Catalogue of the Provincial Cabinet of Coins Eastern Bengal and Assam Shillong 1911 **D 2019(*c*).**

Botham, A W and *Friel, R*—Supplement to the Catalogue of the Provincial Cabinet of Coins, Assam Allahabad 1919 **D 2019(*d*).**

Botham, A W—Catalogue of the provincial coin cabinet Assam 2nd edition Allahabad 1930 **D 2019(*e*).**

Cunningham, A—Coins of Ancient India from the Earliest times down to the seventh century A D London 1891 **D 2020.**

Durga Prasad—Classification and significance of the symbols on the silver punch-marked coins of Ancient India The prize essay pt I (Reprint from the Numismatic Supplement No XLV, 1935). Calcutta 1935 **D 2021**

Cunningham, A—Coins of the Indo-Scythians P I—III Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle London 1888—92

P I—Introduction, coins of the Tochari, Kushâns, or Yue-ti

P II—Coins of the Sakas

P II—Supplement Coins of the Indo-Scythian King Miaus, or Heraus

P III—Coins of the Kushâns, or Great Yue-ti

D 2025.

Banerji, Rakhal Das.—Notes on Indo-Scythian Coinage
See A 377. Vol IV.

Carlleyle, A C—Coins of the Sunga or Mitra Dynasty, found near Rámnagar or Ahichhatra, the ancient capital of North Panchala in Rohilkhand

See **A 372.** Vol XLIX, Part I, 1880

Cunningham, A—Later Indo-Scythians Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle London 1895

[I] Later Indo-Scythians 1893

[II] Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and Little Kushâns 1893

[III] Later Indo-Scythians Ephthalites or white Huns 1894. **D 2030.**

———,,———Coins of Mediaeval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests London 1894 **D 2035.**

———,,———Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians P I The Greeks of Baktriana, Ariana and India London 1869 **D 2040.**

Numismatic Society of India—Occasional Memoirs of the Society —

I Coins of Tipu Sultan by Rev *Geo P Taylor*
II Historical studies in Mughal Numismatics, by *S H Hodivala* Calcutta 1923 **D 2042.**

Gupte, Y R—A Short Note on the Coins of the Andhra Dynasty, found at Bathalapalli, Anantpur District Bombay 1911

See **A 392.** Vol XL

King, L White—History and Coinage of Malwa London 1904

See **D 7680**

Lane-Poole, Stanley—The history of the Moghal emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins Westminster 1892

See **D 4250.**

Leggett, Eugene—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans London 1885

See **C 215.**

Phayre, Arthur P—Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma London. 1882

See **C 220.** Vol III

Rapson, E J—Indian Coins Strassburg 1897 **D 2045.**

Another copy See **D 50.** B II H 3 B

Pearse, George Godfrey—A paper read when exhibiting his coins to the Archæological Society of Nagpore, Kamptee. 1866. **D 2045(a).**

Kehr, Georg Jacob—Monarchæ Mogolo-Indici, vel Mogolis magni Aurenkszeb numisma Indo-Persicum Lipsiæ 1725 **D 2046.**

Sewell, Robert—Roman coins found in India October 1904

See **A 345.**

Rapson, Edward James—Catalogue of the coins of the Andhra dynasty, etc London 1908

See **D 2085.**

Pearse, George Godfrey—A Gold Rama Tunka coin

See **A 372.** Vol XLIX

Ojha, Pandit G S H—Coins of Ajayadeva and Somaldevi Bombay 1912

See **A 392.** Vol XLI

Sewell, Robert—Some doubtful copper coins of Southern India. Bombay 1903

See **A 392.** Vol XXXII

Rapson, E—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan (Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle) London 1904 **D 2050.**

Rapson, E J—Coins of the Graeco-Indian sovereigns, Agathocleia Strato I Soter and Strato II Philopator (Reprinted from Corolla Numismatica, Oxford) 1906 **D 2051.**

Reports on coins dealt with under the Treasure Trove Act during the years 1909-10 to 1913-14, 1916-17 to 1919-20, 1921-22 and 1924-25, Nagpur **D 2052.**

Shirazi, M A—Kitab-i-naqd-i-rawan Bhopal A H 1301. (A D 1883-84)

See **B 372.**

Rodgers, Charles J—Coin-collecting in Northern India Allahabad. 1894 **D 2055.**

Taylor, Geo P—The coins of the Gujarat Saltanat (From the Journal of the Bombay Branch) Bombay 1902 **D 2065**

Thomas, Edward—On Bactrian coins and Indian dates London. 1877

See **D 4070.**

———,, ——— Ancient Indian weights London 1874

See **C 220.** P I

Elliot, Sir Walter—Coins of Southern India London 1886 **D 2073.**

Davids, T W Rhys—On the ancient coins and measures of Ceylon with a discussion of the Ceylon date of the Buddha's death London, 1877 **D 2074.**

Thurston, Edgar —History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula, and catalogue of the coins in the Madras Museum Madras 1890 **D 2075.**

Bhandarkar, D R —Lectures on ancient Indian Numismatics Calcutta 1921 **D 2077.**

Tuffnell, R H C —Hints for coin collectors Coins of Southern India New York 1890 **D 2078.**

Singhal, C R —Bibliography of Indian coins [Reprint from the *Journal* and *Proceeding* of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (New Series) Vol XXIV, No 3] Calcutta 1929 **D 2078(*a*).**

Chakraborty, S K —A study of ancient Indian Numismatics (Indigenous system) from the earliest times to the rise of Imperial Guptas, third Cent A,D Calcutta **D 2078(*b*).**

Valentine, W H —The copper coins of India Part I Bengal and the United Provinces Part II Comprising the Punjab and contiguous Native States of Bahawalpur, Baluchistan, Chamba, Kashmir, Patiala and Sirmur London 1914 **D 2079.**

Webb, William Wilfrid —The currencies of the Hindu States of Rajputana Illustrated by a map and by twelve plates Westminster 1893 **D 2080**

Weights and Measures Committee—

Report of the Committee, 1913—14 Simla 1914 **D 2080(*a*).**

b.—Museum Catalogues—

British Museum—

Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole* London

Vol I The Coins of the Sultáns of Delhi By *Stanley Lane Poole* 1884

Vol II The Coins of the Greek and Scythic kings of Bactria and India By *Percy Gardner* 1886

Vol III The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan By *Stanley Lane Poole* 1892

Vol IV Catalogue of the coins of the Andhra dynasty, the Western Kshatrapas, the Traikūtaka dynasty and the Bodhi dynasty By *E J Rapson* 1908

Vol V Catalogue of the coins of the Gupta dynasties and of Sasanka, King of Gauda By *John Allan* With plates **D 2085.**

Calcutta—

Rodgers, Chas J —Catalogue of the coins of the Indian Museum

P I The Sultáns of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujarát, Jaunpúr, Málwa, the Dekkan, and Kashmir. Calcutta 1894 **D 2095.**

Smith, Vincent A —Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Vol I Oxford 1906

P I The early foreign dynasties and the Guptas

P II Ancient coins of Indian types

P III Persian, Mediaeval, South Indian, and Miscellaneous coins

D 2105.

Wright, H N —Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Vol II Pt I The Sultans of Delhi Pt II Contemporary Dynasties in India Vol III Mughal Emperors of India Oxford 11907—08 **D 2106.**

Allan, John —Catalogue of the coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society Bengal Vol IV—Native States London 1928 **D 2106(*a*).**

Bidyabinod, B B —Supplementary Catalogue of the coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta Non-Muhammadan series Vol I. Calcutta 1923 **D 2107.**

Lucknow—

Brown C J —Catalogue of coins in the Provincial Museum Lucknow being coins of the Mogul Emperors in two volumes London 1920 **D 2110.**

Brown C J —Catalogue of the Coins of the Guptas, Maukharis, etc , in the Provincial Museum Lucknow published by the Committee of the Museum Allahabad 1920 **D 2111.**

Provincial Museum Lucknow — First supplement to the Catalogue of Coins of the Mughal Emperors in the Provincial Museum Lucknow 1923 **D 2112.**

Madras—

Thurston, Edgar —Government Museum, Madras Coins Catalogue 2 Vols Madras 1888—94 **D 2115.**

Mysore—

Tufnell, R H Campbell —Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore Madras, 1889 **D 2125.**

Henderson, J R —**The Coins of Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan. Madras. 1921** **D 2126.**

Nagpur—

List of coins received for the coin-cabinet of the Central Museum Nagpur during the year 1921—22 Nagpur **D 2130.**

Punjab—

Rodgers, Chas J —Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers and purchased by the Government of the Punjáb Pts I-IV Calcutta 1894-95

Pt I The coins of the Moghul emperors of India

Pt II Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins

Pt III Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins

Pt IV Miscellaneous coins. **D 2135.**

Whitehead, R B —Catalogue of Coins in the Punjab Museum, Lahore. With plates 3 Vols Oxford and London 1914—1934

Vol I Indo Greek Coins

Vol II Coins of the Mughal Emperors

Vol III Coins of Nadir Shah and Durrani Dynasty

D 2136.

Quetta—

McMahon Museum, Quetta List of Coins by I J Micheal Quetta 1912 **D 2138**

Rangoon—

Catalogue of coins in the Phayre Provincial Museum 2 Vols Rangoon. 1909—1924 **D 2140**

XII—LANGUAGES

Bailey, Rev T G —Linguistic Studies from the Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of fifteen Himalayan Dialects 1920

See **A 348** Vol XVII

[*Campbell, Sir George*] —Specimens of Languages of India including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier Calcutta 1874 **D 2150.**

Cust, Robert N —A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies, Accompanied by two language-maps London 1878 **D 2154**

Hodgson, B H —Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet London 1874

See **D 5950.**

Glossary of Indian Terms. **D 2156.**

[Incomplete]

Hunter, W W —A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records and MSS London 1868. **D 2160.**

Grierson, Sir George ed —Linguistic Survey of India Vols I—XI 1904—1928

Contents—

Vol I Part I Introductory 1927

Vol I Sup II Addenda et Corrigenda 1927

Vol I P II *Grierson, Sir George* —Comparative vocabulary 1928.

Vol II *Grierson, Sir George & Lyall, Sir Charles* —Mōn Khmēr and Siamese Chinese families 1904

Vol III P 1 *Konow, Dr Sten* —Tibetian, Himalayan dialects, north Assam groups 1908

Vol III P 2 *Grierson, Sir George & Anderson, A W & three others* —Bodonaga & Kachin groups 1903

Vol III P 3 *Konow, Dr Sten* —Kuki Chin & Burma groups. 1904

Vol IV *Konow, Dr Sten* —Mundá & Dravidian languages 1906

Vol V P 1 *Grierson, Sir George*—Bengali & Assamese 1903

Vol V P 2 *Grierson, Sir George*—Bihari & Oriyá 1903

Vol VI *Grierson, Sir George*—Eastern Hindi 1904

Vol VII *Konow, Dr Sten* —Marāthi 1905

Vol VIII P 1 *Grierson, Sir George*—Sindhi and Lahnda 1919

Vol VIII, P 2 *Grierson, Sir George* —Dardic or Pisācha including Kashmiri 1919

Vol IX P 1 *Grierson, Sir George* —Western Hindi and Panjabi 1916

Vol IX P IV *Grierson, Sir George* —Pahari languages and Gujuri 1916

Vol X *Grierson, Sir George* —Languages of Eranian family 1921

Vol XI *Konow, Dr Sten* —Gipsy Languages 1922 **D 2170**

Grierson, Sir George—The Linguistic Survey of India and the Census of 1911 Calcutta 1919 **D 2170(*a*).**

Taylor, L F —Linguistic survey of Burma, preparatory stage or Linguistic census Calcutta 1917 **D 2171.**

Grierson, Sir George Comp —Index of Language names Calcutta 1920 (Linguistic Survey of India) **D 2172.**

Wilson, H H —A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India London 1855 **D 2180**

a.—Sanskrit Grammar—

Cāndravyākarana, die Grammatik des *Candragomin* Sūtra, Unādi, Dhātupātha Hrsg von *Bruno Liebich* Leipzig 1902

See **A 494** B XI No 4

a.—Sanskrit Grammar—*contd.*

Franke, R Otto—Pāli und Sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen Verhaltnis auf Grund der Inschriften und Munzen- Strassburg 1902 **D 2185.**

Henry, Victor—Eléments de Sanscrit classique Paris 1902

See **A 472.** Vol I

Chintamani, T R—Unādisūtras with the vritti of S'vetavanavasin Madras 1933 **D 2186.**

Grammatica Sanskrita nunc primum in cermania, edidit O Frank. Lipsiae 1823 **D 2187.**

Bhandarkar, Sir R G—Wilson Philological lectures on sanskrit & the derived languages delivered in 1877 1914 **D 2188.**

Jahagirdar, R V—Introduction to the comparative Philology of Indo Aryan languages 1932 **D 2188 (*a*).**

Krishnacharya, T R—Brihad-dhātu-rūpāvali Trivandrum 1924. **D 2189.**

Macdonell, Arthur A—A Sanskrit grammar for beginners London 1901 **D 2195.**

Nāgojibhatta—The Paribháshendusekhara Ed by *F Kielhorn* Bombay 1868—74

See **D 2835.** No 2, 7, 9, 12

Pānini—Grammatik Hrsg von *Bohtlingk* Leipzig 1887

See **D 2940.**

Patanjali—The Vyâkarana-Mahâbhâshya Ed by *F Kielhorn.* Bombay 1885—1906

See **D 2835.** No 18, 21 22, 26, 28-30

Vāmana and Jayāditya—Kāsikā, a commentary on Pānini Benares. 1898

See **D 2950.**

Haradattamisra—Kāsikāvyākhyā padamanjarī Kasī 1895—98

See **D 2956.**

Regnaud, Paul—Étude phonétiques et morphologiques dans le domaine des langues Indo-européennes et particulièrement en ce qui regarde le Sanskrit 1884

See **A 458** T VII

———,,———La question des aspirées en Sanskrit et en Grec 1887.

See **A 458** T X

———,,———Sur l'origine des radicaux Sanskrits *sad-, sid-, sed* 1887.

See **A 458.** T X

Sāntanava—Phistūtra Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen Hrsg von *Franz Kielhorn* Leipzig 1866

See **A 494.** B IV No 2

a.—Sanskrit Grammar—*concld.*

Speyer, J S—Vedische-und Sanskrit-Syntax Strassburg. 1896.

See **D 50.** B I H 6

Vyācarana seu locupletissima Samserdamicae linguae institutio in usum Fidei Praeconum in India Orientali, et Virorum Literatorum in Europa adornata a P P A S Bartholomaeo carmelita discalceato Romae 1804 **D 2200.**

Uhlenbeck, C C—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics In comparison with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of German and Classical philology London 1898 **D 2210.**

Wackernagel, Jakob—Altindische Grammatik I-II 1 Gottingen. 1896—1905 **D 2217.**

Whitney, William Dwight—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and Brahmana 3rd edition Leipzig, 1896 Also Fourth edition of 1913. **D 22: 0.**

[Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken B II]

Macdonell, A A—Vedic grammer

See **D 50.** Band I Heft 4

Varadarāja - The Laghukaumudi A Sanskrit grammar By *James R Ballantyne* Benares 1891

See **D 2965.**

b.—Sanskrit Dictionaries—

Apte Vaman Shivram—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay 1893 **D 2245.**

Apte, Vaman Shivram—Practical Sanskrit-English Dictionary, containing appendices on Sanskrit prosody and important Literary and geographical names in the ancient history of India Bombay 1912 **D 2246.**

Sastri, Visvabandhu—Complete etymological dictionary of the Vedic language (as recorded in the samhitas) in Sanskrit, Hindi & English with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages, past and present Bombay 1929 First fasciculus 1929 (In progress). **D 2247.**

Bohtlingk, Otto, and *Rudolph Roth*—Sanskrit-Woterbuch Theil I—VII St Petersburg 1855—1875 **D 2255.**

Schmidt, Richard—Nachträge Zum Sanskrit Worterbuch in Kurzerer Fassung Notto Bohtlingk Leipzig 1928 **D 2255(a).**

Bohtlingk, Otto—Sanskrit Worterbuch in Kurzerer Fassung Theil I—VII St Petersburg. 1879—89 **D 2260.**

Cappeller, Carl.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St Petersburg lexicons London 1891 **D 2270.**

Lanman, C R—Sanskrit Reader, with vocabulary and notes Bostan 1912. **D 2280.**

b.—Sanskrit Dictionaries—*concld*

Macdonell, Arthur A —A Sanskrit-English dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout London 1893 **D 2285.**

Yādavaprakāsa —The Vaijayantī being a vocabulary of Sanskrit homonyms, edited by *G Oppert* Madras 1893 **D 2288.**

Taranatha Tarkavachaspati —Vachaspatya A comprehensive Sanscrit Dictionary (Bound in 4 vols) Calcutta 1873—84 **D 2292.**

Williams, Monier Monier —A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages New edition. Oxford 1899 **D 2300.**

Yates, W —A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools Calcutta 1846 **D 2308**

c.—Pali Grammar and Dictionaries—

Henry, Victor —Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués Paris 1904

See **A 472.** Vol II

Grierson, Sir George —The Pisāca languages of North Western India 1906

See **A 348.** Vol VII

Geiger, Wilhelm —Pali literature und Sprache Strassburg 1916

See **D 50** B I 7 H

Childers, Robert Caesar —A Dictionary of the Pali language London 1875 **D 2320**

Childers, Robert Caesar —A Dictionary of the Pali language Fourth impression London 1909 **D 2321**

Rhys-Davids, T W —Pali English Dictionary Survey, 1925 **D 2321(*a*)**

Anderson, Dines & Smith, Helmer — Critical Pali Dictionary begun by *V Trenckner* Vol I, pts 1—6 Copenhagen 1924—1934 [In progress] **D 2322.**

Duroiselle, Chas —Practical grammar of the Pali language Rangoon 1921 **D 2323**

Joshi, C V —Manual of Pali 1931 **D 2324.**

Konow, Sten —Lexicographical notes Words beginning with H [From the Journal of the Pali Text Society] London 1907 **D 2335.**

d.—Prakrit Grammar and Dictionaries—

Pischel, R —Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen Strassburg 1900

See **D 50.** B I. H 8

Rajendrasuri —Abhidhāna-rājendra-Kosh 7 vols Ratlam 1913 **D 2336.**

Prakrit—*contd.*

Hargovind Das, T S—Pāia-sadda mahavanno 1 vols Calcutta. V S 1985 **D 2337**

Moggallana Thero—Abhidhānappadipikā or Dictionary of the Pali language with English and Sinhalese interpretations notes and appendices by *Wasladuwe Subhuti* Colombo 1900 **D 2340**

Bhasa—Bhasa's Prakrit by *W Printz* Gluckstadt & Hamburg 1921 **D 2341**

Woolner A C—Introduction to Prakrit Second edition Calcutta 1928 **D 2342.**

Ratnachandraji Maharaj—Ardha-Magadhi Dictionary literary, phylosophic and scientific, with Sanskrit, Gujrati, Hindi and English equivalents, references to the texts and copious quotations, with an introduction by *A C Woolner M A* 5 Vols Limbdi 1923-39 **D 2343**

Banarsi Das Jain—Ardha-Māgadhī Reader Lahore 1923 **D 2344**

e.—Indo-Aryan vernaculars Grammars & Dictionaries

Beames John—A comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India to wit, Hindi Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya and Bengali Vol I—III London 1872—1879 **D 236**

Assamese—

Hemchandra Barua—Hema Kosha or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language Edited by *P R Gurdon* Calcutta 1900 **D 2375.**

Bashgali—

Konow, S—Bashgali Dictionary Calcutta 1913

See **A 377** Vol IX, extra no

Bengali—

Sen, D C—History of Bengali language and literature Calcutta. 1911 **D 2376**

Chatterji S K—Origin and development of the Bengali language 2 Vols Calcutta 1920 **D 2378**

Anderson J D Manual of the Bengali language Cambridge 1920 **D 2380.**

Bihari—

Grierson Sir George A—An introduction to the Maithilí language of North Bihár containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary Calcutta 1882 Pt II—Chrestomathy and vocabulary **D 2385.**

Dardri—

See *Pisācha*

Chhatisgarhi—

Hira Lal Kavyopadhyaya—A grammer of the Chhatisgarhi dialect of Eastern Hindi translated by *Sir George Grierson* Calcutta 1921 **D 2385**

Gurmukhi—

Gurbakhsh Singh Sardar —Origin of the Gurmukhi characters Amritsar. **D2388**

Himalayan languages—

Bailey, Grahame —The languages of the Northern Himalayas, being studies in the grammar of twenty-six Himalayan dialects London. 1908

See **A 348.** Vol XI

Hindi & Hindustani—

Fārhang-i-Āsafia —A Hindustani Dictionary by *Munshi Sayyad Ahmad* (Bd in 4 Vols) Allahabad 1901 **D 2390**

Nayyar, Nur-ul-Hasan —Nūr-ul-lughāt 4 Vols **D 2391.**

Majid, Abdul —Jāmi-ul-lughat 6 Vols Lahore 1933—35 **D 2392**

Anjuman Taraqqi Urdu —Dictionary of scientific terms **D 2393.**

Bate, J D —Dictionary of the Hindi language Allahabad. 1918. **D 2394**

Platts, John T —A Grammar of the Hindūstāni or Urdū language. 3rd impression London 1898 **D 2395.**

Syama-Sundardas —Hindi Sabda-sāgara 4 Vols Allahabad 1916—29 **D 2396**

Nagarini Pracharini, Benares —Hindi Vaijnānika Sabdāvali Benares **D 2397**

Fallon, S W —A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore Benares. 1879 **D 2405**

Forbes, Duncan —A dictionary of Hindustani & English Second edition London **D 2408.**

Forbes, Duncan —Smaller Hindustani and English Dictionary printed entirely in the Roman character **D 2408 (a).**

Mathurā Prasād Misra —Trilingual Dictionary Benares 1865 **D 2412.**

Platts, John T —A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī and English. London 1895 **D 2413.**

Kafir—

Davidson, J —Notes on the Bashgali (Kafir) language Calcutta 1902

See **A 372.** Extra number 1. 1902

Kashmiri—

Grierson, Sir George and *Mukunda Rama* —Kashmiri-English Dictionary 2 Vols **D 2415.**

Kui or Kandh—

Letchmajee, Langum.—An Introduction to the Grammar of the Kui or Kandh language. Second edition, revised, etc Calcutta. 1922 **D 2417.**

Kurukh—

Hahn, Rev. F—Kurukh Grammar Calcutta 1900 **D 2417 (*a*).**

Hahn, Rev F.—Kurukh (Orāō) English Dictionary Pt 1 Calcutta 1903 **D 2417(*b*).**

Marathi—

Gramatica Marastta a mais vulgar que se pratica nos Reinos do Nizam axa', e Idalxa', offerecida aos muitos reverendos Padres Missionarie dos ditos renos Lisboa 1805 **D 2419.**

Molesworth, J T, assisted by *George* and *Thomas Candy*—Dictionary, Maráthi and English 2nd edition Bombay **1857 2420.**

Mundari—

Hoffmann, Rev J—Mundari Grammar Calcutta 1903 **D 2422.**

Nepali—

Turner, R L—Comparative and etymological dictionary of the Nepali Language London 1931 **D 2424.**

Oriya—

Sutton Amos—Introductory grammar of the Oriya language Calcutta 1831 **D 2425.**

Pisacha—

Grierson, Sir George Abraham—The Pisāca languages of North-Western India London 1906 **D 2435.**
Another copy see **A 348.** Vol VIII

Leitner, G W—The languages and races of Dardistan With maps by *E G Ravenstein* 3rd edition Lahore 1878 **D 2440.**

Santal—

Bodding, P O—A Santal dictionary Vol I—III Oslo 1929—35. **D 2441.**

Sindhi—

Shirt, G, *Udharam Thavurdas* and *S F Mirza*—A Sindhi-English Dictionary Kurrachee 1879 **D 2455.**

Thug's language—

Sleeman, W H—Ramaseeana, or a vocubulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression Calcutta 1836 **D 2470.**

F.—Dravidian Languages—

Caldwell, Robert—A comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages 2nd edition London 1875 **D 2480**

Kanarese—

Kittel, F—A Grammar of the Kannada Language in English comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Mediaeval and Modern) Mangalore 1903 **D 2480.**

Kanarese—*contd.*

Rau, A V & Ayyanger, H S eds—Abhidhānavastukosha by *Nāravarma* Madras 1933 **D 2491**

———,,——— A Kannada-English Dictionary Mangalore 1894 **D 2495.**

Kolarian or Munda—

Konow, Sten—Notes on the Munda family of speech in India

See **A 556** Vol III (1908), No 1

Malayalam—

Gundert, H—A Malayalam and English dictionary Mangalore 1872 **D 2500**

Gundert, H—A grammar of the Malayalam language Second edition Mangalore 1868 **D 2501.**

Tamil—

Ramanathan P—The twentieth century Tamil dictionary **D 2510**

Telugu—

Brown, C P—Telugu-English dictionary New edition, thoroughly revised and brought up to date for the use of scholars and students Second edition by *M V Ratnam, W H Campbell* and *K V P. Garu* Madras 1903 **D 2514**

Campbell, A D—A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula Madras 1821 **D 2515**

Sankaranarayana, P—A Telugu-English dictionary Madras 1900. **D 2520**

Baluchi & Brahui—

Bray, Sir Denis—Brahui problem and etymological dictionary Pts II & III of the Brahui language Calcutta

Vol I 1901

Vol II-III Delhi 1934 **D 2526.**

Bray, D de S—Brahui language Pt I Introduction and grammary Calcutta 1909 **D 2527**

G.—Tibeto-Burman languages—

Judson, A—A dictionary of the Burman language with explanations in English Calcutta 1826 **D 2530**

Haswell, J M—Grammatical notes and vocabulary of the Peguan language Second edition edited by *E O Stevens* Rangoon 1901 **D 2535**

Rong (Lepcha)—

Mainwaring, G B—A grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) language as it exists in the Darjeeling and Sikim Hills Calcutta 1876 **D 2540**

Rong (Lepcha) – *contd*

Das, S C —Introduction to the grammar of the Tibetan language with the texts of Situhi Sum-rtags, Dag-je-Sal-Wai Me-long and Situhi Shal-Lun Darjeeling 1915 **D 2541.**

Das, Sarat Chandra — A Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms Revised and edited by *Graham Sandberg* and *A W. Heyde* Calcutta 1902 **D 2542**

Kazi, Dawasamdup —English-Tibetan Dictionary, containing a vocabulary of approximately twenty thousand words with their Tibetan equivalents Calcutta 1919 **D 2542 (*a*).**

Bell, C A —Manual of Colloquial Tibetan Calcutta 1905 **D 2543.**

——,——— English-Tibetan Colloquial Dictionary Calcutta 1920. **D 2543 (*a*).**

——,—— Grammar of Colloquial Tibetan Calcutta 1919 **D 2543 (*b*)**

Jaeschke H A —A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects To which is added an English Tibetan vocabulary London 1881 **D 2545.**

Francke, A H —St Mark in Tinan Kyelang 1908 **D 2548.**

XIII —LITERATURE

A —SANSKRIT

1—*LITERARY HISTORY*

Burnell A C —On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures Mangalore. 1875 **D 2552.**

Goldstucker Theodor —Panini his place in Sanskrit Literature. Allahabad 1914 **D 2554.**

Krishnamacharya M —A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature. Madras 1906 **D 2556.**

Lillie A —Ráma and Homer An argument that in the Indian Epics Homer found the theme of his two great poems London 1912 **D 2558.**

Freunden, Seinenund Schulern —Festgrussan Rudolf von Roth, Zum Doktor-Jubilaum 24 August 1893 Stuttgart 1893 **D 2559**

Macdonell, Arthur —A history of Sanskrit literature London 1900 **D 2560.**

Macdonell, A A —India's Past a survey of her literatures, religions languages, and antiquities Oxford 1927 **D 2560 (*a*)**

Winternitz, M —History of Indian literature Translated from German by Mrs S Ketkar Vol I-II Calcutta 1927-33 **D 2561.**

Keith, A B —History of Sanskrit literature Oxford 1928. **D 2562.**

Gowen, H H —History of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day New York & London 1931 **D 2563.**

Max Muller, F —A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans London 1860 **D 2570.**

———,,——— A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans. Allahabad 1912 **D 2570 (*a*).**

———,,——— India What can it teach us? London 1882. **D 2575.**

Rajendralál Mittra —The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal Calcutta 1882

See **D 5955.**

A historical sketch of Sanskrit literature with copious bibliographical notices of Sanskrit works and translations From the German of *Adelung* Oxford 1832 **D 2578.**

Ghose, Nagendranath —Indo-Aryan literature and culture. (Origins). Calcutta 1934 **D 2579**

Frazer, R W —A Literary History of India London 1915 **D 2580.**

Weber, Albrecht —The history of Indian literature Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae* London 1892 **D 2595.**

Williams, Monier Monier —Indian wisdom, or examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature 4th edition London 1893 **D 2610.**

Winternitz, M —Geschichte der indischen litteratur B I Leipzig 1909

Contents —

Einleitung-Der Veda-Die Volkstumlichen Epen und die Puranas **D 2615.**

Wilson, H H —Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature Collected and edited by *Reinhold Rost* In three volumes Vol I-II London 1864.

See **D 125.** Vol III-IV

2 —*LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS*

Aufrecht, Theodor —Catalogus catalogorum An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors I –III Leipzig 1891—1903 **D 2625.**

Bodleian Library —

Bodleian Library —Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library Appendix to Vol I (The Aufrecht's Catalogue) **Oxford** 1909.

Vol II by *M Winternitz* and *A B Keith*, with a preface by *E W B Nicholson* Oxford 1905 **D 2630.**

Poussin, L de la Vallee —Documents sanskrits de la seconde collection de M A Stein London 1913.

See **A 345.** July 1913

British Museum—

Barnett, L W.—Supplementary Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali & Prakrit books in the library of the British Museum 1906 1928. London. 1928 **D 2632.**

Cambridge University—

Bendall, Cecil—Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit manuscripts in the University Library Cambridge, with introductory notices and illustrations of the Palaeography and Chronology of Nepal and Bengal Cambridge 1883 **D 2634.**

India Office—

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office Pts I—VII London 1887

P I Vedic manuscripts By *Julius Eggeling*

P II—VII Sanskrit Literature P II—V A Scientific and Technical Literature

P II A I Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music By *Julius Eggeling*

P III A II Rhetoric and Law By *Julious Eggeling*

P IV A VII and VIII Philosophy and Tantra By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*

P V A IX XI Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science Edited by *Julius Eggeling*

P VI-VII B Poetical Literature

P VI B I II Epic literature Puranik literature By *Julius Eggeling*

P VII B III-IV Poetic compositions in verse and prose, Dramatic literature By *Julius Eggeling* **D 2635.**

Keith, A B—Catalogue of the Sanskrit & Prakrit manuscripts in the Library of the India Office Vol II—Brahmanical and Jain manuscripts With a supplement—Buddhist manuscripts by *F W. Thomas* 2 vols Oxford 1935 **D 2635 (*a*)**

Taweney C H and *Thomas F W* Catalogue of two Collections of Sanskrit Mss preserved in the India Office Library London 1903 **D 2640**

Royal Asiatic Society—

Winternitz, M—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society With an appendix by *F W Thomas* London. 1902

See **A 348.** Vol II

Bengal Presidency—

Rajendralāl Mitra —Notices of Sanskrit Mss Vol I—XI Calcutta. 1871—1884 [Bd in 9 vols] **D 2650.**

Notices of Sanskrit MSS [Extra number] A Catalogue of palm leaf and selected paper MSS belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By Mahāmahopādhyāya *Hara Prasād* Sāstri To which has been added a historical introduction by *Cecil Bendall* Calcutta 1905. **D 2652.**

Rajendralál Mitra —A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Mss in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Pt I Grammar Calcutta. 1877 **D 2660.**

Hrishikesa Sástri and *Siva Chandra Gui* —A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College Vols I—X Calcutta 1895—1906 [Bd in 7 Vols] **D 2665**

Hrishikesa Sāstri and *Nilamani Chakravartti* —A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College Nos 26—28 Calcutta 1909—1911 **D 2665 (*a*).**

Bombay Presidency—

Report on the search for Sanskrit Mss in the Bombay Presidency 1880—87, 91—95

1880-81 by *F Kielhorn*, 1882—87 by *R G Bhandarkar* 1891—95 by (*Abaji Vishnu Kathavate*) Bombay 1881–1901 (5 Vols) **D 2675.**

Peterson, Peter —Report of operations in search of Sanskrit Mss in the Bombay circle V VI Bombay 1896-99 **D 2680.**

For Vol I, See **A 350** XVI Vol and Vols II—IV See **A 351** 1884, 1887, 1894

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency Compiled under the superintendence of *R G Bhandarkar* Pt I Bombay 1893 **D 2690.**

Peterson, Peter —Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Alwar Bombay 1892 **D 2700.**

Velankar, H D —Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society 2 Vols Bombay 1926—28 **D 2708.**

Government MSS Library, Poona —Lists of manuscripts collected by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone Colleges since 1895 and 1899 Poona 1925 **D 2709.**

Bhandarkar, R —A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888- **D 2710.**

Bombay Presidency —*contd*

Deccan College, Poona Pub —Descriptive catalogue of the Government collections of manuscripts deposited at the Deccan College-Poona Vol I Part I Samhitas and Brahmanas Bombay 1916. **D 2711.**

Central Provinces—

Kielhorn, F —A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS existing in the Central Provinces Nagpur 1874 **D 2725.**

Hiralal —Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit MSS in the Central Provinces and Berar Nagpur 1926 Cop 2 **D 2726.**

Madras Presidency—

Oppert, Gustav —Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India Vol I-II Madras 1880—85 **D 2750.**

Hultzsch, E —Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern-India No 1—III Madras 1895-96—1905 **D 2755.**

Seshagiri Sastri, M —Report on a Search Sanskrit and Tamil Manuscripts for the years 1893-94 and 1896-97 Nos 1 & 2 Madras 1898 99 **D 2760.**

Sastri, S K —Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras 1901—27. 24 Vols

Contents —

V 1 Parts 1-3 Vedic literature
V 2 Vedic literature
V 3 Grammar, Lexicography and Prosody
V 4 Part 1 Itahāsa & Purāna
V 4 Part 2 Upapurānas and Sthalamāhatmyas
V 5 Dharm Shāstra
V 6 Dharm Shāstra.
V 7. Dharm Shāstra
V 8 Arthashāstra, Kāmashāstra and systems of Indian philosophy
V 9 Vaisesika, Yoga mīmānsā and Vedanta Advaita philosophy.
V. 10 Dvaita Vedanta, Visistādvaita-Vedānta; and Saiva-Vedanta.
V. 11. Systems of Indian Philosophy
V. 12. Religion.
V. 13. Religion.

Madras Presidency—*contd*

V. 14 Religion
V 15 Religion
V 16 Religion Vrata & Puja
V 17 Stotras
V. 18 Stotras—2 Prasansā-Stotras
V 19 Stotras —2 Prasansā-Stotras
V 20 Kávyas
V 21 Kávyas
V 22 Rhetoric and Poetics, music & dancing & Silpaśástra.
V 23 Medicine
V 24 Jyotisha
V 25, V 26 } Supplement **D 2770**

(In progress)

Rangacharya, M & Sastri, S K —A triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras Madras 1913—32

V 1 Part 1 Sanskrit A, V 1 Part 1 Sanskrit B, V 1 Part 1 Sanskrit C } For the years 1910-11 to 1912-13

V 2 Parts 1-3 Sanskrit A-C For the years 1913-14 to 1915-16.

V 3 Parts 1-3 Sanskrit A C (duplicate) For the years 1916-17 to 1918-19

V 4 Parts 1-3 Sanskrit A C For the years 1919-20 to 1921-22.

V 5 Parts 1-3 Sanskrit A C For the years 1922-23 to 1924-25. **D 2775.**

Opert, Gustav —Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library Madras 1878 **D 2780.**

Taylor, William —Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College Library. Calcutta 1838. **D 2785.**

Wilson, H H —The Mackenzie Collection A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India, collected by *Colin Mackenzie* 2nd edition Calcutta 1882. **D 2790.**

Mysore—

Rice, Lewis —Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore 1884 **D 2800.**

Rajputana—

Mitra, Rājendralāla —A catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Mahārājā of Bikaner, published under orders of the Government of India Calcutta 1880 **D 2800(a).**

Tanjore—

Sastri, P P S —Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit MSS in the Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Sarasvati Mahal Library, Tanjore. Srirangam 1928—1931

V I Vedas

V II Vedas

V III Vedas and Vedāngas

V IV Vedāngas and Kalpa Sūtras

V V Kalpa Sūtras.

V VI Kāvyas

V VII Kāvyas

V VIII Nātakas

V IX Kosa, Chandas & Alankāra

V X Vyākarana

V XI Vaisesika Nyaya, Sankhya and Yoga

V XII Pūrva mīmānsā and Uttara-mīmānsā **D 2801.**

Pillay, L O —Descriptive catalogue of the Tamil manuscripts the Tanjore Maharaja's Mahal Library, Tanjore 3 Vols. Srirangam 1929 **D 2802.**

United Provinces—

List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi MSS purchased by orders of Government and deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares, during 1911-12, 1912-13 1913-14, 1914-15 1917-18 and 1918-19 Allahabad 1912-19 **D 2805**

Gopinatha —Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts acquired for the Government Sanskrit Library, Benares, during the years 1916-17; 1917-18 Allahabad 1818-19 **D 2806**

Mitra Rajendralal Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh, prepared by *J C Nesfield* and *Pandit Deviprasad* Fasc X Calcutta 1878 **D 2807.**

(3) COLLECTIONS

Anecdota Oxoniensia —Texts, documents and extracts chiefly from the manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Oxford 1883—

V 1. **Sukhāvatī Vyaha, description of Sukhāvatī the Land of Bliss edited by *F Max Muller* and *Bunyiu Nanjio*. 1883.**

V 2 The Mantrapātha or the prayer book of the Ājastanīs edited with the commentary of Haradatta and translated by *M Winternitz* First part—Introduction Sanskrit text Varietas lectionis and appendices 1897

V 3 The Buddha-Karita of Asvaghosha edited by *E B Cowell* 1893

V 4 Buddhist texts from Japan edited by *F Max Muller* 1881

V 5 Kātyāyana's Sarvānukramani, etc, edited by *A A. Macdonell* 1886

V 6. The Dharma-Samgraha, an ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by Kanjiu Kasawara and after his death edited by *F Max Muller & H. Wenzel* 1885

V 7 The ancient Palm-leaves containing the Pragnā-Pāramitā-Hridaya-Sutra and the Ushnisha-Vigayadharani edited by *F Max Muller & Bunyin Nanjio* 1884

V 8 Yusuf and Zalikha by Firdausi of Tus edited by *Hermann Ethé Fasciculus* primus 1908

V 9 The Aitareya Āranyaka 1909 **D 2808.**

Blau, August—Index zu Otto Bohtlingks Indischen Spruchen Leipzig 1893

See **A 494.** B IX No 4

Muller, F Max—Textes Sanscrits decouverts au Japon Traduits par M *de Milloue* 1881

See **A 458.** T II

Asiatic Society of Bengal Bibliotheca Indica Calcutta 1856—

See **A 384.**

Basu, B D ed—The Sacred Books of the Hindus translated by various Sanskrit Scholars 1911—1919

V I Īśa, Kena, Katha, Praśna, Mundaka and Māndūka Upanisads, translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava.*

V II Yājñavalkya Smriti with the Mitāksarā of Vijnānesvara and the gloss of Bālambhatta, being the sources of Hindu Law and duties of a student translated by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*

V III The Chhāndogya Upanisad with Mādhava's Bhasya translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava*

V IV. Patanjali's Yoga Sūtras translated by *Rama Prasada.*

V V The Vedānta Sūtras of Bādarayana translated by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*

V VI The Vaisesika Sūtras of Kanāda translated by *Nandlal Sinha* Parts I, II & IV (Part III wanting)

V. VII. The Bhakti Sāstra translated by a Professor

Contents —

V VIII The Nyāya Sūtras of Gotama translated by *Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana*

V IX The Garuda Purāna (Saroddhara) translated by *Ernest Wood* and *S V Subrahmanyam*

V X The Pūrva Mīmāmsa Sūtras of Jaimini, Chapters I—III translated by *Ganganatha Jha*

V XI The Sāmkhya Philosophy, containing Sāmkhya-Prava chana sutram, The Vritti of Aniruddha, the Bhasya of Vijñān-Bhiksu, Tatva Samāsa, Sāmkhya Kārikā and Panchasikhā Sūtram, translated by *Nandlal Sinha*

V XII The Brihajjātakam of Varāha Mihira translated by *Swami Vijnananand* alias *Hari Prasana Chatterjee*

V XIII The Sukranīti translated by *Benoy Kumar Sarkar*

V XIV The Brihadāranyaka Upanisad translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava*

V XV The Siva Samhitā translated by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*

V XVI The Positive Background of Hindu Sociology, Book I Non-Political by *Benoy Kumar Sarkar*

V XVII The Matsya Purānam translated by a Taluqdar of Oudh

V XVIII The Svetāsvatara Upanisad and the Brahmopanisad Sāra-Sangraha with Dīpikā, translated by *Sidhhesvar Varma Shastri*

V XIX Devatā translated by a Recluse of Vindhyachala

V XX The Daily Practice of the Hindus containing the morning and mid-day duties by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava*

V XXI Yājñavalkya Smriti, Mitāksarā and Bālambhatti Book I—Âchāra-Adhyāya translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava* Book III Prayas chittadhyaya

V XXII Studies in the first six Upanisads and the Isa & Kena Upanisads, translated by *Srisa Chandra Vidyarnava* Parts I-II

V XXIII Sri Nārada Pancharātram—The Jnānāmrita Sāra Samhitā translated by *Swami Vijnánananda* alias *Hari Prasanna Chatterji*

V XXIV Part I Brahma Vaivarta Purānam Brahma & Prakrit Khandas translated by *R N Sen*

V XXV Positive Background of Hindu Sociology, Book II, Part I, Political by *B K Sarkar*

V. XXVI The Devi Bhagvatam, translated by *Swami Vijnananada.*

V XXVII The Mīmānsā Sūtras of Jaimini, translated by *Mohan Lal Sandal* Pts 1-6 (Bound together)

Extra Vols —

The Adhyatma Ramayana translated by *Baij Nath*

The Aitareya Brāhmanam of the Rig-Veda translated by *Martin Haugh* Parts I—II

A Catechism of Hindu Dharma by *S C Vidyarnava* **D 2810.**

Muir, J —Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions Collected, translated, and illustrated 2nd edition Vols I—V London 1868—1870 **D 2815.**

Lanman, C R —A Sanskrit reader with vocabulary and notes. Boston 1912 **D 2816.**

Lanman, R C and others eds Harvard Oriental Series Vols 1-32. Cambridge

Vol 1 *Kern* Jātaka malā.

Vol 2 *Garbe* Sānkhya

Vol. 3. *Warren* Buddhism

Vol 4 *Konow* & *Lanman* Karpūra-manjarī

Vol 5 *Macdonell* Brihad-devatā Text

Vol 6 *Macdonell* Brihad-devatā Translation

Vol 7. *Whitney* Atharva-Veda, Books 1-7

Vol 8 *Whytney* Atharva-Veda Books 8-19

Vol 9 *Ryder* Little Clay Cart

Vol 10 *Bloomfield* —Vedic Concordance

Vol 11 *Hertel* —Purnabhadra's Panchatantra Text

Vol 12 *Hertel.*—Critical Introduction to Purnabhadra's Panchatantra

Vol 13. *Hertel* —Parallel Specimens to Panchatantra.

Vol 14. *Hertel* —Kashmirian Panchatantra

Vol. 15. *Cappeller.*—Kirātārjunlya.

Vol. 17 *Woods* —The Yoga System of Patanjali.

Vol. 18 & 19 *Keith* —The Veda of the Black Yajus School entitled Taittiriya Samhitā

Vol 20. *Bloomfield* —Rig-Veda Repititions Parts 2-3

Vol. 21. *Belvalkar* —Uttar-Rāma Charita Part I.

Vol. 24 *Bloomfield* —Rig-Veda Repetitions Parts 2-3.

Vol. 25. *Keith* —Rig-Veda Brāhmanas

Vol. 26 *Edgerton* —Vikrama's adventures Text.

Vol 27 *Edgerton* —Vikrama's adventures. Translation.

Vol. 28 *Burlingame* —Buddhist Legends. Books 1-2.

Vol. 29. *Burlingame* —Buddhist Legends Books 3-12.

Vol. 30. *Burlingame* —Buddhist Legends Books 13-26.

Vol 31. *Keith* —Religion and Philosophy of Veda

Vol 32 *Keith* —Religion and Philosophy of the Veda

Also Selected pages from Whitney's Atharva Veda translation & Notes edited by *C R Lanman* 1905 **D 2825.**

Bombay Sanskrit Series Nos 1—64. Bombay 1868 to 1906 —

No 1 Pancha-tantra IV & V, edited by *G Buhler.*

No 2 Pari-bhāshendu-shekhara of Nāgoji-bhatta Part I edited by *F Kielhorn*

No 3 Pancha-tantra II & III edited by *G. Bühler.*

No 4 The same Part I, edited by *F Kielhorn.*

No 6 Mālavikāgni-mitra with the commentary of Kātayavema edited by *Sankara Pandurang Pandit*

Nos 7, 9 & 12 Pari-bhāshendu-Sekhara Pt I Translation and Notes by *F Kielhorn*

Nos 5, 8 & 13 Raghuvansha with the commentary of Mallināth edited by *Shankar P Pandit*, Pts I—III, Cantos I—XIX.

No. 15 Mālati-mādhava with the Commentary of Jagaddhara edited *Rama Krishna Gopal Bhandārkar*

No. 16 Vikramorvasīyam edited by *Sankara Panduranga.*

Nos 18, 21, 22 & 26, 28, & 30 Vākarana-Mahābhāshya of Patanjali edited by *F Kielhorn* Vols I—III

No 23 Vāsistha-dharma-shāstra edited by *Rev A A Führer.*

No 24 Kādambari of Bānabhatta edited by *Peter Peterson.* Pts I—II Text & Notes

No 27 Mudrārākshasa of Vishākhadutta edited by K. T. Telang

No 28 Hitopadesha of Nārayana edited by *Peter Peterson.*

No 31 Subhāshitāvali of Vallabhadeva edited by *Peter Peterson and Durga-prasad.*

No. 34 Gaüda-vaho, an historical poem in Prākrit by Vākpati edited by *Shankar Pundurang Pandit.*

No. 35. Mahānārāyana-Upanishad of the Atharva-veda with the Dipikā of Nārāyana edited by *G. A. Jacob.*

No. 36 Hymns from the Rigveda edited with Sāyana's commentary by *Peter Peterson* First Selection.

No. 37. Shārnga-dhara-paddhati of Shārngadhara edited by *Peter Peterson*

No. 38. The Naishkarmya-Siddhi of Suresvarāchārya with the Chandrikā of Jñānottama edited by *G A. Jacob*

No 39. Upanishad-Vākya Kosh or a concordance to the Principal Upanishads and Bhagavad gita by *G. A. Jacob.*

No. 40 Eleven Atharvan Upanishads with Dīpikas edited with notes by *G. A. Jacob.*

No. 41 & No 43 Handbook to the Study of the Rigveda by *Peter Peterson* Pt I Introductory Pt II The seventh Mandala of the Rigveda

No. 42 Dasha-Kumāra-Charita of Dandin edited by *Peter Peterson* Pt II

No 44 Āpastambīya dharma-sūtra edited by *G Buhler* Part I text

Nos 45, 51 & 54 Rāja-tarangini of Kalhana edited by *Durga-Prasad and Peter Peterson* Vols I—III

No 46 Pātanjala-sūtra with the Bhāshya of Vyāsa and Commentary of Vāchaspati edited by *Rajа Ram Shāstri*

No 47, 48, 59, & 64 Parāshara-dharma-samhita with the commentary of Sāyana Mādharāchārya edited by *Vāmana Sāstri Islampurkar* Vol I Pts I—II Vol II Pts I—II & Index Vol

No 49 Nyāya-Kosha, a dictionary of the technical terms of Nyāya philosophy by *Bhimā-Jhala Kikar*

No 50 Āpastambiya-dharma-sūtra Part II Extracts from the Commentary Ujjvalā by Haradutt edited by *G Buhler*

No 52 Mrichchakatika or Toy-cart, a Prakarana containing two commentaries and various readings edited by *Narāyana Bal krishna Godabole*

No 53 Nava-sāhasānka-Charita edited by *Vāmana Shastri Islampurkar* Part I only

Nos 56, 57 Bhattikāvya of Shri-Bhatti with the commentary of Malli-Nāth edited by *Kamalashankara* Vols I—II.

No 58 Hymns from the Rigveda edited with Sayana's Commentary and Notes by *Peter Peterson* Vol. II Second Selection

No 60 Kumāra-pala-charitā (Prākrita-dvyāsraya-kāvya) by Hema Chandra with the commentary of Pūrna-Kalasha-gani edited by *Sankara Pandurang*

No 61, 62 Rekhāganita of Jagannāth edited by *K. P Trivedi*. Vol I—II

No 63 Ekāvali of Vidyādhara with the commentary Tarala of Mallināth edited by *K P Trivedi*

D 2835

Chatterji, J C and *Madhusudan Kaul* —The Kashmir Series of Texts and Studies Vols I—XL 1911-1924

Vol I The Shiva Sūtra Vimarshini being the Sūtras of Vasu Gupta With the Commentary called Vimarshini by *Kshemarāja* 1911

Vol II Kashmir Shaivaism by *J C Chatterjee* 1914

Vol III The Pratyabhijñā Hridaya being a summary of the Doctrines of the Advaita Philosophy of Kashmir by *Kshemarāja* 1911

Vol IV The Hindu Realism in English, being an introduction to the Metaphysics of the Nyāya-Vaisheshika System of Philosophy by *J C Chatterji*

Vol V The Spanda Kārikās with the Vivriti of Rāmakaṇtha

Vol. VI The Shiva Sūtra Vārttika by *Bhāskara* 1916

Vol VII The Spanda Kārikās with the Vritti by *Kallata*

Vol VIII The Paramārtha-Sāra by *Abhinava Gupta* with the commentary of Yogarāja

Vol IX Lalleshvari-Vākyāni with Sanskrit gloss

Vol X The Vijñānā-Bhairava with commentary partly by Kshemarāja and partly by *Shivopādhyāya*

Vol XI The Stava-Chintāmani of Bhatta Nārayana with Commentary by *Kshemarāja*

Vol XII The Mahārtha-Manjarī of Maheshvarananda with commentary of the author

Vol XIII The Kāma Kalā Vilāsa of Punya Nanda with Commentary

Vol XIV The Shat-trimshat-tattva-Sandoha with Commentary by *Rajānaka Ananda*

Vol XIX The Spanda Sandoha of Kshemarāja

Vol XX The Tantrasāra of Abhinavagupta

Vol XXI The Parā Trimshikā with commentary of Abhinavagupta

Vol XXII The Janma-Maraṇa-Vichāra of Bhatta Vamadeva.

Vol XXV The Mahānaya-Prakāsha of Rājānaka Shiti-Kantha.

Vol XXVI The Īshvara-Pratyobhijna-Vimarshinī of Utpaladeva Vol I

Vol XXVII The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol I

Vol XXVIII The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta Vol II

Vol XXIX The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol III

Vol XXX The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol IV

Vol. XXXI. The Svacchanda-Tantra with Commentary by Kshemarāja Vol I

Vol XXXII Srī-Mālinī-Vijaya-Vārttikam of Abhinavagupta.

Vol XXXIII The Īswarapratyabhijñā of Utpaladeva with the Vimarsinī by Abhinavagupta

Vol XXXIV Siddhitrayī and the Pratyabhijñā-Kārikā Vritti of Rājānaka Utpaladeva

Vol XXXV The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta Vol V

Vol .XXXVI. The Tantrāloka of Abhinavagupta. Vol. VI

Vol XXXVII Srī-Mālinīvijayottara-Tantram

Vol. XXXVIII The Svacchanda-Tantram with Commentary by Kshemarāja Vol II 1923

Vol. XXXIX The Vatulanātha-Sūtras with the Vrittı of Ananta's Aktıpada

Vol. XL. Desopadesa and Narmamālā of Kshemendra. **D 2838.**

Sastrı, T. Ganpatı ed Trıvandrum Sanskrıt Serıes. 1906-1919

V 1. Daıva of Deva

V. 2 Abhınava-kaustubha-mālā & Dakshınāmūrtıstava

V 3 Nalābhyudaya of Vāmana Bhatta Bāna

V 4 Śıva-līlārnava of Nılakantha Dīkshıta.

V 5. Vyaktı-vıveka of Rājānaka Mahım Bhatta

V. 6 Durghata-vrīttı of Sāranadeva

V 7 Brahma-tatva-prakāsıkā by Sadāshıvendra Sarasvatı

V. 8 Pradyumnābhyudaya of Ravı-Varmabhūpa

V 9 Vırūpāksha-panchāsīkā of Vırūpakshanāthapāda.

V. 10 Mātangalīlā of Nılakantha

V. 11 Tapatīsamvarana of Kulasekhara-Varma

V. 12. Paramārtha-sāra of Bhagvad Ādısesha

V. 13 Subhadrā-dhananjaya of Kulasekhara Varma.

V. 14 Nītīsāra of Kāmandaka

V. 15 Svapna-vāsavadattā of Bhāsa

V. 16. Pratijñāyaugandha rāyana of Bhāsa.

V 17 Pancha-rātra of Bhāsa.

V. 18 Nārāyaṇīya of Nārāyaṇa Bhatta

V. 19. Mānameyodaya of Nārāyana Bhatta

V 20 Avımāraka of Bhāsa

V. 21 Bāla-charıta of Bhāsa

V 22 Madhyama-vyāyoga, Dūtavākya, Dūta-ghatotkacha Karnabhāra & Urubhanga of Bhāsa

V. 23 Nānārthārnava-samkshepa of Kesavasvamın. Pt. I

V 24. Jānakı-parınaya of Chakrakavı

V. 25 Kanāda-sıddhānta-chandrıkā of Gangādhara Sūrı

V. 26 Abhısheka-nātaka of Bhāsa.

V. 27. Kumāra-sambhava of Kālidāsa Pt I.

V. 28. Vaikhānasa-dharmaprashna of Vıkhānasa

V. 29 Nānārthārṇava-samkshepa of Kesavasvamın. Pt II.

V. 30 Vāstu-vıdyā.

V. 31. Nānārthārnava-samkshepa of Kesavasvamin Pt. III.

V 32. Kumāra-sambhava of Kālıdāsa Pt II.

V. 33 Vāraruchа-samgrahа of Vararuchi.

V 34 Maṇi-darpana (Sabdaparichheda) of Rājachudāmani.

V. 35 Maṇisāra (Ānumānā-khanda) of Gopinātha.

V 36 Kumārasambhava of Kālidāsa Pt III.

V 37 Ashauchāshtaka of Vararuchi

V 38 Nāma-lingānuśāsana of Amarasimha Pt I

V 39 Chārūdatta of Bhāsa

V 40 Alankāra-sūtra of Rājānaka Sri Ruyyaka

V 41 Adhyātma-patala of the Āpastamba-dharma with Vivarana of Sri Sankara Bhāgvatapāda

V 42 Pratimā-Nātaka of Bhāsa

V 43 Nāma-lingānuśāsana of Amarasimha. Pt II

V 44 Tantra-shuddhaprakarana of Bhattāraka Sri Vedottama.

V 45 Prapañcha-hridaya

V 46 Paribhāshā vritti of Nilakantha Dikshita

V 47 Siddhānta-siddhānjana by Krisnānanda Saraswatī Pt I.

V 48 Siddhānta-siddhānjana by Krisnānanda Saraswatī. Pt. II.

V 49 Goladīpikā by Sri Parameśvara

V 50 Rasārṇava-sudhākara by Sri Sinha Bhupāla

V 51 Nāma-lingā- nusāsana of Amarasimha Pt. III

V 52 Nāma-lingānusāsana of Amarasimha Pt IV

V 53 Śābda-nirṇaya by Prakāshatm-yatīndra

V 54 Sphota-siddhinyāya Vichāra

V 55 Matta-vilāsa-prahasana of Mahendra-vikrama-varman

V 56. Manushyālaya-chandrikā

V 57 Raghu-vīra-charita.

V 58 Siddhānta-siddhānjana by *Krishnānanda Sarasvati* Pt III

V 59 Nāgānanda of *Harsha Deva*

V 60 Laghu-stuti of *Laghubhattāraka*

V. 61. Siddhānta-siddhānjana by *Krishnānanda Sarasvati* Pt. IV

V 62 Sarva-mata-sangraha

V 63 ratārjunīya of *Bhāravi*

V. 64. Megha-sandesa of *Kālidāsa*

V 65. Mayamata of *Mayamuni*.

V. 66. Mahārtha-manjarī with the commentary Parimalā of *Mahesvarananda*.

V. 67. Tantra-samuchchaya of Nārāyana with the commentary Vimarshinī of *Sankara* Part I

V 68 Tattvāprakāsa of Srī-Bhojadeva with the commentary Tātparya-dīpikā of *Srī-Kumāra*

V. 69 Īshāna-siva-guru-deva-paddhati by *Isānasiva-guru-deva-misra* Part I

V 70 Ārya-Mañjūśrī-Mūlakalpa Part I

V. 71 Tantra-samuchchaya of Nārāyaṇa with the commentary Vimarsinī of *Sankara* Part II.

V 72 Īshāna-shiva guru-deva paddhati by *Isāna-shiva-guru-deva-misra* Part II

V. 73 Īsvara-pratipatti-prakāsha by *Madhusūdana Sarasvatī.*

V 74 Yājñavalkyā-smriti with the commentary Bālakrīdā of Visva-rūpāchārya Pt I Āchāra and Vyāvahāra adhyāyas

V 75 The Silpa-ratna of *Srī Kumāra* Pt I

V 76 Ārya-Manjūśrī-mūla Kalpa Part II

V 77 Īshāna-shiva-guru-deva-paddhati by *Ishāna-shiva-guru deva.* Pt III

V. 78 Āshvalāyana-grihya-sūtra with the commentary Anāvilā by *Srī Hara-dattā-charya-misra*

V 79 Artha-shāstra of Kautalya with the commentary Srī-mulā of *Mahamahopadhyaya T Ganapati Sastri* Part I Adhikaranas 1 and 2

V 80 The same Part II. Adhikaranas 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

V. 81 Yājñavalkya-smriti with the commentary Bālakridā of Visvarupa Pt II Prāyaschittādhyāya

V 82 Arthashāstra of Kautalya with the commentary of *Srī-Mula* Pt III

V. 83 Īshāna-guru-deva-paddhati of *Ishāna-guru-deva-misra* Pt IV

V. 84. Ārya-Mañjū-śrī-mūlakalpa Pt III

V. 85 Vishnusamhitā

V. 86. Bharata-charita of *Srikrishna Kavi*

V. 87. Sangita-samaya-sāra by *Sangitākara Srī-pārsadeva*

V. 88. Kāvya-prakāsh of Mammata-bhatta with two commentaries the Sampradāya Prakāsini of Srī-vidyā-chakravartin and the Sāhitya Chūdā-mani of *Bhatta Gopāla.* Pt. I.

V 89 Sphota-siddhi of *Bharata-misra*

V 90 Mīmānsā-sloka-vārtika with the commentary Kāśikā of *Sucarita-misra* Part I

V. 91 Horā-shástram of Śri-Vāraha-mihirācharya with the Vivarana by *Śri-Rudra*

V 92. Rasopanishat

V. 93 Vedānta-paribhāshā of *Dharmarāja*

V. 94 Vrihaddesi of *Mātangamuni*

V 95 Ranadīpikā of *Kumāraganaka*

V 96 Rik-samhitā with the Bhāsya of *Skanda Swāmi* First Adhyaya, first Astaka

V 97 Nāradīya-Manu-samhitā with the Bhāsya of *Bhavaswāmi*.

V 98 Shilpa-ratna of *Srikumāra* Part II

V 99 Mīmānsā-sloka-vārtika with the commentary of *Sucharita Misra* Pt II

V 100 Kāvya-prakāsha of *Mammata* Pt II 1930

V 101 Áryabhattīya of Arya-bhattā-charya with the Bhāsya of *Nila-kantha* Part I Ganita-pāda 1930.

V 102 Dattila of *Dattila Muni* 1930

V 103 Hansa-sandesha with commentary 1930

V 104 Sāmba-pañchāsikā 1930.

V 105 Nidhi-pradīpa of *Siddha-śri-Kantha Sambhu*

V. 106 Prakriyā-sarvasvam with commentary Part I

V. 107 Kāvya-ratna of *Arhaddāsa*.

V. 108 Bāla-Mārtānda-vijaya of *Deva-raja Kavi*

V. 109 Nyāya-sāra of Bhāsarvajña with the commentary of *Vāsu-deva-sūrin*

V. 110 Árya-bhattiya Pt. II.

V. 111. Hridaya-priya by *Parameswara*

V. 112 Kuchelopākhyāna and Ajāmilopākhyāna

V. 113 Sangīta-Kritis

D 2842.

A *Souvenir* of the Silver Jubilee celebrations of the Department for the publication of Oriental Manuscripts Trivandrum **D 2842 (a).**

Bhattacharya, B, edr —Gaekward's Oriental series: published under the authority of the Government of His Highness the Maharaja of Baroda.

Vol. 1. Kāvyamimānsā. a work on poetics by Rājasékhara (880—920 A D) Edited by *C. D Dalal* and *R. Anantakrishna Sāstry*. 1924.

Vols. 2 & 3. (*Out of print.*)

Vol. 4 Pārthaparākrama by Prahlādanadeva edited by *C. D. Dalal* 1917.

Vol 5 Rāstraudha-vamsa by Rudra Kavi Edited by Pandit *Embar Krishnamacharya* with Introduction by *C D Dalal* 1917

Vol 6. Lingānushāshana by Vāmana Edited by *C D. Dalal* 1918

Vol 7 Vasanta-vilāsa by Bāla-chandra-sūri Edited by *C. D Dalal* 1917

Vol 8 Rūpaka-satakam by Vasantarāja Edited by *C D. Dalal* 1918

Vol. 9 Moha-parājaya by Yasahpāla Edited by *Muni Chaturvijayaji* with introduction and appendices by *C D Dalal* 1918

Vol. 10 Hammīra-mada-mardana by Jayasimhasūri. Edited by *C D Dalal* 1920

Vol 11. Udaya-sundarī-kathā by Soddhala Edited by *C. D. Dalal* and *Embar Krishnamacharya* 1920

Vol 12 Mahā-vidyā-vidambana by Bhatta Vādindra. Edited by *M R Telang* 1920

Vol 13 Prāchīna Gurjara Kāvya Samgraha Edited by *C. D. Dalal* 1920

Vol 14 Kumāra-pāla-pratibodha by *Somaprabhāchārya* Edited by *Muni Jinavijayaji* 1920

Vol 15 Ganakārikā by Bhāsarvajña Edited by *C. D. Dalal* 1921

Vol 16 Sangīta-makaranda by Narada Edited by *M R. Telang* 1920

Vol 17 Kavindrāchārya List Edited by *R Ananta Krishna Shastry* with a foreword by *Ganganāth Jhā.* 1921

Vol. 18. Vārāha-grhyasūtra. Edited by *R. Shamasāstry.* 1920

Vol. 19 Lekhapaddhati Edited by *C D Dalal* and *Shrigondekar.* 1925

Vol. 20. Bhavi-sayatta-kahā or Pañcamikaha by *Dhanapala.* Edited by *C D Dalal* and *P D Gune,* 1923.

Vol. 21. Descriptive catalogue of the Palm leaf MSS. and important papers in the Bhandaras at Jessalmere compiled by *C. D. Dalal* and Edited by *L. B. Gandhi* 1923.

Vol. 22. (*Out of print.*)

Vol. 23. Nityotsava. Edited by *Mahadeva Sastry.* 1923.

Vol. 24 Tantrarahasya by Rāmānujā-chārya Edited by *R. Shamasastry.* 1923.

Vols 25 & 32 Samarāngana by King Bhoja of Dhara Edited by *T Ganapati-Sastry.* 1924—1925 2 Vols

Vols 26 & 41 Sādhanamālā. Edited by *B Bhattachārya.* Illus 2 Vols. 1925—28.

Vol 27 Descriptive catalogue of MSS in the Central Library, Baroda, compiled by G K Shrigondekar and S K. Ramaswami Shastri with preface by *B Bhattacharyya* in 12 vols Vol I Veda, Vedalaksana and Upanisads 1925

Vol 28 Mānasollāsa or Abhilasitartha-cintamāni by *Someśvaradeva* Edited by *G K Shrigondekar* in 3 vols. Vol I 1925.

Vol. 29 Nalavilāsa by Ramachandrasūri Edited by *G K. Shrigondekar* and *L B Gandhi* 1926

Vol 30 & 31 Tatvasangraha by Śāntaraksita Edited by *Embar Krishnamāchārya* with a foreword by *B. Bhattacharya* 2 Vols 1926

Vol 32 See under Vol 25

Vols 33 & 34. Mirat-i-Ahmadi by *Ali Mahammad Khan.* Edited by *Nawab Ali* Illus 2 Vols 1926—28.

Vol 35 Mānavagrihyasūtra with the Bhasya of Astāvakra. Edited by *Ramakrishna Harshaji Shāstri* with a preface by *B C Lele* 1926

Vol 36 Nātyasāstra of Bharata with the commentary of Abhinavagupta of Kashmir Edited by *M Ramakrishna Kavi* in 4 vols Illus 1926 Vol I only.

Vol 37 Apabhransakāvyatrayi by *Jina-dutta-suri* Edited by *L B Gandhi* 1927

Vol 38 Nyāyapravesa pt 1 with commentaries of Haribhadrasūri and Parávadeva Edited by *A. B. Dhruva.* 1930

Vol 39 Nyāyapravesa pt 2 (Tibetan text) Edited by *Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya* 1927

Vol. 40 Advayavajrasangraha by *Advayavajra* Edited by *Haraprasad Sastri* 1927

Vol 41 See under Vol 26

Vols. 42 & 60 Kalpadrukosa by Kesava Edited by the late *Ramavatara Sharma* and *Shrikanta Sharma.* 2 Vols 1928—32

Vol 43 Mirat-i-Ahmadi supplement by *Ali Muhammad Khan* Translated into English from the original Persian by *C N Seddon* and *Syed Nawab Ali* Illus 1928

Vol. 44 Two Vajrayāna works Edited by *B. Bhattacharya.* 1929.

Vol 45 Bhāvaprakāsana of Sāradātanaya. Edited by *Swami Ramaswami Sastri* 1929

Vol. 46. Rāmacarıta of Abhınanda Edıted by *S K. Ramaswamı Sastrı* 1928

Vol. 47 Nañjarājayashobhūsana by Nrısınhakavı *alıas* Abhınava Kālıdāsa Edıted by *E Krıshnamacharya.* 1930

Vol. 48. Nātyadarpana by *Ramachandrasurı* Edıted by *L. B Gāndhı* and *G K Shrıgondekar* 2 Vols Vol. I. 1929.

Vol 49 Pre-Dınnāga Buddhıst Texts on logıc from Chınese sources contaınıng the Englısh translatıon of Satasāstra of Aryadeva, Tıbetan text and Englısh translatıon of Vıgraha-vyāvartana of Nāgārjuna and the re-translatıon ınto Sanskrıt from Chınese of Upāya-hrıdaya and Tarkasāstra Edıted by *Gıuseppe Tucci* 1930

Vol 50 Mırat-ı-Ahmadı supplement by Alı Muhammad Khan. Edıted by *Nawab Alı* 1930

Vol. 51 Trı-sastısbalākā-purusa-carıtra of Hemacandra translated ınto Englısh wıth copıous notes by *Helen. M Johnson* ın 4 Vols Vol I Adīsvaracarıtra. Illus 1931

Vol. 52. Danda-vıveka Edıted by *Kamala Krısna Smrıtıtırtha* 1931

Vol. 53 Tathāgata-guhyaka or Guhyasamāja Edıted by *B Bhattacharya* 1931

Vol. 54 Jayākhyasamhıtā Edıted by *E Krıshnamacharyya* wıth a foreword by *B Bhattachárryya* 1931

Vol. 55 Kāvyālankāra-samgraha of Udbhata wıth the commentary of Rājānaka Tılaka Edıted by *K S. Ramaswamı Sastrı* 1931

Vol. 56 Pārānanda-sūtra Edıted by Swamı Trıvıkrama Tırtha wıth a foreword by *B Bhattacharyya* 1931.

Vol. 57 Ahsan-ut-Tawarıkh by Hasan-ı-Rumlu Edıted by *C N Seddon* ın 2 vols Vol I (text) 1932.

Vol. 58 Padmānanda Mahākavya by Amarachandra Kavı. Edıted by *H R Kapadıa* 1932

Vol 59 Sabdaratnasamanvaya by Kıng Sahajı of Tanjore. Edıted by *Vıtthala Sāstrı* wıth a foreword by *B. Bhattacharyya* 1932

Vol. 60 See under Vol 42

Vol. 61. Saktısamgama Tantra Edıted by *B Bhattacharyya* ın 4 Vols Vol I Kālıkhanda. 1932.

Vol. 62 Prajñāpāramıtas Edıted by *Gıuseppe Tucci* ın 2 vols Vol I 1932

Vol 63 The Tārikh-i-Mubārak Shahi by Yahuya Bin Ahmad bin Abdullah Sirhindi. Translated into English by *K K Basu* 1932

Vol 64 Siddhanta-bindu of Madhusūdana with the commentary of Purushottama Edited and translated into English by *Prahlad Chandrashekhar Divanji* 1933.

Vol 65 Ista-Siddhi of Vimuktatman with extracts from Vivarana of Jnānottama Edited by *M Hiriyanna* 1933

Vol 66 Shabara-Bhasya translated into English by *Ganganath Jha*, in three volumes Vol I Adhyayas I—III 1933.

Vol 67 Sanskrit texts from Bali Edited by *Sylvain Levi*. 1933

Vol 69 Ahsanú-t-Tawarikh of Hasan-i-Rumlu Vol II. English translation by *C N Seddon* 1934

D 2843

Indian *Thought* A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature Edited by *G. Thibaut* and *Ganganatha Jha* Allahabad 1907 ff

See **A 428.**

Jha, Ganganath and Kaviraja Gopinath —The Prince of Wales Sarasvati Bhavan Studies Benares 1922—1934 Vols I (Pt 1) IX (In progress) **D 2844.**

———————,,——————— Edrs —The Prince of Wales Sarasvati Bhavan Texts Benares 1920

V 1 Kiranāvali Bhaskara of Padmanābha Misra Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja* 1920

V 2 Advaita-Chintāmani of Rangoji Bhatta Edited by *Narayana Sastri Khiste* 1920

V 3 Vedānta-Kalpalatikā of Madhusudana Sarasvati Edited by *Ramajna Pandeya* 1920.

V 4 Kusumānjali Bodhini of Varadarāja-Misra Edited by *Gopinatha Kaviraja* 1922

V. 5 Rasa-sāra of Bhatta Vādindra Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja.* 1922

V 6 Bhāvana-viveka of Mandana Misra with the commentary of Bhatta Umbeka Edited by *M M Ganganath Jha* 2 Vols 1922

V. 7 Yogini-Hridaya-dīpikā (with text) of Amritananda Natha Edited by *Gopinath Kaviraja.* 2 Vols. 1923—24.

V. 8. Kāvya-dākini of Ganganand Kavindra. Edited by *P Jayannath Shastri* and *Atmaram Shastri.* 1924.

V 9. Pt I Bhaktı-Chandrıkā a commentary on Shāndilya sūtras by Nārāyana Tırth Edıted by *Gopınath Kavıraja* 1924 Part I

V. 10 Pts I—II Sıddhānta-Ratna wıth commentary by Baladeva Vıdyabhusan Edıted by *Gopınath Kavıraja* 2 Vols 1924—27

V 11 Srı Vıdyā-ratna Sūtras of Srı-Gauda-pāda-chārya wıth the commentary Dıpīkī of Srı Sankarāranya Edıted by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste* 1924

V. 12 Rasa-pradīpa of Srı Prabhākara Bhatta Edıted by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste* 1925

V. 13 Sıddha-Sıdhānta Samgraha of Balabhadra Edıted by *Gopınath Kavıraja.* 1925

V 14 Trıvenıka of Āśā-dhara Bhatta Edıted by *Batuka-nath Sharma* 1925

V. 15 Pts I, II, III, and IV Trıpurā-Rahasya Edıted by *Gopınath Kavıraja* 4 Vols 1925—33

V 16 Kāvya-Vılāsa of Chıranjīva Bhattācharya Edıted by *Batukanath Sharma* and *Jagannath Shastrı* 1925

V 17 Nyāya Kalıkā of Jayanta Edıted by *M M Ganga nath Jha* 1925

V. 18 Goraksha-sıddhānta-samgraha Edıted by *Gopınath Kavıraja* 1925

V 19 Prākrıta prakāsha of Vararuchı wıth the commentary Sanjıvını by *Vasantarāja* and the commentary Subodhını by *Sadananda* Edıted by *Batuknath Sharma* and *Baladeva Upadhyaya* 2 Vols 1927

V. 20 Mānasa-tattva-vıveka of Vısvanātha. Edıted by *Jagannath Sastrı* 1927

V 21 2 Pts Nyāya-Sıddhānta-mālā of Jaya Edıted by *Mangal Deva Shastrı* 2 Vols 1927-28

V. 22 Dharmā nubandhı-sloka Chaturdasī of Srı Sesa-Krıshna wıth the commentary of Sesarama Edıted by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste.* 1927

V 23 Navarātra-pradīpa by Nanda *alıas* Vınāyaka Pandıta. Edıted by *Vaıdya Nātha Sāstrı* 1928

V. 24 Rāma-tāpınīyopnısat wıth the commentary by Ananda-vana Edıted by *Anantarama Sastrı* 1927

V. 25. Sāpındya Kalpa-latıkā of Sadāshıva wıth the commentary of Narayanadeva. Edıted by *Jagannath Sastrı* 1927.

V 26. Mrıgānka-lekha Natıkā of Srı Vısvanāth-deva Fdıted by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste* 1929

V. 27. Vıdvach-charıta-panchakam by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste* 1928

V 28. Vrata-Kosa by *Jagannatha Sastri* Part I 1929

V. 29 Vrittı-dīpikā by Mauni Srı Krıshna Bhatta Edıted by *Gangadhara Sastrı* 1930

V 30 Padārtha-mandanam by Srı Venı-datta Edıted by Pandıt *Gopala Sastrı* 1930

V 31 Pt I. Tantra-ratna by Pārthasārathı Mısra Edıted by *Ganganath Jha* 1930 Part I

V. 32 Tattva-sāra of Rakhaldasa Edıted by *Harı Har Sastrı* 1930

V 33 Pt I Nyāya-Kaustubha of Mahadeva Puṇatāmakara Edıted by *Umesa Mısra* 1930 Part I.

V. 34 Pt I Advaıta-Vıdyā Tılakam by Srı Samara Pungava Dıkshıta with a commentary by Srı Dharmayya Dıkshıta Edıted by *Ganapatı Lal Jha* 1930

V. 35. Dharmavıjaya-Nātaka by Bhudeva Sukla Edıted by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste* 1930

V. 36 Ānanda-Kanda Champu by Mıtra Mısra Edıted by *Nanda Kıshore Sharma* 1931

V 37 Upanıdāna-Sūtra or Sāmagānām Chandah Edıted by *Mangal Deva Shastrı* 1931

V 38 Kıranāvalī- prakāsh-dīdhıtī by Raghunath Sıromanı. Edıted by *Badrı-nath Shastrı* 1932

V 39 Rāma-vıjaya Mahākāvya by Rūpanāth Upādhāya. Edıted by Narayana Shastrı Khıste 1932

V 40 Pts I—II Kāla-tattva Vıvechanā by Raghunatha Bhatta Edıted by *Nanda Kıshore Sharma* 1932-33 (Part I—II)

V. 41 Pts 1—2 Sıddhānta Sārva-bhauma by Srı Munısvara. Edıted by *Muralı dhara Thakkura* 2 Parts 1932.

V 42 Bheda Sıddhı by Vısvanatha Edıted by *Surya Narayana Sukla*

V. 43 Pts 1—2 Smārttollāsa by Srı Sıva-prasāda Edıted by *Bhavadprasad Sharma* 2 Parts 1933

V 44 Pt I Shūdrāchāra-Sıromanı by Srı Sesa Krısna Edıted by *Narayana Sastrı Khıste* Part I 1933

V. 45. Pt. I Kıranāvalīprākāsh by Vardhamāna Upādhyāya. Edıted by *Badrınath Sastrı* Part I 1933.

V. 46 Pt I Kāvya-prakāsha of Mammatācharya with the commentary Dīpikā of Chandı-dāsa Edıted by *Sıvā-prasada Bhattacharya* Part I 1933

V 47. Bheda Jaya-srı by Srı Tarka-vāgıśa Bhatta Edıted by *Trıbhuvanprasad Upadhyaya* 1933

V. 48. Pratımā-laksanam with the commentary Edıted by *Haridas Mıtra* 1933.

V 49 Bheda-ratna by Sankara Misra. Edited by *Sri Surya Narayana Sukla* 1933

V. 50 Matrikā-Chakra Viveka by Svatantrānand natha. Edited by *Lalita prosad Dabral* 1934

V. 51 & 52. Advaita siddhānta Vidyotana of Sri Gauda. Brahmānanda Sarasvati Edited by *Surya Narayana Sukla* 1934

V 53 Nrisimha-prasāda Vyavahāra-sāra of Sri Dalapatiraja. Edited by *Sri Vinayaka Sastri Tillu* 1934

V 54 Nri-simha Prasāda Prayaschitta-sāra of Maharaja Dalapatiraja Edited by *Nanda Kishore Sharma* and *Nanda Kumara Sarma* 1934

V 55. Nrisimha-prasāda Srāddhasāra of Sri Dalapatiraja. Edited by *Vidyadhara Sharma* 1934

V 56. Bhagavan-nāma Māhātmya-samgraha of Paramahamsa Parivrajaka Raghunāthendra Yati Edited by *Ananta Shastri* **D 2845.**

Vizianagram Sanskrit Series No 12 The Brihat Samhitā Vol X. Parts 1 and 2 Benares 1895—97 **D 2846.**

Goldstucker, Theodore—Literary Remains 2 vols 1879

See **D 5457.**

Arnold, Edwin—Indian poetry containing "the Indian song of Songs" from the Sanskrit of the Gîta Govinda of Jayadeva, two books from "the Iliad of India" (Mahábhárata), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the Hitopadesa, and other oriental poems 7th edition London. 1895 **D 2855.**

Bacon, Thomas—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romance. With engravings by *W* and *E Finden*, from sketches by the author and Captain *Meadows Taylor* London 1839—40

See **A 388.**

Sacred Books of the East. Oxford.

See **C 230.**

Gover, Charles E—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras 1871. **D 2868.**

Buddhist Mahâyâna texts. P I—II. Oxford. 1894.

See **C 230.** Vol. XLIX

Griffith, Ralph T. H.—Idylls from the Sanskrit. Allahabad. 1912. **D 2870.**

Mukharji, Ram Satya —Indian folklore Calcutta 1904 **D 2880.**

Wilson, Horace Hayman —Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus translated from the original Sanskrit 3rd edition Vol I—II London 1871

See **D 125.** Vol XI—XII

4 VEDAS

Bloomfield, Maurice —A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books Cambridge, Mass 1906

See **D 2825.** Vol X

Goldstucker, Theodore —Literary Remains. 2 Vols 1879.

Contents —

Vol I The Veda Knight's Encyclopaedia metropolitana. Contributions to Chamber's Encyclopaedia Vols IV—X

See **D 5457.**

Macdonell, A A and *Keith, A B* —Vedic Index of Names and Subjects Vols I—II London 1912 **D 2890.**

[Indian Texts Series]

Arnold, E V —Vedic metre in its historical development Cambridge 1905 **D 2891.**

Hamsaraja —Vedic Kosa, with an elaborate Introduction on the History of the Brahmana Literature by *Bhagavad Datta* Vol I. Lahore 1926 **D 2892**

Vishweshwaranand and Nityanand —Alphabetical index of all the words in the Atharvaveda, Rigveda, Sāmaveda and Yajurveda. 2 Vols Bombay 1908 **D 2893.**

Macdonell, A A —Vedic grammar for students, including a chapter on Syntax and three appendices list of verbs, metre, accent Oxford 1916 **D 2894.**

Oldenberg, Hermann —Die Religion des Veda Berlin 1894 **D 2895.**

Tilak, B G —The Arctic Home in the Vedas, being also a new key to the interpretation of many Vedic Texts and Legends Poona 1925. **D 2896.**

Phillips, Maurice —Teaching of the Vedas, what light does it throw on the origin and development of religion ? London. 1895. **D 2897.**

Bloomfield, Maurice and *Edgerton, Franklin* —Vedic variants Philadelphia 1930—34

V. 1 The verb.

V. 2 Phonetics.

V. 3 Noun and Pronoun inflection.

Venkatsubbiah, A.—Vedic studies. Vol. I. Mysore 1932. **D 2898.**

Coomaraswamy, A K—New approach to the Vedas . an essay in translation and exegesis London. 1933. **D 2809.**

Coomaraswamy, A K—The Rig-Veda as Land-náma Bok London 1935. **D 2899 (a).**

Chandogya Upanisad—Translated by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*

See **D 2810.**

Pischel, Richard and *Karl F Geldner*—Vedische Studien B I—III Stuttgart 1889—1901 **D 2900.**

Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich—Indische Hausregeln Sanskrit und Deutsch I Âcvalâyana II Pâraskara Wortverzeichniss zu Âcvalâyana. Pâraskara, Cânkhâyana und Gobhila Leipzig 1864—86

See **A 494.** B III No 4 , B IV No 1 , B VI Nos 2 and 4 , B IX. No 1

The *Grihya-Sûtras*—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg* P I—II Oxford 1886—1896

See **C 230.** Vols XXIX and XXX.

The *Pitrmedhasûtras* of Baudhâyana, Hiranyakesin Gautama Edited with critical notes and index of words, by *W Caland* Leipzig. 1896

See **A 494.** B. X No 3

Jacob, G A.—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgîtâ Bombay 1891.

See **D 2885.** No 39

The *Upanishads* translated by *F Max Muller* P I—II Oxford 1879—1884

See **C 230.** Vols I and XV

The *Upanisads* with the commentary of Madhvâchârya Part I Îsa Kena, Katha, Prasna, Mundaka and Mândûka, translated by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 2812.**

Vasu, Srisa Chandra.—Studies in the first six Upanisads and the Îsa and Kena Upanisads with the commentary of Sankara 1919.

See **D 2810.** Vol XXII. Part I

Svetasvatara—The Upanisad with an English translation by *Siddheswar Varma Sastri* 1916

See **D 2810.** Vol. XVIII

Oldenberg, Hermann.—Die Lehre der Upanishaden und die Aufange des Buddhismus 1915

See **D 5464.**

Brihadāraṇyaka —The Upaniṣad with the commentary of Sri Madhvāchārya called also Ānandatirtha, with an English translation by *Srisa Chandra Vasu* 1916

See **D 2810.** Vol. XIV.

Rigveda—

Griswold, H D —The Religion of the Rigveda 1923 London. **D 2910.**

Narsimhāchārya —True interpretation of Vedic sacrifice **D 2911.**

Haug, Martin Ed and tr —Aitereya Brahmanam of the Rigveda, containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmans on the meaning of the sacrificial prayers and on the origin, performance and sense of the rites of the Vedic religion 1863 Vol 2 (Translation with notes)

See **D 5527.**

Regnaud, Paul —Le Rig-Véda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne P I Paris 1892

See **A 460.** T I

Rig-Veda-Samhitā —The Sacred hymns of the Brâhmans together with the commentary of Sâyanâkârya edited by *F Max Muller* 2nd edition Vols I—IV London 1890—1892 **D 2915.**

Rig-veda-samhita —[Text in Nāgarī characters] Ajmer Samvat 1957 **D 2916.**

The Hymns of the *Rig-veda* in the Pada text reprinted from the edition princeps, by *F Max Muller* London 1873 [Two copies] **D 2916 (*a*).**

Hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sâyana's commentary, notes and a translation, by *Peter Peterson* Revised and enlarged by *S R. Bhandarkar* 3rd edition Bombay 1905

See **D 2835.** No. 36

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sâyana's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson* Bombay 1899

See **D 2835.** No 58

Peterson, Peter —Handbook to the study of the Rigveda P I—II. Bombay 1890—92

See **D 2835.** Nos 41 and 43.

[*Rigveda.*] —Vedic Hymns translated by *F Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg* Parts I—II Oxford 1891—1897

See **C 230.** Vols. XXXII and XLVI

The *Brhad-devatā* attributed to *Saunaka* A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell* P I—II Cambridge, Mass. 1904.

See **D 2835.** Vols. V and VI.

Kâtyâyana —Sarvânukramaṇî of the Rigveda with extracts from Shadgurusishya's commentary entitled Vedârthadîpikâ. Edited by *A. A Macdonell* Oxford 1886

See **D 2808.** Vol. V

Rajwade, V K and others, edrs —Rigveda-samhitâ with the commentary of Sayanâcharya Vol I, Mandala I Poona 1933. **D 2917.**

Seal, S C Pub —Indian Research Institute Publications Vedic Series Rigveda Samhitâ Calcutta 1933 Parts 1—5 **D 2918.**

Sâmaveda—

Caland, W —De literatuur van den Sâmaveda en het Jaiminigrhya-sûtra Amsterdam 1905

See **A 93** N R VI 2.

Sâmaveda-samhitâ —Text in Nâgarî characters Ajmer Samvat 1957. **D 2922.**

Caland, W and *Raghuvira* —Vârâhasrauta-sûtra Lahore. 1933 **D 2923.**

Caland, W Tr —The Jaiminiya-grhya-sutra belonging to the Samaveda with extracts from the commentary edited with an Introduction and translated for the first time into English Lahore 1922 **D 2925.**

Devapala —The Kâthakagrhyasutra with extracts from three commentaries, an appendix and Indexes, edited for the first time by Dr *W. Caland* Lahore 1925 **D 2926.**

Vidyarnava, Srisa Chandra Tr —The Chhândogya Upanisad with Madhava's Bhasya translated into English

See **D 2810.** Vol III

Yajurveda—

The *Shatapatha-brâhmana* according to the text of the Mâdhyandina school translated by *Julius Eggeling* Parts I—V Oxford 1882—1900.

See **C 230.** Vols XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, and XLIV

The *Catapatha Brâhmana* of the White Yajurveda with the Commentary of Sayanacharya, edited by *Acharya Satyavrata Samasrami*. Vol VII Fasc I—III Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.** N S Nos 1201, 1202 and 1213

The *Mantrapâtha* or the Prayer Book of the ĀPASTAMBINS edited together with the commentary of *Haradatta* and translated by *M Winternitz* Part I Introduction, Sanskrit text, varietas lectionum, and appendices Oxford 1897.

See **D 2808.** Vol. II.

The BAUDHAYANADHARMASASTRA edited by *E Hultzsch* Leipzig. 884.

See **A 494.** B VIII No 4.

Caland, W —Uber das rituelle Sūtra des Baudhayana. **Leipzig.** 1903

See **A 494.** B XII. No. 1

Gobhilīya Grihya Sūtra with a commentary by the editor, edited by *Chandra Kānta Tarkālankāra* Vol I Second edition, revised and enlarged Calcutta 1908

See **A 384.** N S No 1161.

Yajurveda-samhitā —Text in Nagarī characters Ajmer Samvat 1956 **D 2930.**

Raghuvīra —Kapisthala Kathsamhitā, a text of the black Yajurveda Lahore 1932 **D 2931.**

Atharvaveda—

Bloomfield, M —The Atharvaveda Strassburg. 1899.

See **D 50.** B II H 1 B

Hymns of the *Atharvaveda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Bloomfield* Oxford 1897

See **C 230.** Vol XLII

Atharvaveda Samhitā translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by *William Dwight Whitney* Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by *Charles Rockwell Lanman* Cambridge, Mass 1905

See **D 2825.** Vol VII and VIII

Eleven *Âtharvana Upanishads* with Dîpikâs Edited by *G A. Jacob* Bombay 1891

See **D 2835.** No 40

Rigveda —Textkritische und exegetische Noten von *Hermann Oldenberg* Berlin 1909 Buch 1—6

See **A 127.**

The *Sānkhāyana Āranyaka* with an Appendix on the Mahavrata by *A. Berriedale Keith*

See **C 236.** Vol XVIII

The Taittirīya *Brāhmana* of the Black Yajur-vēda, edited by *Rājendralāl Mitra* Calcutta 1854—70

See **A 384.**

Atharvaveda-samhitā —Text in Nagarī characters Ajmer Samvat 1957 **D 2934.**

The *Mahânârâyana-Upanishad* of the Atharvaveda with the Dîpikâ of Nârâyaṇa Edited by *G A Jacob* Bombay 1888

See D 2835. No. 35.

5.—GRAMMAR.

Burnell, A C—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians. Mangalore 1875

See **D 2552.**

Bhatti—Bhattikāvya.

See **D 3090.**

Cāndravyākarana, die Grammatik des Candragomin Sūtra Unādi, Dhātupātha Herausgegeben von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig. 1902.

See **A 494.** B XI No. 4

Deva—The Daiva with the commentary Purushakāra of Krishna-līla-sukamuni Edited with notes by *T Ganapati Sāstrī*

See **D 2842.** No 1.

Saranadeva—The Durghatavritti Edited with Notes by *T Ganapati Shastri*

See **D 2842.** No. VI.

Nāgōji Bhatta—Mahābhāsyāpradīpoddyota, edited by *Bahuvallabha Shastri* Vol III Fasc IX. Calcutta 1909.

See **A 384.** N S No 1207

Nāgoji bhatta—The Paribhāshenduseklara Edited and explained by *F Kielhorn* P I—II Bombay 1868-1874

See **D 2835.** Nos 2, 7, 9, 12

Kielhorn, F—Kātyāyana and Patanjali, their relation to each other and Pānini Bombay 1876 **D 2937.**

Sarup, Lakshman—The Nighantu and the Nirukta, the oldest Indian treatise on etymology, philology and semantics Bombay. 1927—31.

V. 1. Sanskrit text
V 2 Indices and appendices to the Nirukta with an introduction
V. 3 Fragments of the commentaries of Skandasvāmin and Mahesvara on the Nirukta
V. 4 Commentary of Skandasvāmin and Mahesvara on the Nirukta Chapters II—VI.

D 2938.

Pānini—Ashtādhyāyī with the commentary called Prabhā, or "The Light", edited by *Devendrakumar Vidyaratna* Calcutta. 1912. **D 2939.**

Shastri, Visvabandhu—Atharva-Prātisākhya. Bombay. 1923. **D 2939 (*a*).**

Pânini—Grammatik Herausgegeben übersetzt, erläutert und mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von *Otto Bohtlingk* Leipzig. 1887. **D 2940.**

Chakravarti, P C—Philosophy of Sanskrit grammar. Calcutta. 1930. **D 2940 (*a*).**

Panini —The Ashtādhyayī translated into English by *Srisa Chandra Vasu* Books I—VIII Allahabad 1891—98 **D 2941**

Pāthak, Sridhara and *Sastri, Siddhesvara* —Word-Index to Patanjali's Vyakarana Mahābhāsya Poona. 1927 **D 2941 (*a*).**

Patanjali —Mahābhāsya with Bhāsyapradēpa and Vivarana Mirjapur 1855 **D 2941 (*b*).**

Purushottamadeva — The Bhāsha Vritti, a commentary on Panini's grammatical aphorisms excepting those which exclusively pertain to the Vedas Edited with annotations by *Srish Chandra Chakravarti* Rajshahi 1918 **D 2942.**

Patanjali —The Vyākarana-Mahâbhâshya Edited by *F Kielhorn.* Vol I—III Bombay 1892 1906 1885

See **D 2835** Nos 18—22, 26, 28—30

Sāntanava —Phitsūtra Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung and Anmerkungen Hrsg von *Franz Kielhorn* Leipzig 1866

See **A 494.** B IV No 2

Bhattoji Dikshita —The Siddhānta Kaumudi, edited and translated into English by *S C Vasu* and *V D Vasu* Vols I—III Allahabad 1907 **D 2945.**

[Bound in 6 Vols]

Vāmana and *Jayāditya* —Kāsikā, a commentary on Pānini's grammatical aphorisms edited by *Bāla Sāstri* 2nd edition Benares 1898 **D 2950.**

Jinendra Buddhi —The Kāsikā Vivarana Panjika (the Nyāsa), a commentary on Vāmana-Jayāditya's Kasikā edited with occasional notes by *S C Chakravarti* Rajshahi Vol I—III 1913

[Vol I duplicate]

D 2951.

Haradattamisra —Kāsikā-vivākhyā, Padamanjari I—II Kasi. 1895—98 **D 2956.**

Chakravarti, S C —Dhātu-pradīpa of Maitreya-rakshita Rajshahi 1919 **D 2956 (*a*).**

Varadarāja —The Laghukaumudī A Sanskrit grammar with an English version, commentary and references By *James R Ballantyne* 4th edition Benares 1891 **D 2965.**

6 —LAW

Chaturvarga Chintāmani —Vol I Dānakhanda, Vol II Vratakhanda Parts I, II Vol III Parishesakhanda Parts I, II. Edited by *Bharata Chandra Siromani* and *Yogesvara Smritiratna* Calcutta 1878-79, 1881—88

See **A 384.** Vols. 66-71

Jolly Julius.—Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur) Strassburg 1896

See **D 50.** B. II H 8

The sacred *Laws* of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba Gautama, Vâsishtha and Baudhâyana Translated by *Georg Buhler* P I—II Oxford 1879—1882

See **C 230.** Vols II and XIV

The minor *Law-books* translated by *Julius Jolly* Pt I Nârada. Brihaspati Oxford 1889

See **C 230.** Vol XXXIII.

Yâjnavalkya's Smriti with Mitâksâra and Balambhatti Translated by *Srîsa Chandra Vasu*

See **D 2810.** Vol II, and XXI

Apastamba —Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus Edited by *Georg Buhler* With a verbal index by *Th Bloch* Pts I—II. Bombay 1894

See **D 2835.** Nos 44, 50

Apastamba —The Srauta Sûtras belonging to the black Yajurvêda with the commentary of *Rudradatta* Edited by *R Garbe* Calcutta 1881-5

See **A 384.**

The Sacred *Laws* of Âryas as taught in the school of Yâjnavalkya and explained by Vijnanesvara in the well-known commentary named the Mitâksarâ. Vol III The Prayaschitta Adhyaya. Translated by S N Naraharayya Edited by *S C Vasu* Allahabad 1913 **D 2980.**

Mánava-dharma-shástra, Institutes of Manu with the commentaries of *Medhátithi*, *Sarvajna-nárâyana*, *Kúllúka*, *Râghavánanda*, *Nandana*, and *Rámachanda*, and an appendix, by *Vishvanáth Náráyan Mandlik* B II—I and Supplement. Bombay 1886

[Supplement : The commentary of *Govindarâja*, on Mánava-dharmaśâstra] **D 2985.**

[3 Vols. in all].

Jha, Ganganath —Manu smriti, the laws of Manu with the Bhâsya of Mêdhatithi Vols I—IV each in 2 pts. Vol. V in one part. Index to Vols I—II separate Vols I—III of notes textual explanatory and comparative Calcutta 1924 **D 2986.**

[12 Vols. in all].

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by *G. Buhler* Oxford. 1886.

See **C 230.** Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par *G. Strehly.* Paris. 1893.

See **A 460.** T. II.

Karmapradīpa or Chandōga-parisista with the commentary called Parisista-prakāsa of Nārāyanōpadhyaya, edited by *Chandrakānta Tarkālankāra* Fasc I Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.**

Narasimha Vājapeyī —Nityācārapradīpah, edited by *Vinoda Vihārī Bhattācaryya* Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.**

The *Parâsara Dharma Samhitâ* or Parâsara Smriti, with the commentary of *Sâyana Mâdhavâchārya* Edited by *Vâman Sāstri Islâmpurkar* Vol I P I II Vol II, P I II, Bombay. 1893-1906

See **D 2835.** Nos 47, 48, 59, 64

Sri Vāsishthadharmasāstram —Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Âryas, as taught in the school of Vasishtha Edited by *Alois Anton Fuhrer* Bombay 1883

See **D 2835.** No 23

The Institutes of Vishnu translated by *Julius Jolly* Oxford 1880

See **C 230.** Vol VII

Vidhāna-pārijāta, edited by *Tārāprasanna Vidyāratna* Vol II. Fasc III Calcutta 1909

See **A 384** N S No 1212

Aiyangar, S K —Social legislation under Hindu governments. Madras 1915 **D 2989.**

Viswanatha, S V —International Law of Ancient India London. 1925 **D 2990.**

Yājnavalkya —Smriti with the mitāksarā of Vijnānesvara and the gloss of Balambhatta Part I Translated into English by *Srisa Chandra Vasu*

See **D 2810** Vol II

Ghosh, B K trans —Greater India Society publication No 2 Hindu law and custom by *Jullius Jolly* Calcutta 1928 **D 2991.**

Jayaswal, K P —Manu and Yājnavalkya a comparison and a contrast a treatise on the basic Hindu Law Calcutta 1930. **D 2992.**

Vedant-tirth, G. C —Prāyaschitta prakaranam of Bhatta Bhavadeva Rajshahi .1927. **D 2993.**

7.—LEXICON.

Zachariae, Theodor —Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kosa) Strassburg 1897

See **D 50.** B I H 3 B

The *Abhidhâna-sangraha* —A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons Edited by *Durgâprasâd, Kâsinâth Pândurang Parab* and *Sivadatta* No 1—2 Bombay 1889—96 **D 3010.**

Amarasimha edited by *H T Colebrooke* Calcutta. 1807. [Title-page missing] **A 3016.**

Amarasinha —The Nâmalingânusâsana (Amarakosha) With the commentary (Vyâkhyâsudhâ or Râmâsrami) of *Bhânuji Dikshit.* Edited with notes by Pandit *Sivadatta* 3rd edition by *Vâsudeo, Laksman Sâstri Pansikar* Bombay 1905 **D 3020.**

8.—MATHEMATICS, MEDICINE, AND SCIENCE ETC.

Bentley, John —A historical view of the Hindu astronomy from the earliest dawn of that science in India to the present time In two parts

Part I —The Ancient astronomy

Part II —The modern astronomy, with an explanation of the apparent cause of its introduction, and the various impositions that followed, to which are added—

I Hindu tables of equations.

II Remarks of the Chinese astronomy

III Translations of certain Hieroglyphics, called the Zodiacs of Dendera London 1825

D 3023.

Ramadaivajna —Muhûrta-chintâmani with the commentary called Piyushâdhârâ Bombay 1925 **D 3023 (*a*).**

Dwivedi, Girijâprasad —Siddhânta siromani of Bhaskarâchârya Ganitâdhyâya Lucknow 1926 **D 3023 (*b*).**

Kritikar, K R , Basu, B D , and *another.*—Indian medicinal plants Text and plates in 6 Vols Allahabad 1918 **D 3024.**

Varâhamihira —Brihat Samhita with the commentary of Bhattotpala Ed by *M M Sudhâkara Dwivedi* Benares 1895—97.

See **D 2846.**

Hoernle, A F Rudolf —Studies in the medicine of ancient India.

P. I Osteology, or the bones of the human body Oxford. 1907. **D 3026.**

Kaye, G. R —Indian Mathematics. Calcutta. 1915. **D 3026 (*a*).**

Mahâvîracârya —The Ganita-Sâra-Sangraha of Mahavîrâcarya with English translation and notes by M Rangacarya Madras. 1912. **D 3026 (*b*).**

Parimāna-Manjarī or Kāstha Mapa Samgraha Bombay 1913. **D 3026 (c).**

Seal, Brajendranath.—Positive Sciences of the ancient Hindus London. 1915 **D 3026 (d)**

Rājvallabha or the Silpacastra of Mandana Bombay 1911 **D 3026 (e).**

Ramanuchariar, N. and Kaye, G R—The Trisatikā of Sridharā-cārya. Leipzig 1913. **D 3026(f).**

Mukhopadhyaya, G. N—Surgical instruments of the Hindus 2 Vols. Calcutta 1913. **D 3026 (g).**

————,—————————History of Indian medicine 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1923 **D 3026 (h).**

Ray, P. C.—History of the Hindu chemistry 2 Vols Calcutta. **D 3026 (i).**

Rasārnavam, edited by *Praphulla Chandra Ray* and *Harishchandra Kaviratna* Fasc II Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.**

Sarkar, B K—Hindu achievements in exact sciences Calcutta. 1918 **D 3026 (j).**

Jolly, Julius—Medicin Strassburg 1901.

See **D 50.** B III H 10

Thibaut, G—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik Strassburg. 1899

See **D 50.** B III. H 9

The Bower manuscript, edited by *A F Rudolf Hoernle* Calcutta. 1893

See **D 160.** Vol XXII

Nīlakaṇṭha—The Mātangalīlā. Edited with notes by *T Ganapati Sāstri*

See **D 2842.** Vol 10

Jagannātha, Samrāḍ—The Rekhāganita or geometry in Sanskrit. Edited by *Kamalāsankara Prānasankara Trivedi* Vol I-II. Bombay 1901-02

See **D 2835.** Nos 61, 62

Seweil, Robert—Indian Chronography An extension of "Indian Calendar" with working examples London 1912 **D 3027.**

Pillai, L D Swamikannu—A Lecture on Indian Chronology and the precession of Equinoxes 1911 (Reprint) **D 3027 (a).**

Sewell, R —The Siddhāntas and the Indian Calendar being a continuation of the author's Indian Chronography, with an article by the late Dr J F Fleet on the mean place of the planet Saturn Calcutta 1924 **D 3027 (*b*).**

Pillai, L D. S —An Indian Ephemeris A D 700 to A D 1799, showing the daily Solar and Lunar reckoning according to the principal systems current in India with their English equivalents, also the ending moments of Tithis and Nakshatras and the years in different Eras, A D , Hijra, Saka, Vikrama, Kaliyuga, Kollam etc , with a perpetual Planetary Almanac and other auxiliary tables Vols I—VII Madras 1922

[Vol I part 2 wanting]

D 3027 (*c*).

Venkatasubbiah, A —Some Śáka dates in Inscriptions a contribution to Indian Chronology 1918 **D 3027(*d*).**

Fleet, J F —The Ancient Indian Water-Clock London 1915 See **A 345.** April 1915

9 —PHILOSOPHY

Garbe, Richard —Sámkhya und Yoga Strassburg 1896

See **D 50.** B III H 4

Muller, F Max —The six systems of Indian philosophy London. 1899 **D 3028.**

Khanda Deva — Bhátta Dīpikā, a work belonging to the Purva Mimāmsā School of Hindu Philosophy, edited by *Chandrakānta Tarkālankāra* Vol I, fasc VI —Vol II, fasc I Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.**

The *Bhagavadgitá* with the Sanatsugītā and the Anugitâ translated by *Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang* Oxford 1882

See **C 230.** Vol VIII

Bhimâchârya Jhalakikar —Nyâyakosa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyaya philosophy 2nd edition Bombay 1893.

See **D 2835.** Vol 49

Ranade, R D —Indian mysticism mysticism in Maharastra Poona. 1933 **D 3028 (*a*).**

Deussen, Paul —The Philosophy of the Upanishads Authorised English translation by Rev A S Geden Edinburgh 1908. **D 3028 (*b*).**

Belvalkar, S K and *Ranade, R D* —History of Indian Philosophy. Volume II The Creative period Poona 1927. **D 3028 (*c*).**

Hemachandrā, Achārya —The *Yogasāstra* with the commentary called Svopajnavivarana, edited by *Sri Vijaya Dharma Suri* Fasc II. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384.**

Mādhavāchārya —Sarvadarsanasamgrahah *Madhusudana-Sarasvatī*-krītah Prasthanabhēdas cha *Apatē* kul-ōtpannēna *Nārāyan*-atmajēna *Harināna*ndāsāramat-sha-pandītanam sahayyenasamsōdhītam Punya 1906 Anandāsrama Sanskrit Series 51. **D 3029.**

Kasinath Sastri Ed —Srimad-Bhagavadgītā with the commentaries of Sri Madhusadan Saraswati and Sri Dhara Swamī in Sanskrit Poona 1912 (Anandāsrama Sanskrit Series, No 45) **D 3029 (*a*).**

————,,———— —Srimad-Bhagavadgītā with the commentary of Sankara, with subject sloka and word indexes Poona 1908. (Anandāsrama Sanskrit Series, No 34) **D 3029 (*b*)**

Hiriyanna M —Outlines of Indian Philosophy London 1932. **D 3029 (*c*).**

Radha Krishnan, S —Indian Philosophy 2 vols London 1929. **D 3029 (*d*).**

Vāchaspati Misra —Bhamati, a gloss on *Sankarāchārya's* commentary on the Brahma-sūtras Edited by *Bāla Sāstri* Benares 1880

See **A 384**

The aphorisms of Yoga by *Patanjali* with the commentary of Vyāsa and the gloss of Vāchaspati Misra Translated by *Rama Prasada* Allahabad 1910

See **D 2810** Vol IV

Virūpākshanāthapāda —The Virūpākshapanchāsikā Edited with notes by *T Ganapati Sāstri*

See **D 2842.** Vol I

Mādhavāchārya The Sarva-darsana-samgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy Translated by *E B Cowell* and *A E Gough* 2nd edition London 1894 **D 3030.**

Pātanjalasūtrāni with the scholium of *Vyāsa* and the commentary of *Vâchaspati* Edited by *Râjârâm Shastri Bodas* Bombay 1892

See **D 2835.** No 46

Macnicol, Nicol —Indian Theism from the Vedic to the Muhammadan period London 1915 **D 3031.**

Carpenter, J E —Theism in medieval India, being a series of the Hibbert lectures delivered in Essex Hall, London Octr —Decr 1919 London 1920 **D 3031 (*a*).**

Mehta, S S —Manual of Vedanta philosophy as revealed in the Upanishads and the Bhagwadgita Bombay 1919 **D 3032.**

Hume, R E Tr —The thirteen principal Upanishads translated from the Sanskrit with an outline of the philosophy of the Upanishads and an annotated bibliography Oxford 1921 **D 3033.**

Dasgupta, S.—A history of Indian Philosophy 2 vols. Cambridge. 1922—32. **D 3033 (*a*).**

Roy, U N—A Commentary on the Sankhya Philosophy of Kapila Calcutta 1911 **D 3034.**

Sadânanda—A manual of Hindu Pantheism, the Vedântasâra. Translated by *G A Jacob* 3rd Edition London 1891 **A 3035.**

Chatterji, J C—The Hindu Realism being an introduction to the Metaphysics of the Nyâya-vaisheshka system of philosophy Allahabad 1912 **D 3036.**

Vedanta Series—No 6 The Shiva Sanhita Second and revised edition by *Srisa Chandra Vasu* Allahabad 1905 **D 3037**

Suresvarâchârya—The Naishkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrika of *Jnânottama* Edited by *G A Jacob* 2nd edition Bombay. 1906

See **D 2835.** Vol 38

The *Vedânta-Sûtras* with the commentary by Sankarakarya Translated by *George Thibaut* P I—III Oxford 1890—1904

See **C 230.** Vols XXXIV, XXXVIII, XLVIII

Vijnânabhiksu—The Sâmkhya-pravacana-bhâsya or commentary on the exposition of the Sâmkhya philosophy Edited by *Richard Garbe* Boston 1895

See **D 2825.** Vol II.

———,,——— Commentar zu den Sâmkhyasûtras Aus dem Sanskrit übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von *Richard Garbe.* Leipzig 1889

See **A 494.** B IX. No 3

Vivekananda, Swami—Lectures on Jnâna Yoga Almorah 1907 **D 3038.**

————,,———— Practical Vedanta in four parts Revised edition Almorah 1907 **D 3038 (*a*).**

————,,———— Two lectures on Karma Yoga, being (i) Karma in its effect on character and (ii) each is great in his own place Revised edition Almorah 1907 **D 3038 (*b*).**

————,,———— Bhakti Yoga or the Yoga of love and devotion Almorah 1908 **D 3038 (*c*).**

Urquhart, W S—The Vedanta and modern thought (The Religious quest of India series) Oxford 1928 **D 3039.**

Sircar, M N—Comparative studies in Vedantaism 1927 **D 3040.**

Kapila—Sâmkhya-Pravachana Sûtram with the Vritti of Aniruddha and the Bhâsya of Vijnana Bhiksu and extracts from the Vritti-Sâra of Mahâdeva Vedantin, with an English translation by *Nandlal Sinha* 1915

See **D 2810.** Vol. XI

Nārada —Bhak[illegible]-Sutram, with explanatory notes and English translation by *Nand al Sinha.* 1911

See **D 2810.** Vol VII

Patanjali —Yoga sūtras or the aphorisms of yoga translated into English by *Rama Prasada*

See **D 2810.** Vol IV

Sinha Pancham Tr —The Hatha-Yoga-Pradīpikā, with an English translation 1915

See **D 2810.** Vol XV

Vidyātilaka Tr —The Brahmopanisat-Sara-Sangraha with Dīpikā, with an English translation and Notes 1916

See **D 2810.** Vol XVIII

Isvarakrisna — Sāmkhya Kārikā with an English translation by *Nandlal Sinha* 1915

See **D 2810.** Vol XI

Vasu, Srisa Chandra —Studies in the Vedanta Sūtras of Bādarāyana 1919

See **D 2810** Vol. XXII Pt 2

Panchasikha-Sutram or a few of the aphorisms of Panchasikha with an English translation 1915

See **D 2810.** Vol XI

Jaimini —The Purva-mimansa-sutras translated into English by *Ganganatha Jha* Chapters I—III

See **D 2810.** Vol X

Kanāda —The Vaisesika Sūtras translated into English by *Nandlal Sinha* Parts I, II and IV

See **D 2810.** Vol VI

Bādarayāna —The Vedanta Sūtras translated into English by *S C. Vasu*

See **D 2810.** Vol V

Gotama —The Nyāya Sutras translated into English by *Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana*

See **D 2810.** Vol VIII

10 —POETICAL LITERATURE. RHETORIC AND METRIC.

Asiatic Society of Bengal —Bibliotheca Indica Series. Calcutta 1854.

See **A 384.**

Ballāla —The Bhojaprabandha Edited by *Kāsinath Pāndurang Parab* 2nd edition Bombay 1904 **D 3050.**

Bāṇabhatta —The Harshachanita with the commentary (Sañketa) of *Sankara* Edited by *Kāsināth Pāndurang Parab* 2nd edition. Bombay 1897 **D 3055.**

———, ——— The Harsa-carita Translated by *E B. Cowell* and *F W Thomas* London 1897

See **C 236.** VIII

Bânabhatta Kâdambarî Edited by *Peter Peterson* 3rd edition, P. I.—II. Bombay 1900 1899

See **D 2835.** No 24

Bânabhatta —Kâdambarı edited with a full Sanskrit commentary, introduction in English and Sanskrit comprising an epitome of the work and copious notes in English by *Moreshwar Ramachandra Kale*, B A Bombay 1896 **D 3066.**

——,,—— The Kâdambarı Translated, with occasional omissions, by *C M Ridding* London 1896

See **C 236** VII.

Padmagupta alias *Parimala* —The Navasâhasânka Charita Edited by *Vâmana Shâstrı Islâmpurkar* P I Bombay 1895

See **D 2835.** No 53.

Aniruddha Bhatta, Hâralat, edited by *Kamala Krisna Smrititirtha* Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.**

Bhâravi —The Kirâtârjuniya with the commentary Ghantâpatha of *Mallinâtha* and various readings Edited by *Durgâprâsad* and *Kâsinâth Pândurang Parab* 5th edition Bombay 1903 **D 3080.**

Bhartrihari —The Satakas Translated by *B Hale Wortham.* London 1886 **D 3085.**

Bhatti —The Bhattı-Kâvya or Râvanavadha Edited with the commentary of *Mallinâtha* by *Kamalâsankara Prânasankara Trivedi* Vol. I—II Bombay 1898

See **D 2835.** Nos 56, 57

——,,—— The Bhattikâvyam with the commentary Jayamangala of *Jayamangala* Edited by *Nârâyan Shâstrı Joshi*, and *Panshikar Wasudeo Laxman Shastrı* 3rd edition Bombay 1906. **D 3090.**

Bhavabhûti —Mahâ-Vîra-Charita The adventures of the great hero Râma Translated by *John Pickford* London. 1871 **D 3100.**

—,,— Mâlatı-Mâdhava with the commentary of *Jagaddhara* edited by *Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar* 2nd edition Bombay 1905.

See **D 2835.** No 15

——,,—— Uttara Râma Charita, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by *C H. Tawney* 2nd edition Calcutta 1874

Bound with **D 3143.**

Dandin —The Dasakumâracharita Edited by *Peter Peterson* P II. Bombay 1891

See **D 2835.** No. 42

Nārāyana —Hitopadesa Edited by *Peter Peterson* Bombay 1887.

See **D 2835.** No 33

[*Vishnsarman*] —The Panchatantra-Text of Purnabhadra Critical introduction and list of variants by Dr J Hertel Cambridge, Mass 1912

See **D 2825.** Vol XII

[*Vishnusarman*] —The Panchantantra-Text of Purnabhadra and its relation to Texts of allied recensions as shown in parallel specimens by Dr J Hertel Cambridge, Mass 1912

See **D 2825.** Vol XIII

The *Panchatantra* —A collection of ancient Hindu tales in the recension called Panchākhyānaka, and dated 1199 A D of the Jaina monk, *Pūrnabhadra*, critically edited in the original Sanskrit by *Dr Johannes Hertel* Cambridge, Massachusetts 1908

See **D 2825.** Vol XI

[Originally printed as No 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series]

Regnaud, Paul —Le Pancha tantra ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature á laquelle il a donné naissance 1882

See **A 458.** T IV

[*Vishnusarman*] Panchatantra II and III Edited, with notes, by *G Buhler* 4th edition Bombay 1891

See **D 2835.** No 3.

——,,—— *Panchatantra* IV and V Edited, with notes, by *G. Buhler* 4th edition Bombay 1891

See **D 2835.** No 1.

[*Vishnusarman*] —Panchatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus. exponens Edidit *Io Godofr Ludos Kosegarten* Part I Textus Simplicior Bonnae 1848 **D 3100 (*a*).**

——,,—— Panchatantra I Edited, with notes by *F Kielhorn* 6th edition Bombay 1896

See **D 2835.** No 4

Quackenbos, G P —The Sanskrit poems of Mayūra together with the text and translation of Banā's Cand-shataka New York 1917 (Columbia University Indo-Iranian series Vol I)

D 3101.

Collins, Mark —The geographical data of the Raghuvansa and Dasa kumaracarita (Inaugural Dissertation) Leipzig 1907

D 3105

Fadake, B N Edr —Sri—Sankara-digvijayah by Srimat Vidyāranya with the commentary of Dhanapatisuri and extracts from the commentary of Achyutarava Modaka Poona 1891 (Anandasrama Series, No 22) **D 3106.**

Dhananjaya —The Dasarûpa A treatise on Hindu Dramaturgy. Translated from the Sanskrit with text and an introduction and notes by G C O Haas New York 1912 **D 3109.**

Dandin —The Dasakumâracharita with three commentaries, the Padadîpikâ, Padachandrikâ, the Bhûshanâ and the Laghudîpika. Edited by *Nârâyana Bâlkrishna Godabole* and *Kâsinâth Pândurang Parab* 5th edition Bombay 1906 **D 3110.**

Dandin —Kavyâdarsa (Chapters I and IV) edited with translation and notes by S S Sastry Allahabad 1919 **D 3111.**

Harsha —Priyadarśikâ, a Sanskrit Drama, translated into English by G K Narman, A V Wms Jackson and Charles J Ogden, with the text in transliteration New York 1923 **D 3112.**

Yajnik, R K —Indian theatre its origins and later developments under European influence London 1933 **D 3123**

Kalidasa —Abhijnâna-Sakuntalam, edited by *Banarsi Das Jain*, M A , and *Madan Gopal Shastri* and revised by *Mahamohopadhyaya Pandit Siva Datta* Lahore 1923 **D 3124.**

———,,——The Kumârasambhava with the commentary, the Sanjîvinî of *Mallinâth* and of *Sitâram* Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shâstri Pansikar* 4th edition Bombay 1906 **D 3125.**

Dikshitar, S N —Makutabhisekam or the coronation of George V, the King Emperor of India Chennapuri 1912 **D 3126**

Kâlidâsa —The Mâlavikâgnimitra with the commentary of *Kâtayavema* Edited with notes by *Shankar Pandurang Pandit* 2nd edition Bombay 1889

See **D 2835.** No 6

Shastri, K S R —Kalidasa his period personality and poetry. Sri Rangam 1933 **D 3127**

Sarngadhara —The Paddhati A Sanskrit anthology Edited by *Peter Peterson* Vol I Bombay 1888

See **D 2835.** No 37

Somadeva —Kathâ Sârit Sagara Herausgegeben von *Hermann Brockhaus* Buch VI—XVIII Leipzig 1862

See **A 494.** B II No 5, B IV No 5

——,,—— The Kathâsaritsâgara Edited by *Durgaprasâd* and *Kâsinâth Pândurang Parab* 2nd edition Bombay 1903 **D 3128.**

Penzer, N M —Ocean of story being *C H Tawney's* translation of Somadeva's Kathasarit Sâgara, with introduction notes, etc 10 Vols London 1928 **D 3129.**

Śriharsha —Naishadhyacharita with the commentary (Naishadiyaprakâśa) of Nârâyana Edited by *Sivadatta* Bombay 1902 **D 3130**

Subandu Vasavttā —A Sanskrit romance, translated, with an introduction and notes, by L H Gray, Ph D New York 1913. **D 3131.**

Bhasa —Vasavdattā, being a translation of an anonymous Sanskrit drama Svapanavasavadatta attributed to Bhasa by V S Sukthankar London 1923 **D 3132.**

Lakshman Sarup —Vision of Vāsavaduttā Lahore **D 3133.**

Shudraka —Mrichchhakatikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskrite edidit *Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler* Bonnae 1847 **D 3134.**

——„——The Mrichchhakatika or toy cart A prakarana containing two commentaries and various readings Edited by *Nârâyana Bâlakrishna Godabole* Bombay 1896

See **D 2835.** No 52

Shūdraka —The little clay cart [Mrcchakatika] A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by *Arthur William Ryder.* Cambridge, Mass 1905

See **D 2825.** Vol IX

[*Sūdraka*] —Het leemen Wagentje Indisch tooneelspel uit Sanskrit en Prākrit in het Nederlandsch vertaald door *J Ph Vogel* Amsterdam 1897 **D 3135.**

Śuka-rambhā-samvāda —Dialogue de Cuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par *J M Grandjean*, 1887

See **A 458.** T X

Die *Cukasaptati* Textus simplicior Hrsg von *Richard Schmidt* Leipzig 1893

See **A 494.** B X No 1

Die *Vetâlapancavincatikâ* in den Recensionen des Civadâsa und eines Ungenannten, mit Kritischem Commentar hrsg von *Heinrich Uhle* Leipzig 1881

See **A 494.** Vol III, No 1.

Vallabhadeva —The Subhâshitâvali Edited by *Peter Peterson* and Pandit *Durgâprasâda* Bombay 1886.

See **D 2835.** No 31.

Todar Mall —Mahavira-caritam of Bhavabhuti critically edited with introduction and notes (Punjab Univ Oriental publications). London 1928 **D 3136.**

Visâkhadatta —Mudrârâkshasa, with the commentary of *Dhundhirâja* Edited by *Kâshinâth Trimbak Telang* 3rd Edition. Bombay 1900. **D 3137.**

Bidyabinod —Kadambaripnatakâ. Calcutta 1928 **D 3138.**

Woolner, A C and *Sarup L* —Thirteen Trivandrum plays attributed to Bhāsa translated into English 2 Vols London 1930 (Pub. Univ Oriental publications) **D 3139**

Kālidāsa —The Méghadûta with the commentary, Sanjîvinî of *Mallinátha* Edited by *Wásudev Laxman Shástrí Fansikar* 6th edition Bombay 1906 **D 3140.**

Kālidāsa —Meghaduta , edited from manuscripts with the commentary of Vallabhadeva and provided with a complete Sanskrit English vocabulary by *E Hultzsch* London. 1911 **D 3141**

——,,——Méghadúta , or, Cloud Messenger Translated into English verse with annotations by *H H Wilson* Calcutta 1872 **D 3143.**

Johnston, E H —The Saundarānanda of Asvaghosha critically edited with notes and translated from the original Sanskrit of Asvaghosh 2 vols London 1932 (Punjab University Oriental publications) **D 3144**

Shastri, Y M —Kinkinīmālā Madras. 1934. **D 3145.**

Hillebrandt, Alfred —Mudrā-Rāksasa by *Visākhadatta* Part I. Text Breslau 1912 **D 3146.**

Kālidāsa —The Raghuvamsa, with the commentary of *Mallinâtha.* Edited with notes by *Shankar P Pandit* Pts I—III Bombay 1897 1872 1874

See **D 2835.** Nos 5, 8, 13.

Kālidāsa —The Raghuvamsa, with the commentary of *Mallinátha* Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shastri Funsikar* 5th edition Bombay 1905 **D 3150.**

——,,—— The Ritusamhâra with the commentary of Chandrikâ of *Manirâma* and the Sringâratilaka Edited by *Wâsudev Laxman Shástrí Fansikar* 2nd edition Bombay 1900 **D 3165**

Kreyenborg, Herman —The seasons a descriptive poem by *Câlidâs* in the original Sanskrit Hannover 1924 **D 3166.**

Bhartrihari —The Śatakas, or Wise Sayings of Bhartrihari Translated from the Sanskrit, with notes, and an introductory preface on Indian philosophy, by *J M Kennedy* London 1913 **D 3167.**

Kālidasa —Ritusamhāra or an account of the Seasons Translated into English Calcutta 1901 **D 3170.**

——.,—— The Vikramorvasîyam, edited by *Shankar Pândurang Pandit.* Revised and improved by *Bhâskar Ramchandra Arte.* 3rd edition Bombay 1901

See **D 2835.** No. 16

The *Kathākosha*, or, treasury of stories Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by *C H Tawney* With Appendix, containing notes, by *Ernst Leumann.* London 1895

See **C 236.** VI

Mâgha —The Sisupâlavadha with the commentary (Sarvankashâ) of *Mallinâtha* Edited by *Durgâprasâd* and *Sivadatta* 4th edition. Revised by *Wâsudev Laxman Shâstri Fansikar* Bombay 1905. **D 3180.**

Râjánaka Mahimabhatta —The Vyaktiviveka and its commentary of Rájánaka Ruyyaka Edited with notes by *T Ganapati Sástri*

See **D 2842.** No V

Bhattacharya, Sivaprasad Edr —Alamkāra Kaustubha of Kavi-Karna-pura with commentary Parts I—II Rajshahi 1926—34 **D 3185.**

Kâvyaprakâsa —A treatise on poetics by *Mammata* Edited with his own commentary the Bâlabodhini by *Bhatta Vâmanâchârya Bin Râmabhatta Jhalakîkara* Second edition Bombay 1901 **D 3186.**

Appayyadîkshita —Kuvalayânandah sachandralôkah Alamkar-chandrikakhya-vvakhyavâ pâthântarair varnakôsêna cha sahitah Bombay 1907 **D 3187.**

Bharata —La métrique Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du Nâtya câstra publié par *Paul Regnaud* 1881

See **A 458.** T II

Bhâratiya-nâtya-câstra —Le dix-septiéme chapitre, intitulé Vâg-abhinaya Par *Paul Regnaud* 1880

See **A 458.** T I

Vidyâdhara —The Ekâvali with the commentary, Tarala, of *Mallinâtha* by *Kamalâsankara Prânasankara Trivedî* Bombay 1903

See **D 2835** No 63

11 —MUSIC THEATRE, ETC —

Clements, E —Introduction to the study of Indian music, an attempt to reconcile modern Hindustani music with ancient musical theory and to propound an accurate and comprehensive method of treatment of the subject of Indian Musical intonation London 1913. **D 3188.**

Strangways, A H Fox —The Music of Hindustan Oxford 1914. **D 3188 (*a*).**

Horrwitz, E P —The Indian Theatre A brief survey of the Sanskrit drama London 1912 **D 3188 (*b*).**

Coomaraswamy Ananda and *Duggirala, G K* Tr —Mirror of gesture being the Abhinaya Darpana of Nandikesvara done into English Illustrated Cambridge **D 3189.**

12 —EPICS

Hopkins, E Washburn —The great epic of India, its character and origin New York 1901 **D 3190.**

Griffith, Ralph T. H —Scenes from the Ramayana Panini Office. Allahabad 1912 **D 3102.**

Dahlmann, Joseph —Das Mahābhārata als Epos und Rechtsbuch Berlin 1895 **D 3193.**

Sörensen, S —Index to the names in the Mahābhārata with short explanations, and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P C Roy's translation 1904-25 Vols I—XIII London 1904—25 **D 3196**

Vaidya, C V —Epic India, or India as described in the Mahabharata and the Ramayana Bombay, 1907 **D 3197.**

Aiyer, K N —Permanent History of Bharatavarsha Trivandrum 1915 **D 3198.**

Aiyer, K N —Mahabharat or Karmayoga Trivandrum 1918 **D 3198 (*a*).**

Sri-*Mahābhāratam* sa-tīkam Mumbai 1901 **D 3204**

[Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing Bd in 6 vols]

Mullick, P N —Mahābhārata as it was, is and shall ever be. Calcutta 1934. **D 3205.**

Śrīman-Mahābhāratam —A new edition mainly based on the South-Indian texts With footnotes and readings Edited by *T R. Krishnacharya* and *T R Vyasacharya* 17 vols Bombay 1906. 10 **D 3206.**

[Vol 4 of Virāt parva-wanting]

Śrīman Mahābhāratam —A Preface (Sanskrit and English) of Sriman Mahabharatam—based on the South Indian Texts Published by T R Krishnacharia Bombay 1914 **D 3206 (*a*)**

Krishnacharya, T R —Alphabetical index of Sri Mahābhāratam Bombay 1914 **D 3206 (*b*)**

Bhandarkar Oriental Institute —Mahābhārata edited by V S Sukthankar and others Ādiparvan Fasc 1—7 1927—33 **D 3207**

The *Mahābhārata* of Krishna-Dvaipāyana Vyāsa Translated into English prose, published and distributed gratis by *Proatp Chandra Roy*

1 Adi , 2 Sabhá , 3 Vana , 4 Virata , 5 Udyoga , 6. Bhishma , 7 Drona , 8 Karna , 9 Shalya , 10 Sauptika , 11 Stree ; 12 Shanti , 13 Anucasana , 14 Ashwamedha , 15. Ashramavasika ; 16 Mausala , 17 Mahaprasthanika , 18 Svargarohanika [19 Vols] Calcutta 1883—1896 **D 3208.**

Nobin Chandradas.—A note on the antiquity of the Ramayana Calcutta 1899. **D 3209.**

Nobin Chandradas —A note on the ancient geography of Asia compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana Calcutta 1896

See **D 5770.** Vol IV, P II

Schoebel, Charles —Le Ramáyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral 1888

See **A 458.** T XIII

Vâlmiki —The Râmâyana with the commentary, Tilaka of *Râma.* Edited by *Kâsinâth Pandurang Parab* 2nd Edition Bombay. 1902 **D 3210**

——„—— The Rámayana Translated into English verse by *Ralph T H Griffith* Vol I—V London 1870—74 **D 3210 (*a*).**

Krishnacharya, T R —Srimad Vālmīki Rāmāyanā, a critical edition with the commentary of Sri Govindaraja 7 vols Bombay 1913 **D 3210 (*b*)**

Jacobi, Hermann —Das Ramayana Bonn 1893 **D 3210 (*c*).**

13 —PURANAS

Lakshmanáchārya —Harivansha with a commentary Bombay **D 3211**

Robinson, W H —Golden legend of India or story of India's Gods given Cynosure (Sunasepha-Devarata) London 1911 **D 3212.**

Waterfield, W —Indian Ballads Panini Office Allahabad **1913.** **D 3215**

' *A Taluqdar of Oudh* ' Tr —The Matsya Purānam, translated into English 1916

See **D 2810.** Vol XVII

Agnipurānam — Hari Nārāyana Aptē ity anena prakāsitam Punya 1900 **D 3220.**

Vāyupurānam —Anandásrama-stha-panditaih samsodhitam Punya Saka 1827

See **D 2840.** No 49

Srimad-Bhágavatam Phanasīkar-opáhva-Lakshman-atmajéna Vāsudēvasarmanā samsōdhitam Mumbai 1905 **D 3230.**

Krishnāchārya, T R —Index to Srimad Bhagavatam Madras. 1932 **D 3230 (*a*).**

Ramanujachari, V K —Sri Bhagavatam 3 Vols Kumbakonam. 1933 **D 3230 (*b*).**

Vedavyāsa.—Vishnudharmottaramahāpurāna **Bombay.** **D 3231.**

Khemraj Śrī Krishan Das—Pub Bhavishya Purāna. Bombay **D 3232.**

Brahmapurānám. Harı Nārāyana Aptē ity anena prakāsitam. Punya 1895 **D 3235.**

Śrīman-Mārkandēyapurānam—Bombay Samvat 1959 **D 3240.**

The Padmapurâna, edited from several MSS by the late *Vishwanáth Náráyna Mandlika* Vol I—IV Poona 1893-94 **D 3250.**

The *Purāna* Text of the Dynasties of the Kalı Yuga With introduction and notes, edited by F E Pargiter Oxford 1913 **D 3255.**

Dikshitar, V R R—Matsya Purāna a study Madras 1935. **D 3256**

Navanidhirama—The Garuda Purāna Sāroddhāra—with English translation by *Ernest Wood* and *S V Subrahmanyam*

See **D 2810.** Vol IX

Saurapurānam Lele Kāsinātha-sāstribhih samsōdhitam Punya. Sak 1811 **D 3265.**

Śrı-Śivamahāpurānam—Mumbai 1896 **D 3275.**

Śivarahasyakhanda of the Skandapurāna Tiruvadi 1893 **D 3280**

Śrīmad Vārāhāmahapurānam—Bombay Samvat 1959 **D 3290.**

Apte, H N—edr Vāyu-Purāna. (Anandasrama series) Bombay 1905 **D 3291.**

Śrımad- Vishnupurānam—Mumbai Saka 1811 **D 3300.**

The Vishnu Purána, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanscrit and illustrated by notes, derived chiefly from other Puránas by *H H Wilson* London 1840. **D 3310.**

Dikshitar, V R R—Some aspects of the Váyu-purāna 1933 **D 3311.**

See **D 125.** Vol VII—VIII

The Vishnu Purána an abridgment from the English Translation, with an examination of the book in the light of the present day Madras 1895 **D 3320.**

Wilson H H—trans The Vishnu Purāna a system of Hindu mythology and tradition translated from the original Sanskrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Puranas edited by *Fitzedward Hall* 5 Vols and Index. London 1865 **D 3321.**

[For another copy of Vols II—III see D 125 Vol VII—VIII.]

B —Pali literature—

See **D 5780** ff.

C. Prakrit literature—

cfr. **D 6170** ff

Hâla —Ueber das Saptacatakam des Hala Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Prakrit Von *Albrecht Weber* Leipzig 1870

See **A 494** B V No 3

——,,——Das Saptaçatakam Hrsg von *Albrecht Weber* Leipzig. 1881

See **A 494** V VII No 4

Hemachandra —The Kumârapâlacharita Prâkrita dvyâśraya kavya being a Prâkrita poem intended to illustrate the eighth adhyâya of his own grammar with a commentary by *Pûrna-kalasa-gani* Edited by *Shankar Pândurang Pandit* Bombay 1900

See **D 2835** No 60

Râja-cekhara —Karpûra-manjarî A drama Critically edited in the original Prakrit with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by *Ston Konou* and translated into English with notes by *Charles Rockwell Lanman* Cambridge, Mass 1906

See **D 2825** Vol IV

Vâkpati —The Gaudavaho a historical poem in Prâkrit Edited by *Shankar Pândurang Pandit* Bombay 1887

See **D 2835** No 34

Śrutaskandha Kathâ edited by *H Jacobi* Fâse II Calcutta 1909

See **A 384**

D —Literature in Indo-Arayan vernaculars—

Blumhardt J F —Catalogue of the Marathi Gujarati Bengali Assamese Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum London 1905 **D 3400.**

Balochi—

Dames M Longworth —Popular poetry of the Balochs Vol I-II. London 1907

See **A 348** Vol IX-X

Bengali—

Laha, N N and *Chatterji S K* —Haraprasâd-samvardhana-lekhmâlâ 2 Vols Calcutta B S 1339 **D 3405.**

Râga-sâgar, Krishnanand —Sangîtakalpadruma 3 vols (Sahitya parishad series No 45) Calcutta. **D 3406.**

Dutta, Hirendranath —Gîtâya Iśvara-vâda. Calcutta B S. **1333. D 3407.**

Bengali—*contd*

Bhattācharya, Tārāprasanna —Shrikrishna-mangala of Krishnadasa. Calcutta **D 3408.**

Abdulkarim, Munshi and others —Bānglā prāchina pūthir vivarana. 3 Vols Calcutta **D 3409**

Vidyābhusana, Amulya-charana —Shri-shri-samkīrtan-amrita. Calcutta **D 3410.**

Bhattacharya, Tarkeswara and *Chattopadhyaya, Ashutosh* —Rasa-Kadamba Calcutta **D 3411.**

Basu, Girishachandra —Udbhidjnāna 2 Vols Calcutta **D 3412**

Sen, Rajakumāra.—Grahaganita Calcutta **D 3413.**

Ghosh, Ravindranārāyana —Europiya sabhyatār itihāsa Calcutta. 1333 **D 3414.**

Bhattacharya, Nalināksha —Manovijnāna Calcutta **D 3415**

Vedanta-Vāgisa, Kalivara —Shankara o'Shākyāmuni Calcutta **D 3416.**

Ghosh, Vasudeva —Vaishnava-padavali Calcutta **D 3417.**

Thakur, Satyendranāth —Bauddha-dharma Calcutta **D 3418.**

Dutt, Apurwa chandra —Jyotisha-darpana Calcutta **D 3419.**

Das, Vanamali —Jayadeva-Charitra Calcutta **D 3420.**

Ray, V R and *Ghosh, A R* —Sādhaka-ranjana of Kamalakanta. Calcutta **D 3421.**

Phanibhūsana —Nyāya-darshana or Gautamasūtra with the commentary of Vatsyāyana. Translation in Bengali and notes, etc. (Sahityaparishad Series No 63) 5 vols **D 3422.**

Durgācharana —Brahmasūtra or Vedanta-darshana with the Shribhasya of Ramanujācharya 5 vols Calcutta **D 3423.**

Das, Rāmalochana —Shrikalkipurana Calcutta **D 3424.**

Vidyābhusana, Amūlyacharana —Shri-krishna-vilāsa Calcutta. **D 3425.**

Bandyopādhyāya, Rākhāldas —Lekha-malānukramanikā Vol. I : Pt. 1 Calcutta. **D 3426.**

Ray, P C —Navya rāsāyani vidya o tāhār utpatti Calcutta **D 3427.**

Vidyāvinoda, V V —Vishnumūrti-parichyaa Calcutta **D 3428.**

Trivedi, Ramendra-sundara —Mayapuri Calcutta **D 3429.**

Bandyopādhyāya, Nonigopal.—Dharmapuja-vidhana. Calcutta. **D 3430.**

Sarkar, Binoyakumāra —Sikhya-vijnana, part 1 Sikhyapaddhati. Vol I. Prachina Grisei Jatiya sikhya Calcutta. **D 3431.**

Bengali—*concld.*

Das, Kasīrāma —Mahabharata, adiparva. Calcutta B S. 1335. **D 3432.**

Satisachandra —Kaula-mārga-rahasya Calcutta B S 1335 **D 3433.**

Hindi—

Reports on the search of Hindi manuscripts Allahabad 1912—.
Vol 1 The first triennial report for the years 1906—1908 by *Syam Sundar Das*

Vol 3 The third triennial report for the years 1912—1914 by *Shyam Behari Misra* and *Shukdeo Behari Misra*

Vol 4 The tenth triennial report for the years 1917—19 by *Rai Bahadur Hira Lal*

Vol 5 The eleventh triennial report for the years 1920—22 by Rai Bahadur Hira Lal **D 3445.**

List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi Mss, purchased by orders of Government and deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares, during 1911-12 and 1912 13 Allahabad. 1912-13

See **D 2806.**

Lulloo Lal —The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudevu, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Chutoorbhooj Misr* Edited by *Yogadhyan Misra* Calcutta 1842 **D 3450.**

Vichnou Das —Tableau du Kali-youg ou age de fer Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy* 1880

See **A 458** T I

Vidyapati —Maithil Kokil, edited by *Braja Nandan Sahay* Bankipore 1909 **D 3466.**

Rājendra —The Taking of Toll being the Dana Lila of Rajendra. Translated into English by *Ananda Coomaraswamy* · With an introduction and notes by *E Gill* London 1915 **D 3468.**

Tulsi Das —The Ramayana Translated from the original Hindi by *F S Growse* Fifth edition Revised and corrected Vols. I—III Cawnpore 1891 **D 3470.**

Marathi—

Sukabāhattarī —Die Marathī-Uebersetzung der Sukasaptati Marathi und Deutsch von *Richard Schmidt* Leipzig 1897.

See **A 494** B X No 4

Ranade, R D —Adhyatma-granthamala 4 vols Poona. **D 3475.**

Goswami, R. R. B.—Descriptive catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts and books in the Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Sarasvati Mahal library, Tanjore. Vol. I. Tanjore 1927. **D 3476.**

Singhalese—

Geiger, Wilhelm —Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900

See **D 50.** B I H 10

Urdu—

Asadul-lah-Khān (Ghālib) —Urdū-i-mualla A collection of Urdū letters by the Poet Ghalib Delhi 1908 **D 3478.**

Nazir Ahmad —The Bride's Mirror A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago Translated by *G E Ward* London 1903 **D 3479.**

Sri Ram —Khumkhana i-Jawaid being the biographies of Urdu Poets of India with selections from their works Vols I -IV 1908—1917 Lahore **D 3480.**

Fazl Ahmad —Adkar-i-Abrar (Biographical Notices of the Muhammadan Saints) Agra 1326 H **D 3481.**

Sprenger, Dr A —A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustany Mss of the libraries of the King of Oudh Vol I Calcutta, 1854. **D 3482.**

Jain, B D —Muqbal's Hīr Ranjha Lahore 1921 **D 3483.**

E —Dravidian literature—

S Krishnaswami Aiyangar —The Augustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint] **D 3490.**

Jensen, Herman —A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices London 1897 **D 3500.**

Kindersley, N E —Specimens of Hindoo literature consisting of translations from the Tamil language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes London. 1794 **D 3515.**

F.—Burmese literature—

Gray, James —Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Nīti literature of Burma London 1886 **D 3525.**

Fausboll, Prof V —Catalogue of the Mandalay Mss in the India Office Library Woking and London 1897

See **D 5774.**

Government of Burma Pub —Myamma min Okchokpon Sadan with appendix to King Bodaw Phayas Yazathat Hkaw Amein daw Tangyi Part I Rangoon 1931 **D 3526.**

XIV —HISTORY

A.—ANCIENT AND HINDU PERIOD.

a.—Chronology—

Acharya, M K —The basic blunder in the Orientalist's reconstruction of Indian Chronology Madras. 1919 (Vidvan Mano Ranjani series No 23) **D 3538.**

a.—Chronology—*contd.*

Brown, Charles Philip—Carnatic Chronology The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained London 1863. **D 3540.**

Burgess, James—The Chronology of Modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century A D 1494-1894 Edinburgh 1913 **D 3542.**

Chronological Tables—1900, 1902, 1903 Calcutta 1899—1902. **D 3543**

Cunningham, Alexander—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates Calcutta 1883 **D 3548.**

Duff, C Mabel (Mrs W R Rickmers)—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster 1899. **D 3556.**

Mukherji C P—Indian Chronology, Early Buddhist period. **D 3564.**

[Unfinished reprint]

Pillai, L D S—Indian Chronology, (Solar, lunar and planetary) A practical guide to the interpretation and verification of tithis nakshatras, horoscopes and other Indian time-records Madras. 1911 **D 3566.**

Prinsep, James—Useful tables of Indian Metrology and Chronology Calcutta 1834 **D 3569**

Keith, A B—The Vedic Calendar London 1914

See **A 345** July 1914

Shāmasastry, R—The Vedic Calendar Bombay 1912

See **A 392** Vol. **XLI**

Sajjad Husain, Syed—Sajjad Century Calendar (1821—1920 A D) Benares 1914 **D 3570.**

Sewell, Robert—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A D Madras 1881 **D 3572.**

———,,———, and *Sankara Bálkrishna Dikshit*—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A D dates, and *vice versâ* With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram* London 1896 **D 3576.**

Walther, Christophorus Theodosius—Doctrina temporum Indica Petropoli 1738

See D 4005.

Warren, John—Kāla Sanhitā A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras 1825. **D 3584.**

Mahler, Eduard—Fortsetzung der Wüstenfeld'schen Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung (von 1300 bis 1500 der Hedschra). Leipzig 1887

See **B 521.**

Wustenfeld, Ferdinand—Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammadanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung nach dem ersten Tage jedes Muhammedanischen Monats berechnet Leipzig 1854.

See **B 520.**

b.—Historical sources—

Manucci, Niccolao—Storia do Mogor or Mogul India 1653—1708. Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine* Vol. I—IV London 1907—08 **D 3595.**

(1) *Classical Authors*

Robertson, William—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India, and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London 1791 **D 3605.**

Ancient India as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the Periêgêsis of Dionysius the Dionysiaka of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works Translated and copiously annotated by *J W McCrindle* Westminster. 1901. **D 3615.**

The Invasion of *India* by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin Translated and annotated by *J W McCrindle* New edition Westminster 1896. **D 3625.**

Stein, Sir Aurel—Site of Alexander's passage of the Hydaspes and the battle with Porus 1932 **D 3626.**

Arrian—The Indica Translated and annotated by *J Watson McCrindle* Bombay 1876 [From the Indian Antiquary.] **D 3635.**

Ancient India as described by *Ktêsias* the Knidian, being a translation of the abridgment of his "Indika" by Phôtios, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers By *J. W. McCrindle* Calcutta, Bombay, London 1882 [From the Indian Antiquary] **D 3645.**

Megasthenes—Indica. Fragmenta collegit E. A. *Schwanbeck* Bonnae. 1846. **D 3655.**

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenês* and *Arrian*; being a translation of the fragments of the Indika of Megasthenês collected by Dr Schwanbeck, and of the first part of the Indika of Arrian, by *J W. McCrindle.* [From the Indian Antiquary] Calcutta, Bombay, London 1877 **D 3658.**

Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis *periplum* maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit *B Fabricius* Lipsiae 1878. **D 3668.**

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea, being a translation of the *Periplus* maris Erythræi, by an anonymous writer, and of Arrian's account of the voyage of Nearkhos from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf With introductions, commentary notes and index By *J W McCrindle* Calcutta, Bombay, London 1879 [From the Indian Antiquary] **D 3670.**

(2) *Chinese Authors*

Priaulx, Osmond de Beauvoir—The Indian travels of *Appolonius of Tyana* and the Indian embassies to Rome from the reign of Augustus to the death of Justinian London 1873 **D 3680.**

Foe Koue Ki ou relation des royaumes bouddhiques Voyage dans la Tartarie, dans l'Afghanistan et dans l'Inde, executé à la fin du IVe siècle par Chy Fa Hian Traduit du chinois et commenté par *Abel Rémusat* Ouvrage posthume revu, complété et augmenté d'éclaircissements nouveaux par MM *Klaproth* et *Landresse.* Paris 1836 **D 3689.**

Fa Hian—The Pilgrimage From the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM *Remusat, Klaproth,* and *Landress* With additional notes and illustrations Calcutta, 1848 **D 3690.**

——,,——Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles* London **D 3693.**

Giles, H A—The travels of Fa-hsien (399-414 A D), or Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms Re-translated Cambridge 1923 **D 3694.**

Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun—Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun Buddhist pilgrims from China to India Translated from the Chinese by *Samuel Beal* London 1869 **D 3695.**

——,,—— A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A D 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline Translated and annotated by *James Legge* Oxford 1886 **D 3696.**

Hoei-Li et Yen Thsong—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tires de la relation originale de Hiouen-Thsang, traduite du Chinois par *Stanislas Julien.* Paris. 1853. **D 3705.**

Hiouen-Thsang —Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et do Chinois en Francais par *Stanislas Julien* T I II Paris 1857-58 [Voyages des pelerins Bouddhistes II and III] **D 3706**

Muller, Max —Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims A Review of Stanislas Julien's "Voyages des pélerins Boudhistes" With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvana" London 1857 **D 3707.**

Reinaud, M —Question scientifique et personelle, sur la géographieet l'histoire de l'Inde Nouvelle édition Paris 1859 **D 3708.**

Hwui Li and *Yen Tsung* —The life of Hiuen-Tsiang With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing By *Samue-Beal.* London 1888 **D 3709**

Hiuen Tsiang —Si-Yu-Ki Buddhist records of the Western world Translated from the Chinese by *Samuel Beal* Volumes I—II London 1884 also Popular edition in one volume (2 copies) **D 3710.**

Watters, Thomas —On Yuan Chwang's travels in India 629—645 A D Edited by *T W Rhys Davids* and *S W Bushell* Vol. I I—II London 1904-05

See **C 236** XIV—XV

Chavannes, M E —Voyage de Song yun dans l'Udyâna et le Gandhara. Hanoi 1903

See **A 470.** Tome III

I-tsing —A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A D 671—695) Translated by *J Takakusu* Oxford 1896 **D 3725.**

I-tsing —Voyages des Pelerins Bouddhistes les Religieux Emiments Dans les Pays D'Occident Part I done into French Paris 1894 **D 3726**

(3) *Muhammadan Authors*

See also **D 4175** and ff

Alberuni —India An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A D 1030 Edited by *Edward Sachau* London 1887 **D 3740.**

Sachau, E —Al-Bèrunís India edited in the Arabic original Leipzig 1925 **D 3741.**

Alberuni —India An account of the religion, philosophy, literature geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A D 1030 An English edition with notes and indices By *Edward C Sachau* Vol I—II London 1888. **D 3742.**

Renaudot, Eusebius Ancient accounts of India and China by two Mohammadan travellers, who went to those parts in the 9th Century. Translated from the Arabic London 1733 **D 3743.**

Gildemeister, Joannes —Scriptorum arabum de revus indicis loci et opuscula inedita Fasciculus primus Bonnae 1838 **D 3744**

Reinaud, M —Fragments arabes et persans, relatifs à l'Inde Paris. 1845 **D 3745.**

(4) *Bardic Chronicles*

Shastri, Haraprasad —Operations in search of Mss of Bardic Chronicles, being a preliminary report 1913 **D 3745(a).**

[Title page wanting]

c.—**General History. Pre-Muhammadan India Aryan Civilisation.**—

Barnett, L D —Antiquities of India An account of the history and culture of Ancient Hindustan With illustrations and a map. London 1913 **D 3748.**

Ayyanger P T S —Stone age in India, being Sir *S Subrahmanya. Ayyer* lecture delivered on December 10, 1925. Madras 1926. **D 3749.**

Blagden, Francis William —A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war London 1805 **D 3750.**

[Portfolio]

Bhandarkar, Sir R G —A peep into the early history of India, from the foundation of the Maurya Dynasty to the downfall of the Imperial Gupta Dynasty with a preface by *H G Rawlinson.* Bombay 1920. **D 3751.**

Chatfield, Robert —Historical review of the commercial, political and moral state of Hindoostan, from the earliest period to the present time with an introduction and map illustrating the relative situation of the British empire in the East London 1808. **D 3752.**

Rangacharya, V —History of pre-Musalman India (in nine volumes). Vol 1 —Prehistoric India Madras 1929 **D 3753.**

Waley —The Pageant of India **D 3755.**

Dutt N K —The Aryanisation of India Calcutta 1925 **D 3759.**

DuPerron Anquetil —Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde Berlin 1787

See **D 6300** T II f

Dutt, Ramesh Chandra —A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature Revised edition Vol I—II London 1893. **D 3760.**

Sarkar, Jadunath, Sir William Meyer lectures 1928 India through the ages a survey of the growth of Indian life and thought Calcutta. 1928 **D 3761.**

c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadan India. Arnay Civilisation.—*contd*

Dutt, Shoshee Chunder —India, past and present, with minor essays on cognate subjects London. 1880 **D 3765.**

Elphinstone, Mountstuart —The History of India Vol I—II London 1841 **D 3775.**
[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol I wanting]

Guyon, l'abbè —Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes Tome I—III Paris 1744 **D 3785.**

Hutton, W H —The Teaching of Indian History Oxford **1914.** **D 3785(a)**

Joppen, Charles —Historical Atlas of India for the use of High Schools, Colleges, and private students London 1923 **D 3786.**

Hoernle, A F R and *Stark, H A* —A history of India Fourth edition Cuttack 1908 **D 3790.**

Mitra, K P —Indian history for matriculation Calcutta 1933. **D 3791.**

Kini, K S —A source-book of Indian history Mangaloie 1933. **D 3792.**

Allen, J. and others —Cambridge shorter history of India Cambridge 1934 **D 3793.**

Basak, R G —History of north-eastern India. Calcutta 1934. **D 3794.**

Lassen, Christian —Indische Alterthumskunde B I—IV und Anhang Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1858, 1861, 1862 **D 3795.**
[B I and II, second edition].

Le Bon Gustave —Les civilisations de l'Inde. Paris 1887. **D 3805.**

Manning, Mrs —Ancient and mediaeval India Vol I—II London, 1869 **D 3815.**

Pargiter, F. E —Earliest Indian Traditional History. London 1914.
See **A 345** April 1914

Maurice, Thomas —The modern history of Hindostan, comprehend ing that of the Greek Empire of Bactria and other great Asiatic kingdoms, bordering on its Western frontier commencing at the period of the death of Alexander and intended to be brought down to the close of the eighteenth century Vols I—II London. 1802-03 **D 3820.**

Mozumdar, Akshoykumar —Hindu History (B C. 300 to A D 1200). Dacca 1920 **D 3821**

The Purāna Text of the Dynasties of the Kali Yuga Edited by *F E. Pargiter* Oxford. 1913.

See **D 3255.**

Rājendralāl Mitra —Indo-Aryans contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediaeval history Vol I—II. London. 1881 **D 3825**

c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadan India Aryan Civilisation.— *contd*

Rawlinson, H G—Intercourse between India and the Western World, from earliest times to the fall of Rome Cambridge **1916.** **D 3826.**

Banerjee, Dr *Gauranganath*—India as Known to the ancient world, or India's intercourse in ancient times with her neighbours, **Egypt**, Western Asia, Greece, Rome, Central Asia, China, Further **India** and Indonesia London 1921 **D 3826(a).**

Rulers of India Series Oxford

Vol I *Aitchison, Sir C*—Lord Lawrence 1892

Vol II *Boulger, D C*—Lord William Bentinck 1892

Vol III *Bowring, L B*—Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultán **1893.**

Vol IV *Brads aw, J*—Sir Thomas Munro 1894.

Vol V *Burne, Maj.-Genl Sir O T*—Clyde and Strathnairn. 1891

Vol VI. *Colvin, Sir A*—John Russell Colvin 1895

Vol VII *Cotton, J S*—Mountstuart Elphinstone 1892.

Vol VIII *Cunningham, Sir, H S*—Earl Canning 1891.

Vol IX *Griffin, Sir L*—Ranjīt Singh 1892

Vol X *Hardinge, Viscount Charles*—Viscount Hardinge 1891.

Vol XI *Hunter, Sir W W*—Marquess of Dalhousie 1890.

Vol XII ———„———— Earl of Mayo 1891.

Vol. XIII *Hutton, Rev W H*—Marquess of Wellesley **1893.**

Vol XIV *Keene, H G*—Mádhava Ráo Sindhia 1891

Vol XV *Lane-Poole, S*—Aurangzib 1893

Vol XVI „ Bábar. 1899

Vol XVII *Malleson, Col G B*—Akbar **1899.**

Vol XVIII „ Lord Clive 1893

Vol XIX „ Dupleix 1890

Vol XX *Ritchie, Anne T and Evans, R.*—Lord Amherst. **1894.**

Vol XXI *Ross-of-Bladenburg, Maj*—Marquess of Hastings. 1893

Vol XXII *Seton-Karr, W S*—Marquess of Cornwallis **1890.**

Vol XXIII *Smith, Vincent*—Asoka

Vol XXIV *Stephens, H M*—Albuquerque 1892

Vol XXV *Temple, Sir R*—James Thomason. 1893

Vol XXVI *Trotter, Capt L J*—Earl of Auckland 1893.

Vol XXVII „ Warren Hastings 1890.

Vol XXVIII *Innes, J. J Mcleod*—Sir Henry Lawrence—the Pacificator. 1898.

Vol. XXIX. *Mookerji, R.*—Harsha 1926 **D 3830.**

c.—General History. Pre-Muhammadan India. Aryan Civilisation.—*contd.*

Codrington, K de B —Ancient India from the earliest times to the Guptas with notes on the Architecture and Sculpture of the Mediaeval period With a prefatory Essay on Indian Sculpture by *William Rothenstein* London 1926 **D 3833.**

Smith, Vincent A —The early history of India from 600 B C to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great Oxford. 1904 **D 3835.**

[1st edition 3 cops].

————,,————The early history of India from 600 B C to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great Second edition, revised and enlarged Oxford 1908. **D 3836.**

[1 copy only]

————,,————Early History of India from 600 B C to the Muhammadan Conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great Third edition, . enlarged Oxford 1914 **D 3837.**

[4 cops].

————,,————The Early History of India, from 600 B C to the Muhammadan Conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great Fourth edition revised by *S M Edwards* Oxford. 1924. **D 3837(*a*).**

[2 cops]

Smith, V A —The Oxford history of India, from the earliest times to the end of 1911 Oxford 1919 3 Vols **D 3838.**

Edward, S M edr —Oxford history of India from the earliest times to the end of 1911 by *Vincent A Smith.* Second revised edition. Oxford 1923 **D 3838(*a*).**

Rapson, E J. and Others —The Cambridge History of India Vol I. Ancient India Cambridge 1922.

Haig, Sir Wolsely and others —The Cambridge History of India Vol III Turks and Afgans Cambridge 1928

Dodwell, H H —Cambridge history of India Vol V British India 1497—1858 Cambridge 1929

Dodwell, H H —Cambridge history of India Vol VI The Indian empire 1858—1918 with chapters on the development of administration 1818—1858 Cambridge 1932 **D 3839.**

Shah, Kt T.—The Splendour that was Ind ' A survey of Indian culture and civilization. Bombay 1930. **D 3839(*a*).**

Masson-Oursel, P and Others.—L'Inde entique et la civilisation Indienne Paris 1933. **D 3839(*b*).**

c.—General History. Pre-Mohammadan India. Aryan Civilisation—*concld.*

Masson-Oursel and others.—Ancient India and Indian civilization. London. 1934. **D 3839(c).**

Grousset, Rene—Civilization of the East series. Vol II India. London. 1932. **D 3839(d).**

Rapson, E J.—Ancient India; from the earliest times to the first century A. D Cambridge 1916. **D 3839(e).**

Speir, Mrs—Life in ancient India With a map, and illustrations drawn on wood by *George Scharf*. London. 1856 **D 3840.**

Ball, U. N.—Ancient India. Calcutta and Patna. 1921 **D 3841.**

Pargiter, F. E—Ancient Indian Historical tradition. London. 1922 **D 3842.**

Mazumdar, Dr. R. C—Outline of ancient Indian History and civilisation Calcutta. 1927 **D 3843.**

Jayaswall, K P.—Imperial history of India in a Sanskrit text 3700. B C and C770 A D. Lahore 1934 **D 3843(a).**

Jayaswal, K. P—History of India 150 A. D. to 350 A D. Lahore. 1934 **D 3843(b).**

Raychaudury, H C—Political history of ancient India Calcutta. 1927. **D 3844.**

Wheeler, J. Talboys—The history of India from the earliest ages. Vol. I—IV. P. I—II. London 1867—1881 **D 3845.**

[5 Vols]

Steel, F. A—India through the ages, a popular and picturesque history of Hindustan London 1911 **D 3846.**

d.—Constitutional History—

Mookerji, Radhakumud—Local government in Ancient India, with foreword by the Marquess of Crew Oxford 1919 **D 3847.**

Majumdar, R C—Corporate life in Ancient India Calcutta 1922. **D 3847(a).**

Jayaswal, K P—Hindu Polity being a constitutional history of India in Hindu times Calcutta 1924 **D 3847(b).**

Dikhitar, V. R. R.—Hindu administrative institutions Madras. 1929 **D 3847(c).**

Shamasastri R.—Kautilya's Arthasastra, with an introductory note by *J F Fleet*. Bangalore. 1915. **D 3847(d).**

Jolly, J and *Schmidt, Dr. R.*—Arthasastra of Kautilya. 2 Vols Lahore. 1923 **D 3847(e).**

Banerjee, Pramathanath.—Public administration in Ancient India. A thesis approved by the University of London. London 1916. **D 3847(f).**

d.—Constitutional History—*contd.*

Law, N. N.—Studies in Ancient Hindu polity, based on the Arthasastra of Kautilya with an introductory essay on the age and authenticity of the arthasastra of Kautilya by *Radhakumud Mookerji*. London. 1914. V. I. **D 3847(g).**

Ghoshal, U—A history of Hindu Political theories from the earliest times to the end of the first quarter of the 17th century A. D. London. 1923. **D 3847(h).**

Sastri, R. Shama—Evolution of Indian polity. Calcutta 1920. **D 3847(i).**

Dikshitar, V. R R.—Mauryan polity Madras. 1932. **D 3847(j).**

Aiyengar, K. V. R.—Considerations on some aspects of ancient Indian polity: *Sir Subrahmanya Aiyer* lecture 1914 2nd ed. Madras 1934 **D 3847(k).**

Ayyer, R S V—Manu's land and trade laws (their Summerian origin and evolution upto the beginning of christian era) Madras. 1927. **D 3847(l).**

e.—Economical History—

Ghoshal, U. N—Contributions to the history of the Hindu revenue system. Calcutta. 1929. **D 3848.**

Das, S. K.—The Economic History of ancient India. Calcutta. 1925. **D 3848(a).**

Samaddar, J N—Lectures on economic condition of ancient India. Calcutta 1922. **D 3848(b).**

Prannath, Dr—A study in the economic condition of ancient India. London. 1929. **D 3848(c).**

Gopal, M H—Mauryan Public Finance. London 1935 **D 3848(d).**

Mookerji, Radhakumud—Indian Shipping. A History of the Seaborne Trade and Maritime Activity of the Indians from the earliest times With an introductory note by Brajendranath Seal. London. 1912. **D 3848(e).**

f.—Social History—

Chakladar, H. C.—Greater India society publication No. 3. Social life in ancient India studies in Vatsyayana's Kamasutra. Calcutta. **D 3849.**

Sarkar, Prof. Benoy Kumar.—The Positive Background of Hindu Sociology. Book I.—Non-Political. Allahabad. 1914. **D 3849 (a).**

Sarkar S. C.—A glimpse of Indian Society in the first centuries B. C. and A.D. (Reprint). **D 3849 (b).**

g.—Cultural History—

Venkata-subbiah.—Kalas: an augural dissertation presented to the Philosophical faculty of the University of Bern for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. 1911. **D 3850.**

g.—Cultural History—*contd.*

Altekar, A. S.—Education in ancient India. Benares 1934. **D 3850(*a*).**

Das S K.—Educational system of the Hindus. Calcutta 1930. **D 3850(*b*).**

h.—Prehistoric India—

Mitra, P.—Prehistoric India; its place in the World's cultures London. 1923 **D 3851.**

Mitra, Panchanana.—Prehistoric India; its place in the world's culture 2nd ed 1927 **D 3851(*a*).**

Banerji, Sastri, A.—Asura India Patna. 1926. **D 3851(*b*).**

i.—Dravidian India—

Iyengar, T R Sesha.—Dravidian India, with a foreword by *C Ramalinga Reddy* Madras 1925 **D 3853.**

j.—Vedic India—

Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.—Vedic antiquities. Pondicherry. 1922 **D 3854.**

Fontane, Marius.—Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 á 800 avant J.-C.) Paris 1881. **D 3855.**

Pradhan, Sitanath.—Chronology of ancient India from the time of Rigvedic King Divodasa to Chandragupta Maurya Calcutta. 1927. **D 3864.**

Ragozin, Zenaide A.—Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda 3rd edition London 1895 **D 3865.**

[The story of the nations series Vol. 41]

Das, A C.—Rigvedic India Calcutta 1927 **D 3866.**

Das, A C.—Rigvedic Culture. Calcutta. 1925 **D 3867.**

Basu, Prophulla Chandra.—Indo-Aryan Polity, being a study of the economic and political condition of India as depicted in the Rig-Veda 2nd edition 1925. **D 3870.**

Ramachandra Ghosha.—A peep into the Vaidik age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras. 1879. **D 3875.**

Wilson, John.—India three thousand years ago, or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858. **D 3885.**

Zimmer, H.—Altindisches Leban, die cultur der Vedischen Arier nach den Samhita Dargestellt. Berlin 1879. **D 3887**

k.—Buddhist India—

Davids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London. 1903.

See D 5720.

l.—**Alexander, the Great—**

Arrianus—Anabasis. Recognovit *Carolus Abicht.* Lipsiae. 1895. **D 3889.**

Arrianus.—Anabasis. Recognovit *Carolus Abicht* Lipsiae 1899. **D 3890.**

Auefeld, Adalf—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans. Untersuchungen uber die unechten Teile der ältesten Uberlieferung. Karlsruhe. 1894. **D 3895.**

Becker, Heinrich.—Zur Alexandersage Königsberg 1894. **D 3905.**

Carraroli, Dario.—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. **D 3916.**

Cauer, Friedrich—Philotas, Kleitos. Kallisthenes. Beiträge Zu Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig 1893 **D 3920.**

Christensen, Heinrich.—Beitrage zur Alexandersage. Hamburg. 1883. **D 3930.**

Curtius Rufus, Q—Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri qui supersunt. Recognovit *Theodorus Vogel.* Lipsiae. 1882 **D 3935.**

Curtius, R Q—History of the life and reign of Alexander, the Great 2 Vols. London 1809. **D 3936.**

Fessler, Dr.—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800. **D 3940.**

Geier, Robertus—Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate suppares. Lipsiae 1844. **D 3950.**

Hogarth, David G—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays in biography. London 1897 **D 3960.**

Itinerarium Alexandri edidit *Didericis Volkmann.* Naumburg. 1874 **D 3970.**

Volkmann, Didericus—Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotationes criticae. Pforta 1893. **D 3974.**

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione *Francisci Ruehl.* Lipsiae. 1886 **D 3980.**

McCrindle, J. W—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Westminster. 1896

See **D 3625.**

Meissner, Bruno—Alexander und Gilgamos. **D 3985.**

Zacher, Julius—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage Halle. 1867. **D 3995.**

m.—**Alexander's Successors—**

Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid—Historia regni Graecorum Bactriani in qua simul Graecarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur. Accedit *Christophori Theodosii Walthers* doctrina temporum Indica cum paralipomenis. Petropoli. 1738. **D 4005.**

m.—Alexander's Successor's—*contd.*

Droysen, Joh Gust.—Geschichte des Hellenismus Gotha

T I —Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen 2 Auflage 1877.

T II —Geschichte der Diadochen 2 Auflage 1878

T III —Geschichte der Epigonen Mit einem Anhang Ueber die hellenischen Städtegrundungen 2 Auflage 1877—78 **D 4015.**

Kaerst, Julius —Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters B 1—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus Leipzig 1901 **D 4025.**

Kaerst, Julius —Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters Bd. II, erste Halfte Das Wesen des Hellenismus Leipzig und Berlin. 1909 **D 4025.**

Lassen, Christian —Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indo. skythischen Konige Bonn 1838 **D 4030.**

Rawlinson, H G —Bactria London 1912. **D 4033.**

Sallet, Alfred von —Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien Berlin 1879 **D 4035.**

n.—Asoka—

Hultzsch, E.—The Date of Asoka London. 1914

See **A 345** October 1914

Jayaswal, K P —The Date of Asoka's Coronation. Calcutta. **1913.**

See **A 377.** Vol. IX

Thomas, F W —Notes on the Edicts of Asoka London **1914.**

See **A 345.** January and April 1914.

Smith, Vincent A —Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India Oxford 1901

See **D 3830** Vol XXIII

Bhandarkar, D R —Asoka, being Carmichael Lectures for **1923,** delivered at the Calcutta University Calcutta. 1925 **D 4040.**

Mookerji, R K —Asoka (Gaekwad lectures) London 1928. **D 4041.**

Thomas, Edward —Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates London. 1877 **D 4070.**

o.—Kanishka —

Marshall, Sir John.—The Date of Kanıska London **1914—15.**

See **A 345.** October 1914

Vogel, J. Ph.—Een Beeld van Koning Kaniska den Kusan. (Reprint). **D 4080.**

p.—Guptas—Earlier and Later—

Thomas, Edward.—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London. 1876. **D 4090.**

Shastri, Raghunandan.—Guptavanisha ka Itihasa. Lahore 1932. **D 4091**

Banerji, R. D.—Age of the Imperial Guptas Benares 1933. **D 4092.**

Panna Lal.—Dates of Skandagupta and his successors (Reprinted from the Hindustan Review for January 1918) 1918 **D 4100.** Reprint.

Smith, Vincent A.—The conquests of Samudra Gupta London 1887 [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] **D 4115.**

q.—Maukharis—

Pires, E. A.—The Maukharis Madras. 1934 **D 4120.**

r.—Harsha—

Ettinghausen, Maurice L.—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A. D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le doctorat Paris, Londres, Louvain 1906 **D 4125**

s.—Mediaeval Hindu India—

Vaidya, C. V.—History of Mediaeval Hindu India, being a history of India from 600 to 1200 A. D. Vol. I (Circa 600—800 A. D.) 1921. Vol. II 'Early History of Rajputs (750—1000 A. D.) 1924 Poona. 1921-24 **D 4130.**

Ganguly, D. C.—History of the Paramāra dynasty. 1933. Dacca. **D 4131.**

Ray, H. C.—Dynastic history of northern India (Early mediaeval period). Vol. I. 1931. Calcutta **D 4132.**

t.—Southern India—

Aiyangar, S. K.—South India and her Muhammadan Invaders. London 1921 **D 4135.**

Aiyanger.—Beginnings of South Indian History **D 4135(a).**

Aiyer, K. V. S.—Historical sketches of ancient Deccan. Vol. I. Madras 1917. **D 4136.**

Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.—Ancient history of the Deccan, translated from French by *V. S. Swaminadha Dikshitar.* Pondicherry. 1920. **D 4137.**

Aiyanger, S. K.—Some contributions of South India to Indian culture. Calcutta. 1923. **D 4138.**

t.—Southern India—*contd.*

Aravamuthan, T. G.—Kaveri, the Maukharis and the sangam age Madras. 1925. **D 4138(a)**

Aiyanger, S. K—Hindu administrative institutions in South India Madras. **D 4138(b)**

Slaetore, B A.—Social and political life in the Vijayanagara empire 2 Vols Madras. 1934. **D 4138(c)**

Gupta, K. M—Land-system in South-India between C. 800 A D and 1200 A. D Lahore. 1933 **D 4138(d**

Heras, Henry—Aravidu dynasty of Vijayanagara. Madras. 192 **D 4138(e**

Shastri, K. A. N—The Cōlas to the accession of Kulōttunga Vol. I Madras University Historical series No. 9 Madras 193 **D 413**

Venkayya, V—A page in South Indian History [From the India Review, November 1900] **D 414**

Shastri, K A N—Studies in Cōla history and administratio Madras 1932 **D 414**

Aiyanger, S. K edr.—Historical inscriptions of southern Ind collected till 1923 and outlines of political history by *Robert Sewe* Madras 1932 **D 414**

Altekar, A. S—Rāstrakūtas and their times. Poona 193 **D 414**

Reu, B N.—History of the Ráshtrakūtas (Rathodas) from t beginning to the migration of *Rao Siha* towards Marwar) Jodhpu 1933. **D 414**

Venkayya, V.—The Pallavas. Presidential address delivered the South-Indian Association on the annual meeting held on t 27th January, 1907. Madras **D 415**

Heras, H. Rev.—Pallava geneology. Bombay. 1931. **D 4150(**

Jouvean-Dubreuil, G.—The Pallavas translated from French by *V. Swaminadha Dikshitar*. Pondicherry. 1917. **D 4150 (**

D 415

Gopalan, R.—History of the Pallavas of Kāṅchi. Madras. 1928.

Ramanayya, N. V.—Trilochana Pallava and Karikala Chōla. Madras. 1929 **D 415**

B.—MOHAMMADAN PERIOD.

a.—General History Mohammadan Period—

Alberuni.—India. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887.

See D 3740.

Bernier, Francois.—Travels in the Mogul Empire.

See D 6530.

Counter, Hobart.—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by *William Daniell.* London. 1837.

See A 388.

Elliot, H. M.—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period Edited by *John Dawson* Vol I—VIII. London. 1867—1877. **D 4175.**

———,,——— Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammedan India Vol. I. Calcutta 1850 **D 4178.**

Ferishta, see *Muhammad* Kazim Ferishta

Ghulām 'Alī Khan.—'Amadu-s-Sa'ādat Lucknow. 1897. **D 4190.**

Ghulām Husain.—Siyaru-l-Mutakhkhirin Lucknow 1897 **D 4200.**

Shāh Nawaz Khān, Nawab Samsamud-daula.—The Maāsir-ul-umara. Edited by Maulvi *Abdur-Rahīm* Vols I and II Vol III edited by Maulavi *Mirza Ashraf 'Alī* Calcutta 1888—91.

See A 384.

Aboo 'Omar Minhaj-al-Din, 'Othmān, ibn. Sirāj-al-Din al-Jawjani The Tabqāt-i-Nasiri Edited by Captain *Nassau Lees* and Maulavi. *Khadim Hosain* and *Abdal-Hai* Calcutta. 1863—64

See A 384

———,,——— The séir Mutaqherin; or Review of modern times being an history of India from the year 1118 to the year 1194, of the Hedjrah. (English translation) Vols. I—IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff **D 4205.**

Holden, Edward S.—The Moghul emperors of Hindustan A. D 1398 A. D—1707. Westminster. 1895. **D 4215.**

Iswari Prasad.—History of Mediæval India, from 647 A. D. to the Mughal conquest with a foreword by *Prof. L F Rushbrook Williams,* B.A., B Litt, etc Allahabad. 1925. **D 4217.**

Ishwariyrasad. History of mediæval India; 3rd ed. Allahabad. 1933. **D 4217(a).**

Ishwariprasad.—Short history of Muslim rule in India from the conquest of Islam to the death of Aurangzeb. Allahabad. **D 4218.**

Shaikh, G. A.—History of India (Islamic period). 1932. **D 4219.**

[Title page wanting.]

Invasions of India from Central Asia London 1879 **D 4220.**

Keene, Henry George.—The fall of the Moghul Empire, an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurungzeb. London 1876. **D 4225.**

Sarkar, Sir Jadunath.—Fall of the Mogul empire 2 vols Calcutta. 1932. **D 4225 (a).**

Keene, H G—A sketch of the history of Hindustan, from the first Muslim conquest to the fall of the Moghul empire London 1885. **D 4226.**

———,,——— The Turks in India Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bábar and his descendants. London 1879 **D 4227.**

Keenedy, Pringle—A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A D to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia Calcutta. 1905. **D 4235.**

Laet, Joannes de—De imperio Magni Mogolis sive India vera commentarius evarus auctoribus congestus Ludguni Batavoram [Leiden] 1631 **D 4242.**

Hoyland, J S trans—De Laet's the Empire of the great Mogul. Bombay 1928 **D 4242(a).**

Lane-Poole Stanley—The Mohammadan Dynasties Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions Westminster. 1894 **D 4245.**

———,,——— The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. illustrated by their coins Westminster 1892 **D 4250.**

———,,——— Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule (A. D. 712—1764) London 1903 **D 4255.**

———,,———Mediaeval India under Muhammadan rule (A D. 712—1764) (The Story of the nations series) London. 1926. **D 4255(a).**

M, M L L—Histoire de la derniere révolution des indes orientales. Tom I—II Paris 1757 **D 4260.**

Muhammad Kazim Ferishta—The history of Hindostan, translated from the Persian To which are prefixed two dissertations. By *Alexander Dow* New edition Vol I and III London 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol II wanting) **D 4265.**

Mahomed Kasim Ferishta—History of the rise of the Mohamedan power in India, till the year A D 1612 Translated from the original Persian by *John Briggs* Vols I—IV. London 1829. **D 4270**

Mohammad Saeed Ahmad.—Omara-i-Honood being historical notices of Hindu chiefs holding offices of trust and responsibility under the Moguls 1910. **D 4272.**

Orme, Robert.—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782. **D 4280.**

—,,— Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan London 1805 **D 4282.**

Scott, Jonathan —Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests · with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Alumgeer Aurungzebe; also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780 Vol I—II Shrewsbury 1794 **D 4290.**

Haig, T W —Historic Landmarks of the Deccan. Allahabad 1919. **D 4292.**

Sujan Rai Bhandari—Khulāsatu-t-twārīkh, edited by *M. Zafar Hassan.* Moradabad. 1918. **D 4295.**

Sullivan, Edward —The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah London 1866. **D 4300**

Tárik-i-Firishtah —(History of Muhammadan India) Nawal Kishore Press. Lucknow 1322 H. **D 4305.**

Thomas, Edward —The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London 1871 **D 4310.**

——,,—— The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India from A. D 1593 to A. D. 1707 A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi London 1871 **D 4312.**

Sundaram, Lanka —Mughal land revenue system. 1929 **D 4313.**

***b.*—Mongols—**

Howorth, Henry, H —History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Pts I—IV. London. 1876—1888 & 1927. **D 4325.**

Habib, Muhammad —Compaigns of Alá-ud-din Khilji being the Khazá in ul Fatuh (Treasures of Victory) of Hazrat Amir Khusran. 1931. **D 4328.**

Muhammad Haider Dughlát—The Tārikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia An English version edited, with commentary notes, and map by *N. Ellias.* The translation by *E. Denison Ross.* London. 1895. **D 4330.**

b.—Mongols—*contd.*

Die *Thaten* Bodga Gesser Chan's des Vertilgers der Wurzel der Zehn Uebel in den zehn Gegenden Eine Ostasiatische Heldensage aus dem Mongolischen übersetzt von *T J Schmidt* St Petersburg und Leipzig 1839.. **D 4332.**

c.—Mahmud—

Al Utbi —The Kitāb-i-Yāmini, historical memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds* London 1858 (Oriental translation fund) **D 4335.**

Nazim, Dr Muhammad —Life and times of Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna Cambridge 1931 **D 4336.**

Habib Mohammad —Sultán Mahmud of Ghaznin Bombay. 1927. **D 4337.**

d.—Feroz Shah—

Ziaa al-Din Barni —The Tárikh-i Feroz-Sháhí Edited by Saiyid *Ahmad Khan*, under the superintendence of *W Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din* Calcutta 1862 **D 4350.**

Shams-i-Siráj Afif —Tarikh-i-Firozsháhí Edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain. Fasc. I—IV Calcutta 1888—91

See **384.**

e.—Timur—

Cherefeddin Ali —Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan Traduite par feu M *Petit de la Croix* Tome I—IV. Paris 1722. **D 4365.**

——,,—— The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix* Now faithfully rendered into English Vol I—II London 1723. **D 4366.**

Clavijo Ruy Gonzalez de —Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A D. 1403—6 Translated by *Clements R Markham*. London 1859 **D 4368.**

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

Institute politiques et militaires de *Tamerlan* proprement appellé Timour, écrits par lui-méme en Mogol, et traduits en Francois, sur la version Persane d'Abou-taleb-al-Hosseini, avec la Vie de ce Conquérant, d'aprés les meilleurs Auteurs Orientaux, des Notes et des Tables historique, géographique, etc par *L. Langlès*. Paris. 1787. **D 4370.**

Timúr.—The Mulfuzát Timūry, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Túrkey language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talib Huseyny* and translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1830. **D 4375.**

f.—Babar—

Beveridge, A. S.—The Bábar-nama, being the autobiography of the emperor Babar, the founder of the Moghul dynasty in India written in Chaghatay Turkish, now reproduced in facsimile from a manuscript belonging to the late Sir Salar Jang of Hyderabad. 1905 (Gibb memorial).

See **C 58** Vol. I

Beveridge Annette, S—tr The memoirs of Babur being a new translation of the Bábur náma incorporating Leyden and Erskines of 1826 A. D 4 Vols. London 1921. **D 4385.**

Malak, M. M.—Babar-namah Persian text n d **D 4386.**

Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine* Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington* London 1826 **D 4390.**

Leyden, J. Erskine, W—Memoirs of Zehir-ed-Dine Muhammed Bábur, emperor of Hindustan, written by himself in the Chaghatai Túrki, translated into English Annotated and revised by *Sir Lucas King* 2 Vols London 1921 **D 4391.**

Erskine, William—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun Vol I-II. London. 1854 **D 4400.**

Talbot, F. G—Memoirs of Babar, emperor of India, first of the great Moghuls London 1909. **D 4405.**

g.—Humayun—

Gul-Badan Begam—The history of Humáyūn (Humáyún-náma). Translated by *Annette S Beveridge* London 1892.

See **C 236.** Vol I

———,,———,,——Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical Appendix, and reproduced in the Persian from the only known MS of the British Museum by *Annette S. Beveridge*. London 1902.

See **C 236.** XIII

Jouher—The Tezkereh al Vakiát, or private memoirs of the Mughal emperor Humáyūn. Translated by *Charles Stewart* London. 1832. **D 4415.**

h.—Sher Shah—

Qanungo, Kal karanjan.—Sher Shah: A critical study based on original sources. Calcutta. 1921. **D 4420.**

Roy, N B.—The successors of Sher Shah. Dacca 1935. **D 4421.**

i.—**Akbar—**

Abul Fazl Mubáraki' Allámí—The Akbarnámah. Edited by Maulawi *Abd-ur-Rahim* Vols. I-III Calcutta 1877—1886. **D 4430.**

——„——Akbarnáma. Translated by *H. Beveridge* Vols I-II. Calcutta. **D 4435.**

Abul Fazal.—Akbarnáma Translated into English from Persian by *H. Beveridge.* Vol II. Fasciculi 1—4 Calcutta. 1904—07

See *A* **384.**

————„————Ayeen Akbery, or, the institutes of the emperor Akbar Translated from the original Persian by *Francis Gladwin* Vols I-II. London 1800 Vol III Calcutta. 1786. **D 4445.**

————„———— The Ain-i-Akbari, translated from the original Persian by *H Blochmann* and *H S Jarrett* Vols I—III Calcutta 1873—1894. **D 4450.**

Al Badaoni, Abdal Qadir.—The Muntakhab-al-tawarikh. Edited by Captain *W Nassau Lees* and Maulavis *Kabi-al-Din Ahmad* and *Ahmad Ali* Vols. I—III Calcutta 1864—69

See **A 384.**

Azad, Muhammad Hussain—Durbar-i-Akbari, being a history in Urdu of Akbar the Great and his Court 1921 **D 4455.**

Frederick Augustus, Count of Noer—The emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century Translated by *Annette S Beveridge* Vols I-II Calcutta 1890 **D 4460.**

Goldie, Francis—The first Christian mission to the Great Mogul or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom Dublin 1897

See **D 6225.**

Muhammad Latif—Account of Akbar and his court. Calcutta. 1896.

See **D 8325**

Smith, V. A—Akbar the Great Mogul. 1542—1605. Oxford. 1917 **D 4461.**

Ghulamus Saqalain.—Life of Abul Fazal 1902 (Urdu). **D 4463.**

Monserrate, Fr—The commentary of Father Monserrate, S J on his journey to the Court of Akbar, translated from the original Latin by *S J. Hoyland*, and annotated by *S N Banerjee.* London. 1922 **D 4464.**

Pinyon, Lawrence.—Akbar. London 1932 **D 4465.**

Maclagan, Sir Ed.—Jesuits and the Great Moghul. London. 1932. **D 4466.**

i.—Akbar—*contd.*

Nizām-ud-dīn Ahmad.—Tabaqát-i-Akbarı. [Lucknow]. 1875. **D 4470**

Smith, Vincent A.—The Treasure of Akbar. London. 1915.
See **A 345.** April 1915

Peruschi, Gioanni Battista—Informatione del Regno et Stato del Gran Re di Mogor Roma 1597 **D 4472.**

j.—Jahangir—

Motamad Khán—Iqbàl Nàmah-ı-Jahàngīrī Edited by Maulavīs *Abdul Hai*, and *Ahmad ʿAli* Calcutta. 1865

See **A 384.**

Tūzuk-i-Jahángīrī, or Memoirs of Jahāngīr From the first to the twelth year of his reign Translated by *A Rogers* Edited by *H Beveridge* Vols I-II London 1909—14.

See **C 236.** XIX and XXII.

Abu-l-Hasan—Jahāngīr Nāmah Lucknow 1898. **D 4485.**

Beni Prasad—History of Jahāngīr, being Vol I of Allahabad University Studies in History with foreword by *Shafaat Ahmad Khan*, Litt D London 1922 **D 4486.**

Gladwin, Francis—The History of Hindostan, during the reign of Jehángír, Shàhjehàn, and Aurangzeb Vol I Calcutta 1788. **D 4495.**

(Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the Ulfaz Udwiyeh. Calcutta. 1793.)

Aiyanger, K. V. R.—History of Jahāngīr by *Francis Gladwin.* **D 4495 (*a*).**

Jahangueir—Memoirs, translated from a Persian manuscript by *David Price.* London. 1829. **D 4505.**

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Jehan Guire, the emperor of India Commonly called the Great Mogul. London.

See **D 6830.**

k.—Shahjahan—

Abd al-Hamid Láhawrí.—The Bádsháh Namah. Edited by *Kabir Al-Din Ahmad* and *Abd Al-Rahim.* Vols. I-II. Calcutta 1867—1868. **D 4520.**

Saksena, B. P.—History of Shāh Jahān of Dihli. Allahabad. 1932. **D 4521.**

Yazdani, G.—Jahánàrá. Calcutta. 1914.

See **A 610.** Vol. II, No. 2.

Butenschon Andrea.—The life of a Moghul princess Jahānarā Begum, daughter of Shah Jahan with an introduction by *Lawrence Binyon.* London. 1931. **D 4522.**

Mohammad Sáed Ahmad.—Hayat-i-Saleh or the life of Nawab Sàdullah Khan, Prime Minister of Shāhjehān. 1909. (Urdu). **D 4523.**

l.—**Aurangzeb—**

Alamgir—Fatàwa-i' Alamgirı. Vols. I—IV. **D 4530.**

[Vol III ın 2 pts]

Muhammad Kázım ibn-ı Muhammad Amin, Munshı.—The Alamgīr Nāmah Edıted by Mawlawıs *Khadım Hussaın* and *Abdal Haı.* Calcutta 1865—73.

See **A 384.**

Muhammad Sāqī Mustaid Khān—Maàsır-ı'Alamgırı Edıted ın the orıgınal Persıan, by Maulavı *Agha Ahmad' Ali,* Calcutta. 1870-71

See **384.**

Khāfī Khán—The Muntakhab-al-lūbàb. Edıted by Maulavı *Kabīr-al Dīn Ahmad.* Calcutta 1869—74

See **A 384.**

Nı'mat Khān.—Waqàıe Nı'mat Khàn 'Alī. Cawnpur 1901. **D 4540.**

Sarkar, Jadunath—Hıstory of Aurangzeb, maınly based on Persıan sources Vols I—V. Calcutta. 1912—1925. **D 4543.**

Nemanı, Shıbli—Mazāmın Ālamgır. **D 4544.**

Syed, N. A—Muqadina ruqaat-i-Alamgır. **D 4545.**

Nadır, N A S—Ruqaat-ı-Ālamgır. **D 4546.**

m.—**Dara Shukoh—**

Qanungo, Kalıka-Ranjan—Dārā Shukoh Vol I. Bıography wıth a foreword by *Dr. R C Majumdar* Calcutta. **D 4547.**

n.—**Akbar II and Bahadur Shah—**

Irvine, W.—Later Mughals, 1707—1739. 2 Vols. Calcutta. 1922. **D 4548.**

Faızu-ud-Dīn—Bazm-ı-àkhır or the last Assembly, containing an account of the Public and Private lıfe of the last two Moghal Kings of Delhi, theır Durbars and Processions, fairs and amusements Delhi. 1885 **D 4550.**

o.—**Nadir Shah—**

Fraser, James.—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thamas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To whıch is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. **D 4570.**

p.—**Mahrattas—**

Duff, J. Grant.—History of the Mahrattas. Vols. I—III. Calcutta. 1912. **D 4580.**

Kincaid, C. A. and *Parasins, D. B.*—A history of the Maratha People. Vols. I—III. London. 1925. **D 4581.**

Rawlinson, H. G.—Shivaji the Mahratta : His life and times. Oxford. 1915. **D 4585.**

Padumjee, B. D —Notes on the subjects of Shivaji's sword, Shivaji's portrait and Shivaji's residence called Javhair Khana on Sinhaghad hill Bombay 1929. **D 4585 (*a*).**

Bal-Krishna.—Shivaji, the great. Vols I-II. Bombay. 1932 **D 4586.**

Wheeler, J Talboys.—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States. 1627 to 1856. Calcutta 1878. **D 4590.**

C. POST-MOHAMMADAN PERIOD.

a.—Portuguese in India—

The *Commentaries* of the Great *Afonso Dalboquerque*, second Viceroy of India Translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774 with notes and an introduction by *Walter de Gray Birch* Vols I—IV. London. 1875—84 **D 4610.**

Correa, Gasper —Lendas da India Tomo I—IV. Lisboa 1858—64. **D 4615.**

[Each Vol. in 2 parts, 8 Vols. in all]

Danvers, Frederick Charles —The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire Vols. I-II London. 1894 **D 4620.**

———,,——— Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the Archivo da Torre do Tombo and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora [London] 1892 **D 4625.**

Faria, Manuel de —Asia Portuguesa Tomo I—III Lisbon 1666, '74,' 75. **D 4626.**

Pannikkar, K M.—Malabar and the Portuguese Bombay. 1929 **D 4627.**

Goes, Damianus a —Commentarii rerum gestarum in Gangem a Lusitanis. Louanii [Leuven] 1539. **D 4628.**

Gracias, J A Ismael —Uma dona Portugueza na corte do Grao-Mogol. Documentos de 1710 à 1719 precedidos dum esboco historico das relacoes politicos e diplomaticas entre o estado da Indica do Grào-Mogol Nova Goa. 1907. **D 4628 (*a*)**

Lopes, Fernando.—Historia dell' Indie Orientali, scoperte, & conquistate da Portoghesi, di commissione dell' Inuittissimo Re Don Manuell & nuouamente di Lingua Portoghese in Italiana tradotti dal Signor' Alfonso Villoa. 2 pts (The title page of Pt 1 is missing) 2 Vols Venetia 1777 **D 4628 (*b*)**

Martins, J. F Ferreira—Historia da Misericordia de Goa. (1520—1620). Vol. I. Nova Goa. 1910. **D 4628 (*c*).**

Andrada, J. F. and *Wyche, P* —The life of Dom John de Castro, the fourth Viceroy of India London. 1664. **D 4628 (*d*).**

Osorius, Hieronymus —De rebus Emmanuelis Lusitaniae Regis. Colonia Agrippinae [Cologne] 1580. **D 4629.**

Whiteway, R. S —The rise of Portuguese power in India. 1497—1550. Westminster. 1899. **D 4630.**

b.—French in India—

Malleson, Major G B.—History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761. London 1868 **D 4635.**

Malleson, G B—History of the French in India from the founding of Pondichery in 1674 to the capture of that place in 1761 Edinburgh 1909 **D 4635 (a).**

c.—Dutch in India—

Selections from the Records of the Madras Government, Dutch Records, Nos 1—15 Madras 1908

(1) Memoir on the Malabar Coast by *J V Stein van Gollenesse.*

(2) Memoir written in the year 1781 A D by *A Moens.*

(3) Memoir of Commander F Cunes delivered to his successor Caspar de Jong

(4) Memoir of Johann Gerard ban Angelbeek

(5) Historical Account of Nawab Hyder Ali Khan

(6) List of Dutch Manuscripts, Letters and Official Documents

(7) Memoir of the departing Commander Cornelius Breekpot delivered to his successor the Governor and Director-Elect Christian Lodewijk Senff

(8) Diary kept during the expedition against the Zamorin from 4th December 1716 to 25th April 1717

(9) Extracts from General Inventories and Establishment Lists of the years 1743, 1761 and 1780

(10) Diary of Capt Hackert written during the Campaign against the King of Travancore, 1739-40

(11) Memoir of Commander Caspar de Jong delivered to his successor Godefridus Weijerman, dated 7th March 1761

(12) Memoir of Commander Godefridus Weijerman delivered to his successor Cornelius Breekpot on the 22nd February 1765

(13) The Dutch in Malabar. Translation of Selections Nos 1 and 2 by *A Galletti, Rev A J Van der Burg* and *Rev P. Groot*

(14) Memoir written in 1677 A D by *Hendrik Adriaan van Rheede* Commander of the Malabar, Canara and Wingurla coast for his successor

(15) Accompaniments to Letters from Negapatam (1748—50 and 1757—8) **D 4640.**

Terpstra, H.—De Vestiging van de Nederlanders aan de Kust van Koromandel. Groningen 1911. **D 4641.**

d.—British in India—

Historical and descriptive *account* of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By *Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple* Vols I —III Edinburgh. 1832. **D 4645.**

Anderson, Philip —The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast Second edition London 1856 **D 4655.**

Arbuthnot, Alexander John.—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London 1899 **D 4660.**

Dodwell, H.—Duplex and Clive; the beginning of empire London. 1920 **D 4661.**

Beveridge, Henry —A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan Vols I and III London **D 4665.**

[Vol II Wanting]

Capper, John —The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London. 1853 **D 4675.**

Basu, Major B D —Rise of the Christian power in India Second edition Calcutta. 1931 **D 4676.**

Basu, B D , Bose, P N. and others —India under the British Crown. Calcutta. 1933 **D 4677.**

Carey, W. H —The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vols I-II Calcutta 1906—1907. **D 4685.**

Roberts, P E —A history of British India, Pts I—II 1926 **D 4686.**

Marriot, Sir John A. R —The English in India · A problem of politics 1932 **D 4686 (*a*).**

Cope, Captain —A new history of the East Indies With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754. **D 4695.**

———„——— A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, with a Map. London. 1758. **D 4696.**

Curzon, Marquis.—British Government in India; the story of the Viceroys and Government Houses. London. 2 Vols. London 1925. **D 4696 (*a*).**

Dufferin and Ava, Marchioness of.—Our Viceregal Life in India. 884—1888. 2 Vols. London. 1889. **D 4697.**

d.—British in India—*contd.*

East Indies.—Returns and papers relative to the Affairs of the East India Company London. 1852. **D 4697 (*a*).**

Hannah, I. C—Cambridge University Local Lectures—Syllabus of course of twelve lectures on the British in India Cambridge, 1909 **D 4697 (*b*).**

Flotte, M. de la—Essais historiques sur l'Inde Paris 1769 **D 4698**

Firminger, W K ed—Fifth report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the affairs of the East India Company dated 28th July 1812, edited with notes and introduction. 3 Vols. Calcutta 1917

Contents

V 1.—Introduction and text of the Report
V 2—Introduction and Bengal appendices
V 3—British acquisitions in the Presidency of Fort St George, Madras appendices, Wilkin's glossary and index

Foster William—The English Factories in India. 1624—1629, 1630—1633, 1634—1636, 1637—1641, 1642—1645, 1646—1650, 1651—1654, 1655—1660 8 Vols 1909—1921 Oxford **D 4700.**

Forrest, Sir George—The Life of Lord Clive 2 Vols. London 1918 **D 4701.**

Gleig, G. R—The life of Major-General Sir Thomas Munro, late Governor of Madras Vols I-II London 1831 **D 4702.**

Hastings, Warren—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of *Bute* Vol I London. 1858 **D 4705.**

The private journal of the Marquess of *Hastings*, K G, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief in India Edited by his daughter, the Marchioness of *Bute* Reprinted from the second edition. Allahabad 1907 **D 4706.**

Hedges, William—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687) Transcribed by *R Barlow* and illustrated by *Henry Yule* London. 1887—1889

See **D 6645.**

Hill, S C.—The life of Claud Martin, Major-General in the army of the Honourable East India Company Calcutta 1901 **D 4710.**

Holwell, J. L—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan With a seasonable hint and perswasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers of the Shahstah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I London 1765. **D 4715**

d.—**British in India**—*contd.*

Holwell, M —India tracts London. 1764. **D 4720.**

Hough, William.—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849 Vols I-II London 1853 **D 4728.**

Hunter, William Wilson.—A history of British India Vols I, II London New York and Bombay 1899 **D 4729.**

Letters received by the East India Company from its servants in the East transcribed from the "original correspondence" series of the India Office Records (Edited by *F C Danvers* and *W Foster*) Vols I—VI London 1896– 1902 **D 4729 (*a*)**

Lee-Warner, W —The Citizen of India. London 1897. **D 4729 (*b*).**

Lyall, Alfred —The rise of the British dominion in India. Second edition London 1893 **D 4730.**

Government of India, Department of Education.—Proceedings of the first meeting of the Indian Historical Records Commission, held in Simla in June 1919 Simla 1919 **D 4731.**

Mill, James —The history of British India. Vols I-III. London 1817. **D 4735.**

Murray, John —Historical Record of the Imperial visit to India 1911, compiled from the Official Records under the orders of the Viceroy and Governor General of India London 1914. **D 4736.**

Minto, Countess of —Lord Minto in India Life and letters of Gilbert Elliot, first Earl of Minto, from 1807 to 1814 while Governor-General of India. Being a sequel to his "Life and letters" published in India Edited by his great-niece the *Countess of Minto* London 1880 **D 4737.**

Muir Ramsay —Making of British India 1756—1858, described in a series of despatches, treaties and statutes and other documents selected and edited with introductions and notes Manchester. 1915 **D 4738.**

Law, N. N —Promotion of learning in India by early European settlers upto about 1800 A D with an introduction by the Venerable *W. K Firminger* London 1915 **D 4740.**

O'Dwyer, Sir Michael —India as I knew it—1885—1925, with two maps London 1925. **D 4744.**

Orme, Robert.—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vols. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861—1862. [Vol. I in 4th, Vol II in new edition] **D 4745.**

[In 3 parts.]

d.—British in India—*contd.*

Rawlinson, H. G.—British beginnings in Western India 1579—1657. being an account of the early days of the British factory of Surat. Oxford 1920. **D 4748.**

Pearse, George Godfray—Historical record of F. Battery, 20 Brigade Royal Artillery Woolwich 1868 **D 4750.**

————,,———— A few remarks on the Artillery of the late Sikh nation 1849 **D 4751.**

Rait, Robert, S—The Life and Campaigns of Hugh, First Viscount Gough, Field-Marshall. With maps and other illustrations 2 vols Westminster 1903 **D 4752.**

Relics of the Honourable East India Company A series of fifty plates by W Griggs with letterpress by *Sir George Birdwood* and *William Foster* London 1909 **D 4753.**

Temple, Sir Richard—India in 1880. London 1881 **D 4754.**

Thomas, George—Military Memoirs Compiled and arranged by *William Francklin* London 1805 **D 4755.**

Thornton, Edward—The history of the British Empire in India, Vol I—VI London 1841—1845 **D 4765.**

Verelst, Harry—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal London 1772 **D 4775.**

Wheeler, J Talboys—Early records of British India A history of the English settlements in India Calcutta 1878 **D 4785.**

Yule, Henry and *Burnell, A C*—Hobson-Jobson A glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive New edition edited by *William Crooke* London 1903 **D 4790.**

Beatson, Alexander—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan, comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris London 1800 **D 4800.**

Dirom Major.—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792 London 1793. **D 4810.**

Moor, Edward—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. **D 4820.**

[Title-page missing]

Salmond, James—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore London. 1800 **D 4830.**

Blacker, Valentine—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819 London. 1821. **D 4840.**

d.—British in India—*contd.*

Broughton, Thomas Duer—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas London. 1813. **D 4844.**

———,,———,,—— A new edition by *M E Grant Duff*, Westminster. 1892 **D 4845.**

[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol IV]

e.—Mutiny—

East Indies—Papers relative to the Mutinies in the East Indies Nos 4—9 London 1857—58. **D 4855.**

[3 Vols]

Hodson, George H—Twelve years of a soldier's life in India being extracts from the letters of the late *Major W S R Hodson* including a personal narrative of the siege of Delhi and capture of the King and Princes London 1859 **D 4859.**

Holmes, T R E—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations London 1883 **D 4860.**

Jwala Sahai—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857 Allahabad 1902 **D 4880.**

Two native *narratives* of the Mutiny in Delhi. Translated from the originals by the late *C T Metcalfe* Westminster 1898 **D 4885.**

Selections from the letters, despatches, and other State papers preserved in the Military Department of the Government of India, 1857—58, edited by *G Forrest* Vols I—IV Calcutta 1893—1902—12 **D 4890.**

Taylor, A. Cameron—General Sir Alex Taylor, G C B, R E, his times, his friends, and his work Vols I—II London 1913 **D 4895.**

f.—Indian Chiefs & Princes—

Lethbridge, Roper—The golden book of India. A genealogical. and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire, London. 1893. **D 4900.**

Rousselet, Louis—India and its native princes, travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal, revised and edited by *Lieut-Col. Buckle*. London 1876 **D 4905.**

An historical *sketch* of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India Edinburgh, 1833 **D 4910.**

Central India—

Luard, C. Eckford.—A bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central India Agency to which is added a series of chronological tables London 1908.

See **D 25.**

Mackay, G R Aberigh—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol I Calcutta 1879 **D 4925.**

Punjab—

Griffin, Lepel H—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab New edition by *Charles Francis Massy* Vol I—II Lahore 1890. **D 4940.**

———,,———The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government Lahore. 1870 **D 4945.**

United Provinces—

Benett, W C—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District Lucknow 1870 **D 4960.**

g.—Treaties—

Papers respecting Gwalior Ordered to be printed, 12th March 1844. **D 4970.**

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries Compiled by *C W Aitchison* Revised Vol I—XI Calcutta 1892 **D 4975.**

A collection of *treaties*, engagements and sanads, relating to India and neighbouring countries Compiled by *C U Aitchison*. Vols. I—XIII Fourth edition Calcutta 1909 **D 4976.**

h.—History of different Provinces and States.

See **D 7020.** ff

XV—ANTHROPOLOGY

Annandale, N.—Miscellanea Ethnographica, I Calcutta 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol I Supplement

Punjab notes and queries A monthly periodical. Vol I—IV. **D 4980.**

Baden-Powell, B. H.—The Indian village community. London. New York, and Bombay. 1896 **D 4985.**

Guha, B S and *Basu, P. C*—Anthropological bulletins of the Zoological Survey of India.

No. 1.—A report on the human relics recovered by the Naga hills (Burma) Expedition for the abolition of Human sacrifice during 1926-27 1931. **D 4986.**

Chanda, R.—Indo-Aryan races; a study of the origin of Indo-Aryan people and Institutions. Part I. Rajshahi. 1916 **D 4988.**

Bacon, Thomas —The orientalist, containing a series of tales, legends and historical romances Series I and II 2 Vols London 1842 **D 4989.**

a.—Tribes and castes.

Crooke, D —Natives of Northern India London 1907 **D 4990.**

Law, B C —Ancient mid-Indian Ksatriya Tribes, with a Foreword by *Dr L D Barnett, M A, D Litt* Vol I Calcutta 1924 **D 4995.**

On the *Ethnology* and Archæology of India (From the quarterly Ethnological Journal, Meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W Elliott, G Campbell*, etc) **D 5000.**

Manual of ethnography for India General instructions, definitions and ethnographic questions Calcutta 1903 **D 5004.**

Risley, Herbert —The people of India With twenty-five illustrations Calcutta 1908 **D 5005.**

Oppert, Gustav —The original inhabitants of Bhâratavarsha or India Westminster 1893 **D 5006.**

Shaikh Chilli —Folk-tales of Hindustan Allahabad **D 5008.**

Aanaryan —A group of Hindoo stories, collected and collated London 1881 **D 5009.**

Risley, H H —Ethnographic Appendices Calcutta 1903

See **D 9460.** Vol I

Sherring, M A —Hindu tribes and castes Vol I—III London. Calcutta 1872—1881 **D 5010.**

Thurston, Edgar and Rangachari, K.—Castes and tribes of Southern India Vol I—VII Madras. 1909. **D 5015**

Wilson, John —Indian Caste Vol. I London 1877 **D 5020.**

Viswanatha, S. V —Racial synthesis in Hindu culture. London. 1928 **D 5021.**

Abors—

Dunbar, George, D. S —Abors and Galongs: notes on certain hill tribes of the Indo-Tibetan border. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 380.** Vol. V, Extra No 4

Armenian—

Seth, Mesrovb J —History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897. **D 5040.**

Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch London 1904

See **A 348.** Vol IV

Bray, Denis—Ethnographic survey of Baluchistan 1913. Vol. 1—2 **D 5044.**

Bhils—

Simcox, A L A—A Memoir of the Khandesh Bhil Corps, 1825—1891 With a preface by Lt -Col *R M Betham* Bombay. 1913 **D 5050.**

Bhotias—

Sherring, G. A—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol I, No 8

Brahmans—

Bingley A H and *A Nicholls*—Brahmans Simla 1897. **D 5060.**

Brahuis—

Bray, Denys—The Life history of a Brahui 1913 London. **D 5070.**

Dards—

Francke, A H—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet Calcutta. 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I, No 19

Gurkhas—

Northley, Brooke, and *Morris, C J*—The Gurkhas, their manners, customs and country London 1928 **D 5073.**

Jats—

Qanungo, K—History of the Jats, a contribution to the History of Northern India With a foreword by *Jadunath Sarkar, M A.* Vol I 1925 Calcutta **D 5075**

Muhammadans—

Babu Lal—Waqa'-i-Shah Mu'avyanu-d-dīn Chishti Lucknow 1904 **D 5080.**

Gilani, S G M Shah—Brief history of Gilani Sayyads of Multan. Lahore n d **D 5084.**

Hassan Ali, Mrs Meer.—Observations on the Mussulmans of India; descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol I—II London 1832. **D 5100.**

(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

Muhammadans—*contd.*

Jafar Sharif.—Islam in India on the Qanūn-i-Islam being the custom of the Musalmans of India, translated by *G A Herklots* revised and rearranged by *W Crooke* London. 1921 **D 5110.**

Muhammad Adris —Tazkaratu-l-/Ula'ma-i-Hal Lucknow. 1897. **D 5120.**

Muhammad Ghulam Sarwar —Ganjīna-Sarwarī Lucknow 1899. **D 5130.**

———— ,, ————Hadīgatu-l-Aulıya Cawnpur 1899 **D 5135**

———— ,, ————Khazınatu-l-sfiya. Vol I—II. Cawnpur. 1894 **D 5140.**

Rahmān ' Alī —Tazkaratu-l-Ulama-i-Hınd Lucknow 1899 **D 5150.**

Orans—

Roy, Sarat Chandra —The Oraons of Chota Nagpur With illustrations and a map and an introduction by *A C Haddon* Ranchi 1915 **D 5165.**

Parsis—

Framjee, Dasabhoy —The Parsis their history, manners, customs, and religion London 1858 **D 5170.**

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and *Bamanji Béhranji Patel* —Gujarat Population Pársis Bombay 1899

See **D 8560.** Vol IX, Part II

Murzhan, M M —The Parsis in India, being an enlarged and copiously annotated upto date English edition of Mlle Delphine Menants Les Parsis Illustrated 2 V Bombay 1917 **D 5175.**

Contents :—

Vol 1 —The exodus , Zoroastrians in Persia , population.

Vol 2 —Costumes , usages , Fetes

Rajputs—

Seesodia, Th. Shri Jessrajsinghji —The Rajputs a fighting race. London 1915 **D 5180.**

Chandail, Munālal —Ethnographic accounts of the Dhangar Rajputs known as Roomavanshi Bhaghelas Agra. 1927 **D 5181.**

Sikhs—

The *Adi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhī, with introductory essays, by *Ernest Trumpp.* London. 1877. **D 5190.**

Sikhs—*contd.*

Attar Singh, Sirdar—Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh Lahore 1876 **D 5200.**

Cunningham, Joseph Davey—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London 1849 Also new revised edition, edited by *H L O. Garrett.* London 1918 **D 5210.**

Gordon, John J H—The Sikhs Edinburgh 1904 **D 5220.**

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs London 1846.

See **D 8015.**

Hugel, Charles—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs London 1845

See **D 7768.**

Kohli, Sita Ram Catalogue of Khalsa Darbar Records—Vol I. Lahore 1919 **D 5225.**

Macauliffe, M—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantage to the State Simla 1903. **D 5230.**

——— ,, ———A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla 1903 **D 5234.**

——— ,, ———The Sikh religion, its gurus, sacred writings and authors Six volumes Oxford 1909 **D 5235.**

Osborne—Court and camp of Runjeet Sing **D 5240.**

[Title-page missing]

Kohli, Sitaram—Zafar-nama-i-Ranjit Singh of Diwan Amarnath edited with notes and introduction Lahore. 1928. **D 5241.**

Prinsep, Henry T—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Sing, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs Calcutta. 1834 **D 5248.**

Steinbach.—The Punjaub, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London 1845.

See **D 8070.**

Thags—

Hutton, James—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India London 1857 **D 5260.**

Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs London. 1837 **D 5270.**

SINGLE PROVINCES.

ANDAMANS

Man, Edward Horace—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands By *A J Ellis.* London **D 5280.**

BIHAR AND ORISSA

Roy, S. C.—Mundas and their country, with an introduction by *E A Gait, I C S.* Calcutta 1912 **D 5282.**

Mazumdar, S N.—Ao Nagas. Calcutta. 1925. **D 5283.**

Grierson, George A —Bihar peasant life being a discursive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that province, with many illustrations from photographs taken by the author Prepared under orders of the Government of Bengal Calcutta 1885 **D 5285**

BENGAL PRESIDENCY

Lewin, T H —Wild races of South-Eastern India London 1870. **D 5290.**

Dalton, E T —Descriptive Ethnography of Bengal Calcutta 1872 **D 5292.**

Mazumdar, D M —Thān-didir thāle Bangalai Brata Katha B S. 1333 Calcutta 1923 A D **D 5293**

Risley, H H —The tribes and castes of Bengal Vol I—II Calcutta 1891 **D 5300.**

Oraon—

Dehon, P —Religion and customs of the Uraons Calcutta 1906

See **A 380.** Vol. I, No 9.

Saoria—

Bambridge, R B —The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills Calcutta. 1907

See **A 380.** Vol II No 4

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY

Bhimbhái Kirpárám —Gujarat Population Hindus Bombay 1901

See **D 8560.** Vol IX Part I

Fazállullah, Lutfalla Faridi —Gujarat Population Musalmàns, Bombay 1899

See **D 8560.** Vol IX Part II

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and *Bamanji Behramji Patel* —Gujarat Population Pársis Bombay 1899

See **D 8560.** Vol IX Part II.

Enthoven, R E —The castes and tribes of Bombay 3 Vols. Bombay 1920—22 **D 5304.**

BURMA.

Cochrane, W W —The Shans Vol I. Rangoon. 1915. **D 5308.**

Halliday, R —The Talaings Rangoon 1917. **D 5309.**

Shway, Yoe.—The Burman, his life and notions Vol I—II London 1882 **D 5310.**

CENTRAL INDIA.

Mazumdar, B C.—Aborigines of the Highlands of Central India. Calcutta 1927 **D 5316.**

Birhors—

Roy, Sarat Chandra—The Birhors, little-known jungle tribe of Chota Nagpur, with numerous illustrations Ranchi 1925. **D 5317.**

CENTRAL PROVINCES.

Russel, R V and *Hira Lal*—Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India 4 Vols London 1916 **D 5318.**

[Vol III duplicate]

CEYLON

Parker, H—Ancient Ceylon An Account of the Aborigines and part of the early civilisation. With illustrations. London 1909. **D 5319.**

Virchow R—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888 **D 5320.**

Seligmann, C G and *Seligmann, B Z*—The Veddas, with a Chapter by *C S Myers* and an appendix by *A Mendis Gynasekara, Mudaliar* Cambridge 1911 **D 5321.**

FRONTIER PROVINCE.

Afghanistan—

Pennell, T L—Among the wild tribes of the Afghan Frontier A record of 16 years close intercourse with the natives of the Indian Marches London 1909 **D 5325.**

Baluchistan—

Bray, Denys—Ethnographic survey of Baluchistan. Vol. I. Bombay 1913 **D 5326.**

GILGIT.

Ghulam Muhammad—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.

See **A 380.** Vol. I No 7.

KASHMIR

Stein, Sir Aurel and *Grierson, Sir George.*—Hatim's tales. Kashmir stories and songs recorded with the assistance of Pandit Govind Kaul and edited with a translation, linguistic analysis, vocabulary, indexes etc., by *Sir George A. Grierson*, with a note on the folklore of the tales by *W. Crooke, C.I.E* London. 1923. **D 5330.**

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

Breeks, James Wilkinson —An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilgiris London 1873. **D 5340.**

Thurston, Edgar.—Ethnographic notes in Southern India Madras 1907. **D 5341.**

Todas—

Harkness, Henry —A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore London 1832 **D 5350.**

Marshall, William E —A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language London 1873 **D 5355.**

Richards, F J —Side lights on the 'Dravidian Problem', some suggestions in the study of South Indian ethnology **D 5357.**

Slater, Gilbert —The Dravidian Element in Indian Culture, with a foreword by *H J Fleure* London 1924 **D 5358.**

Rivers, W H R —The Todas London 1906 **D 5360.**

PANJAB

Punjab notes and queries Vols I—IV

See **D 4980.**

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf —The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Punjab

See **D 9450.** Vol I

Ibbetson, Denzil —Memorandum on Punjab ethnology Lahore 1882 **D 5365.**

A Glossary of the Tribes and Castes of the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province Based on the Census Report of the Punjab. 1883, by the late *Sir Denzil Ibbetson*, and the Census Report of the Punjab, 1892, by the *Hon Sir E D Maclagan* and compiled by *H A Rose* Vols I—III with appendices A—L Lahore. 1911—14 **D 5366.**

Ibbetson, Sir Denzil —Punjab castes being a reprint of the Chapter in the Races, castes and Tribes of the People in the report on the Census of the Punjab published in 1883 Lahore 1916 **D 5366 (*a*).**

Rose, H. A —Miscellaneous papers, notes and monographs relating to the Punjab Ethnography by different authors. Lahore. 1900. **D 5368.**

Swynnerton, Charles.—Romantic tales from the Punjab Westminster. 1903. **D 5370.**

UNITED PROVINCES

Crooke, William—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North Western Provinces and Oudh Allahabad 1890 **D 5380.**

Crooke, W.—Religion and Folklore of Northern India, prepared for the Press by *R. E Enthoven, C I.E* London 1926 **D 5380 (a).**

——— ,, ——— The tribes and castes of the North-Western Province and Oudh Vols I—IV Calcutta 1896 **D 5381.**

Elliot, Henry M—Memoirs on the history folklore, and distribution of the races of the North Western Provinces of India, being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms Edited by *John Beames*, Vol I—II London 1869 **D 5390.**

b.—Manners and customs.

Bose, Shib Chunder—The Hindoos as they are A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal With a prefatory note by *U Hastie* Calcutta 1881 **D 5410.**

Bader, Clarisse—Women in Ancient India Moral and literary studies London 1925 **D 5413.**

Clemons, Mrs Major—The manners and customs of society in India including scenes in the Mofussil stations, interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes, and reminiscences of the late Burmese war London 1841 **D 5420.**

Dass, Ishuree—Domestic manners and customs of the Hindoos of Northern India, or more strictly speaking, of the North-West Provinces of India Benares 1860 **D 5425**

Dubois, J A—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India, and of their institutions, religious and civil London 1817 **D 5430**

——— ,, ——— Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies Translated and edited by *Henryk Beauchamp.* Vol I—II Oxford 1897. **D 5435**

Gupte, B A—Hindu holidays and ceremonials with dissertations on origin, folklore and symbols Calcutta 1919 **D 5436**

Stevenson (Mrs) Sinclair—The Rites of the Twice-born, with a foreword by *A A Macdonell* London. 1920 (Religious Quest of India Series). **D 5437**

Thurston, Edgar—Omens and superstitions of Southern India London 1912. **D 5438**

Underhill, M. M.—The Hindu Religious Year. London. 1921. **D 5439**

Kincaid, C. A.—The tale of the Tulsi plant and other studies. Bombay. 1908. **D 544**

d.—Manners and customs—*contd.*

Hooper, David, and *Harold H. Mann.*—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India Calcutta. 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I No. 12

Moberly, A N—Amulets as agents in the prevention of diseases in Bengal Calcutta 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I No 11

Iyer, L K. A K.—A Comparative Study of the Marriage Customs of the Cochin Castes Calcutta 1915

See **A 377.** Vol X No 9.

e.—Religions.

Meyr, J J—Das Weib im altindischen Epos, ein beitrag Zur indischen und zur vergleichenden Kulturgeschichte Leipzig 1915 **D 5445.**

Barth, A—The religions of India Authorised translation by *J. Wood* London 1882 **D 5450.**

Hendley, Col T H—Sectarial Seals and other religious objects. London 1915

See **A 300.** Vol XVII, No 129

Barth, A—Œuvres de Auguste Barth Tomes I—II and IV Paris 1914—18 **D 5450 (*a*)**

[Tomes I—II duplicate, 5 Vols in all]

Glasenapp, Helmuth V—Der Hinduismus, religion und gesellschaft im heutigen Indien Munchen 1922 **D 5450 (*b*).**

Hopkins, E W—The Religions of India Boston 1895 **D 5451.**

Nivedita, the Sister and *Coomaraswamy Ananda*—Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists 1913 Illustrated under the supervision of Abanindra Nath Tagore, C I E London 1913 **D 5452.**

Crooke, W—The popular religion and folklore of Northern India. Vols I—II Westminster 1896 **D 5455.**

Sarkar, B K—Folk-element in Hindu culture a contribution to socio-religious studies in Hindu folk-institutions London 1917. **D 5455 (*a*)**

Dabistan-i-Madaeile—Religious Systems of India In Urdu. *Lucknow* 1321-H **D 5455 (*b*).**

Farquhar, J N.—Modern Religions Movements in India. New York. 1915. **D 5456.**

Frazer, R. W—Indian thought past and present. London. 1915 **D 5456 (*a*).**

Farquhar, J. N.—An outline of the Religious Literature of India. London. 1920. **D 5456 (*b*).**

C.—Religions—*contd.*

Goldstucker, Theodore—Literary Remains. London. 1879. 2 Vols.

Contents :—

Vol. 1—The Veda Knights Encyclopaedia Metropolitana. Contributions to Chamber's Encyclopaedia. Vols IV—X

Vol. 2—Religious difficulties of India Inspired writings of Hinduism Hindu epic poetry The Mahabharta On the difficulties in the present administration of Hindu Law Opinions on Privy Council law cases On the question whether the law of Bengal favours or discountenances the principle of perpetuity as applicable to the right of inheritance the etymology of Jesur, Stereus, etc **D 5457.**

Kennedy, Vans—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology London 1831 **D 5458.**

Locard, Arnould—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. 1884

See **A 458.** T. VII

Nathubhai, Tribhovandas Mangaldas—Hindu caste, law and custom. Bombay. 1903. **D 5460.**

Ross, Sir, E D. trans—Caste in India : the facts and the system by Emile Senart London 1930 **D 5460 (*a*).**

Ghurye, G S—Caste and race in India (History of civilizations series) London 1932 **D 5460 (*b*).**

Oldenberg, Hermann—Die Lehre der Upanishaden und die anfänge des Buddhismus Gottingen 1915 **D 5464.**

Oman, John Campbell—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmaism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs London 1907. **D 5465.**

———— ,, ————The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London 1903 **D 5470.**

Grierson, Sir George and *Barnett, L D*—Latta-Vākyāni, or the wise sayings of Lal Ded a mystic poetess of Ancient Kashmir, edited with translation, notes and a vocabulary

See **A 348.** Vol. XVII

Phillips, Mr—An account of the religion, manners and learning of the people of Malabar in the East Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. **D 5480.**

Rhode, J. G.—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1—2. Leipzig. 1827. **D 5490**

d.—Manners and customs—*contd.*

Hooper, David, and *Harold H. Mann* —Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India Calcutta 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I No 12

Moberly, A N —Amulets as agents in the prevention of diseases in Bengal Calcutta 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I No 11

Iyer, L K A K —A Comparative Study of the Marriage Customs of the Cochin Castes Calcutta 1915

See **A 377.** Vol X No 9

e.—Religions.

Meyr, J J —Das Weib im altindischen Epos, ein beitrag Zur indischen und zur vergleichenden Kulturgeschichte Leipzig 1915. **D 5445.**

Barth, A —The religions of India Authorised translation by *J. Wood* London 1882 **D 5450.**

Hendley, Col T H —Sectarial Seals and other religious objects. London 1915

See **A 300.** Vol XVII, No 129

Barth, A —Œuvres de Auguste Barth Tomes I—II and IV Paris 1914—18 **D 5450 (*a*)**

[Tomes I—II duplicate, 5 Vols in all]

Glasenapp, Helmuth V —Der Hinduismus, religion und gesellschaft im heutigen Indien Munchen 1922 **D 5450 (*b*).**

Hopkins, E. W —The Religions of India Boston 1895 **D 5451.**

Nivedita, the Sister and *Coomaraswamy Ananda* —Myths of the Hindus and Buddhists 1913 Illustrated under the supervision of Abanindra Nath Tagore, C I E London 1913 **D 5452.**

Crooke, W —The popular religion and folklore of Northern India Vols I—II Westminster 1896 **D 5455.**

Sarkar, B. K —Folk-element in Hindu culture a contribution to socio-religious studies in Hindu folk-institutions London 1917 **D 5455 (*a*).**

Dabistan-i-Madaeile —Religious Systems of India In Urdu. *Lucknow* 1321-H **D 5455 (*b*).**

Farquhar, J. N —Modern Religions Movements in India. New York 1915. **D 5456.**

Frazer, R. W.—Indian thought past and present London 1915 **D 5456 (*a*).**

Farquhar, J. N.—An outline of the Religious Literature of India. London. 1920. **D 5456 (*b*).**

C.—Religions—*contd*

Goldstucker, Theodore.—Literary Remains. London. 1879. 2 Vols.

Contents —

Vol. 1 —The Veda Knights Encyclopaedia Metropolitana. Contributions to Chamber's Encyclopaedia.—Vols IV—X

Vol. 2 —Religious difficulties of India Inspired writings of Hinduism Hindu epic poetry The Mahabharta On the difficulties in the present administration of Hindu Law. Opinions on Privy Council law cases. On the question whether the law of Bengal favours or discountenances the principle of perpetuity as applicable to the right of inheritance the etymology of Jesur, Stereus, etc **D 5457.**

Kennedy, Vans —Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology London 1831 **D 5458.**

Locard, Arnould —Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues 1884

See **A 458.** T. VII

Nathubhai, Tribhovandas Mangaldas —Hindu caste, law and custom. Bombay. 1903. **D 5460.**

Ross, Sir, E D. trans —Caste in India : the facts and the system by Emile Senart London 1930 **D 5460 (*a*).**

Ghurye, G S —Caste and race in India (History of civilizations series) London 1932 **D 5460 (*b*).**

Oldenberg, Hermann —Die Lehre der Upanishaden und die anfänge des Buddhismus Gottingen 1915 **D 5464.**

Oman, John Campbell —The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmaism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs London 1907. **D 5465.**

———— ,, ————The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London 1903 **D 5470.**

Grierson, Sir George and *Barnett, L D.*—Latta-Vākyāni, or the wise sayings of Lal Ded a mystic poetess of Ancient Kashmir, edited with translation, notes and a vocabulary

See **A 348.** Vol. XVII

Phillips, Mr —An account of the religion, manners and learning of the people of Malabar in the East Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. **D 5480.**

Rhode, J. G.—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1—2. Leipzig. 1827. **D 5490**

c.—**Religions**—*contd.*

Ronaldshay.—The Heart of Āryāvarta, a study of the psychology of Indian unrest. London. 1925. **D 5491.**

Schroeder, Leopold, von.—Arische Religion. 2 Bands. Leipzig. 1914—1916.

Contents:—

B. I.—Einleitung. Der Altarische Himmelsgott das Höchste gute wesen.

B. II.—Naturverehrung und Lebensfeste.

D 5492.

Weber, Albrecht—On the history of religion in India, a brief review. Translated from the original German by *G A G* (Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary Vol XXX—1901) 1901 **D 5495.**

Williams, Monier.—Religious thought and life in India An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country

P. I Vedism, Brāhmanism, and Hinduism London. 1883 **D 5500.**

Wilson, H H—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost* London 1861—2

Vol. I—Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol II—Miscellaneous essays and lectures.

See **D 125.** Vol I—II

Williams, Monier—Indian Wisdom or Examples of the Religious, Philosophical and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindus with a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature and some account of the past and present condition of India, moral and intellectual London. 1876. **D 5501.**

d.—**Brahmanism Including Vedic Religion.**

Shastri, Visvabandhu.—Vedásāra Lahore. S. 1988. **D 5502.**

———— ,, ————Vedasandesh. 4 vols Lahore D. S 102. **D 5503.**

———— ,, ————Āryodaya Lahore. S 1984. **D 5504.**

———— ,, ————Veda-Yajnapradipika. Lahore. D. S 102. **D 5505.**

Deshmukh, P S.—Origin and development of religion in Vedic literature. London. 1933. **D 5509.**

Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus—Genealogy of the South Indian gods. A manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by *G. J Metzger* Madras. 1869 **D 5510.**

d —**Brahmanism**—

Bidyabinoda, Binode Behari —An illustrated note on an Indian deity called Revanta

See **A 377.** Vol V

Hillebrandt, Alfred.—Ritual-Litteratur Vedische Opfer un Zauber Strassburg 1897

See **D 50.** B III H. 2.

Hemádri —Chaturvarga Chintámani, edited by *Pandita Bharatachandra Siromani* Vols I—II Calcutta. 1873—78.

See **A 384.**

Bloomfield, Maurice —The religion of the Veda The ancient religion of the Veda (From Rig-Veda to Upanishads) New York and London 1908 **D 5525.**

Teape, W M —Secret lore of India and the one Perfect Life for all. 2 Vols Cambridge 1934 **D 5525 (*a*).**

Narasimh Iengar, M T —The Brahmanical Systems of Religion and Philosophy Madras 1911 **D 5526.**

Holmes, Edmond —Headquarters of reality London 1933. **D 5526 (*a*).**

Racdonell, A A —Vedic Mythology Strassburg 1897

See **D 50.** B III H 1 A

Regnaud, Paul —Le panthéisme brahmanique. 1880

See **A 458.** T I

Brahmakarma ou rites sacrès des Brahmanes Traduit par *A. Bourguin* 1884

See **A 458.** T VII

Barnett, L D —Wisdom of the East Brahma-knowledge An outline of the philosophy of the Vedānta as set forth by the Upanishads and by Sankara London 1907

See **C 244.**

Kāshināth —Dharmasindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit. par *A Bourguin* 1884

See **A 458.** T. VII

Haug, Martin —Aitereya Brahmanam of the Rigveda, containing the earliest speculations of the Brahmans on the meaning of the sacrificial prayers and on the origin, performance, and sense of the rites of the Vedic religion. Vol. 2. (translation with notes). Bombay. 1863. **D 5527.**

d.—Brahmanism—*concld.*

Roger, Abraham.—La porte ouverte pour parvenir a la connoissance du paganisme caché ou lavraye representatıon de la vıe, des moeurs, de la Religion, et du servıce divın des Bramines, qui demeur nt sur les Costes de Chormandel et aux Pays circonvoisins. Traduite en Francois par le Sieur *Thomas la Grue.* Amsterdam. 1670. **D 5528.**

Mc Kenzie, John —Hindu ethics, being a historical and critical essav. London. 1922. **D 5529.**

e.—Buddhism—

Arnold, Edwin.—The Light of Asia or The Great Renunciation (*Mahābhinishkramana*) being The life and teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and founder of Buddhism, as told in verse by an Indian Buddhist. London 1906. **D 5530.**

Beal, S —Buddhism in China. London. 1884. **D 5540.**

——„— The Romantic Legend of Sākya Buddha : from the Chinese. Sanskrit. London 1875. **D 5542.**

Krom, N. J —Life of Buddha on the Stupa of Barabudur according to the Lalitavistara text The Hague. 1926. **D 5547.**

Bigandet, P —The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyes, or Burmese monks Rangoon 1866 **D 5550.**

——„——— Third edition Vol I—II. London. 1880. **D 5552.**

Chowdry, Jagatbandhu.—Sidhārta Charita, being the life of Buddha in Bengali. Calcutta. 1913. **D 5553.**

Gaur, Sir H S —The Spirit of Buddhism. Calcutta. 1929. **D 5553(*a*).**

Aiyer, V Gopala —The date of Buddha. Bombay. 1909.

See **A 392.** Vol. XXXVII.

The Creed of *Buddha* by the author of "The Creed of Christ." London and New York. 1908. **D 5554.**

Davids, Rhys —Outlines of Buddhism. London. **D 5554(*a*).**

Bunsen, Ernest de.—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880. **D 5555.**

Grimm, George.—Doctrine of the Buddha. Leipzig. 1926. **D 5556.**

Burnouf, E.—Introduction a l'historie du Buddhism indien. 2e édition, précédée d'une notice de M. *Barthélemy St. Hilaire.* Paris. 1876. **D 5557.**

Copleston, Reginald Stephen.—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892. **D 5560**

e.—**Buddhism**—*contd.*

Cuṇha, J. G. Da.—Memoir on the history of the tooth relic of Ceylon, with a preliminary essay on the life and system of Gautama Buddha. 1875 **D 5562.**

Dahlke, Paul—Buddhist essays by Bhikkhu Silacara London. 1908. **D 5568.**

Davids, T W. Rhys—Lectures on the origin and growth of religion as illustrated by some points in the History of Indian Buddhism. (ed 2 London 1891 Hibbert Lectures) **D 5569.**

—— ,, ——Buddhism, its history and literature New York 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions First series) **D 5570.**

—— ,, ——Early Buddhism. (Religions, ancient and modern) London 1908 **D 5571.**

Dharmapala, Rev Anagarika—Buddhism in its relationship with Hinduism Calcutta 1918 **D 5572.**

—— ,, ———Arya Dharma of Sakya Muni, Gautama Buddha or the ethics of self-discipline Calcutta 1917 **D 5573.**

Das, Nobin Chandra. Legends and miracles of Buddha Sakya Simha, translated from the Avadan Kalpalata of Bodhi-Sattwas of the great Sanskrit poet Kshemendra 1895 Calcutta Part I. **D 5574.**

Edmunds, A J—Buddhist and Christian gospels, now first compared from the original, being "Gospel parallels from Pali Texts" reprinted with additions. ed 4, edited with English notes on Chinese versions dating from the early christian centuires by *Masaharu-Anesaki* 2 v Philadelphia 1914. **D 5576.**

Edkins, Joseph—Chinese Buddhism. a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical 2nd edition London 1893. **D 5580.**

Egoroff, Sophie.—Bouddha-Cakya-Mouni, personnage historique qui a vécu vers 390-320 avant Jésus-Christ, premier sublime socialiste-Sa vie et ses prédications Son ineuence bienfaisante sur la civil. sation du monde entier Deuéiéme édition, revue et augmentée Paris 1907 **D 5581.**

Egoroff, Sophia—Buddha-Sakya-Muni, a historical personage who lived towards B. C 390-320, the divine socialist. His life and preachings. His salutary influence on the civilisation of the whole world Ceylon. 1910 **D 5581(*a*).**

Davids, Mrs. Rhys. Sakya or Buddhist origins London 1931. **D 5581(*b*).**

Eitel, Ernest J—Buddhism: its historical-theoretical and popular aspects In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873. **D 5582.**

e.—**Buddhism**—*contd.*

Eitel, Ernest J.—Handbook of Chinese Buddhism being a Sanskrit-Chinese Dictionary with vocabularies of Buddhist terms in Pali, Singhalese, Siamese, Burmese, Tibetan, Mongolian and Japanese. Second edition Hongkong 1888 **D 5583.**

Getty, Alice—The Gods of Northern Buddhism Translated from the French of J Deniker Oxford 1914 **D 5583(*a*).**

Hackmann, H—Buddhism as a religion its historical development and its present conditions Vol II London 1910.

See **C 327.**

Francklin, William—Researches on the tenets of the Boodhistsis. London 1827

See **D 6150.**

Groneman, J—Boeddhistische tempelbouwvallen in de Pragavalle de Tjandi's Baraboedoer, Mendoet en Pawon Semarang 1907.

See **D 1320.**

Grünwedel, Albert—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet unddr Mongolei Fuhrer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E Uchtomskij Mit einem Vorwort des Fursten E *Uchtomskij.* Leipzig 1900 **D 5585.**

——,,——Buddhistische Studien Berlin 1897

See **A 592** B V

Pander, Eugen and Grünwedel Albert—Das pantheon des Tschangtscha Hutuktu ein beitrag zur iconographie des Lamaismus Berlin 1890 **D 5587.**

Hardy, Edmund.—Der Buddhismus' nachal teren Pali-Worken Neue ausgabe besorgt von Richard Schmidt Munster 1919 **D 5588.**

Hardy, R Spence—The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha London 1866 **D 5589.**

——,,——A Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese manuscripts 2nd edition London 1880 **D 5596.**

——,,——Eastern Manachism an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circumstances, of the order of mendicants founded by Gotama Buddha (compiled from Singhalese manuscripts and other original sources of information), with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics, and a Review of the Monastic System London 1850 **D 5598.**

Huth, Georg—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Ausden Tibetischen des *Jigs-med-nam-mk'a* übersetzt und erläutert. T, I II. Strassburg. 1893—96 **D 5601.**

e.—**Buddhism**—*contd.*

The Indian religions or results of the mysterious Buddhism. London. 1858 **D 5603.**

Keith, A B—Buddhist Philosophy in India and Ceylon. Oxford. 1923. **D 5604.**

Kern, Heinrich.—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche Vom Verfasser autorisirte Uebersetzung von *Hermann Jacobi* B I—II. Leipzig 1882—1884 **D 5605.**

——,,——Manual of Indian Buddhism Strassburg 1896
See **D 50. B III H 8.**

Koeppen, Carl Friedrich—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung 2. Auflage B. I-II Berlin. 1906
[B II Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche]
D 5607-

Lloyd, A.—The wheat among the Tares Studies of Buddhism in Japan A collection of essays and lectures, giving an unsystematic exposition of certain missionary problems of the Far East, with a plea for more systematic research. London 1908 **D 5608.**

Lille Arthur—India in primitive Christianity London 1909. **D 5609.**

Mahasthavir, the Revd Ganalankar and Sami Samana Punnananda—Jt authors Ratanamala a handbook of Buddhist Laity Calcutta. 1912 (Bengali) **D 5609(a).**

Milloue, L. de.—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes, histoire Avec une preface par *Paul Regnaud* Paris. 1893. **D 5610.**

Muller, Max—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims London 1857
See **D 3707.**

Mcgovern, W M—An introduction to Mahayana Buddhism with especial reference to Chinese and Japanese phases. London 1922. **D 5611.**

——,,——A manual of Buddhist Philosophy. Vol I. London 1923. **D 5612.**

Rhys-Davids, Mrs—Manual of Buddhism for advanced students. London. 1932. **D 5613.**

Oldenberg, Hermann.—Buddha: sein Leben, seine Lehre, seine Gemeinde Berlin 1890. **D 5614.**

Oldenberg Hermann.—Buddha. his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by *William Hoey*. London. 1882. **D 5615.**

Coomaraswamy, A.—Buddha and the gospel of Buddhism. 1928. **D 5616.**

e.—Buddhism—*contd.*

Rhys, Davids, Mrs.—Gautama, the man. London. 1928. **D 5617.**

Pag sam jon Zang—History of the rise, progress and downfall of Buddhism in India by *Sumpa Khan-po Yeshe Pal Jor*, the great historiographer and chronologist of Tibet Edited with a list of contents and an analytical index in English by Shri *Sarat Chandra Das*. Calcutta. 1908 [2 Vols.] **D 5618.**

Thomas, E J—The life of Buddha as legend and history London. 1927 **D 5618(a).**

Pleyte, C M—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur _ Amsterdam. 1901 **D 5620.**

Poussin, Louis de la Vallée—Bouddhisme Etudes et matériaux Ādi-Karmapradīpa Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīka London 1898 **D 5625.**

Rockhill, W Woodville—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order Derived from Tibetan works in the Bkah-hgyur and Bstan-hgyur Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten London 1884 **D 5630.**

Saint-Hilaire, J Barthélemy—Le Bouddha et sa religion Nouvelle édition Paris 1862 **D 5633.**

Schlagintweit, Emil—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India Leipzig, London. 1863 **D 5635.**

Seidenstücker, K—Die Buddha-legende in den Skulpturen des Ānanda-Tempels zu Pagan 1916 [Without title page]. **D 5637.**

Barua, Benimadhub.—Grihi Binaya, being an account of the Buddha's teachings to Sigalaka. Calcutta. 1913 (Bengali) **D 5638.**

Schlagintweit, Emil—Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précéde d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans *l* 'Inde Traduit de *L de Milloué* 1881

See **A 458. T. III**

Senart, E—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1882. **D 5645.**

So-sor-thar-pa, or, a Code of Buddhist Monastic Laws. being the Tibetan version of Pratimoksa of the Mulasarvastivada School. Edited and translated by *S. C. Vidyaratna*. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. XI, Nos. 3 and 4.

e.—Buddhism—*concld.*

Shâstri, Haraprasâd.—The Modern Buddhism and its followers in Orissa. Calcutta. 1911 **D 5645(a).**

Subasinha, D J—Buddhist Rules for the Laity being a translation of the Sigalowada and Vyaggapajja Suttas Madras 1908. **D 5646.**

Simpson, William—The Buddhist praying-wheel A collection of material bearing upon the symbolism of the wheel and circular monuments in custom and religious ritual London 1896 **D 5650.**

Tarkabhusana, Pramathanath—Dukul and Parika (A Bengali novel illustrative of the time of Buddha) Calcutta 1913 **D 5653.**

Ober miller, Dr E—Materialien zur Kunde des Buddhismus heft 18 History of Buddhism (Cheshbyūng) by *Bu-stone*

Part I The Jewelry of scripture translated from Tibetan 1931.
Part II The History of Buddhism in India and Tiebt Heibelberg. 1932 **D 5654.**

Tisdall, W St Clair—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902 London 1903. **D 5655.**

Vidyabhusana, Satis Chandra—Revival of Buddhism, a report read at a meeting held in Calcutta to congratulate Sir Asutosh Mukerji on his being invested with the title of Sambuddhagama-Chakravarti. 1917 **D 5660.**

Weiger, L—Bouddhisme Chinois, entraits du Tripitaka, des commentaires, tracts, etc Tomes I-II 1910—1913 **D 5670.**

Pratt, J B—The Pilgrimage of Buddhism, and a Buddhist pilgrimage London 1928 **D 5671.**

Williams, Monier Monier—Buddhism in its connexion with Bruhmanism and Hindāism and in its contrast with Christianity. London 1889 **D 5675.**

Eliot, Sir Charles—Hinduism and Buddhism an historical sketch. 3 Vols London 1921 **D 5676.**

Windisch, Ernst—Māra und Buddha Leipzig. 1895. **D 5680.**

f.—Buddhist Art—

——„——Les Débuts de l'art bouddhique Extrait de "Journal Asiatique", Jan-Feb 1911. Paris 1911 **D 5681.**

Thomas, L. A and Thomas F. W—The Beginnings of Buddhist art and other essays in Indian and Central Asian Archæology. translated from the French of Mon *A Foucher*, into English. Paris. 1917. **D 5681(a).**

f.—Buddhist Art—*contd*

Foucher, A.—Sur la frontiere Indo-Afghane. Paris 190 **D 5681(*b*).**

Foucher, A —L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhque de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient T. I Paris 1905

See **A 475.** Vol V

——,,——L'art Greco-Bouddhique du Gandhara, etude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art Bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extreme-Orient Paris 1918 Tome II in 2 Fasciculs. [Tome II Fasc I duplicate] **D 5681(*c*).**

Vogel, J Ph —A Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. T I [Review] 1906 **D 5682.**

——,,——Études de Sculpture Bouddhique (Reprint) **D 5682(*a*).**

Foucher, A —Catalogue des peintures népalaises et tibétaines de la collection *B H Hodgson* à la bibliothèque de l'Institut de France. (Extrait des mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres 6re Série Tome XI, Ire partie. **D 5683.**

Anesaki, M.—Buddhist art in its relation to Buddhist ideals with special reference to Buddhism, in Japan London 1916 **D 5684.**

Foucher, A —Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'apres des documents nouveaux Paris 1900 **D 5685.**

——,,——Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des textes inédits. Paris 1905 **D 5686.**

——,,——Le " Grand Miracle " du Buddha à Cravasti Paris 1909. **D 5686(*a*).**

——,,——Notes d ' Archeologie Bouddhique Hanoi. **D 5686(*b*).**

Coomaraswamy, A K —Elements of Buddhist iconography. Cambridge Mass 1935 **D 5687.**

Bhattacharyya, B.—The Indian Buddhist Iconography mainly based on the Sādhanamālā and other cognate Tantric texts of rituals. London. 1924 **D 5688.**

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ London. 1896—97.

See **D 952.**

Grunwedel, Albert -Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2 Auflage. Berlin. 1900 **D 5690.**

f.— **Buddhist Art**—*contd.*

Grunwedel Albert.—Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson* Revised and enlarged by *Jas Burgess* London. 1901 **D 5692.**

——,,——Die archäologischen Ergebnisse der dritten Turfan-Expedition Aus der Zeitschrift für Ethnologie Heft 6 1909. **D 5693.**

Hankin, J —Guide-catalogue du musee guimét Les collections, Bouddhiques (exposé historique et iconographique). Inde Centrale et Gandhāra Turkestan, Chine Septentrionale, Tibet Pariset Bruxells 1923 **D 5694.**

Hankin, J —La sculpture Indienne et Tibetainne an musée Guimet 1931 **D 5695.**

Seidenstucker, K —Die Buddha-legende in den Skulpturen des Ānanda-Tempels zu Pagan 1916

See **D 5637.**

Grunwedel Albert Fuhrer durch die lamaistische Sammlungdes Fürsten E. Uchtomskij Leipzig 1900.

See **D 5585.**

——,,——Buddhistische Studien Berlin 1897

See **A 592.** B V

Hargreaves, H —The Buddhist Story in Stone. An interpretation of thirty-four Græco- Buddhist sculptures in the Lahore Museum. Calcutta 1914

See **D 461.**

Mainwaring, F. G. L , James Burgess, H Colley March, and *Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gândhâra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93) **D 5698.**

Oldenburg, S F.—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov Po albom aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.

See **D 5960.** V.

Pander, Eugen —Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutuktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hssg. von *Albert Grünwedel.* Berlin. 1890.

See A 592 B. I. H 2-3

f.—Buddhist Art—*concld.*

Pleyte, C. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur Amsterdam. 1901

See **D 5620.**

Satis Chandra Vidyābhūsana—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse Calcutta 1905.

See **A 380.** Vol I. 1

Vogel, J—Note sur une statue du Gandhara conservée au musée de Lahore Hanoi 1903 [Extrait] **D 5712.**

Vogel, J Ph—Études de sculpture bouddhique Hanoi. 1908.

See **A 470.** Tome VIII

Blonay, Godefroy de—Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la déesse Buddhique Tārā Paris 1895 **D 5716.**

Grünwedel, Albert—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei Leipzig 1900

See **D 5585.**

g.—Buddhist India—Social conditions—

Davids, T W Rhys—Buddhist India London 1903 (The story of the Nations Series) **D 5720.**

Law, B C—Historical gleanings, with a foreword by *Dr B M Barua.* Calcutta 1922 **D 5727.**

——,,——Ksatriya clans in Buddhist India with a foreword by *Sir Asutosh Mookerjee* Calcutta 1922 **D 5728.**

Fick, Richard.—Die sociale Gliederung im nordostlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit Mit besonderer Berucksichtigung der Kastenfrage Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jâtaka dargestellt Kiel. 1897 **D 5730.**

——,,——The Social Organization in North-East India in Buddha's time, translated by *Shishir Kumar Maitra* Calcutta 1920 **D 5730(a).**

Fa Hian—The Pilgrimage From the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM. *Remusat, Klaproth,* and *Landress.* With additional notes and illustrations Calcutta 1848

See **D 3690.**

——,,——A record of Buddhist kingdoms, being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline Translated and annotated by *James Legge* Oxford 1886

See **D 3696.**

——,,——Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles.* London

See **D 3693.**

g.—Buddhist India—*concld*

Hiouen-Thsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits par *Stanislas Julien.* T I-II Paris 1857-58

See **D 3706.**

——„——Si-yu-ki. Buddhist records of the Western world Translated by *Samuel Beal* Vol I-II. London 1884

See **D 3710.**

Hoei-Li et Yen-Thsong.—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, traduite par *Stanislas Julien* Paris 1853

See **D 3705.**

Hwui Li and Yen Tsung —The life of Hiuen Tsiang With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing By *Samuel Beal.* London 1888

See **D 3709.**

Watters, Thomas —On Yuan Chwang's travels in India Vol I-II London 1904-05.

See **C 236.** Vol XV

I-Tsing —A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A D 671—695) Translated by *J Takakusu* Oxford 1896

See **D 3725.**

Acvaghosha —Discourse on the awakening of faith in the Mahāyana Translated for the first time from the Chinese version by *Teitaro Suzuki* Chicago 1900 **D 5750.**

Samaddar, J. N —The glories of Magadha, with a foreword by Dr. *A B Keith* 1924. **D 5754.**

——„——The Glories of Magadha 2nd edition Calcutta. 1927. **D 5754(*a*).**

h.—Buddhist Literature—

Muller, F. Max and Davids, T. W. Rhys eds..—Secred Books of the Buddhists London. 1895-1924

Contents :—

Vol. I. Gātakamālā by Ārya Sūra, translated by *Speyer.*

Vols. II-IV. Dialogues of the Buddha, parts 1-3, translated by *T. W Rhys Davids* and *C A. F. Rhys Davids.*

Vol. V. & VI. Further Dialogues of the Buddha translated from the Pāli of the Majjhima nikāya by *Lord Chalmers.* 2 Vols.

Vol. VII. Minor anthologies of the Pali Cannon Pt. I. Dhamma pada verses on Dhamma and Khuddakapāth : the text of the minor sayings.

D 5760.

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

Law, B. C—Study of Mahāvastu Calcutta 1930 **D 5760(*a*).**

——,,——Buddhist studies Calcutta 1931 **D 5760(*b*).**

Foucher, A—Essai de classement chronologique des diverses versions du Saddanta-Jātaka **D 5761.**

Narman, G K—Literary history of Sanskrit Buddhism (from Winternitz, Sylvain Levi, Huber) Bombay 1920 **D 5762.**

——,,——Literary History of Sanskrit Buddhism (from Winternitz, Sylvain Levi, Huber) Revised and enlarged Bombay 1923. **D 5762(*a*).**

Hoernle, A F R and others ed—Manuscript remains of Buddhist literature found in Eastern Turkestan, facsimiles with transcripts translations and notes 1916 V 1 **D 5765.**

Davids, Mrs Rhys—Buddhist psychology, an enquiry into the analysis and theory of mind in Pāli literature London 1914. **D 5766**

Mahasthavir, Revd Kripāsharan—Comp Report of the Bengal Buddhist Association 1914—15 to 1918—19 Calcutta 1919—20 and 1920-21 4 Vols **D 5768.**

Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India Edited by *Sarat Chandra Das* Vol I Part 2-VII P 4 Calcutta 1893—1906

Vol III-IV with title Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India. Vol V-VI, Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society, Vol VII Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society

Vol I, pts 2-4
Vol II, pts 1-3
Vol III, pts 1-3
Vol IV and V together
Vol VI, pts 1-4
Vol VII, pts. 1-4 **D 5770.**

Bode, M H—Pāli literature of Burma London 1909 **D 5772.**

Law, B C—History of Pāli literature 2 vols London 1933 **D 5773.**

Pāli Text Society—Catalogue of Mandalay Mss in the India Office Library By Prof *V Fausböll* Woking and London 1897 **D 5774.**

——,,——Catalogue of Pāli Mss in the India Office Library, being Appendix to the Journal of the Pāli Text Society for 1882 By H. Oldenberg London 1882 **D 5775.**

1.—Pāli Texts—Collections.

Lanman, Charles R—Pāli book-titles and their brief designations

See **A 106.**

h.*—Buddhist Literature—*contd

Pāli Text Society Journal of the Pāli Text Society Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* 1882—1905 14 Vols London 1882—1905 **D 5780.**

——,,——The Buddhavam. sa and the Cariyâ-pitaka Edited by *Richard Morris* Part I London 1882. **D 5782.**

——,,——The Âyâramga Sutta of the Cvetâmbara Jains Edited by *Hermann Jacobi* Part I Text London 1882 **D 5783.**

——,,——The Thera-and-Therî-gâthâ (stanzas ascribed to elders of the Buddhist order of recluses) Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg* and *Richard Pischel* London 1883 **D 5784**

——,,——The Puggala-panniatt Edited by *Richard Morris* Part I Text London 1883 **D 5785**

——,,——The Samyutta-Nikáya Edited by *Léon Feer* Part I—VI. London 1884—1904
(Vol VI Indices by *Mrs Rhys Davids*) **D 5786.**

——,,——The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses Edited by *V Fausboll* Part II Glossary London 1894 **D 5787.**

——,,——The Anguttara-Nikàya Edited by *Richard Morris* and *E Hardy* Part I—V London. 1885—1900 **D 5788.**

——,,——The Anguttara Nikaya of the Sutta Pitaka, Eka Duka and Tika Nipata Translated by *E R J Gooneratne* Galle. 1913 **D 5788(*a*).**

——,,——The Dhammasangani Edited by *Eduard Müller* London. 1885 **D 5789.**

——,,——Udânam Edited by *Paul Steinthal* London 1885 **D 5790.**

——,,——The Sumangala-vilāsinā, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya Edited by *T W Rhys Davids* and *J Estlin Carpenter* Part I London 1886 **D 5791.**

——,,——The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddhaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by *Edmund Rawland Gooneratne* London **D 5792.**

——,,——The Majjhima-nikaya Edited by *V Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers* Vol I-III London 1888—1899. **D 5793.**

——,,——The Dīgha Nikāya Edited by *T. W Rhys Davids* and *J Estlin Carpenter* Vol I-II London 1890-1903 **D 5794.**

Dīghanikāya Das Buch der langen Texte des buddhistischen Kanons in Auswahl ubersetzt von Dr *R O Franke* Gotingen 1913. **D 5794(*a*).**

Pāli Text Society. Die Reden Gotamo Buddhos aus der längeren Sammlung Dīghanikāyo des Pāli-Kanons, übersetzt von K E. Neumann. II. Bd. München. 1912. **D 5794(*b*).**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

Pāli Text Society.—Petavatthu. Edited by Prof. *Minayeff.* London 1888 **D 5795.**

——,,——Itı-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch.* London. 1889. **D 5796.**

——,,——The Mahā-bodhı-vamsa. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong.* London. 1891. **D 5797.**

——,,——The Dhātu Kathā Pakarana and its commentary Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne* London 1892 **D 5798.**

——,,——Paramatthadīpanī. Dhammapāla's commentary on the Therî-gātha Edited by *E Müller* London. 1893. [Pt V. only.] **D 5799.**

Paramattha-Dipını, or the commentary of the Thera-gatha Atthakatha (in Siamese) **D 5799(*a*).**

Pali Text Society—Dhammapāla's Parmatthadîpanî, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-Vatthu, edited by *E Hardy.* London. 1895 **D 5800.**

——,,——Kathāvatthu Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor* Vol I-II. 1894—1897. **D 5801.**

——,,——The Mahāvamsa or the Great Chronicle of Ceylon Translated into English by *W Geiger* assisted by *Mabel H Bode,* London 1912 **D 5801(*a*)**

——,,——The Yogāvacara's manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists Edited by *T W Rhys Davids* London 1896 **D 5802**

——,,——The Atthasālinī, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasanganı Edited by *Edward Müller* London 1897 **D 5803.**

——,,——Sásanavamsa edited by *Mabel Bode.* London 1897. **D 5804.**

——,,——Dhammapāla's Paramattha-dīpanī Part IV, being the commentary on the Vimāna-Vatthu, edited by *E Hardy* London 1901 **D 5805.**

——,,——The Nettı-pakarana with extracts from Dhammapāla's commentary edited by *E Hardy* London 1902 **D 5806**

——,,——The Vibhanga being the second book of the Abhidhamma Pitaka Edited by *Mrs. Rhys. Davids* London 1904. **D 5807.**

——,,——Patisambhidāmagga. Edited by *Arnold C Taylor* Vol. I-II. London. 1905-07 **D 5808.**

——,,——Dukapatthana Being part of the Abhidhamma Pitaka Edited by *Mrs Rhys. Davids.* Vol. I. London. 1906 **D 5809.**

——,,——The commentary on the Dhammapada Edited by *H. C. Norman.* Vol I. London 1906 **D 5810**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

Dialogues of the *Buddha* translated from the Pâli by *T W Rhys Davis. London* 1899.

See **D 5760** Vol. II.

Buddhist *Suttas* translated from Pâli by *T W Rhys Davids* Oxford. 1881

See **C 230** Vol XI

Warren, Henry Clarke—Buddhism in translations 4th issue Cambridge, Mass 1906

See **D 2825** Vol III

Rhys Davids, (Mrs).—ed Pāli Text Society, translatic series. London. 1909—1935

V 1 *Mrs Rhys Davids*—Psalms of the early Buddhists being Part I—Psalms of the Sisters 1909

V 2 *Shwe Zan Aung*—Compendium of Philosophy translated from the Pàli of Abhidhammattha—Sangaha 1910

V 3 *Wilhelm Geiger*—The Mahávamsa or the great Chronicle of Ceylon 1912

V 4 *Mrs Rhys Davids*—Psalms of the Buddhists being Part II—Psalms of the Brethren 1913

V 5 *Shwe Zan Aung & Mrs Rhys Davids*—Points of Controversy or subjects of Discourse 1915

V 7 *F L Woodward*—Manual of a Mystic 1916

V 6 *Mrs Rhys Davids*—Kindred Sayings with verses (Sagatha-Vagga) 1917

V 8 *Maung-Tin*—The Expositor Part I (Atthasàlini) 1920.

V 9 *Maung-Tin*—The Expositor Part II (Atthasālini) 1921

V 10 *Mrs Rhys Davids* and *F L Woodward*—Kindred sayings or the Nidāna Book Part II 1922

V 11 *Maung-Tin*—The Path of Purity, Part I (Visuddhimagga)

V 12 *Bimala Charan Law*—Designation of Human types. (Puggala-Pannatti)

V 13 *F L Woodward* and *Mrs Rhys Davids*—The book of Kindred sayings (Saniyutta-Nikāya or Grouped Suttas) Pt III

V 14 The same pt IV

V 15 *Lord Chalmers*—Further dialogues of the Buddha Vol. II 1927

V 16 *F L Woodward*—The book of Kindred say ings (Saniyuttanikāya) or Grouped Suttas Pt V 1930

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

V. 17. *Pe Maung Tin*—The Path of Purity, Pt II (Visuddhi magga) 1928

V. 20 *Rick Mers Mrs C Mabel*—Cūlàvaiṁsa being a more recent part of the Mahāvamsa Pt II 1930

V 21. *Pe Maung Tin*—The Path of Purity, Pt. III (Visuddhi magga) 1931

V 22 *F L Woodward and Mrs Rhys, Davids*—The book of the gradual sayings (Anguttara nikāya or more numkered suttas) Vol. I. 1932

V 24. The book of gradual sayings (Anguttara Nikaya or more numbered suttas) Vol II 1933

V. 25. The same Vol III. 1934

V. 26. The same Vol IV 1935

Buddhaghōsa—Vinayapitaka I-II Rangun **D 5811.**

2.—Single texts.

I Pārajikan—atthakathā-path [Part 1 2] 1902.

II Pāchittiya—atthakathā-path [Part 1] 1903 **D 5818.**

——,,——Suttantàpitaka I-III Rangun.

I Silakkhan—atthakathā-path 1903

II Mahāpā—atthakathā-path 1903

III Patheyya—atthakathā-path 1903. **D 5819.**

——,,——Abhidhammapitaka I-III Rangun.

I. Atthasālinīpath 1902

II. Sammōhavinōdanī path. 1902

III. Panchapakru pāth 1902 **D 5820**

The *Anguttara-nikāya* Edited by *Richared Morris* and *E. Hardy*. P I—V. London 1885—1900

See **D 5788.**

Buddhagōsācārya—Padyacūdāmani edited by *M. Ranga Achary* and *S. Kuppusuami Sastri* with a commentary by *K. Venkatesvara Sastri* and *D. S Satakopa Acharya*. Madras. 1921. **D 5839.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

Buddhaghosupapatti or the historical romance of the rise and career of Buddhaghosa Edited by *James Gray*. London 1892 **D 5835.**

Buddharakkhita.—Jinâlankāra or "Embellishments of Buddha" Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by *James Gray*. London 1894 **D 5840.**

The *Buddhavaṁsa* Edited by *Richard Morris*. London 1882.

See **D 5782.**

The *Cariyâ-piṭaka* Edited by *Richard Morris* London 1882

See **D 5782.**

Dhammakitti —Le Dâthâvança ou histoire de la dent-relique du Buddha Gotama Traduit d'après la version de Sir *Mutu Coomârâ Suâmy* par *L de Milloue* 1884

See **A 458** T. VII

Gerson da Cunha, J —Mémoire sur l'histoire de la dent relique de Ceylan précédé d'un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gautama Buddha. Traduit par *L de Milloué* 1884

See **A 458** T VII

Dhammapada Translated by *F Max Muller* London 1870

See **D 5940.**

The *Dhammapada* Translated from Pali by *F. Max Muller* Oxford 1881

See **C 230** Vol X

Cf **D 6100.**

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada* Edited by *H C Norman* Vol I London 1906

See **D 5810.**

The *Dhammasangani* Edited by *Edward Muller* London 1885.

See **D 5789.**

A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the fourth century B C Being a translation of the first book in the Abhidhamma Pitaka With introductory essays and notes by *Caroline A F Rhys Davids* London 1900

See **C 236** Vol XII

Buddhaghosa The Atthasālini Commentary on the Dhammasangani Edited by *Edward Müller* London 1897

See **D 5803**

The *Dhātu-Kathā-Pakarana* and its commentary edited by *Edmund Rowland Goonaratne*. London. 1892.

See **D 5798.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd*

The *Digha Nikāya.* Edited by *T W Rhys Davids* and *J Estlin Carpenter.* Vols I-II London 1890—1903

See **D 5794.**

Buddhaghosa —The Sumangala-vilāsinī, commentary on the Dígha Nikāya Edited by *T W Rhys Davids* and *J Estlin Carpenter.* Part I London 1886

See **D 5791.**

Dukapatthāna. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids* Vol I London 1906.

See **D 5809.**

Iti-vuttaka Edited by *Ernst Windisch* London 1889

See **D 5796.**

Oldenberg, Hermann —The Dipavamsa, an ancient Buddhist historical record, transliterated and translated Edinburgh. 1879 **D 5850.**

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha Edited by *V Fausboll* Vols I-VII. London 1877

(Vol VII contains Index by *Dines Anderson*)

D 5860.

Francis, H T and *Thomas, E G* —Jātaka tales selected and edited with introduction and notes Cambridge 1916 **D 5861**

Buddhist Birth Stories, or *Jātaka* tales The oldest collection of folk-lore extant being the Jatakatthavannanā Translated by *T W Rhys Davids* Vol I London 1880.

D 5862.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births Translated under the editorship of *E B Cowell* Cambridge

Vol I By *Robert Chalmers* 1895.

Vol II By *W. H D Rouse* 1895

Vol III By *H T. Francis* and *R A Neil* 1897.

Vol IV By *W H D. Rouse* 1901

Vol V By *H. T. Francis.* 1905

Vol VI By *W H D. Rouse.*

And Index 1913 **D 5864.**

Kathāvattha. Edited by *Arnold C Taylor* Vols I-II London. 1894—97.

See **D 5801.**

The *Mahā-bodhi-vamsa* Edited by *S Arthur Strong.* London. 1891

See **D 5797.**

Dutoit, Julius —Jātakam, des buch der erzahlungen aus früheren existenzen Buddhas. 7 Bands Leipzig. 1908—21 **D 5870.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

The *Mahávasma* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature By *George Turnour*. Vol. I. Ceylon. 1837 **D 5875.**

The *Mahávamsa*, Part II. Translated by *L. C Wijesinha*. To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by *George Turnour* Colombo 1889 **D 5877.**

The *Majjhima-nikāya* Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers* Vol I-III London 1888—1899.

See **D 5793.**

Mahavamsa History of Ceylon in Siamese characters Translated by *Phya Dhammaparohit* Bangkok **D 5879.**

The *Mahosatha Jātaka* Printed with a preface by His Royal Highness the Crown Prince B E 2452 **D 5880.**

The *Milindapanho*, being dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist sage Nagasena The Pali text edited by *V Trenckner*. London 1880 **D 5895.**

The *Questions of King Milinda* Translated from the Pali by *T W Rhys Davids* P I-II Oxford 1890-1894

See **C 230.** Vols XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarana* with extracts from Dhammapāla's Commentary Edited by *E Hardy* London 1902

See **D 5806.**

Paṭisambhidāmagga Edited by *Arnold C Taylor*. London 1905

See **D 5808.**

Patthāna. Edited by *Mrs Rhys Davids*. London 1906.

See **D 5809.**

Petavatthu Edited by *Minayeff*. London. 1888.

See **D 5795.**

Phra Bhikku Patimoka Translation of the Pāli words in alphabetical order Text by *Somdet Phra Sangaraj* of Wat Rachapradit. Printed by *Hluang Damrong* for the Cremation of Chao Khun Chom Manda Piem Bangkok R S 129 **D 5900.**

Dhammapāla Paramattha-dipani Part III Being the Commentary on the Peta-vatthu Edited by *E Hardy* London. 1894

See **D 5800.**

The *Puggala-pannatti* Edited by *Richard Morris*. London. 1883

See **D 5785.**

The *Samyutta Nikāya*. Edited by *Leon Feer*. London. 1884-1904.

See **D 5786.**

Sāsanavamsa. Edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.

See **D 5804.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

Chalmers, Lord—Buddha's Teachings being the Suttanipata or Discourse collection edited in the original Pâli text with an English version facing it Cambridge Mass 1932. (Harvard Oriental series, Vol 37) **D 5901.**

The *Sutta-Nipâta* Edited by *V. Fausboll.* P. II. London 1894

See **D 5787.**

The *Sutta-nipâta.* Translated from Pâli by *V. Fausboll.* Oxford. 1881.

See **C 230.** Vol. X.

The *Thera-gâthâ.* Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg.* London 1883.

See **D 5784.**

The *Theri-gâthâ.* Edited by *Richard Pischel.* London. 1883.

See **D 5784.**

Dhammapâla Paramatthadipani Part V Commentary on the Therigâthâ Edited by *E Muller* London 1893

See **D 5799.**

Udânam Edited by *Paul Steinthal* London 1885.

See **D 5790.**

The *Udâna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha Translated from the Pâli by *D M Strong* London 1902 **D 5910.**

The *Vibhanga* Edited by Mrs *Rhys Davids.* London 1904.

See **D 5807.**

The *Vimâna-vatthu* Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne.* London

See **D 5792.**

Dhammapâla Paramattha-dîpanî Part IV Being the commentary on the Vimana-vatthu Edited by *E Hardy* London. 1901

See **D 5805.**

The *Vinaya Pitakam.* One of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pâli language Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg* Vol I-V London. 1879—1883 **D 5930.**

Vinaya texts Translated from the Pâli by *T. W Rhys Davids* and *Hermann Oldenberg* Part I-III Oxford 1881—1885

See **C 230.** Vol XIII, XVII, XX

3.—Burmese Texts—

Buddhaghosha's parables translated from Burmese by *T. Rogers*—With an introduction, containing Buddha's Dhammapada, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pâli by *F Max Muller.* London 1870. **D 5940.**

Finot, Louis.—Un Nouveau document sur le Bouddhisme Birman. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique) Paris. 1912. **D 5942.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd*

4.—Singhalese Texts—

Alwis, C —Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du Poujavaliya et du Sarvajnagounalankaraya. Traduit de l'Anglais par *L de Milloué* 1880.

See **A 458** T I

The *Yogāvacara's manual* of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists Edited by *T W Rhys Davids* London 1896

See **D 5802.**

5.—Sanskrit Texts—

Hodgson, B H —Essays on the languages, literature and religion of Nepal and Tibet together with further papers on the Geography, Ethnology and Commerce of those Countries London 1874.

D 5950.

Rájendralála Mitra —The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepál Calcutta 1882 **D 5955.**

Bibliotheca Buddhica I-XIII and XV St Petersburg 1897—1910

[Vols VI and VII wanting] **D 5960.**

Açvaghosa —Sutrālamkāra, traduit en Francais sur la version Chinoise de Kumarajiva par Edouard Huber Paris 1908 **D 5965**

Buddhist *Mahâyâna texts* Part I-II Oxford 1894

See **C 230** Vol XLIX

Buddhist *texts* from Japan Edited by *F Max Muller* Oxford 1881

See **D 2808** Vol 4

Âdikarmapradîpa London. 1898

See **D 5625.**

The *Amitâyur-dhyâna-sûtra* Translated by *J Takakusu* Oxford 1894

See **C 230.** Vol XLIX P II

Arya-Cūra The Jātaka-Māla or Bodhisattvavādana-Mālā Edited by *Hendrik Kern* Boston 1891

See **D 2825** Vol I

——,,—— The Gâtakamâlâ or garland of birth-stories Translated from the Sanskrit by *J S Speyer* London 1895

See **D 5760.** Vol I

Asanga Mahāyāna-sūtralamkara Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra Edité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi* Tome I. Texte Paris 1907 **D 5980.**

Aśvaghosha The Buddha-Karita Edited from three MSS by *E. B. Cowell* Oxford. 1893

See **D 2808** Vol. 3

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

Asvaghosha—The Buddha-Karita Translated from the Sanskrit by *E B Cowell* Oxford 1894.

See **C 230.** Vol XLIX. P. I.

Aśvaghosha—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S Beal.* Oxford. 1883

See **C 230.** Vol. XIX.

Avadānaçataka—A century of edifying tales belonging to the Hinayāna Edited by *J S Speyer* St Petersburg 1902—06

See **D 5960** III

Avadâna-çataka—Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du Sanskrit par *Leon Feer* 1891

See **A 458** T XVIII

Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā—London 1898.

See **D 5625.**

Dharmakīrti—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyayabindutika sochinenie Darmottary Tibetskij pereovd izdal svvedeniem prime caniami *Th J Sherbatskoj* Sanktpeterburg 1904

See **D 5960.** VIII

The *Dharma-Samgraha* An ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by *Kenjiu Kasawara* and after his death edited by *F Max Muller* and *H Wenzel* Oxford 1888.

See **D 2808** Vol. 6

Dharmatrāta—Udânavarga A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon Being the Northern Buddhist version of the Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by *W Woodville Rockhill* London. 1883

See **D 6100.**

The *Divyāvadāna* A collection of early Buddhist legends now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS in Cambridge and Paris by *E B Cowell* and *R A Neil* Cambridge 1886 **D 6010.**

Lalita Vistara—Leben und Lehre des Câkya-Buddha Textausgabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Worterverzeichnis von *S. Lefmann* Teil I-II Halle a/S 1902—08 **D 6030.**

Le *Lalita vistara*—Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Çakya-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédication. Traduit par *Ph Ed Foucaux* I II 1884 1892

See **A 458.** T. VI and XIX.

Le *Mahâvastu*—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par *E. Senart* Tomes I-III Paris. 1882—1897 **D 6050.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd*

Luders, Heinrich —Bruchstucke der Kalpanamanditika des Kumara lata Leipzig 1926 **D 6051.**

Bhattacharya, Benoytosh —Sādhana-mālā (Gaekwad's Oriental series No XXVI) 2 vols Baroda 1928 **D 6052.**

Bhattacharya, Benoytosh —Introduction to Buddhist esoterism. Calcutta 1932 **D 6053.**

Mahāvyutpatti Edited by *I P Minayeff* Second edition with index. Prepared for press by *N D Mironoff* [Duplicate]

See **D 5960.** XIII

Le *Mandara* 1880

See **A 458.** Vol I

Nāgārjuna —Mūlamadhyamakakārikas (Madhyamika-sūtras) avec la Prasannapada, commentaire de Candrakirti Publié par *Louis de la Vallée Poussin* St Pétersbourg 1903—04

See **D 5960.** IV

Nyāyabindutikātippani—Commentary on the work of Dharmottara, Nyāyabindutikā Sanskrit text with notes Edited by *F I Stcherbatsky.*

See **D 5960.** XI

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajnâ-pâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra* and the Ushnîsha-Vijaya-dhâranî edited by *F Max Muller* and *Bunyiu Nanjio* With an appendix by *G Buhler* Oxford 1884.

See **D 2808.** Vol 7

Prajnâ-pâramitâ-hridaya-sûtra, the larger and smaller Translated by *F Max Muller* Oxford 1894

See **C 230.** Vol XLIX P II

Rāshtrapālapariprccha —Sūtra du Mahayana publié per *L Finot.* St Petersbourg 1907

See **D 5960.** II

Saddharmapundarika —Edited by *H Kern* and *Bunyiu Nanjio.*

See **D 5960.** X.

Saddharmapundarika -Le lotus de la bonne loi traduit du Sanscrit et accompagne d'un commentaire et de vingt-et un mémoirs relatifs an Buddhisme Par *E. Burnouf* Paris 1852 **D 6065.**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*contd.*

The *Saddharma-pundarîka* or the lotus of the true law Translated by *H. Kern.* Oxford. 1884.

See **C 230.** Vol. XXI.

Sastri, T G—Ârya-manjûsrî-Mûla Kalpa 3 parts 1922.
D 6666.

Sântideva—Sîkshâ-Samuccaya, a compendium of Buddhist doctrine translated from the Sanskrit by *Cecil Bendall M A* and *W H D Rouse, M A, Litt D* London 1922
D 6068.

Shidda—Résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit Traduction francaise par *Ymaizoumi* er *Yamata* 1880

See **A 458** Vol I

Sukhâvatî-vyûha, description of Sukhâvatî the land of bliss Edited by *F Max Müller* and *Bunyiu Nanjio* With two appendices 1 Text and translation of Saûghavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of Sukhâvatî-vyûha 2 Sanskrit text of the smaller Sukhâvatî-vyûha Oxford 1883

See **D 2808** Vol. I

Sukhâvatîvyûha 1880

See **A 458.** T II

Sukh atîvyûha, the larger and smaller Translated by *F Max Müller* Oxford 1894

See **C 230.** Vol XLIX P II

6.—Chinese Texts—

Beal, Samuel—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London London 1882
D 6080.

——,,——*—*A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese London 1871. **D 6085.**

Suzuki, D. T—Studies in Lankâvatâras-utra London 1930
D 6086.

Bunyiu Nanjio—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripiṭaka, the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan Oxford. 1883 **D 6090.**

Jokiwa, Daijo, and others—Japanese alphabetical Index of Nanjio's catalogue of the Buddhist Tripitaka with supplements and corrections. Japan 1930 **D 6090(*a*).**

h.— **Buddhist Literature**—*contd*

The *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king* A life of Buddha by *As'vaghosha* Bodhisattva Translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmaraksha.* A D 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal* Oxford. 1883

See **C 230.** Vol XIX

O-mi-to-king ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra Traduit par *Imaizoumi* et *Yamata.* 1880

See **A 458.** T II

7.—Tibetan Texts—

Candrakirti—Madhyamakāvatāra

See **D 5960.** IX

Csoma de Körös. Alexandre—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil de livres sacrés du Tibet Traduite par *Léon Feer*

See **A 458** T II.

Dharmaki'rti—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevnik logiki socinenie Darmakirti i tolkovanie na nego Nyayabindutikâ socinenie Darmottary Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedanien i prime caniami *Th. I Sherbatskoy* Sanktpeterburg 1904

See **D 5960.** VIII

The *Diamond Sutra*—(Chin-kang-ching) or Prajnā-Pāramitā Translated from the Chinese with an introduction and notes by *W. Gemmel* London 1912 **D 6092.**

Chavannes, Edouard—Cinq cents contes et Apologues, extraits du Tripitaka Chinois, et traduits en Francais 3 Tomes Paris. 1910 **D 6093.**

——„—— —Contes et legendes lu Bouddhisme Chinois translated from Chinese, with a preface and vocabulary by *Sylvain Levi* Paris 1921 **D 6093(a).**

Weller, Friedrich—Der Chinesische Dharmasamgraha, mit einem anhang uber das Lakkhanasuttanta des Dighanikâya Leipzig. 1923 **D 6094.**

Ross, E Denison.—Alphabetical list of the titles of works in the Chinese Buddhist Tripitaka being an index to Bunyiu Nanjio's Catalogue and to the 1905 Kioto reprint of the Buddhist Canon. Calcutta 1910. **D 6095.**

Pelliot, Mission.—Le Sūtra des causes et des effets

Tome I. Textes Sogdien, et Chinois. Paris. 1920.

Tome II Fase I-II. Transcription traduction commentaire et Index Paris. 1926—28. **D 6095 (a).**

h.—Buddhist Literature—*concld.*

Waldschmidt, Ernst—Bruchstucke des Bhikhuni-Pratimoksa de Sarvāstivadino 1926 **D 6096.**

De Visser, Dr M W—Ancient Buddhism in Japan. Sūtras and ceremonies in use in the seventh and eighth centuries A D and their history in later times 2 vols. Leiden 1935 **D 6097.**

Dharmatrāta—Udānavarga A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkahhgyur With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pradjnavarman By *W Woodville Rockhill* London 1883 **D 6100.**

Francke, A H.—Tibetische Hochzeitslieder, ubersetzt nach handschriften von Tag-ma-cig mit einer einleitung uber die mythologie der Tibetischen sagenwelt und bildern, meist nach aufnahmen des verfassers Hagen. 1923. **D 6101.**

Schiefner, F. A Von—Tibetan tales derived from Indian sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-gyur done into English. from the German with an introduction by *W R S Ralston* London. 1906. **D 6102.**

Fragments extraits du *Kandjour* Traduits par *Léon Feer* 1883.

See **A 458.** T V.

8—Turkish texts—

Tisastvustik ein in Türkischer Sprache bearbeitetes Buddhistisches sūtra I Transcription und Ubersetzung von *W Radloff* II Bemerkungen zu den Brāhméglossen des Tisastvustik manuscripts von *Baron A von Stael-Holstein*

See **D 5960.** XII

i.—Hinduism.

Birdwood, George C M—Hindu Pantheon London. 1880

See **D 1370.**

Aiyangar, S. K—Early History of Vaishnavism in South India London 1920 **D 6103.**

Avalon, Arthur and *Ellen*—Hymns to the Goddess. Translated from the Sanskrit London 1913 **D 6104.**

Avalon, Arthur—Principles of Tantra The Tantratatva of Shrîyukta Shiva Chandra Vidyārnava. Edited with introduction and commentary by *A Avalon* 2 Vols. London. 1914—16. **D 6104(*a*).**

——,,—— —Tantra of the Great Liberation (Māhanirvāna Tantra). A translation.. .with introduction and commentary by *A. Avalon.* London 1913. **D 6104(*b*).**

Tantrik Order.—International Journal of Tantrik Order. External Issue, Vol. V. No. 1. **D 6104(*c*).**

i.—Hinduism—*contd.*

Avalon, A.—The Serpent Power being the Shat-Chakra-Nirupana and Pādukā-Panchaka two works on Laya Yoga Translated from the Sanskrit, with Introduction and Commentary Madras 1924. **D 6104(*d*).**

Bhattacharya, Ramatoshana—Prānatoshinī. Calcutta **D 6104(*e*).**

Woodroffe, Sir John—Shakti and Shākta : essays and addresses on the Shākta Tantra Shastra. London 1929 **D 6104(*f*).**

Sadasiva-misra—Tantra-rāja Tantra 2 pts. Calcutta 1926 **D 6104(*g*).**

Mantra-Mahodadhi. with commentary Bombay **D 6104 (*h*).**

Maitra, A K—Tārā-Tantram with an Introduction Calcutta 1913 **D 6105.**

Bhandarkar, Sir R G—Vaisnavism, Saivism and minor religious systems Strassburg 1913 **D 6107.**

Mallik, G N—The Philosophy of Vaisnava religion Vol I Lahore 1927 **D 6107(*a*).**

Rao, T A G—On the history of Sri Vaisnavas, being Sir S. Subrahmaniya Ayyer lectures delivered on the 17th and 18th December 1917 1923 **D 6107(*b*)**

Coleman, Charles—The mythology of the Hindus with notices of various mountain and island tribes inhabiting the two peninsulas of India and the neighbouring islands and an appendix comprising the minor avatars, and the mythological and religious terms, etc , etc , of the Hindus London 1832 **D 6110.**

Elmore, W T—Dravidian gods in modern Hinduism, a study of the local and village deities of Southern India Madras 1925 **D 6110(*a*).**

'*A Recluse of Vindhyachala*'—Devatā , being a succinct treatise on Hindu Mythology 1917

See **D 2810.** Vo XIX

Vogel, J Ph—Indian Serpent-lore or the Nagas in Hindu legend and art 1926 **D 6111.**

Stein, Sir Aurel—On the Ephedra, the Stum plant and the Soma. 1931. (Reprint from the Bulletin of Oriental studies 1931) **D 6111(*a*).**

Douson, John—A classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature London 1879 **D 6112.**

Martin, E O—The Gods of India, being a brief description of their history, character and worship Illustrated. London. 1914 **D 6112(*a*).**

Majumdar, Jnanendralal—Eagle and the Captive Sun , a study in Comparitive mythology 1909 **D 6113.**

Farquhar, J N—Crown of Hinduism Oxford 1913 **D 6114**

i.—Hinduism—*contd.*

Farquhar, J. N —Primer of Hinduism. London 1912 **D 6115.**

Macdonell, A A —Vedic mythology Strassburg. 1897 **D 6116.**

Hillebrandt, Alfred —Vedische mythologie 3 Bands Breslaw. 1891. **D 6117**

Moor, Edward —Sri-sarvvadevasabhā, the Hindu Pantheon London 1810 **D 6120**

Weber, Albrecht —On the history of religion in India A brief review Translated from the original German by *G A G*, Bombay 1901

See **A 392.** Vol XXX, p 268 ff

Rose, H A —Hinduism in the Himalayas Bombay 1908

See **A 392.** Vol XXXVII

History of the sect of Mahārājas or Vallabhácháryas of Western India London 1865 **D 6130.**

Sénáthi-Rája, E S W —Quelques remarques sur la secte Civaite chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale 1884

See **A 458.** T VII

Howells, George —The Soul of India An introduction to the study of Hinduism, in its historical setting and development, and in its internal and historical relations to Christianity London 1913 **D 6131.**

Rāma Krishna Paramahamsadeva —Samkshipta jivan charitra aur upadésa Translated from Bengali Benares 1904 **D 6132.**

Pal, Dhirendra Nath —Srikrishna, his life and teachings 4th edition. Calcutta. 1923 **D 6132(*a*)**

Sen, Guru Prosad —An introduction to the study of Hinduism. Calcutta. 1893 **D 6133**

O'Malley, L S S —Popular Hinduism, the religion of the masses London 1935 **D 6133(*a*).**

Rajā Rām Mohan Rāy —Sanskrit ô Bangla granthavàlī Edited by *Raja Narayana Basu* and *Ananda Chandra* Calcutta 1795 Saka **D 6134.**

The English works of *Raja Rammohun Roy* with an English translation of "Tuhfatul Muwahhiddin" Allahabad 1906 **D 6135.**

Reed, Mrs Elizabeth —Hinduism in Europe and America New York and London. 1914 **D 6136.**

St Bartholomaeo, Paulinus a —Darstellung der Brahmanisch-Indischen Götterlehre, nach dem Lateinischen Gotha. 1797 **D 6137**

Tagore, Sourindro Mohun —The ten principal Avatāras of the Hindus, a short history of each incarnation and directions for the representation of the mūrttis as tableaux vivants. Calcutta. 1880. **D 6138.**

i.—Hinduism—*concld.*

Sen, D. C.—Chaitanya and his age, being Ramtanu Lahiri Fellowship lectures for the year 1919 and 1921 Calcutta. 1922. **D 6139.**

Vasu, Srisa Chandra—A Catechism of Hindu Dharma 1919

See **D 2810.** Extra Vol.

Ward, W—A view of the history, literature, and religion of the Hindoos, including a minute description of their manners and customs, and translations from their principal work The fifth edition Madras 1863 **D 6146.**

Wilkins, W. J—Hindu Mythology, Vedic and Purânic Illustrated. Second edition Calcutta and Simla **D 6148.**

Fausboll, V—Indian Mythology according to the Mahabharata in outline London 1902 **D 6149.**

j.—Jainism—

Burgess, J—Notes on the Jainas 8.

See **A 392.**

Shri Ajita Prabhācārya—Shri Cantinatha Caritra Edited by *Muni Indravijaya* Fasciculus I Calcutta 1909

See **A 384.**

Francklin, William—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists, conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world London 1827. **D 6150.**

Bloomfield, Maurice—The Life and stories of the Jaina Savior. Pârçvanâtha Baltimore 1919 **D 6151**

Benarsi Dass—Lecture on Jainism delivered before the Dharma maha-mahotsava or Great Religous Assemblage at Muttra on 29th December 1901 Agra 1902 (Jain Itihas Series No 1) **D 6152.**

Champat Rai Jain—The Practical Path Arrah 1916 **D 6153.**

Guérinot, A.—Essai de bibliographie Jaina Répertoire analytique et méthodique de travaux relatifs au Jainisme Paris 1906. **D 6160.**

Milloué, L de—Etude sur le mythe de Vrisabha le premier Tîrthamkara des Jains 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

j.—Jainism—*contd.*

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes —Les idées philosophiques et religieuse des Jainas Traduit par *J Pointet.*

See **A 458.** T X

Miles, William —Jainas of Gujerat and Marwar 1832 [Title page missing] **D 6162.**

Jagmanderlal Jaini —Outlines of Jainism.—Edited (with preliminary note) by *F W. Thomas* Cambridge 1916. **D 6163.**

Nahar, P C —Epitome of Jainism being a critical study of its metaphysics, ethics and history etc , etc , in relation to modern thought Calcutta 1917 **D 6163(*a*).**

Shah Motilal Mulyibhai—Light of the Soul, "Hridaya-Pradīpa" Sanskrit text with Gujrati and English translation Bhavanagar. 1917 **D 6164**

Manak Chand Jaini —Life of Mahāvir Allahabad 1908 **D 6165**

Stevenson, Mrs S —The Heart of Jainism With an introduction by Rev G P Taylor London 1915 **D 6166.**

Amulya Charan and *Jain, B D* —Jain Jatakas or Lord Rishabha's Purvabhavas being an English translation of Book I, Canto I of Hemachandra's Trishastisalākāpurushacharitra Lahore 1925 **D 6166 (*a*).**

Warren, Herbert —Jainism in Western garb, as a solution to life's great problems , chiefly from notes of talks and lectures by *Virchand R Gandhi* Arrah 1916 **D 6168.**

Shah, C. J —Jainism in northern India. 800 B C—A D 526 London 1932 **D 6169.**

Jaina Sûtras —Translated from Prâkrit by *Harmann Jacobi* Parts I-II Oxford 1884—1895

See **C 230.** Vol XXII and XLV

k.—Jain Literature.—

Sanātana-Jaina-grantha-mālā Pannālāla Vaninisidhara ity ābhyām samgrihitā samsodhitā cha Guchchhakai Bombay 1905 **D 6170**

Acharya, Sri Yogindra —The Paramātma Prakash. Translated into English with critical notes by *Rickhab Dass Jain,* with an introduction by *Champat Rai Jaini* Arrah. 1915 **D 6171.**

Acharya, Sri Samanta Bhadra —Ratna-Karanda-Srāvakachara or the Householder's Dharma Translated into English with an introduction by *Champat Rai Jain* Arrah 1917. **D 6172.**

Champat Rai Jain —Peep behind the veil of Karma Allahabad. 1917 (The Jaina Scripture gift Series No 3) **D 6172 (*a*).**

———,,———.— Immortality and joy Hardoi 1919 **D 6172 (*b*).**

The *Antagada-dasáo* and *ánuttarovaváiya-dasáo.* Translated from the Prakrit by *L. D. Barnett* London 1907.

See **C 236.** Vol. XVII

The *Áyâramga Sutta* of the Cvetâmbara Jains Edited by *Hermann Jacobi.* London 1882

See **D 5783.**

Áchârâṛiâṅga Sûtra translated by *H. Jacobi* Oxford 1884

See **C 230.** Vol XXII

Das *Aupapâtika Sûtra,* erstes Upânga der Jaina I Einleitung Text und Glossar Von *Ernst Leumann* Leipzig 1883

See **A 494.** Vol VIII No 2

Di *Ávasyaka-Erzählungen* heraugsgegeben von *Ernst Leumann* 1 Leipzig 1897

See **A 494.** B X No 2

Bhadrabâhu —The Kalpasûtra, edited with an introduction, notes and a Prâkrit-Samskrit, glossary by *Hermann Jacobi* Leipzig 1879

See **A 494.** B. VII No 1

——„—— translated by *H Jacobi* Oxford 1884

See **C 230.** Vol XXII

Hema-hamsa-gani —Nyâya-samgraha Benares 1911 **D 6175.**

Srî Jain- Yasô-vijaya-granthmala. Benares.—

V 1 Pramâna-nayatattvâlokâlankâra of *Vadi Deva-suri* 1904

V. 2 Commentary of the above called Ratnâkara-vârtika by *Srî-Ratna-prabhâcharya* (Title page wanting)

V 4 Gunâvali of *Srî-muni-Sundar-Suri*

V 8 Mudrita-Kumuda-Chandra-Prakaranam of *Srî- Yasas-Chandra*

V 10 Kriyâ-ratna-samuchchaya of *Srî-Guna-ratna-suri.*

V. 11. Haima-lingânusásanam (Title page wanting)

V Index to Siddha Hema-sutra-Patha

V 15 Srî-Sâli-bhadra-caritam of *Srî-Dharma-Kumara.*

Vol 20 —Shri-Shântinath-Mahâkavya of *Muni Bhadra-Suri.*

V. 21 & 22 Pramâna-naya-tattvâloká-lankara with the commentrary entitled Ratnâvatârikâ.

V. 23. Vijaya-prsásti-mahâkâvyam of Hema-vijaya-gani with the commentary called Vijayapradipika by *Guna vijaya-gani.*

V. 29. Malli-nātha-Charitra of *Srivinaya-chandra-suri.*

V. 30. Anya-yoga-vyāvaccheda-dvátrinsika of *Sri-Hema-chandra* with the commentary called Syádvada-manjari of *Mallisena-suri.*

V. 36 Sri-śabda-ratnākara of *Sadhu-Sundara-gani.*

V. 25 Visessá-vasyaka-bhāsyam of *Jina-bhadra-gani* with the commentary Sisya-hita by *Hema-Chandra Suri.*

V. 32. Pārsva-nāth-caritram of *Bhava-deva-suri.*

D 6175 (*a*).

Ratnamandiragani —Upadecatarangini. Benares. 1911. **D 6175 (*b*).**

The *Satrunjaya Māhatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820 Edited by *James Burgess* Bombay. 1902. [From the Indian Antiquary] **D 6180.**

Coomaraswamy, Ananda K —Notes on Jaina Art. Illustrated. London 1914

See A 300. Vol. XVI, No. 127.

List of sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi MSS purchased by orders of Government and deposited in the Sanskrit College, Benares, during 1911-12 and 1912-13 Allahabad 1912-13.

See D 2806.

Manikya Nandi —Parīksāmukha-sūtram, Digambara Jaina work on Logic, together with the Commentary called Parīksāmukalaghuvirttih by *Ananta Virya.* Edited by *Mahamahopadhyaya Satis Chandra Vidyabhūsana* Calcutta 1909

See A 384. N. S. No. 1209.

Weber, Albrecht —Ueber des Catrunjaya Mâhâtmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina Leipzig 1858.

See **A 494** B I No. 4.

Stevenson, the Rev J, The Kalpa Sutra and Nava Tatva; two works illustrative of the Jain religion and philosophy translated from the Māgadhi, with an appendix containing remarks on the language of the original London 1848. **D 6182.**

Brown, W N —Story of Kālaka, texts, history, legends, and miniature paintings of the Svetambara Jain hagiographical work, the Kālkāchāryakathā Washington 1933. **D 6183.**

L.—Christian Missions—

The *Bible* in the Punjab Forty-second report of the British and Foreign Bible Society (Punjab Auxiliary) for the year 1909 with a list of subscribers, etc. Lahore. 1909. **D 6200.**

Campbell, William —British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity: containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people London 1839 **D 6210.**

Dahlmann, Joseph —Die Thomas-Legende und die ältesten historischen Beziehungen des Christentums zu ferner Osten im Lichte de indischen Altertumskunde Freiburg. 1912. **D 6215.**

Goldie, Francis —The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus Dublin 1897 **D 6225.**

Medlycott, A E —India and the Apostle Thomas An inquiry· With a critical analysis of the Acta Thomæ London 1905. **D 6240.**

Rae, George Milne —The Syrian Church in India Edinburgh and London 1892 **D 6245.**

Vita et cultus sancti Francisci Xaverii Moguntiae 1714 **D 6250.**

Tomba, Marco della —Gli scritti del Padre Marco della Tomba, missionario nelle Indie orientali, raccolti ordinati ed illustrati sopra gli autografi del Museo Borgiano de Angelo de Gubernatis Firenze. 1878 **D 6251.**

M.—Arya Samaj—

Lajpat Rai —The Arya Samaj An account of its origin, doctrines and activities, with a biographical sketch of the founder With a preface by Prof S Webb With illustrations London 1915 **6260.**

Sarda, H B —Homage to Swami Dayanand Saraswati from India and the world Ajmer 1933. **D 6261.**

XVI GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

Noti, S —Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J , a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay 1906 **D 6265.**

D' Anville —Antiquité géographique de l'Inde et do plusieurs autres contrées de la Haute Asie Paris 1775 **D 6268**

Baldaeus, Philippus —Naauwkeurige Beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, derzelver aangrenzende Byken en het machtige eyland Ceylon Nevens een omstandige en grondigh doorzochte outdekking en wederlegginge van de Afgoderye der Oost-Indische Heydenen Zynde hier by gevoeght een Malabaarsche spraak-konst Amsterdam 1672. **D 6269**

Schlagintweit, Hermann, Adolphe and *Robert de* —Results of a scientific mission to India and High Asia undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company. Vols I—IV with an atlas of panoramas, views and maps Leipzig London. 1861-66

See **C 587.**

a.—General handbooks.

Baness, Frederick—Index geographicus Indicus, being a list alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive Calcutta **D 6270.**

Björnstjerna, Count—The British Empire in the East. London. 1840 **D 6275.**

Caine, W S—Picturesque India. A handbook for European travellers London 1890 **D 6280.**

Cunningham, Alexander—The Ancient Geophraphy of India I The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang London 1871 **D 6290.**

Cunningham, Alexander—The Ancient Geography of India, The Buddhist Period including the campaigns of Alexander the Great and the travels of Hwen Thsang, edited with introduction and notes by *Surendranath Majumdar Sastri*, M A Calcutta 1924. **D 6291.**

Das, Amarnath—India and Jambu Island, showing changes in boundaries and river courses of India and Burma from Pauranic, Greek, Buddhist, Chinese and Western traveller's accounts Calcutta. 1931 **D 6292.**

Description historique et géographique de l'Inde par Joseph Tieffenthaler, Anquetil du Perron, and *Jacques Rennell* Le tout publié par *Jean Bernoulli* T I—III Berlin 1786-1788. **D 6300.**

Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde par *M Anquetil du Perron* Parts I et II Berlin. 1786-7. **D 6301.**

Pullé, F L—La Cartografia Antica dell'India 2 Parts with maps Firenze 1901—1905. **D 6302**

Dey, Nundo Lal—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediæval India. Calcutta 1899. **D 6305.**

Dey, N L—Geographical dictionary of ancient and mediæval India, 2nd revised edition. Calcutta. 1927. **D 6305 (*a*).**

Dunn, Samuel—A new directory for the East Indies, the whole being a work originally begun upon the plan of the Oriental Neptune augmented and improved by *Messrs. W. Herbert and Nichelson* and others now further enlarged. London. 1770. **D 6307.**

Du Perron, Anquetil—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See **D 6300.** T II f.

Hamilton, Alexander—A new account of the East Indies. Vol I-II. Endinburgh 1727. **D 6312.**

Hamilton, Walter—A geographical, statistical, and historical description of Hindoostan, and adjacent countries Vol. I-II London. 1820 **D 6315.**

Cf. also **D 8450.**

Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.—India. London. 1907. **D 6335.**

Hunter, W W—The Indian Empire its people, history, and products. 2nd edition London 1886 **D 6345**

Martin, Montgomery—The history, antiquities, topography and statistics of Eastern India, comprising the districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam Vol. I, II, III London 1838 **D 6360.**

[Vol I duplicate]

Nobin Chandra Das—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana Calcutta. 1896.

See **D 5770.** Vol. IV. P. II.

Risley, H. H, and *E A Gait*—India. Calcutta. 1903.

See **D 9460.** Vol I

Murray, John, publisher—A Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. London—

Eighth ed. of—. 1 copy

Ninth ed. of 1913. 1 copy

Tenth ed. of 1911. 2 copies.

Twelfth ed. of 1926 1 copy.

Fourteenth ed. of 1933. 1 copy **D 365.**

Mehra, C. M.—The sight-seeing cities in India with their histories, Delhi. 1928. **D 6366.**

Stocqueler, J. H.—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844. **D 6375.**

——,,—— The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to "the hand-book of British India." London. 1848. **D 6377.**

Twist, Johan van —Generale beschrijvinge van Indien ende in 't besonder kort verhael van de Regering, ceremonien, handel, vruchten en geleghentheydt van 't Koninckrijck van Gusuratten, staende onder de beheerschinghe van den Groot-Machtighen Koninck Cajahan, anders genaemt den grooten Mogor. Amstelredam 1648. **D 6380.**

Tieffenthaler, Joseph —Géographie de l'Indoustan Berlin. 1786.

See **D 6300.** Vol I

Wallace, R. G —Memoirs of India · comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies ; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823 London 1824 **D 6390.**

White Arnold. Pub —The Indian Guide and Directory Calcutta. 1920. **D 6392.**

Zitelmann, Katharina —Indien Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig. **D 6395.**

b.—Natural Conditions.

Kipling, John Lockwood —Beast and man in India , a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people London. 1891 **D 6400.**

Medlicott, H. B. and *W T. Blanford* —A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta.

Part I.—Stratigraphical and structural Geology 2nd edition. revised and largely rewritten by *R D Oldhazm.* 1893.

Part II —Extra-peninsular Area.

Part III.—Economic Geology, by *V Ball.* 1881.

Part IV —Minerology (mainly non-economic) By *F. R. Mallet* 1887

[Parts I and IV duplicate.] **D 6410.**

c.—Scenery.

Daniell, Thomas.—Oriental Scenery Twenty-four views in Hinoodstan. First Series. London. 1795.

[Portfolio]. **D 6425.**

Daniell, Thomas and *William* —Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. Second Series. London. 1797.

[Portfolio.] **D 6430.**

——,,—— Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. Third Series. London. 1801.

[Portfolio.] **D 6435.**

Daniell, Thomas —Twenty-four landscape, views in Hindoostan. Fourth Series. London. 1807

[Portfolio.] **D 6435 (*a*).**

Daniell, William.— Scenes in India comprising engravings And a descriptive account by *Hobart Caunter* London. 1834-1836; 1838.

See **A 388.**

Doyley, Charles —The European in India, from a collection of drawings Engraved by *J H Clark* and *C Dubourg*, with preface and copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*, accompanied with a brief history of ancient and modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war, by *F W. Blagdon.* London. 1813. **D 6445.**

Hardinge, C S —Recollections of India drawn on stone by *J. W. Harding* from the original drawings by the Hon'ble Charles Stewart Harding Parts I-II together with coloured plates 1847

[Portfolio] **D 6446.**

Grindlay, Robert Melville —Scenery, costumes and architecture chiefly on the western side of India. London. 1830

[Portfolio.] **D 6450.**

Elliott, Robert —Views in India, China, and on the shores of the Red Sea With descriptions by *Emma Roberts* Vol. I-II. London.

See **C 385.**

d.—Maps.

Konow, Sten —Indien (Lande og folk. II). **D 6455.**

Pope, T. A.—The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta. 1905 **D 6460.**

d' Anville, M.—Eclaircissemens géographiques sur la carte de l'Indea. Paris 1753 **D 6470.**

Bartholomew, J. G —Constable's hand atlas of India A new series of sixty maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys. Westminister. 1893. **D 6495.**

Pullé, Francesco L.—La cartografia antica del'India. P. I. Firenze. 1901.

See **A 515.** Vol. IV.

Portfolio containing old maps—

1. A Map of Hindostan or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell.* London. 1788
2. The Peninsula of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Comorin By *J Rennell* London. 1800
3. A map of the East Indies and the adjacent countries. By *H Moll.*
4. A map of Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James Rennell* London 1786
5. A large Chart of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point Pedro to Armegon. By *John Thornton* London.
6. A New Chart of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Armegon to Bimlepatam By *John Thornton* London
7. A New and Correct Chart shewing the goeing over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal By *John Thornton* London **D 6505.**

[Portfolio]

Rennell, Jacques —La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes Berlin 1788

See **D 6300.** T. III

Rennell, James —Memoir of a map of Hindoostan or the Mogul's Empire with an Examination of some Positions in the former System of Indian Geography , and some illustrations of the present one : and a complete Index of Names to the Map London 1783. **D 6514.**

——,,—— Memoir of a map of Hindoostan ; or the Mogul Empire ; with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country , and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea ; also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus London 1793 **D 6515.**

[For old and new Survey of India maps of India and the adjacent countries see maps card catalogue.]

e.—Travels.

Addison, G. A —Original familiar correspondence between residents in India, including sketches of Java. Edinburgh. 1846. **D 6518.**

d' Après de Mannevillette —Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris 1745. **D 6520.**

Bernier, Francois.—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, etc. Tome I-II Amsterdam. 1711 **D 6528.**

[One Vol]

——,,——Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by *Irving Brock*—Vol I-II. London 1826. **D 6530.**

——,,——Travels in the Mogul Empire A revised and improved edition based upon *Irving Brocks'* translation by *Archibald Constable* Westminister 1891 **D 6535.**

[Constable's Oriental Miscellany Vol I]

Bevan, H—Thirty years in India or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol II. London 1839. **D 6548.**

Balanauth Chunder—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India With an introduction by *J Talboys Wheeler* Vol I London. 1869 **D 6550.**

Bonvalot, Gabriel—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London 1889

See **C 350.**

Buyers, William—Recollections for Northern India, with observations on the origin customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos London. 1848 **D 6555.**

Carreri, Gio Francesco Gemelli—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell'Indostan Napoli 1700

See **C 358.** Part III

Clavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A D 1403-6 Translated by *Clements R Markham* London 1859

See **D 4368.**

Conolly, Arthur—Journey to the north of India, overland from England through Russia, Persia and Afghanistan 2 Vols. London. 1834 **D 6568.**

Darmesteter, J—Letters sur l'Inde, a la frontière Afghane Paris 1888 **6570.**

Davidson, C. J C—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Barielly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges Vol. I-II. London. 1843. **D 6575.**

Della, Valle, Pietro—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friends Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir *Thomas Roe's* voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665. **D 6585.**

Della, Valle, Pietro —Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by *G. Havers.* Edited , with a life of the author, by *Edward Grey* Vol I-II London 1892 (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society No LXXXIV f) **D 6588.**

Dellon, Mr.—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientals. Amsterdam. 1699 **D 6605.**

Duff, Mountstuard E. Grant —Notes of an Indian journey. London. 1876. **D 6615.**

Dunn Sara H —Sunny Memories of an Indian Winter London. 1898. **6616.**

Forster, George —A Journal from Bengal to England London. 1798.

See **C 390.**

Fraser, David —The Marches of Hindustan Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See **C 394.**

Fryer, John —A new account of East India and Persia London. 1698.

See **C 398.**

Goldie, Francis —The first Christian missjon to the great Mogul , or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companies in martyrdom Dublin 1897

See **D 6225.**

Griffith, William —Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan Affghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta 1847.

See **C 416.**

Grandpré, L de —Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale 1789 et 1790 Vols I and II Paris 1801 **D 6620.**

Forrest, Lt -Col —A Picturesque tour along the rivers Ganges and Jumna in India consisting of 24 highly finished coloured views a map and vignettes with illustrations historical and descriptive. 1824 **D 6621.**

[Portfolio]

Grose, Mr —A voyage to the East Indies , containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroyalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition Vol I-II London 1772 **D 6623.**

Haafner, J —Reize in eenen palanquin ; of lotgevallen en merkwaardige aanteekeningen op eene reize langs de kusten Orixa en Choromandel. Deel I—II Amsterdam. 1808. **D 6630.**

Hawkins, Richard —The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by *Clements R. Markham.* London. 1878.

See **C 420.**

Heber, Reginald —Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826 3rd edition Vol I-III, London 1838 **D 6635.**

Hedges, William —Diary during his agency in Bengal, as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687) Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc, by *R. Barlow*, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by *Henry Yule*. Vol I-III London 1887-1889 (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII) **D 6645.**

Herbert, Tho —Some years travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industan As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental, Indies and Iles adjacent London 1638.

See **C 435**

Hervey, Albert —Ten years in India, or, the life of a young officer. Vol I-III London 1850 **D 6655.**

Heyne, Benjamin —Tracts, historical and statistical, on India. with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula. Also an account of Sumatra London 1814 **D 6665.**

Hodges, William —Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782 and 1783 Second edition London 1794 **D 6675.**

Hoffmeister, W —Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German Edinburgh 1848 **D 6680.**

Hooker, Dr J D —Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo Extract from the private letters Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling London 1849 **D 6685.**

Hoole, Elijah —Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828 London 1829 **D 6695.**

Jacquemont, Victor —Correspondance avec sa famille et plusieurs de ses amis pendant son voyage dans l'Inde (1828—1832) Nouvelle édition augmentée de lettres enédites et accompagnée d'une carte Bruxelles 1843 **D 6704.**

———,,———Letters from India, describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition Vol I-II London 1835 **D 6705.**

Jordanus, Friar —Mirabilia descripta The wonders of the East. Translated by *Henry Yule* London 1863

See **C 465.**

Khojeh Abdulkureem —Memoirs Including the history of Hindoostan from A.D 1739 to 1749; with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel Translated by *Francis Gladwin*. Calcutta. 1788.

See **C 470.**

Leguat, Francis—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708. **D 6720.**

——,,——The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891

See **C 486.**

Stray *leaves* from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London 1865. **D 6730.**

Linschoten, John Huyghen van.—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east Edited by *Arthur Coke Burnell* and *P A. Tiele* Vol I-II London 1885.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.)

D 6740.

Major, R H—India in the fifteenth century Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, from Latin, Persian. Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English, London 1857 **D 6750.**

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society

Mandelslo, John Albert de—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See **C 545** and **546.**

Masson, Charles—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan. Afghanistan, and the Punjab Vol I-III London 1842.

See **C 512.**

——,,——Narrative of a journey to Kalât including an account of the insurrection at that place in1840, and a memoir of Eastern Baluchistan London. 1843.

See **C 515.**

Matheson, John—England to Delhi · a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870 **D 6760.**

Moses, Henry—Sketches of India with notes on the seasons, scenery and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette London 1750. [*i.e*, 1850] [Incomplete] **D 6770.**

Nearchus—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates London. 1797

See **C 640.**

Nieuhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London.

See **C 530.**

Orlich, Leopold von—Travels in India, including Sinde and the Punjab. Translated by *H. Evans Lloyd.* Vol. I-II London. 1845. **D 6780.**

Paolino da San Bartolomeo —A voyage to the East Indies containing an account of the manners, customs, etc , of the natives, with a geographical description of the country. With notes and illustrations by *John Reinhold Forster.* Translated from the German by *William Johnston.* London 1800. **D 6790.**

Parks, Fanny —Wanderings of a pilgrims in search of the picturesque, during four-and-twenty years in the East , with revelations of life in the Zenana. Vol. I-II London 1850 **D 6800.**

The *Periplus* of the Erythraean Sea Travel and trade in the Indian Ocean by a merchant of the first century Translated from the Greek and annotated by *W H Schoff* London 1912 **D 6803.**

Prinsep, Val C.—Imperial India , an artist's journals Illustrated by numerous sketches taken at the courts of the principal chiefs in India London **D 6805**

Pyrard of Laval, Francois —The voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil Translated and edited by *Albert Gray* assisted by *H C P Bell* Vol II P I London 1888 **D 6810.**

Relation des voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine dans le neuvième siècle Paris 1845

See **C 565.**

Anciennes *relations* des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahometans, quy allèrent dans la neuvième siècle, traduite. d'Arabe [par *Eusebe Renaudot*] A Paris 1718. **D 6815.**

Roberts, Emma —Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian society Vol I-III London 1835 **D 6820.**

Roe, Thomas —Journal to Jehan Guire, the mighty Emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul London. [Reprint] **D 6830**

Schillinger, Frank Kaspar —Persianische und Ost-Indianische Reise, etc Nurnberg 1709.

See **C 588**

Scott, F H —Routes in the peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency and portions of the adjacent territories of Bengal and Bombay arranged and compiled from the latest original sources Madras 1853 **D 6835.**

Selections from the travels and journals preserved in Bombay Secretariat Edited by *George W Forrest* Bombay 1906 **D 6838.**

The East India *Sketch-book* By a Lady Second series Vol I-II. London 1833 **D 6840.**

Tibbits, Mrs Walter —Cities seen in East and West London 1912. **D 6841.**

Sketches of India : written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition London. 1824 **D 6850.**

Sleeman, W. H.—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. I-II. London. 1844. **D 6860.**

Sleeman, W. H.—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol II. Republished by *A. C Majumdar*, Lahore. 1888. **D 6865.**

Sonnerat, M—Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1774, jusqu, en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris 1806. **D 6875.**

Stavorinus, John Splinter—Voyages to the East-Indies Translated from the original Dutch by *Samuel Hull Wilcocke.* Vol I-III. London 1798 **D 6885.**

Struys, Jean.—Voyage aux Indes. Amsterdam. 1681.

See **C 594.**

Tavernier, Jean Baptiste—Travels in India Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc, by *V Ball* Vol I-II London. 1889 **D 6895.**

———,,———Travels in India translated from the original French edition of 1676 by *V Ball* and edited by *William Crooke, C I E.* 2nd edition Vol I-II London 1925 **D 6896.**

Taylor, John—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scandaroon, Aleppo, and over the great desert to Bussora Vol I-II London 1799 **D 6905.**

Thevenot, Monsieur de—Voyages tant en Europe qu 'en Asie et en Afrique. Partie III contenans une description exacte de l'Indostan Paris 1689

See **C 609.**

Thevenot, M de—Travels into the Levant III The East Indies London. 1687

See **C 610.**

Valentia, George Viscount—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt. London 1811

See **C 618.**

Vincenzo, Maria—Il viaggio all' Indie orientali, Roma 1672 **D 6914.**

Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena.—Il viaggio all' Inde orientali Venetia. 1683. **D 6915.**

W., F. F—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip though the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla By a Red-Indian London 1866. **D 6925.**

White, S. Dewe.—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. **D 6935.**

Williams, Monier—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays Third edition. London. 1879. **D 6945.**

XVII —HISTORY AND TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES.

1.—Himalayan Districts.

Calvert, J —Vazeeri Rupi, the silver country of the Vazeers in Kulu. Its beauties, antiquities and silver mines, including a trip over the Lower Himalayan Range and glaciers With numerous illustrations London 1873 **D 6950.**

Forbes, M C —To Kulu and back Simla 1912 **D 6951.**

Harcourt, A F P —The Himalayan districts of Kooloo, Lahoul and Spiti With illustrations by the author. London 1871. **D 6952.**

Hoffmeister, W —Travels in the Himalayas Edinburg 1848

See **D 6680.**

Hooker, Joseph Dalton —Himalayan journals Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains etc New Edition Vol I-II [2 Sets] London 1855 **D 6955.**

Lloyd, William —Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains And *Alexander Gerard's* attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara. with a letter from the late *J G Gerard* detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes Edited by *George Lloyd* Vol I-II London. 1840 **D 6965.**

Macintyre, Donald —Hindu-Koh wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas New edition London 1891 **D 6970.**

Moorcroft, William, and *George Trebeck* —Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Punjab , in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshwar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by *Horace Hayman Wilson* Vol I-II [3 Sets.] London 1841 **D 6975.**

Notes of wanderings in the Himmala containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Namee Tal, by Pilgrim. Agra 1844 **D 6985.**

Olufsen, O —The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99, London. 1904

See **E 2740.**

Thomson, Thomas —Western Himalaya and Tibet , a narrative of a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during the year 1847-8 London 1852 **D 6995.**

Ujfalvy, Karl Eugen von —Aus dem Westlichen Himalaya Erlebnisse und Forschungen Leipzig 1884 **D 7000.**

Vigne, G T —Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Punjab Vol I-II London 1842

See **D 7805.**

White, George Francis —Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya mountains Edited by *Emma Roberts*. London. 1838. **D 7005**

2.—Baluchistan.

Hughes, A W—The Country of Balochistan, its geography, topography, ethnology, and history. London 1877 **D 7020.**

Macgregor, C. M.—Wanderings in Balochistan London 1882. **D 7030.**

Masson, Charles—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London 1843 **D 7040.**

Oliver, Edward E—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch London. 1890.

See **E 155.**

Rapson, E—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan London 1904.

See **D 2050.**

3.—Bengal Presidency.

Ghulam Hussain,, Salim—Riyaz-us-Salatîn, history of Bengal Edited by Maulavi *Abdul Haq, Abid* Calcutta 1890—98

See **A 384.**

Bengal—Past and Present—Journal of the Calcutta Historical Society· Vol II-V and Vol VI (S No 13) Calcutta 1908-10.

See **A 560.**

Addison, G. A—Indian Reminiscences or the Bengal moofussul miscellany London 1837 **D 7048**

Bolanauth Chander—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India Vol I London 1869

See **D 6550.**

Buckland, C E—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors being a narrative of the Principal events and public measures during their periods of office from 1854 to 1898 2 Vols Calcutta 1901 **D 7050.**

Grant, Coleworthy—Rural life in Bengal illustrative of anglo-Indian suburban life London 1860 **D 7051.**

Hedges, William—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By *R Barlow* and *Henry Yule* London 1887-1889

See **D 6645.**

Ghulam Hussain, Salim—The Riaz-us-Salatin, a history of Bengal. Translated into English from the original Persian by Maulavi *Abdus Salam.* Fasciculi IV and V. Calcutta 1904

See **A 384.**

Hunter, W. W—The annals of Rural Bengal. London 1868. **D 7065.**

Hyde, Henry Barry—Parochial Annals of Bengal: being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. **D 7075.**

Holmes and Co.—The Bengal obituary ; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India London Calcutta 1851 **D 7085.**

Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal . being a translation of Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah Calcutta 1895 **D 7095.**

Marshall, G. T—A guide to Bengal being a close translation of Ishwar Chandra Sharma's Bengalee version of that portion of Marshman's History of Bengal which comprises the rise and progress of the British Dominion Calcutta. 1850 **D 7100.**

The Indian *Records Series*—Bengal in 1756-57 A selection of public and private papers dealing with the affairs of the British in Bengal during the reign of Siraj-ud-daula Edited by *S C Hill* Vols I-III. London 1905 **D 7103.**

The timely *retreat* , or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies By two sisters Vol I, second edition, Vol II London 1858 **D 7105.**

Sarkar, Sarada Prosad—Student's History of Bengal Calcutta. 1888 **D 7110.**

Monahan, F. J—The early History of Bengal, with a preface by Sir *John Woodroff, B C L* London 1925 **D 7111.**

Orme, Miss Eliza Comp—The trial of Shama Charan Pal, being an illustration of village life in Bengal London 1897 **D 7112.**

Smith, V A—The Pala dynasty of Bengal

See **A 392.**

Stewart, Charles—The history of Bengal From the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English A D 1757 London 1813. **D 7115.**

Vansittart, Henry—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764 Vol I-III. London. 1766. **D 7125.**

Balasore—

Hunter, W W—District of Balasore. London.

See **D 8490.**

Vol. XVIII.

Bankura—

Hunter, W W—District of Bànkurà. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.**

Vol. IV.

Bardwan—

Hunter, W. W—District of Bardwàn. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol. IV.

Bardwan—*contd.*

Oldham, W. B.—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. **D 7140.**

——,,——Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwan district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894. **D 7141.**

Bhagalpore—

Oldham, C E. A. W.—Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the district of Bhagalpur in 1810-1811. Patna. 1930. **D 7142.**

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bhàgalpur. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XIV.

Birbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Birbhum. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol. IV.

Calcutta—

Selections—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V. Calcutta. 1864-69.

Vol I. 1784-88 By *W. S. Seton Karr.* 1864.

Vol. II. 1789-97. By *W. S. Seton Karr.* 1865.

Vol. III. 1798-05. By *W. S. Seton Karr.* 1868.

Vol. IV. 1806-15. By *Hugh David Sandeman.* 1868.

Vol. V. 1816-123. By *Hugh David Sandeman.* 1869. **D 7155.**

Selections from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74. **D 7160.**

[Title-page missing.]

Blechynden, Kathleen.—Calcutta past and present. London. 1905. **D 7170.**

Busteed, W. E.—Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey. Calcutta. 1882. Also fourth edition of 1908. **D 7180.**

Cotton, H E. A.—Calcutta old and new. A historical and descriptive handbook to the City Calcutta. 1907. **D 7190.**

Deb, Binaya Krishna.—The early history and growth of Calcutta. Calcutta. 1905. **D 7191.**

D'oyly, Sir Charles.—Views of Calcutta and its environs. London. 1848. (folio.). **D 7192.**

[Portfolio.]

Calcutta—*contd.*

Hill, S. Charles.—List of Europeans and others in the English factories in Bengal at the time of the Siege of Calcutta in the year 1756. Calcutta 1902. **D 7194.**

Wilson, C. R.—Old Fort William and the Black Hole. Calcutta. 1904. [Two copies.] **D 7195.**

List of statues, monuments and busts in Calcutta of historical interest. Calcutta. 1910. **D 7196.**

Johnson, George D.—The stranger in India; or, three years in Calcutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. **D 7200.**

Champaran—

Hunter, W. W.—Champaran. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.**

Vol. XIII.

Chhota Nagpur—

Hunter, W. W.—Tributary States of Chuta Nagpur. London. 1877

See **D 8490.** Vol. XVII.

Cuttack—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XVIII.

Darjiling—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Darjiling. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol. X.

Gaya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Gayà. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XII.

Gaur—

Akshaya Kumar Maitra.—Gaur Vivarana. Vol. I. Pts. I and II. Rajshahi. 1913.

Vol. I.—Pt. 1.—Gaur Rājamālā. By *Ramaprasad Chanda.*

Vol. I.—Pt. 2.—Gaurlekhamālā. Vol. I. By *Akshaya Kumar Maitra.* **D 7202.**

[2 Vols.]

Hazaribagh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hazaribagh. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XVI.

Howrah—

Hunter, W W.—District of Howrah. London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol III

Old Fort William—A selection of official documents dealing with its history Vols I-II Edited by *C R Wilson.* London. 1906. **D 7203.**

Hugli—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hugli London 1876

See **D 8490.** Vol III

Jessore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jessore London 1875

See **D 8490.** Vol. II

Westland, J—A report on the district of Jessore its antiquities, its history, and its commerce Calcutta 1871 **D 7204**

Kuch Behar—

Hunter, W W—State of Kuch Behar London 1876

See **D 8490.** Vol. X

Lohardaga—

Hunter, W. W—District of Lohardaga. London 1877

See **D 8490.** Vol XVI.

Manbhum—

Hunter, W W—Manbhum London. 1877

See **D 8490.** Vol XVII

Midnapore—

Hunter, W W—District of Midnapur London. 1876

See **D 8490.** Vol III.

Monghyr—

Hunter, W W—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.

See **D 8490.** Vol. XV

Murshidabad—

Hunter, W. W—District of Murshidabad London. 1876.

See **D 8490.** Vol. IX

Nadiya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nadiya. London. 1875.

See **D 8490.** Vol. II.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872. **D 7205.**

——,,——The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.
See **D 8490.** Vol. XIX.

Toynbee, G.—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803. 1828. Calcutta. 1873. **D 7215.**

Banerji, R. D.—History of Orissa from the earliest times to the British period. Vols. I-II. 1930-31. **D 7216.**

Stirling, A.—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack
[Title page missing] **D 7225.**

Patna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Patna. London. 1876.
See **D 8490.** Vol XI.

Buchanan, Francis.—Journal kept during the Survey of the districts of Patna and Gaya in 1811-1812, edited with notes and introduction by *V. H. Jackson.* Patna 1925 **D 7227.**

Puri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Puri. London. 1877.
See **D 8490.** Vol XIX.

Purniah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Purniah. London. 1877
See **D 8490.** Vol XV.

Buchanan, Francis.—An account of the district of Purnea in 1809-10. Patna 1928 **D 7228.**

Santhal Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Santhal Parganas. London. 1877.
See **D 8490.** Vol XIV

Saran—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sàran. London 1876.
See **D 8490.** Vol. XI.

Shahabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Shahabad. London. 1877.
See **D 8490.** Vol. XII.

Oldham, C. E. A. W.—Journal of Francis Buchanan, kept during the survey of the District of Shahabad in 1812-13. Patna. 1926. **D 7228 (a).**

Singbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Singbhum District. London. 1877.
See **D 8490.** Vol. XVII.

Sundarbans—

Hunter, W. W.—Sundarbans. London. 1875.
See **D 8490.** Vol. I.

Tirhut—

Hunter, W. W.—Tirhut. London. 1877.
See **D 8490.** Vol. XIII

Singh, S N—History of Tirhut from the earliest times to the end of the 19th century, with a foreword by *Sir Havland Le Mesurier.* Calcutta. 1922. **D 7229.**

Twenty-four Parganas—

Hunter, W W—Twenty-four Parganas. London 1875
See **D 8490.** Vol. I.

4.—Eastern Bengal and Assam.

Gait, E. A.—A history of Assam. Calcutta 1906. **D 7245.**

Gait, Sir Edward.—A History of Assam Second edition. Revised. Calcutta 1926 **D 7245 (a).**

——,,——Report on the progress of historical research in Assam. Shillong 1897. **D 7248.**

A *sketch* of Assam · with some account of the hill tribes By an officer. London 1847 **D 7260.**

Bakarganj—

Hunter, W. W—District of Bàkarganj. London 1875
See **D 8490.** Vol. V

Bogra—

Hunter, W W—District of Bogra London 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol VIII.

Cachar—

Hunter, W W—Cachar. London. 1879
See **D 8520.** Vol II

Chittagong—

Pogson, Captain—Narrative during a tour to Chatteegaon. Serampore. 1831. **D 7270.**

Hunter, W W—District of Chittagong. London. 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol. VI.

Dacca—

Bradley-Birt, T. B.—The romance of an eastern capital. London. 1906. **D 7275.**

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dacca. London. 1875.
See **D 8490.** Vol. V.

Darrang—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Darrang. London. 1879.
See **D 8520.** Vol. I.

Dinajpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dinajpur. London. 1876.
See **D 8490.** Vol. VII.

Faridpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Faridpur. London. 1875.
See **D 8490.** Vol. V.

Garo Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—The Garo hills London. 1879.
See **D 8520.** Vol. II

Goalpara—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwars). London. 1879
See **D 8520.** Vol II.

Jalpaiguri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jalpàiguri. London. 1876.
See **D 8490.** Vol X.

Kamrup—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.
See **D 8520.** Vol. I

Khasi Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.
See **D 8520.** Vol. II.

Lakhimpur—

Hunter W. W.—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.
See **D 8520.** Vol I.

Maimansingh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.
See **D 8490.** Vol V

Maldah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maldah London. 1876.
See **D 8490.** Vol VII.

Manipur

Brown, R.—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipur and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874. **D 7300.**

Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.—My three years in Manipur and escape from the Recent Mutiny. London. 1891. **D 7310**

Naga Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Naga Hills. London. 1879
See **D 8520.** Vol. II.

Noakhali—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Noàkhàli. London. 1876.
See **D 8490.** Vol. VI.

Nowgong—

Hunter, W W.—District of Nowgong London. 1879.
See **D 8520.** Vol. I.

Pabna—

Hunter, W W.—District of Pàbnà London. 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol IX

Rajshahi—

Hunter, W W.—District of Ràjshàhi. London 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol VIII.

Rangpur—

Hunter, W W.—District of Rangpur London 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol VII

Sibsagar—

Hunter, W W.—District of Sibsagar. London 1879
See **D 8520.** Vol I.

Sylhet—

Hunter, W W.—Sylhet London 1879
See **D 8520.** Vol II

Tipperah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Tipperah Kondon. 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol. VI.

Tipperah, Hill—

Hunter, W W.—Hill Tipperah London 1876
See **D 8490.** Vol. VI.

5.—Bombay Presidency.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope London 1850.

See **E 950.**

Fleet, John Faithful.—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.

See **D 8530.** Vol. I Part II.

5.—Bombay Presidency—*contd*

Loch, D D—Dakhan history, Musalmàn and Maràtha, A. D. 1300-1818 Bombay 1896

See **D 8560.**

Nairne, Alexander Kyd—History of the Konkan Bombay. 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol I Part II ;

Postans, Mrs—Western India in 1838 Vol I-II. London. 1839. **D 7340.**

Compare **D 7400.**

Rámkrishna Gopál Bhandárkar—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest Bombay 1896

See **D 8560.** Vol I Part II

West, E W—History of the Bombay, Karnàtak, Musalmàn and Maràtha A D 1300-1818 Bombay 1896

See **D 8560.** Vol I Part II

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations With illustrations London 1852 **D 7330.**

Ahmadnagar—

Ahmadnagar—Bombay 1884

See **D 8560.** Vol XVII

Ahmedabad—

Ahmedabad—Bombay 1879.

See **D 8560.** Vol. IV

Baroda—

Baroda—Bombay 1883

See **D 8560.** Vol VII

The *rulers* of Baroda Bombay 1879 **D 7350.**

Bassein—

Cunha, J. Garson da—Notes on the history and antiquities of Chaul and Bassein Illustrated with seventeen photographs, nine lithographic plates, and a map Bombay 1876 **D 7353.**

Belgaum—

Belgaum—Bombay 1884

See **D 8560.** Vol XXI

Bijapur—

Bijápur—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560.** Vol XXIII

Bashir-ud-Din Ahmad.—History of Bijapur Kingdom and buffer States Illustrated. (Urdu). 1915. **D 7360.**

Mirzā Ibrāhim Zaberi—Basātinu-s-salatīn, or Tarīkh-i-Bijapur Haidarabad **D 7365**

Bombay—

Gerson da Cunha, J.—The Origin of Bombay. **Bombay. 1900.**

See **A 351.** 1900.

Douglas, James—Bombay and Western India being a series of stray papers 2 Vols London 1893 **D 7375.**

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. London 1852. **D 7380**

Materials towards a statistical account of the town and Island of Bombay Bombay 1893-94

Vol I—History

Vol. II—Trade and Fortifications.

Vol III—Administration

See **D 8560.** Vol. XXVI

Broach—

Broach—Bombay 1877.

See **D 8560.** Vol II.

Cambay—

Cambay—Bombay 1880

See **8560.** Vol VI.

Cutch—

Burnes, James—Sketch of the history of Cutch.

See **D 7495**

Cutch—Bombay 1880

See **D 8560.** Vol V

Postans, Mrs—Cutch, or random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India, interspersed with legends and traditions London 1839

D 7400.

Dharwar—

Dharwár—Bombay. 1884.

See **D 8560.** Vol XXII.

Gujarat—

Ashburner, L R—Disturbances in Gujarát (A D 1857-1859). Bombay 1896

See **D 8560.** Vol I I

Baines, J. A—History of Gujarát, Marátha Period. **Bombay** 1896

See **D 8560.** Vol I. I

Shaikh, G. A.—Mirat-e-Mohammadi or History of Gujrat

D 7411.

Gujrat—*contd.*

Bayley, Edward Clive—The History of India as told by its own Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat Partially based on a translation by the late Professor *John Dowson*. London 1886. **D 7415.**

Ross, E D—An Arabic history of Gujrat Zafar ul-Walih bi Muzaffar wa álih by 'Abdallah Muhammad Bin ' Omar Al-Makki al Asafi Ulughkhani. 3 Vols London 1910-28 (Indian Text Series). **D 7416.**

Burgess, J—Photographs of Architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana with historical and descriptive notes 1874

See **D 1307.**

Behrámji M Malabari—Gujarát and the Gujarátis Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life London 1882. **D 7425.**

Forbes, Alexander Kinloch—Râs Mâlâ , or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India New edition London 1878 **D 7435.**

Gujarát Population—Bombay 1899-1901

See **D 8560.** Vol IX

Jackson, A. M. T—Early history of Gujarat. Bombay, 1896.

See **D 8560.** Vol I I

Mîr Abû Turâb Valî—A History of Gujarat, edited with introduction and notes by *E Denison Ross*, Ph D Calcutta 1908.

See **A 384.**

Watson, J W.—History of Gujarât, Musalmân Period Bombay 1896

See **D 8560.** Vol I. I

Altekar, A. S—History of important ancient towns and cities Gujrat and Kathiawad from earliest times to about 1300 A.D. Bombay. 1926.

See **D 7469.**

Janjira—

Janjira.—Bombay. 1883

See **D 8560.** Vol XI

Junagadh—

Articles by various authors on Girnar, Asoka inscription, Somanâtha pattana, etc., in the Suràshtra (Junagâdha territories) **D 7450.**

Kaira—

Kaira.—Bombay. 1877.

See **D 8560.** Vol. III.

Kanara—

Kanara.—Bombay. 1883.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XV.

Kathiawar—

Káthiáwár.—Bombay 1884

See **D 8560.** Vol VIII.

Altekar, A S —History of important ancient towns and cities in Gujarat and Kathiawad, from earliest times to about 1300 A D. Bombay. 1926 **D 7469.**

Wilberforce-Bell, H —History of Kathiawad from the earliest times with a preface by the *Hon Mr C H A Hill* London 1916 **D 7470.**

Shaikh, G A —Mirat-e-Mustafabad or History of the province of Kathiawád **D 7470(a).**

Khandesh—

Khándesh —Bombay 1880.

See **D 8560.** Vol. XII.

Kolaba—

Kolaba —Bombay 1883

See **D 8560.** Vol XI

Kolhapur—

Kolhápur —Bombay 1886

See **D 8560.** Vol XXIV

Narukot—

Nárukot —Bombay 1880

See **D 8560.** Vol VI

Nasik—

Nasik —Bombay 1883

See **D 8560.** Vol XVI

Palanpur—

Pálanpur.—Bombay 1880

See **D 8560.** Vol. V

Panch Mahal—

Panch Mahál —Bombay 1879

See **D 8560.** Vol. III.

Poona—

Crawford, Arthur —Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan. With illustrations by *Horace van Ruith.* Westminster. 1897. **D 7480.**

Poona —Bombay 1885.
See **D 8560.** Vol XVIII.

Porbandhar—

Adye, E H.—Economic Geology of Porbandhar State Bombay. 1917 **D 7483.**

Ratnagiri—

Ratnagiri —Bombay 1880
See **D 8560.** Vol X.

Rewa Kantha—

Rewa Kántha —Bombay. 1880.
See **D 8560.** Vol VI

Satara—

Sátára —Bombay 1885.
See **D 8560.** Vol XIX

Savantvadi—

Sávantvádi —Bombay. 1880
See **D 8560.** Vol. X.

Sholapur—

Sholápur —Bombay 1884
See **D 8560.** Vol. XX.

Surat—

Surat —Bombay 1877
See **D 8560.** Vol. II

Surat States —Bombay. 1881
See **D 8560.** Vol VI

Thana—

Thana —Bombay 1882
See **D 8560.** Vol XIII and XIV.

6.—Sind

Abbott, J —Sind, a re-interpretation of the unhappy valley London. 1924 **D 7492**

Burnes, James —A narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde ; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819 ; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. Edinburgh. 1831. **D 7495.**

——,,—— Narrative of a visit to the court of Sinde at Hyderabad on the Indus ; illustrated with plates and a map ; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh 1839.
D 7497

Sind—*contd*

Fredunbeg, Mirza Kalichbeg. Trans—The Chachnamah : an ancient history of Sind, giving the Hindu period down to the Arab conquest translated from the Persian 2 Vols Karachi 1900. **D 7504.**

Burton, Richard F—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus , with notices of the topography and history of the province London 1857 **D 7505.**

Thomas, R. H Edr—Bombay government records No. XVII. New Series. Miscellaneous information connected with the province of Sind 2 Pts Bombay 1855 **D 7505(a).**

Advani, Gopal—Etude sur la vie rurale dans le Sind. Montpellier. 1926. **D 7506.**

Haig, M R—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894. **D 7515.**

Hughes, A W—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh London. 1876.

See **D 8580.**

Langley, Edward Archer—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad with wild sports in the valley of the Indus Vol I-II. London 1860. **D 7525.**

Mahomed Masoom.—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A.D. 710 to A D 1590 Translated by *George Grenville Malet* assisted by *Peer Mahomed* Bombay 1855. **D 7535.**

Raverty, Major H G—The Mihran of Sind and its tributaries a geographical and historical study, and other papers (Reprints from the Journal of Asiatic Society, Bengal. Vol. LXI. Part I, No. 31 1892) **D 7536.**

Postans, T.—Personal observations on Sindh ; the manners and customs of its inhabitants , and its productive capabilities · with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period. London. 1843. **D 7545.**

Edwards, William, Lt—Sketches in Scinde ; twelve plates with descriptive account London. 1846. **D 7546.**

[Portfolio].

Ross, David—Sindh London. 1883.

See **D 8065.**

Karachi—

Baillie, Alexander F.—Kurrachee : (Karachi) past : present : and future. Calcutta. 1890. **D 7548.**

7.— Burma.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien: a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel *Edward B. Sladen* and Colonel *Horace Browne*. London 1876. **D 7560.**

Government of Burma—Selected correspondence of letters issued from and received in the office of the Commissioner Tenasserim division. 1825-26 to 1942-43. Rangoon. 1929. **D 7561.**

Government of Burma.—Correspondence for the years 1825-26 to 1842-43 in the office of the Commissioner, Tenasserim division. Rangoon 1929. **D 7561(a).**

Bird, George W—Wandering in Burma Bournemouth and London. 1897. **D 7565.**

Clifford, Hugh—Further India. London. 1904.

See **C 370.**

Cox, Hiram.—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoorah. London 1821. **D 7570.**

Forchhammer, Em—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon 1891.

See **D 820.**

Ferrars, Max and Bertha.—Burma an account of the life, manners, customs and history of the Burmans. London 1900. **D 7578.**

Fytche, Albert.—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country Vol. I-II. London. 1878. **D 7580.**

Gill, William—The River of Golden Sand. London 1880

See **E 1020.**

Gouger, Henry—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26 London 1860. **D 7590.**

Laurie, W. F. B.—The second Burmese war, Pegu London. 1853 [Title page missing] **D 7600.**

O'Connor, V. C. Scott—Mandalay and other cities of the past in Burma London. 1907 **D 7608.**

O'Connor, V. C. Scott—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma Vol I-II London. 1904 **D 7610.**

Phayre, Arthur—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu. Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883. **D 7620.**

Sangermano—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by *William Tandy* with a preface and note by *John Jardine* Rangoon. 1885.

[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

D 7630.

Burma—*contd.*

Scott, J. George—Burma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906. **D 7640.**

Symes, Michael—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London 1800 Collection of engravings 2 Vols London 1800. **D 7650.**

Tau Sein Ko—Burmese Sketches Rangoon 1913 **D 7653**

Tin, Pe Maung and Luce, G H.—The Glass Palace Chronicle of the Kings of Burma London 1923 **D 7655.**

Winston, W R—Four years in Upper Burma. London 1892. **D 7660**

8.—Central India.

Luard, Capt C E—Central India State Gazetteer Series Vols. I-VI Lucknow. 1907-08

See **D 8630.**

Mackay, G R Abeigh—The Chiefs of Central India Vol I. Calcutta 1879.

See **D 4925.**

Yule, Henry—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people Calcutta **D 7664**

Malcolm, John—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces With the history and copious illustrations of the past and present condition of that country Vol I-II London 1823 **D 7668**

Sultan Jehan Begum, Her Highness Nawab—An account of my life, Gohur-i-Ikbal, translated by *C H Payne* London 1912 **D 7671**

Bhopal—

Shahjahan, Nawab—The Táj-ul Akbal Tárikh Bhopal Translated by *H. C Barstow* Calcutta 1876 **D 7672.**

Bundelkhand—

Pogson, W R.—A history of the Boondelas Calcutta 1828 **D 7675.**

Dhar—

Luard, Maj. C. E.—Dhar and Mandu A sketch for the sight-seer. Allahabad. 1912

See **D 849.**

Dhar—*contd.*

Barnes, Ernest—Dhar and Mandu A guide Bombay. 1902.

See **D 848.**

Papers respecting Gwalior, orderd to be printed 12th March 1844

See **D 4970.**

Souvenir of Dhar and Mandu (With photographs) Bombay. 1 3.

See **D 850**

Malwa—

King, L. White—History and coinage of Malwa London 1904. (From the Numismatic Chronicle) **D 7680.**

Harris, Claudius—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahommedan capital of Malwah, in Central India By *J Gaiaud* London 1860. **D 7682.**

(Portfolio)

Yazdani, G—Mandu, the city of Joy Oxford 1929.

See **D 866.**

9.—Central Provinces.

Aiyar, V Natesa—A Historical Sketch of the Central Provinces and Berar from the earliest times Allahabad 1914 **D 7690.**

General Staff India—Routes in the Central Provinces district. Simla 1926. **D 7691.**

Jankins, Richard—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore Calcutta 1827 **D 7700.**

10—Ceylon.

Baldaeus Philippus—Naauwkeurige beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, derzelver aangrenzende Ryken, en het machtige eyland Ceylon Amsterdam 1673

See **D 6269.**

Frede, Pierre—La peche aux perles Voyage en Perse et a l'ile de Ceylan Paris 1890

See **E 2200.**

Hoffmeister, W—Travels in Ceylon Edinburgh 1848

See **D 6680.**

Pieris, P E—Ceylon and the Hollanders 1658-1796 Tellippalai 1918. **D 7705.**

Davy, John—An account of the interior of Ceylon and of its inhabitants with travels in that island. London. 1821 **D 7705 (*a*).**

II.—Frontier Province.

Bannu—

Enriquez, C M—The Pathan borderland; a consecutive account of the country and people on and beyond the Indian frontier from Chitral to Dera Ismail Khan with map. Calcutta and Simla 1910. **D 7712.**

Thorburn, S. S.—Bannu; or our Afghan Frontier. London 1876 **D 7715.**

Foucher, A—Notes on the Ancient Geography of Gandhāra (A commentary on a chapter of Hiuan Tsang). Translated by H Hargreaves Calcutta 1915. **D 7720.**

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. Lahore. 1884.

See **D 8675.**

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District 1883 84. Lahore.

See **D 8685**

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District 1883-84. Lahore.

See **D 8695.**

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District 1897-98. Lahore.

See **D 8705.**

Pennell, T. L—Among the Wild Tribes of the Afghan Frontier; a record of 16 years' close intercourse with the natives of the Indian marches. With an introduction by Field Marshal *Earl Roberts*, V C, K G London 1909 **D 7722.**

Holdich, Sir Thomas—Gates of India: being an historical narrative with maps London 1910 **D 7723.**

Holdich, Sir Thomas.—Indian Borderland 1880-1900. London 1901. **D 7724.**

Surāt—

Stein, Sir Aurel.—On Alexander's track to the Indus. Personal narrative of explorations in the North-West Frontier of India. London. 1929. **D 7725.**

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. W.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore 1864. **D 7730.**

Goa—

Fonseca, Jose Nicolau da—An historical and archaeological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1897. **D 7745.**

12.—Hyderabad.

Bilgrami, Syed Hussain and Willmott, C.—Historical and descriptive sketch of His Highness the Nizam's Dominions, 1883. Vol I. **D 7751.**

Briggs, Henry George.—The Nizam, his history and relations with the British Government. Vol. I-II London. 1861. **D 7753.**

13.—Kashmir and Jammu.

Drew, Frederic.—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geographical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting] **D 7760.**

Duke, Joshua—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903. **D 7765.**

Honigberger, John Martin.—Cashmere, London. 1852.

See **D 8025.**

Jalali, J.L.K.—Handbook for the visitors to Kashmir. 1933 **D 7766.**

Hugel, Charles.—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by *T B Jervis*. London 1845. **D 7768.**

Kalhana—The Râjataranginî Edited by *Durgāprasāda* and *P. Peterson*. Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896.

See **D 2835.** No 45, 51, 54.

Kalhana, Jonarāja, Shrivara, Prājyabhatta and *Shuka*—Kings of Kashmir A translation of the Sanskrita works by *Jogesh Chunder Dutt* Vol I—III Calcutta 1879-1898 **D 7770.**

Kalhana—Rajatarangini, a chronicle of the kings of Kashmir Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by *M A. Stein*. Vol I-II Westminster 1900 **D 7775.**

Knight, Captain—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London 1863 **D 7795.**

Moorcraft, William and *George Trebeck.*—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841.

See **D 6975.**

Stein, M. A.—Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kasmir. Calcutta. 1899

See **A 372.** Extra number 2. 1899.

Sahni, Daya Ram, and *Francke, A H*—References to the Bhottas or Bhauttas in the Rajatarangini of Kashmir with notes from the Tibetan records. Bombay. 1908.

See **A 392.** Vol. XXXVII.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. **D 7805.**

Younghusband, Francis, and *Molyneux, E.*—Kashmir. London. 1909 **D 7806.**

Ladak—

Francke, A H—A history of Western Tibet With maps and illustrations. London. **D 7809.**

Moorcraft, William, and *George Trebeck*—Travels in Ladakh London. 1841.

See **D 6975.**

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Ladak, Iskardo, etc London. 1842.

See **D 7805.**

Francke, A Theodora—Sgonmai Ladvags rgyalpoi, etc., (German translation) Die Geschichte des fruheren Konigs von Ladakh und die Geschichte des Kashmir Krieges Ladakh 1903 **D 7809(*a*).**

———,,——— D s Hochzeit-ritual von Tagmacig (Tibeta Text) Lad kh. 1904 **D 7809(*b*).**

Torren...—Travels in Ladâk, Tartary and Kashmir London 1862 **D 7809(*c*).**

14.—Madras Presidency.

Gribble, J. D B—A History of the Deccan Vol I-II 1896. 1924 London. **D 7810.**

Kanakasabhai, V—The Tamils eighteen hundred years ago Madras. 1904 **D 7820.**

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S—Two Empires towards their fall [Reprint **D 7824.**

———,,——— Struggle for Empire in South India. Mysore. [Reprint from the Mysore Review] **D 7826.**

Temple, Sir R. C.—The Diaries of Streynsham Master 1765-1680 and other contemporary papers relating thereto. 2 Vols. London. 1911. **D 7828.**

Love, H. D.—Vestiges of old Madras 3 Vols and Index. London. 1913

[Vol I duplicate.] **D 7829.**

Sewell, R—The Kings of Vijayanagar, A D 1486-1509. London. 1914

See **A 345.** July 1915.

Sewell, Robert.—A sketch of the dynasties of Southern India Madras. 1883. **D 7830.**

———,,——— Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India Madras. 1884.

See **D 160.** Vol. VIII.

Subrahmanya Aiyar, K. V—The Ancient History of Conjeeveram. Madras. 1913 **D 7832.**

The Date of Maduraikkanchi and its hero. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary", August 1911). Bombay. 1911. **D 7833.**

Karikala and his times. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary", June 1912). Bombay. 1912. **D 7834.**

Koyilolugu. (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary"). Bombay. 1911. **D 7834(a).**

Thurston, Edgar—The Madras Presidency with Mysore, Coorg and the associated States. Cambridge. 1913 **D 7835.**

Wheeler, J. Talboys—Madras in the olden time: being a history of the Presidency Vol I-III. Madras 1861-1862. **D 7840.**

Arcot, North—

Cox, Arthur F—North Arcot. Revised by *Harold A. Stuart.* Madras. 1895, 1894.

See **D 8730.**

Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and *Harold A. Stuart*—South Canara. Madras. 1894-95.

See **D 8740.**

Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A—Manual of the Coimbatore District Madras.

See **D 8760.**

Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual Edited by *G. D. Leman* Madras 1882.

See **D 8775.**

Godavery—

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District London 1878

See **D 8785.**

Karnataka—

Moraes, G M—Kadamba Kula a history of ancient and mediaeval Karnataka Bombay. 1931 **D 7850.**

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakrishnamah Chetty.—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras Madras 1886

See **D 8805**

Madras—

Letters from Madras, during the years 1836-39 By a Lady. London 1843 **D 7855.**

Penny, Mrs. Frank—Fort St George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. **D 7865.**

General Staff. India—Routes in Madras district; (for official use only). Simla. 1922. **D 7865 (a).**

Madura—

Aiyar, R. Sathyanatha.—History of the Nayaks of Madura. Edited with Introduction and Notes by *S. Krishnaswamy Aiyangar, M.A.* (Madras University Historical Series II) London. 1924. **D 7872.**

Malabar—

Panikkar, K. M.—Malabar and the Dutch. Bombay. 1931. **D 7874.**

Logan, W.—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891. **D 7875.**

Visscher, Jacobus Canter.—Mallabaarse brieven, behelzende eene naukeurige beschrijving van de kust van Mallabaar, etc. Leeuwarden. 1743. **D 7878.**

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873

See **D 8845.**

Nilgiris—

Baikie, R.—The Neilgherries: including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by *W. H. Smoult.* 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857. **D 7890.**

Grigg, A. B.—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880.

See **D 8855.**

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—Manual of the Salem District Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883.

See **D 8875.**

Tinnevelly—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of the Tinnevelly District. Madras. 1879.

See **D 8905.**

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.

See **D 8915.**

Vellore—

Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900. **D 7905.**

V., E. L.—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. **D 7915.**

Vijayanagar—

Lopes, David.—Chronica dos Reis de Bisnaga. Manuscripto inedito do seculo XVI. (Quarto centenario do descobrimento da India Contribuçoes da Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa). Lisboa. 1897. **D 7925.**

Sewell, Robert.—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar) A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900 **D 7930.**

Row, Suryanarain—A history of Vijayanagar, the never to be forgotten empire. Madras. 1905 **D 7931.**

Aiyangar, S K—Little known Chapter of Vijayanagar history Madras. 1916 **D 7932.**

Aiyangar, S. K—Sources of Vijayanagar history. selected and edited for the University. Madras 1919 **D 7933.**

Heras, Rev. H—Beginnings of Vijayanagara history. Bombay. 1929 **D 7934.**

Ramanayya, N V.—Vijayanagara: origin of the city and the empire 1933. **D 7935.**

15.—Mysore.

Buchanan, Francis—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar Vol I-II, III London 1807. **D 7945.**

Colebrook, R H—Twelve views of the Kingdom of Mysore First edition London 1793 Second edition London 1805 2 copies. [Portfolio] **D 7947.**

Hunter, James—Picturesque scenery of the Kingdom of Mysore from forty drawings 2 vols. London 1805. [Portfolio] **D 7948.**

Home, Mr—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippo Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot London 1794 **D 7950.**

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani Meer—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums-ul-Moolk, Amir-ud-Dowla, Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnautic Balaghout. Translated by *W. Miles* London 1842. **D 7952.**

Aiyangar, Krishnaswami S.—The making of Mysore Madras. 1905 **D 7955.**

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg Bangalore. 1877-78

See **D 8940.**

16.—Nepal.

Brown, Percy—Picturesque Nepal. London. 1912. **D 7960.**

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874.

See **D 5950.**

Nepal—*contd.*

Cavenagh, Orfeur.—Rough notes on the State of Nepal, its government, army and resources Calcutta 1851. **D 7965.**

Kirkpatrick, Colonel —Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793 London 1811 D **7970.**

Landon, Perceval —Nepal 2 Vols. London. 1928. **D 7974.**

Lévi, Sylvain.—Le Népal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II Paris 1905-08

See **A 460.** Vol. XVII, XVIII, XIX.

Oldfield, Henry Ambrose —Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery Vol I London. 1880 **D 7980.**

Smith, Thomas —Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepaul Vol. I-II London 1852 **D 7990.**

Wright, Daniel —History of Népal, translated from the Parbatiya by Munshi *Shew Shunker Singh* and Pandit *Shri Gunanand* With an introductory sketch of the country and people of Nepal by the editor Cambridge 1877 **D 8000.**

17.—Punjab.

Barr, William —Journal of a march from Delhi to Peshâwur and from thence to Câbul, with the mission of Lieut.-Colonel Sir C M. Wade, Kt , C B Including travels in the Punjâb, a visit to the City of Lahore, and a narrative of operations in the Khyber Pass undertaken in 1839 London 1844 **D 8005.**

Douie, Sir James.—Provincial geographies of India · the Panjab, North-West Frontier Province and Kashmir Cambridge 1916. **D 8006.**

Griffin, Lepel H —The Panjab chiefs Lahore. 1890.

See **D 4940.**

——,,—— The Rajas of the Punjab. Lahore. 1870.

See **D 4945.**

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Vol. I-II. London. 1846. **D 8015.**

Honigberger, Johann Martin —Früchte aus dem Morgenlande or er Reise-Erlebnisse u. s w. Wien. 1851. **D 8024**

Honigberger, John Martin —Thirty-five years in the East Adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc Together with an original Materia Medica and a medical vocabulary in four European and five Eastern languages. London 1852. **D 8025.**

Latif, Syed Mahammad —History of the Panjab from the remotest antiquity to the present time Calcutta 1891 **D 8030.**

Hutchison, J and *Vogel, J Ph* —History of the Panjab hill states. 2 vols. Lahore 1933 **D 8031.**

Memoirs of Alexander Gardner, colonel of artillery in the service of Maharaja Ranjit Singh Edited by *Major Hugh Pearse*, with an introduction by *Sir Richard Temple* Edinburgh and London. 1898 **D 8032.**

Hugel, Charles —Travels in the Panjab London 1845

See **D 7768.**

Mohan Lal —Travels in the Panjab, Afghanisthan, and Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat, and a visit to Great Britain and Germany London 1846 **D 8035.**

Some *passages* in the life of an adventurer in the Punjaub Delhi. 1842 **D 8045.**

The *Punjaub* and North-West frontier of India By an old Punjaubee. London 1878 **D 8055.**

Punjab Government in the P W D Pub —Motor guide to the Punjab and Kashmir Lahore 1920 . **D 8058.**

Punjab Government —Punjab Government Records 9 vols Lahore. 1911. **D 8060.**

Contents :

V 1 Delhi Residency and Agency 1807-1857 [Duplicate].
V 2 Ludhiana Agency 1808-1815,
V 3 Lahore political diaries. 1847-1848
V. 4 Lahore political diaries 1846-1849
V 5 Lahore political diaries 1847-1849
V. 6 Lahore political diaries. 1847-1849
V 7 Mutiny Correspondence 2 Vols
V. 8 Mutiny Reports 2 Vols.
V 9 Birch's notes.

Ross, David.—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches historical and descriptive London 1883 **D 8065.**

Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.—The Punjaub ; being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs London. 1845 **D 8070.**

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. Lahore.

See **D 8960.**

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. Lahore.

See **D 8970.**

Bahawalpur—

Shahamet Ali.—The history of Bahawalpur, with notices of the adjacent countries of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan and the west of India. London 1848 **D 8972.**

Delhi—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District Lahore.

See **D 8980.**

All about Delhi *G. A Nateson & Co* Madras. 1912. **D 8974.**

Sanderson, G—Delhi Fort A guide to buildings and gardens. Calcutta 1914

See **D 1108 (*a*).**

Bashir-ud-Din Ahmad—History of Delhi the Imperial city. 1919. 3 Vols (In Urdu) **D 8976.**

Fanshawe, H C—Delhi, past and present London 1902 **D 8980.**

Hearn, Gordon Risley—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. **D 8990.**

Newell, H A.—Three days at Delhi, a guide to places of interest with history and map. Sixth edition. Bombay 1923. **D 8991.**

Hoey, William—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad being a translation of the Tarikh Farahbaksh of *Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh* Vol I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. **D 8995.**

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District Lahore. 1898.

See **D 8990.**

Ferozepore—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Lahore.

See **D 9000.**

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Lahore. 1895

See **D 9010.**

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. Lahore.

See **D 9020.**

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. Lahore.

See **D 9030.**

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. Lahore. 1884.

See **D 9040.**

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By *P. J. Fagan.* Lahore. 1893.

See **D 9050.**

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. Lahore.

See **D 9060.**

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District Lahore

See **D 9070.**

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. Lahore. 1884.

See **D 9080.**

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. Lahore.

See **D 9090.**

Kanaur—

Gerard, Alexander.—Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya, etc. Edited by *George Lloyd* London 1841. **D 8100.**

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Lahore.

See **D 9100.**

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. Lahore.

See **D 9110.**

Kulu—

Gazetteer of Kulu. Lahore. 1899.

See **D 9100.** P. II.

———————, ——————— The Himalayan districts of Kooloo, Lahoul and Spiti. With illustrations by the author. London. 1871.

See **D 6952.**

Kulu—*contd.*

———„——— Vazeeri Rupi, the silver country of the Vazeers in Kulu: Its beauties, antiquities and silver mines including a trip over the Lower Himalayan Range and glaciers With numerous illustrations. London. 1873.

See **D 6950.**

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District 1893-94. Lahore.

See **D 9120.**

Lahul—

Gazetteer of Lahul Lahore. 1899

See **D 9100.** P. III.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District Lahore.

See **D 9130.**

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District. Lahore.

See **D 9150.**

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. Lahore.

See **D 9160.**

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.

See **D 9170.**

Ramgarh—

Sundar Singh, Sirdar —The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars. Amritsar. 1902. **D 8130.**

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.

See **D 9180.**

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District Lahore.

See **D 9190.**

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. Lahore.

See **D 9200.**

Sialkot—

Fleet, J. F.—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] **D 8135.**

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District. By Captain *J R Dunlop Smith.* Lahore. 1895.

See **D 9210.**

Simla District—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore

See **D 9220.**

Thacker's map of Simla. Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla. 1903. **D 8140.**

Buck, E. J.—Simla: Past and Present. Bombay. 1925. **D 8141**

Spiti—

Gazetteer of Spiti Lahore 1899

See **D 9100.** P IV.

18.—Pondichery.

Ananda Ranga Pillai—Private diary A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761 Translated from the Tamil by *J. Frederick Price* assisted by *K Rangachari.* Vol I-IX Madras 1904-1924. **D 8150.**

19.—Rajputana.

Boileau, A. H. E—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835 Calcutta 1837 **D 8165.**

Ojha, G. S. H. C—History of Rajputana Fasc III and IV Ajmer. 1932. **D 8166.**

Waddington, C W—Indian India as seen by a guest in Rajasthan. London. 1933. **D 8167.**

Drake-Brockman, H E—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karauli Ajmer.

See **D 9240.**

Tessitori, Dr. L. P—A Scheme for the Bardic and Historical Survey of Rajputana. Calcutta. 1915.

See **A 377.** Vol. X, Nos 10 and 11.

Tod, James.—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. Vol I-II. Calcutta. 1877-79. **D 8175.**

——,,—— Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan or the Central and Western Rajput States of India, edited with an introduction and notes by *W. Crooke,* C.I.E. 1920. 3 Vols **D 817**

Ajmer-Merwar —

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara. By *J. D. Latouche.*

See **D 9250.**

Irvine, Robert Hamilton.—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. Calcutta. 1841. **D 8190.**

Sarda, Har Bilas.—Ajmer: historical and descriptive. With illustrations. Ajmer. 1911. **D 8195.**

Watson, C. C.—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.

See **D 9232.** Vol. I.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By *P. W. Powlett.* London. 1878.

See **D 9260.**

Bhartpur—

Abbott, George.—Views of the forts Bhurtpoore and Weire. 1827. [Portfolio] **D 8200.**

Burgess, J.—Photographs of Architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana, with historical and descriptive notes. 1874.

See **D 1307.**

Creighton, J. N.—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpore. London. 1830. **D 8205.**

Priyalal, Photographer.—Views in the Bharatpur State and neighbourhood. **D 8206.**

Chittorgarh—

Shastri, Shobhalal.—Chittorgarh. Udaipur. 1928. **D 8209.**

Dig—

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharatpur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903 **D 8210.**

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902. **D 8220.**

Jodhpur—

The Jodhpur fort. **D 8225.**

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By *P. W. Powlett.* Calcutta. 1874.

See **D 9300.**

Mandor—

Mandor. **D 8228.**

Mewar—

Erskine, Maj. K. D.—Mewar Residency. Ajmer. 1908.

See **D 9232.** Vol. II (A and B).

Merwara—

Dixon, C. G—Sketch of Mairwara, giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an industrious peasantry. London. 1850. **D 8235.**

Sarda, Har Bilas.—Mahārānā Kumbhā: Sovereign, Soldier, Scholar. Ajmer. 1917. **D 8238.**

Shore, R—Medico-topographical account of Mewar Calcutta 1909. **D 8240.**

Shahpura Chiefship—

Condon, Maj de Vere.—Medico Topographical Account of the Shahpura Chiefship. Ajmer 1910 **D 8245.**

Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency—

Erskine, Maj K. D—Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency. Allahabad 1908-09.

See **D 9232.**

Udaipur—

Ojha, G S H—Udaipur rájya ká itihása, 2 vols. Ajmer. 1888. V S **D 8246.**

Demparsad—Tārikh-i-rājaparsásti. **D 8247.**

20.—Sikkim

Edgar, J Ware—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan frontier Calcutta. 1874 **D 8250.**

21.—Travancore

Aiyer, S Ramanath—A brief sketch of Travancore the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharajahs Trivandrum 1903 **D 8265.**

Mateer, Rev Samuel—"The Land of Charity" being a descriptive account of Travancore and its people London 1871. **D 8273.**

Menon, P Shungoonny—History of Travancore from the earliest times Madras 1878 **D 8275.**

Pillai, P Sundaram—Some early sovereigns of Travancore. Madras. 1894 **D 8285.**

22.—United Provinces.

Crooke, W—The North Western Provinces of India; their history, ethnology and administration, with illustrations and maps. London. 1897 **D 8290.**

Moosi'ujah Khan Buhadoor, Nawab—The life of Hafiz-ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmut. Abridged and translated by *Charles Elliott* London. 1831 **D 8300.**

Amoore, H J—Road map of the United Provinces: scale 16 miles to an inch **D 8300(a)**

Sleeman, W H—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I II London. 1858 **D 8310.**

Agra—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876.

See **D 9350.** Vol. IV.

Conybeare, H C.—Agra. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol. VII.

Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.

See **D 1215.**

Havell, E. B—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

See **D 1220.**

Muhammad Latif—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta 1896 **D 8325.**

Nevill, H. R—Agra Allahabad 1905

See **D 9360.** Vol. VIII.

Aligarh—

Nevill, H. R.—Aligarh Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360.** Vol. VI.

Allahabad—

Steel, C D—Allahabad Edited by *F. H. Fisher* and *J. P. Hewet.* Allahabad. 1884

See **D 9350.** Vol VIII.

Almora—

Walton, H G.—Almora. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360** Vol. XXXV.

Azamgarh—

Fisher, F. H.—Azamgarh Allahabad 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol XIII.

Drake-Brockman, D L—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1911

See **D 9360.** Vol. XXXIII.

Bahraich—

Nevill, H. R.—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903.

See **D 9360.** Vol XLV.

Ballia—

Roberts, D. T, and *A Robinson.*—Ballia. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol. XIII.

Bara Banki—

Nevill, H. R.—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XLVIII.

Bareilly—

Nevill, H. R.—Bareilly Allahabad 1911.
See **D 9360.** Vol XIII

Basti—

Nevill, H. R.—Basti. Allahabad 1907
See **D 9360.** Vol XXXII

Benares—

Fisher, F H. and *J P Hewett*—Benares Allahabad 1884.
See **D 9350.** Vol XIV

Havell, E. B—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion London 1905 **D 8340.**

Prinsep, James—Benares illustrated in a series of drawings. Calcutta 1831 **D 8345.**
[Portfolio]

Sherring, M. A—The sacred city of the Hindus an account of Benares in ancient and modern times With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall* London 1868 **D 8350.**

Budaun—

Nevill, H R—Budaun A Gazetteer Allahabad 1907
See **D 9360.** Vol XV

Bulandshahr—

Nevill, H R—Bulandshahr. Allahabad 1903
See **D 9360** Vol V

Bundelkhand—

Atkinson, Edwin T—Bundelkhand Allahabad. 1874.
See **D 9350** Vol I

Cawnpore—

Nevill, H. R—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1909.
See **D 9360.** Vol XIX.

Wright, F. N.—Cawnpore Allahabad 1881.
See **D 9350.** Vol VI

Dehra Dun—

Walton, H. G.—Dehra Dun. Allahabad. 1911
See **D 9360.** Vol. I.

Etah—

Neave, E. R.—Etah. Allahabad. 1911.
See **9360.** Vol. XXIII.

Etawah—

Drake-Brockman, D. L.—Etawah. Allahabad. 1911.
See **9360** Vol. XI.

Farrukhabad—

Conybeare, H. C.—Farukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T. Atkinson* and *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol. VII.

Neave, E. R.—Farrukhabad. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360.** Vol. IX.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.

See **D 9400.**

Hewett, J. P.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol. VIII.

Mohammad Sáeed Ahmad—Athar-i-Akbari being the History of Fatehpur Sikri in Urdu. 1906. **D 8365.**

Nevill, H. R.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XX.

Faizabad—

Hoey, William—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád being a translation of the Tárikh Farahbaksh of *Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh*. Vol. **I-II.** Allahabad. 1888-89

See **D 8095.**

Nevill, H. R.—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XLIII.

Garhwal—

Pati Ram—Garhwal, ancient and modern. Simla. 1916. **D 8400.**

Walton, H. G.—British Garhwal Allahabad. 1910

See **D 9360** Vol. XXXVI.

Ghazipur—

Gill, J. E.—Gházipur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol. XIII.

Gonda—

Nevill, H. R.—Gonda Naini Tal. 1905.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XLIV.

Gorakhpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360.** Vol XXXI.

Alexander, E. B.—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.

See **D 9350.** Vol. VI.

Hamirpur—

Drake-Brockman, D. L.—Hamirpur. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360.** Vol XXII

Hardoi—

Nevill, H. R.—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XLI.

Himalayan Districts—

Atkinson, Edwin T—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India Vol. I-III. Allahabad. 1882-1886.

See **D 9350.** Vol. X, XI, XII.

Jalaun—

Drake-Brockman, D. L—Jalaun. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360.** Vol XXV.

Jaunpur—

Hewett, J. P—Jaunpur. Allahabad 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol XIV.

Jhansi—

Drake-Brockman, D L—Jhansi. Allahabad. 1909.

See **D 9360.** Vol XXIV

Kausambi—

Ghosh, N N—Early history of Kausambi from the 6th century B. C. to the 11th century A D. Allahabad. 1935. **D 8412.**

Kheri—

Nevill, H. R—Kheri. Allahabad 1905

See **D 9360.** Vol XLII.

Kumaon—

Batten, J. H.—Official reports on the province of Kumaon Calcutta. 1878 **D 8420.**

Lucknow—

Nevill, H. R—Lucknow Allahabad 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XXXVII.

Hilton, Edward H.—The tourist's guide to Lucknow. Sixth edition Revised and illustrated. Lucknow 1907. **D 8425.**

Mainpuri—

Neave, E. R—Mainpuri Allahabad 1910

See **D 9360.** Vol X

Mathura—

Drake-Brockman, D L—Muttra Allahabad 1911.

See **D 9360.** Vol VII.

Conybeare, H C, F. H Fisher and *J P. Hewett.*—Muttra. Allahabad. 1884.

See **D 9350.** Vol VIII.

Growse, F. S—Mathurá, a district memoir. 2nd edition. Allahabad. 1880 **D 8435.**

——,,—— Mathurá, a district memoir. 3rd edition. Allahabad. 1883. **D 8437.**

Meerut—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Meerut Division. Allahabad. 1875.

See **D 9350.** Vol. II-III.

Nevill, H R—Meerut. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol. IV

Mirzapur—

Jackson, W. Grierson—Mirzapur Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad 1883

See **D 9350.** Vol XIV

Moradabad—

Fisher, F. H—Moradabad Allahabad 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol IX.

Nevill, H. R—Moradabad. Allahabad. 1911.

See **D 9360.** Vol XVI.

Muzaffarnagar—

Nevill, H. R—Muzaffarnagar Allahabad 1903

See **D 9360.** Vol III.

Naini Tal—

Nevill, H. R—Naini Tal. Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol XXXIV.

Partabgarh—

Nevill, H R.—Partabgarh Allahabad. 1904.

See **D 9360.** Vol XLVII

Rai Bareli—

Bennett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District Lucknow 1870.

See **D 4960.**

Nevill, H R.—Rai Bareli Allahabad. 1905

See **D 9360.** Vol XXXIX.

Rampur—

Gazetteer of the Rampur State. Allahabad 1911.

See **D 9361.**

Azim-ud-Din Khán.—Rámpur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol IX.

Rohilkhand—

Conybeare, H. C—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by *Edwin T. Atkinson.* Allahabad 1879.

See **D 9350.** Vol V.

Shahjahanpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Shahjahanpur. Allahabad. 1910.

See **D 9360.** Vol XVII.

Fisher, F. H.—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.

See **D 9350.** Vol. IX.

Sitapur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XL.

Sultanpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sultanpur. Allahabad 1903.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XLVI.

Unao—

Nevill, H. R.—Unao. Allahabad 1903.

See **D 9360.** Vol. XXXVIII.

XVIII. GAZETTEERS.

Hamilton, Walter—The East India *Gazetteer*; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries 2nd edition Vol. I-II. London. 1828. **D 8450.**

Compare **D 6315.**

Hunter, W. W.—The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India 2nd edition. Vol. I-XIV. London 1885-1887 **D 8455.**

Thornton, Edward—*Gazetteer* of the territories under the Government of the East India Company and of the Native States on the Continent of India. 4 vols London 1854. **D 8457.**

——„—— *Gazetteer* of the countries adjacent to India on the North West including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab and the neighbouring states 2 vols London. 1844 **D 8457(*a*).**

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's *Hand-Gazetteer* of India. Edited with additions by *Jas. Burgess* Westminster 1898 **D 8458.**

The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India Vols I-XXVI. Oxford. 1907-08. 1909. **D 8460.**

Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. New Atlas volume. Oxford 1931. **D 8460(*a*).**

The Imperial *Gazetteer* of India. Provincial Series—

Afghānistān and Nepāl. Calcutta. 1908.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Calcutta. 1909.

Baluchistān. Calcutta 1908.

Bombay Presidency Vols I-II Calcutta. 1909.

Eastern Bengal and Assam Calcutta 1909.

Bengal. 2 vols. 1909.

Burma. 2 vols 1908.

Baroda. 1909.

Berār. Calcutta. 1909

Central India. 1908.

Central Provinces. 1908.

Kashmir. 1909.

Madras. 2 vols. 1908.

Mysore. 1908.

North-West Frontier Province. 1908.

Punjab. 2 vols. 1908

United Provinces. 2 vols. 1908

Rajputana. 1909.

Baroda. Calcutta. 1908.

a.—Aden. D 8461.

Hunter, W. W.—An account of the British settlement of Aden in Arabia. London. 1877 D 8475.

b.—Baluchistan.

Baluchistan District *Gazetteer* Series—

Vol. I —Zhob District By *C F Minchin* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai*. Text and Tables Bombay 1907.

Vol II —Loralai District By *C F. Minchin* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai*. Text and Tables Allahabad 1907

Vol. III.—Sibi District By *A McConaghey* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai*. Text and Tables Bombay 1907.

Vol. IV.—Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By *R Hughes Buller* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai*. Karachi 1907.

Vol. IV-A.—Chagai District. By *A. McConaghey* and Diwán *Jamiat Rai*. Karachi. 1907.

Vol. V.—Quetta-Pishin District A —Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explanatory Notes By *R Hughes-Buller*, assisted by Rai Sahib Diwán *Jamiat Rai*.

Vol. VI, VI-A and VI-B —Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan Text and Appendices Bombay 1907

Vol. VII and VII-A —Makrán and Kharán Text. Bombay. 1907.

Vol. VII.—Makrán by *R Hughes-Buller* Bombay. 1907

Vol. VII-A.—Kharán by *C. F. Minchin.*

Vol. VIII.—Las Bela. Text and Appendices Allahabad. 1907.

Vol. IX.—Index to Vols. I to VIII. Allahabad. 1908. D 8482.

c.—Bengal Presidency.

The Bengal and Agra annual *Guide* and *Gazetteer* for 1842. Vols. I-II. Calcutta. D 8488.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX. Index. London. 1877. D 8490.

Bengal Government—District *Gazetteers*: Historical and Topographical and Statistical. A & B. Vols.

V. 1. Shahabad. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 2. Cuttack. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 3. Gaya. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 4 Muzaffarpur. 1906. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 5 Darjeeling. 1907. [No. B. Vol.].
V. 6 Darbhanga. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 7. Balasore. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 8 Patna. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 9 Palamau. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 10 Champaran. 1907. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 11 Angul. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V. 12 Saran 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V 13 Puri 1908 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V 14 Bankura. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 15 Khulna 1908 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 16 Sambalpur. 1909. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 17 Monghyr. 1909 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 18 Howrah 1909 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V 19 Birbhum. 1910 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 20 Singhbum 1910 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V 21 Feudatory States of Orissa 1910 Statistics 1901-02.
V 22 Santal Parganas 1910 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 23 Burdwan. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 24 Nadia 1910 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V 25 Purnea 1911 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V. 26 Midnapore. 1911 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 27 Bhagalpur. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 28 Manbhum. 1911. [No. B. Vol]
V 29 Hooghly. 1912. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11
V. 30 Jessore 1912 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V 31 24-Parganas. 1914. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 32. Murshidabad. 1914. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 33 Rajshahi. 1916. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 34 Mymensingh. 1917. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 35—37. Pabna, Backergunge, Faridpur, Malda districts. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 38. Faridpur. 1923. [No. B. Vol.]. **D 8495.**

d.—Eastern Bengal and Assam.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1879. **D 8520.**

Eastern Bengal and Assam Government—District *Gazetteers*: Historical and Topographical and Statistical—

Contents.

V. 1. Chittagong. 1908. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 1. Chittagong Hill Tracts. 1909. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 1. Bogra. 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 3. Tippera 1910. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 4. Noakhali. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 5 Dacca 1912 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 10. Dinajpur. 1912 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 11. Jalpaiguri. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.
V. 12. Rangpur. 1911. Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

D 8521.

District *Gazetteers.*—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

Backergunge.
Bogra.
Chittagong.
Chittagong Hill tracts.
Dacca.
Dinajpur.
Faridpur.
Jalpaiguri.
Malda.
Mymensingh.
Noakhali.
Pabna.
Rajshahi.
Rangpur.
Tippera.

D 8522.

e.—Bihar and Orissa.

District *Gazetteers*—

V 1. Patna. 1924
V. 2. Shahabad 1924.
V. 3. Puri. 1929
V. 4 Palamau 1920
V. 5. Sambalpur. 1932.
V. 6. *Cousins.* Cuttack. 1933.
V. 7. Monghyr 1926.
V. 8. Saran. 1930. **D 8525.**

Bihar and Orissa. Government—District *Gazetteers*: Historical, Topographical and Statistical—

Ranchi 1917 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

Hazaribagh 1917 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11.

Manbhum 1916 Statistics 1900-01 to 1910-11. **D 8530.**

f.—Berar

Gazetteer for the Haidarábád assigned districts, commonly called Berár. 1870. Edited by *A. C Lyall.* Bombay 1870 **D 8535.**

g.—Bombay Presidency.

Gazetteers of the Bombay Presidency A Vols Historical and Topographical. B Vols. Statistical. Bombay. 1896—

V. I, Pt. 1. History of Gujrat 1896.

V I, Pt 2. History of the Konkan Dakhan and Southern Maratha country. 1896

Vol II Surat and Broach B. Vol 'also'

Vol. III Kaira and Panch Mahals. 1879. B Vol. 'also'

Vol IV. Ahmedabad 1879. B Vol 'also'

Vol. V Cutch, Palanpur and Mahi Kántha. 1880. B. Vol 'also'

Vol VI Rewa Kántha, Nárukot, Cambay and Surat States. 1880. B Vol 'also'

Vol VII Baroda 1883

Vol VIII Kathiawar 1884 B Vol 'also'

Vol IX, Pt 1 Gujrat population—Hindus. 1901.

Vol IX, Pt 2 Gujrat population—Musalmans and Parsis. 1899.

Vol X Ratnagiri and Savantvadi 1880 B. Vol 'also'

Vol XI Kolaba and Janjira 1883 B Vol 'also'

Vol XII Khandesh. 1880 B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XIII, Pts 1-2. Thana. 1882. B Vol. 'also'

Vol. XIV Thana Places of interest. 1882.

Vol. XV, Pts 1-2 Kanara 1883. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XVI. Nasik. 1883. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol XVII Ahmadnagara B. Vol 'also'

Vol. XVIII, Pt 1. Poona 1885.

Vol XVIII, Pt 2 and 3 Poona B Vol 'also'

Vol. XIX Satara 1886 B. Vol 'also'

Vol XX Sholapur 1884 B. Vol 'also'

Vol. XXI Belgaum 1884 B Vol. 'also'

Vol XXII Dharwar. 1884. B. Vol. 'also'

Vol. XXIII Bijapur 1884. B. Vol 'also'

Vol XXIV Kolhapur. 1886. B. Vol. 'also'

Gazetteers of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay 1896—*contd.*

Vol. XXV. Botany. 1886.

Vol. XXVI. Materials towards a statistical account of the Town and Island of Bombay in 3 vols.—

Vol. I. History. 1893.

Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications 1894

Vol. III. Administration. 1894.

D 8560.

The *Gazetteer* of Bombay City and Island Vols. I-III, Bombay. 1909-10. **D 8561.**

h.—Sind.

Aitken, E. H —Gazetteer of the province of Sind Vol. A Karachi. 1907. **D 8580.**

Gazetteer of the province of Sind B vols 1926-27—

V, I Karachi district

V. II. Hyderabad district

V. III Sukkur district

V. IV. Larkana district

V. V. Nawabshah district

V. VI Thar Parkar district

V. VII Upper Sind Frontier district

i.—Burma.

The British Burma *Gazetteer.* Vol I-II Rangoon. 1880 **D 8610.**

Scott, J George, assisted by *J P Hardiman —Gazetteer* of Upper Burma and the Shan States Vol I, 2 pts , Vol II, 2 pts , Vol. III. pt. 2 only. Rangoon 1900-01 **D 8615.**

Burma district *Gazetteers* A vols —

V. 1. Mandlay district *Gazetteer* by *H F Searle.* Rangoon, 1928.

V. 2. Maubin district *Gazetteer* by *Gyi U. Tin* Rangoon 1931.

V. 3. Amherst district *Gazetteer* by

V. 4. Shwebo district *Gazetteer* by *Williamson, A.* Rangoon. 1929.

V. 5. Yamèthin district *Gazetteer* by *Wilkie, R S.* Rangoon. 1934

V. 6. Thaton district *Gazetteer* by *Tin Gyi, U.* Rangoon. 1935. **D 8616.**

Burma *Gazetteers.* B vols —

V. 1. Lower Chindwin district No 44. Rangoon. 1925. **D 8617.**

j.—Central India.

Central India State *Gazetteers* Series. Compiled by Captain *C. E. Luard* and others. Vols. I-VI. Lucknow. 1907-08

Vol. 1. Gwalior State, Parts I-IV.
Vol. 2. Indore State.
Vol. 3. Bhopal State
Vol. 4. Rewah State
Vol 5 Western States (Malwa), Pts. A and B.
Vol. 6 Eastern States (Bundelkhand), Pts A and B.

D 8630.

k.—Central Provinces.

The *Gazetteer* of the Central Provinces of India Edited by *Charle Grant* 2nd edition Nagpore 1870 **D 8640.**

Central Provinces Administration—District *Gazetteers* of the Central Provinces and Berar Descriptive volumes 1905-1910

I —Akola by *C Brown* 1910
II —Balaghat by *C E Low* 1907
III —Betul by *R V Russell* 1907
IV —Bhandara by *R V Russell* 1908
V —Bilaspur by *A E Nelson* 1910
VI —Buldana by *A E Nelson* 1910
VII —Chhattisgarh States by *A E de Brett* 1909
VIII —Chhindwara by *R V Russell* 1907.
IX —Damoh by *R V Russell* 1906
X —Drug by *A E Nelson* 1910
XI —Jubbulpore by *A E Nelson.* 1909
XII —Nagpur by *R. V Russell* 1908.
XIII —Narsinghpur by *R V Russell* 1906
XIV —Nimar by *R V Russell* 1908.
XV —Raipur by *A. E. Nelson.* 1909.
XVI.—Saugor by *R. V Russell* 1906.
XVII.—Seoni by *R. V Russell.* 1907.
XVIII.—Yeotmal by *C. Brown* and *R V. Russell.* 1908.

D 8641.

l.—Frontier Province.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. **D 8675.**

Hazara—
Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore. **D 8685.**

North-West Frontier Province Government—Hazara district *Gazetteer*, edited by *H. D. Watson*. London. 1907. **D 8686.**

Kohat—
Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore. **D 8695.**

Peshawar—
Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-98 Lahore. **D 8705.**

m.—Madras Presidency.

Madras Government.—Madras district *Gazetteers*. Vol. II. Statistics. 1915—

Anantpur.	Madura.
Anjengo	Malabar.
Bellary	Nilgiri.
Chingleput.	North Arcot.
Chittoor.	Ramnad.
Coimbatore.	Salem.
Cuddapah.	South Canara. Vol I-II.
Godavari.	Tanjore.
Guntur.	Tinnevelly.
Kistna	Trichinopoly.
Kurnool.	Vizagapatam.

D 8725.

Madras Government—List showing the names of the towns and villages in the Madras Presidency, corrected up to 31st March 1888. Madras. 1888 **D 8726.**

Arcot, North—
Cox, Arthur F.—Madras District Manuals. North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol I-II. Madras. 1895, 1894. **D 8730.**

Canara, South—
Sturrock J. and *Harold A Stuart*—Madras District Manuals. South Canara. Vol I-II Madras 1894-95 **D 8740.**

Coimbatore—
Nicholson, F. A—Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras 1887 **D 8760.**

Madras District Manuals Coimbatore, New edition revised by *Harold A Stuart* Vol II Madras 1898 **D 8761.**

Ganjam—
Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882. **D 8775.**

Godavari—

Morris, Henry—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District London 1878 **D 8785.**

Kurnool—

Naraharı Gopalakrıstnamah Chetty—A Manual of the Kurnool District Madras 1886 **D 8805.**

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C—A Manual of the Nellore District Madras. 1873 **D 8845.**

Nilgiri—

Grigg, H B—A Manual of the Nılagırı District Madras 1880. **D 8855.**

Salem—

Le Fanu, H—A Manual of the Salem District Vol I-II Madras. 1883 **D 8875.**

Tinnevelly—

Stuart, A. J—A Manual of Tınnevelly District. Madras. 1879 **D 8905.**

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District Madras. 1878 **D 8915.**

n.—Mysore.

Rice, Lewis—Mysore and Coorg A *Gazetteer* compiled for the Government of India Vol I-III Bangalore 1877-78. **D 8940.**

——,,—— Mysore A *Gazetteer* compiled for Government Revised edition Vols I-II Westminster 1897 **D 8941.**

Coorge district *Gazetteer* B vol (Title page wanting.) **D 8942.**

o.—Panjab.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1883-84 Lahore. **D 8960**

Gazetteer of the Ambala district 1892-93 Lahore. **D 8962.**

Gazetteer of the Ambala district 1923-24. Lahore. 1925. **D 8962(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Ambala district and Kalsia State. Statistical tables. 1904-1909. Lahore **D 8962(*b*).**

Gazetteer of the Ambala district and Kalsia State. Statistical tables. 1912-13. Lahore **D 8962(*c*).**

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amrıtsar district. 1892-93. Revised edition. Lahore. **D 8970.**

Punjab District Gazetteers, vol. XIII. Amritsar District. Statistical tables. Lahore. 1934. **D 8970(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Amritsar district. 1914. Lahore. 1914. **D 8970(*b*).**

Gazetteer of the Amritsar district. Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1904. **D 8970(*c*).**

Gazetteer of the Amritsar district. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. **D 8970(*d*).**

Attock—

Gazetteer of the Attock district. 1907. Lahore. 1909. **D 8975.**

Gazetteer Attock district, 1933 Statistical tables. Lahore 1934. **D 8975(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Attock district. 1930. Lahore. 1932 **D 8975(*b*).**

Gazetteer of the Attock district Statistical tables. 1907. Lahore. 1909. **D 8975(*c*).**

Gazetteer of the Attock district. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore 1913 **D 8975(*d*).**

Chenab Colony—

Gazetteer of the Chenab Colony. 1904 Lahore 1907 **D 8976.**

Delhi District—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District 1883-84 Lahore. **D 8980.**

Gazetteer of the Delhi district 1912. Lahore. 1913. **D 8980(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Delhi district. Statistical tables 1904. Lahore. 1904. **D 8980(*b*).**

Gazetteer of the Delhi district. Statistical tables 1913 Lahore 1913 **D 8980(*c*).**

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition. 1893-97. Lahore. 1898 **D 8990.**

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan district Statistical tables 1904. Lahore. 1905. **D 8990(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan district. Statistical tables 1912 Lahore. 1913. **D 8990(*b*).**

Ferozepur—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore. **D 9000.**

Gazetteer of the Ferozepur District. 1888-89. Lahore. **D 9002.**

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Statistical tables. 1935 Lahore. 1935 **D 9002(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1915 Lahore 1918 **D 9002(*b*)**

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District and Faridkot State Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore 1908 **D 9002(*c*).**

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District and Faridkot State Statistical tables. 1913. Lahore. 1913. **D 9002(*d*)**

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94 Lahore. 1895 **D 9010.**

Gujranwala District. Statistical tables 1904 Lahore. 1907. **D 9010(*a*).**

Gujranwala-District. Statistical tables 1912. Lahore. 1913. **D 9010(*b*).**

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District 1883-84 Lahore. 1884. **D 9020.**

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District 1892-93. Second edition. Lahore. **D 9021.**

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District 1921. Lahore 1921. **D 9021(*a*).**

Gujrat District Statistical tables 1934. Lahore 1935 **D 9021(*b*).**

Gujrat District Statistical tables 1904. Lahore 1908. **D 9021(*c*).**

Gujrat District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore. 1912 **D 9021(*d*).**

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District 1891-92 Lahore. **D 9030.**

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District 1914 Lahore 1915 **D 9030(*a*).**

Gurdaspur District Statistical tables 1904 Lahore 1908 **D 9030(*b*)**

Gurdaspur District Statistical tables 1912. Lahore. **D 9030(*c*).**

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District 1883-84 Lahore 1884 **D 9040.**

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District 1910. Lahore 1911. **D 9040(*a*).**

Gurgaon District and Patiala State Statistical tables 1912 Lahore 1913 **D 9040(*b*).**

Gurgaon District and Pataudi State Statistical tables. Parts A-B 1904-08 Lahore **D 9040(*c*).**

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District Lahore 1893 **D 9050.**

Gazetteer of the Hissar District and Loharu State 1904 Lahore. 1905 **D 9050(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Hissar District and Loharu State 1915 Lahore 1916 **D 9050(*b*).**

Hissar District and Loharu State Statistical tables 1912 Lahore. 1912 **D 9050(*c*)**

Hissar District and Loharu State Statistical tables 1904. Lahore 1904. **D 9050(*d*).**

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District 1883-84 Lahore **D 9060.**

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District 1904 Lahore 1906 **D 9060(*a*).**

Hoshiarpur District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore 1913 **D 9060(*b*)**

Hoshiarpur District Statistical tables 1904 Lahore 1906 **D 9060(*c*).**

Jullundur—

Gazetteer of the Julandar District 1883-84 Lahore 1884 **D 9070.**

Gazetteer of the Jullundur District and Kapurthala State 1904. Lahore **D 9070(*a*).**

Jullundur District Statistical tables 1916 Lahore 1917 **D 9070(*b*).**

Jullundur District and Kapurthala State Statistical tables 1912. Lahore. 1913 **D 9070(*c*).**

Jullundur District and Kapurthala State Statistical tables 1904. Lahore 1908. **D 9070(*d*).**

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District 1883-84 Lahore 1884 **D 9080.**

Gazetteer of the Jhang District 1929 Lahore 1930 **D 9081.**

Gazetteer of the Jhang District 1908 Lahore 1910 **D 9081(*a*).**

Jhang District Statistical tables 1904 Lahore 1908 **D 9081(*b*).**

Jhang District Statistical tables 1934 Lahore 1934 **D 9081(*c*).**

Jhang District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore 1913 **D 9081(*d*).**

Jhelum—

Gazetteer of the Jhelum District. 1883-84 Lahore **D 9090.**

Jhelum District. *Gazetteer* Supplement 1905 Lahore 1905 **D 9090(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Jhelum District 1904 Lahore 1907. **D 9090(*b*).**

Gazetteer of the Jhelum District 1913 Lahore 1913 **D 9091.**

Jhelum District. Statistical tables 1904 Lahore 1908 **D 9091(*a*).**

Jhelum District. Statistical tables Lahore 1935 **D 9091(*b*)**

Jhelum District. Statistical tables. 1913 Lahore. 1913 **D 9091(*c*).**

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District Part I Kangra proper, 1883-84 Parts II to IV Kulu, Lahul and Spiti 1897 Lahore [In 2 vols] **D 9100**

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. 1917 Lahore. 1918. **D 9100(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. 1924-25 with map. Lahore 1926 **D 9100(*b*).**

Gazetteer of the Kangra District 1904 Lahore 1907 **D 9100(*c*).**

Kangra District Statistical tables 1934 Lahore 1935 **D 9100(*d*).**

Kangra District Statistical tables 1904. Lahore. 1908 **D 9100(*e*).**

Kangra District Statistical tables 1912. Lahore. 1912 **D 9100(*f*).**

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District 1890 Lahore **D 9110.**

Gazetteer of the Karnal District 1918 Lahore 1919 **D 9110(*a*).**

Karnal District Statistical tables 1904 Lahore 1908 **D 9110(*b*).**

Karnal District Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore 1912. **D 9110(*c*).**

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District 1893-94 Lahore **D 9120.**

Gazetteer of the Lahore District 1916. Lahore 1916 **D 9120(*a*).**

Lahore District Statistical tables. 1904 Lahore. 1905 **D 9120(*b*).**

Lahore District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore. 1913 **D 9120(*c*).**

Lahore District Statistical tables 1916 Lahore. 1917 **D 9120(*d*).**

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District 1888-89 Lahore **D 9130.**

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District and Malerkotla State. 1904. Lahore 1907 **D 9130(*a*).**

Ludhiana District. Statistical tables 1935 Lahore 1935 **D 9130(*b*).**

Ludhiana District and Malerkotla State Statistical tables 1904. Lahore 1906 **D 9130(*c*).**

Ludhiana District and Malerkotla State. Statistical tables 1912. Lahore. 1913. **D 9130(*d*).**

Lyallpur—

Lyallpur District Statistical tables 1912. Lahore. 1913 **D 9135.**

Mianwali—

Gazetteer of the Mianwali District. 1915. Lahore. 1916. **D 9140.**

Mianwali District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. **D 9140(*a*).**

Mianwali District Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1905. **D 9140(*b*).**

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District by *P. J. Fagan* 1898-99. Lahore 1900 **D 9150.**

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District 1933. Lahore. 1935. **D 9150(*a*).**

Montgomery District. Statistical tables. 1913. Lahore. 1913. **D 9150(*b*)**

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Multan District 1883-84. Lahore. 1884. **D 9160.**

Gazetteer of the Multan District. 1923-24. Lahore. 1927. **D 9160(*a*).**

Multan District Statistical tables. 1904. Lahore. 1908. **D 9160(*b*).**

Multan District. Statistical tables 1913 Lahore. 1913. **D 9160(*c*).**

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District 1883-84 Lahore 1884. **D 9170.**

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District 1929 Lahore. 1931 **D 9171.**

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District 1908 Lahore. 1910 **D 9171(*a*).**

Muzaffargarh District. Statistical tables. 1904 Lahore. 1905. **D 9171(*b*).**

Muzaffargarh District. Statistical tables 1924. Lahore 1926 **D 9171(*c*).**

Muzaffargarh District. Statistical tables. 1913. Lahore 1913. **D 9171(*d*).**

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District Leiah Tahsil. 1916. Lahore. 1919. **D 9172.**

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. 1907. Lahore. 1909. **D 9180**

Rawalpindi District. Statistical tables. 1912. Lahore. 1913. **D 9180(*a*)**

Rawalpindi District Statistical tables. 1907. Lahore. 1909. **D 9180(*b*).**

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore. **D 9190.**

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1910. Lahore. 1911. **D 9190(*a*).**

Rohtak District and Dujana State. Statistical tables. 1912 Lahore. 1913. **D 9190(*b*).**

Rohtak District and Dujana State Statistical tables 1904 Lahore. 1906. **D 9190(*c*).**

Rohtak District and Dujana State Statistical tables. 1914 Lahore. 1914 **D 9190(*d*).**

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District 1883-84 Lahore. **D 9200.**

Punjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XIX, Part B. Shahpur District. Statistical tables and descriptive portion with map 1934 Lahore. 1935. **D 9200(*a*).**

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District, by *J Wilson.* Revised edition, 1897 Lahore 1897 **D 9201.**

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District 1917 Lahore 1918. **D 9201(*a*).**

Shahpur District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore 1913 **D 9201(*b*).**

Sheikupura—

Panjab Government Panjab District *Gazetteer* Vol XVII, Part B Sheikupura District Statistical tables 1933 Lahore 1934 **D 9206.**

Sialkot—

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District by Captain *J R Dunlop Smith* 1894-95 Revised edition Lahore 1895 **D 9210.**

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District 1920 Lahore 1921. **D 9210(*a*).**

Sialkot District Statistical tables 1904 Lahore 1908 **D 9210(*b*).**

Sialkot District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore 1913 **D 9210(*c*).**

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District 1904 Lahore. **D 9210(*d*).**

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District 1912 Lahore. **D 9210(*e*).**

Simla—

Gazetteer of the Simla District 1888-89 Lahore **D 9220.**

Gazetteer of the Simla District 1904 Lahore. 1908. **D 9220(*a*).**

Simla District Statistical tables 1912 Lahore 1912. **D 9220(*b*).**

Simla District. Statistical tables. 1904 Simla. 1909. **D 9220(*c*).**

Gazetteer of the Simla Hill States 1910 Lahore. **D 9220(*d*)**

Punjab State *Gazetteers* Lahore. 1904-13.

Vol. III. Dujana State
(A), 1904

Vol. VII. Kalsia State.
(A), 1904.

Vol. VIII Simla Hill States
(A), 1910.

Vol IX. Sirmur State.
(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1912.

Vol XII. Mandi and Suket States.
(B), 1904 and 1912.

Vol XII. Mandi State
(A), 1920.

Vol XIV Kapurthala State.
(B), 1916

Vol XVI Faridkot State.
(A), 1907

Vol XVII Phulkian States Patiala, Jhind and Nabha.
(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1913

Vol. XXII Chamba State.
(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1912

Vol. XXVI-A Bahawalpur State
(A), 1904 and (B), 1904 and 1913

D 9223.

p.—**Rajputana**—

The Rajputana *Gazetteer* Vol I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80. **D 9230.**

Rajputana District *Gazetteer*. Vol. I. Ajmer-Mewara. Compiled by *C. C Watson*. A—Text B—Statistical Tables Ajmer. 1904. **D 9232.**

Rajputana *Gazetteers*. Vol II. Mewar Residency Compiled by Maj *K D Erskine* A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1908. **D 9232.**

——,,—— Vol. III Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency Compiled by Maj. *K. D. Erskine*. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Allahabad. 1908-09.
D 9232.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karauli Ajmer. **D2409.**

Ajmer-Merwara—

Ajmer. Historical and descriptive By *H B Sarda* Ajmer. 1911.

See **D 8195.**

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana Compiled by *J. D. Latouche* Calcutta 1875 **D 9250.**

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur By Major *P. W Powlett.* London 1878. **D 9260.**

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By Captain *P W Powlett.* Calcutta. 1874. **D 9300.**

q.—United Provinces—

Statistical, descriptive, and historical *account* of the North-Western Provinces of India Vol I-XIV. Allahabad 1874-86 **D 9350.**

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. Vol. I-III Lucknow 1877-78. **D 9355.**

District *Gazetteers* of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh Compiled and edited by *H. R. Nevill* and others—

V 1 Dehra Dun. 1911. Also Supplementary notes and B. Vol 1910

V 2 Saharanpur 1909

V 3 Muzaffarnagar 1903

V 4 Meerut 1904

V 5 Bulandshahr 1903.

V 6 Aligarh 1926 Also B. Vol. 1914.

V 7. Muttra 1911.

V 8. Agra 1905

V 9 Farrukhabad 1911 Also Supplementary notes. Vol. 1916

V 10. Mainpuri. 1910

V. 11. Etawah 1911

V 12. Etah. 1911.

V. 13. Bareilly 1911. And B. Vol. 1914.

V. 14. Bijnor. 1908.

V 15. Budaun. 1915.

V. 16. Moradabad. 1911.

V. 17. Shahjahanpur. 1910.

V. 18. Pilibhit ,1909.
V. 19. Cawnpur. 1909.
V 20. Fatehpur. 1906.
V. 21 Banda. 1909.
V 22 Hamirpur. 1909.
V 23 Allahabad. 1911
V 24 Jhansi 1929 B. Vol. 1916.
V 25 Jalaun 1909.
V 26 Benares 1922 B. Vol. 1916.
V 27 Mirzapur 1911.
V 28 Jaunpur 1908.
V 29 Ghazipur 1909
V. 30 Ballia 1907.
V 31 Gorakhpur 1909. Also revised edition of 1921
V 32. Basti 1907. Also edition of 1926 and Supplementary notes, etc C Vol
V 33 Azamgarh. 1911.
V 34 Naimital. 1904 B. Vols. 1915 and 1917.
V 35 Almorah 1928
V 36 British Garhwal 1910 B. Vol 1916.
V. 37 Lucknow 1904
V 38 Unao 1903
V 39 Rai Bareli 1905
V 40 Sitapur 1905
V. 41 Hardoi 1904
V 42 Kheri 1927
V. 43. Fyzabad 1928 B. Vol. 1915.
V. 44. Gonda 1905
V 45. Bahraich 1903
V. 46. Sultanpur 1903.
V 47 Partabgarh 1904
V. 48 Bara Banki 1904.

D 9360.

Gazetteer of the Rampur State. Allahabad. 1911. D 9361.

Fatehpur—

Growse, F. S.—A Supplement to the Fatehpur *Gazetteer.* Allahabad. 1887. D 9400.

XIX —ADMINISTRATION.

Census of the Punjab, 1881. 3 vol. **D 9450.**

Census of India, 1901. 26 vols. **D 9460**

Census of India. 1921. 41 vols **D 9465.**

Census of India. 1931. 28 Vols **D 9466.**

Baden-Powell, B. H —The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces Vol I-III. Oxford 1892. **D 9500.**

Government of India—The Indian Arms Act, 1878 and the Indian Arms Rules, 1909 Simla 1909 **D 9502.**

——,—— The Indian Arms Act, 1878 and the Indian Arms Rules, 1920. Delhi 1920 **D 9502(a).**

The Burma Mineral Concessions Manual. Rangoon 1924 **D 9503.**

Government of India.—The Indian Income-tax Act 1918 **D 9505.**

Clarke, Geoffrey —The Post Office of India and its story Illustrated London 1921 **D 9506.**

Black, Charles E. D —A Memoir on the Indian Surveys 1875-90. London 1891 **D 9515.**

Mathai, John —Village Government in British India, with a preface by *Sidney Webb* London 1915 **D 9516.**

Montague and *Chelmsford* —Report on Indian Constitutional Reforms. 1918 **D 9517.**

Southborough and others —Report of the Committee appointed by the Secretary of State for India to enquire into questions connected with the franchise and other matters relating to Constitutional Reforms and those connected with the division of functions between the Central and Provincial Governments and in the Provincial Governments between the Executive Council and Ministers 2 Vols London 1919

V. 1 Report of the Franchise Committee

V 2 Report of the Functions Committee **D 9518.**

Rules under the Government of India Act London 1921 **D 9518(a).**

Comptroller, India Treasuries —A Manual of appointments and allowances under the audit of the Comptroller, India Treasuries Calcutta 1917. **D 9519.**

Chattopādhyāya, Haraprasanna.—Jala sarvarāhēr kārkhāna, or the administration of waterworks Parts I-II Allahabad. 1312. (Bengal era.) **D 9520.**

Datta, K L.—Report on the Enquiry into the Rise of Prices in India Vols. I-V Calcutta. 1914. **D 9520(*a*).**

Civil Account Code—Vol I. Seventh edition. (Reprint). Corrected to 18th July 1912 Calcutta 1913 Also Vols I-II Corrected upto 1st December 1920 Calcutta. 1921.

[Vol. I duplicate.]

D 9520(*b*).

Civil Service Regulations relating to Salary, Leave, Pension and Travelling Allowance Fifth edition (reprint) corrected up to 15th January 1915 With Appendices 2 pts 1915 and 1917 3 vols of Appendices Calcutta 1915 2 copies of Appendix dated 1917. **D 9521.**

Government of India—The Civil Service Regulations relating to leave, pension and travelling allowance Fifth edition (Third reprint corrected up to 28th February 1929, with a separate vol. of Appendices) 1929 **D 5921(*a*).**

Superior Civil Services (Revision of pay, passage and pension) Rules made by the Secretary of State for India in Council 1928 **D 5921(*b*).**

Report of an enquiry by the Auditor General in India into the Possibility of Assimilating Indian Appropriation Reports to the corresponding British Reports Calcutta 1925 **D 9521(*c*).**

Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the Accounts of the years 1922-23 to 1933-34 Vol I—Report Vol II—Evidence for the years 1923-24 to 1928-29 Vol I—Reports only for the years 1929-30 to 1933-34 **D 9522.**

Epitome of Reports from the Central Committee of Public Accounts. 1923-27 and of the Government Orders thereon with Index. **D 9522(*a*).**

Government of India—Public Works Department Code with Appendices Revised and corrected to 31st March 1919 10th Authorised edition Calcutta 1919 **D 9523.**

——„—— Interest calculation tables and ready reckoners for use in the Account offices Delhi 1933. **D 9523(*a*).**

India Office List. Vols for 1915-35

[Vol. for 1928 wanting]

D 9523(*b*).

Sharp, H.—Selections from Educational Records, Part I 1781-1839 Calcutta 1920 **D 9523(*c*).**

Ray.—Ready Reckoner. **D 9524.**

Ready Reckoner for use in Income-Tax offices. **D 9524(*a*).**

Eastern Bengal and Assam, Public Works Department, I-II—Buildings and Roads Branch, Imperial and Provincial Civil Works, Budget estimate for 1911-12. Shillong. 1911. **D 9525.**

Manual of Audit Instructions. Calcutta. 1926. **D 9525(*a*).**

Sly, Sir Frank and others.—Report of the Public Works Department Re-organisation Committee 3 Vols. bound in one. Calcutta 1917.

Contents :—

V 1. Report of the Committee

V. 2 Minutes of evidence taken at Bombay, Nagpur, Calcutta and Madras, with appendices

V 3. Minutes of evidence taken at Rangoon, Bankipore, Allahabad, Lahore, Simla, with appendices **D 9526.**

The *organisation* of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments 1903 **D 9530.**

Holland, Sir Thomas and others—Report of the Indian Industrial Commission, 1916-18, with minutes of evidence, list of witnesses and inspection notes, 1917-18 Text of the Report List of witnesses Inspection notes · and 6 v of minutes of evidence

Text Report of the Commissioners

V 1 Minutes of evidence, Delhi, United Provinces and Bihar and Orissa

V 2 Minutes of evidence, Bengal and Central Provinces

V 3 Minutes of evidence, Madras and Bangalore

V 4 Minutes of evidence, Bombay

V 5 Minutes of evidence, Punjab, Assam, Burma and General.

V 6 Minutes of evidence (Confidential)

Appendix Inspection notes (Confidential) List of witnesses. **D 9533.**

Islington and others—Royal Commission on the Public Services in India Report of the Commissioners Vol I London. 1916. **D 9534.**

Report of the Royal Commission on the Superior Civil Services in India 1924 (2 cops) **D 9534(a).**

Report of the Patna University Committee, 1913 Patna 1914. **D 9535.**

Bihar and Orissa Government—The Patna University (Amendment) Act Patna. 1918. **D 9535(a).**

Sadler, Sir Michael and others—Report of the Calcutta University Commission, 1917-19 5 v, Pts I-II Calcutta. 1919.

Contents —

V. 1-3, Pt I.—Analysis of present conditions.

V. 4-5, Pt II—Recommendations of the Commission. **D 9536.**

Thorpe, J F. and others—*Report* of the Chemical Services Committee. Simla 1920. **D 9537.**

Phear, John B.—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. London. 1880. **D 9545.**

Roy, G. K.—Collection of rules and orders relating to Public servants and to their dismissal. 4th edition Simla 1918 **D 9550.**

[Also 3 copies of the 3rd edition of 1913]

The Government Servants Conduct Rules, 1904 **D 9550 (*a*).**

[See also **D 9635.**]

Keymer, E S—Fundamental *rules* dealing with the leave, allowances deputation, conditions of service, etc , etc of Government servant in civil employ. Simla. **D 9550 (*b*).**

Roy, G K—A Collection of rules and orders relating to public servants and to their dismissal Calcutta 1928 **D 9560.**

Annual *Report* of the Board of Scientific advice for 1902 to 1922-23. 16 Vols Calcutta **D 9562.**

Legislative Department—Government of India *Act* with rules and notifications thereunder and Index Calcutta 1924 **D 9570.**

Pay and Accounts Officer, Survey of India—*A Manual* of appointments and allowances in the payment of the Pay and Account Officer, Survey of India, Miscellaneous Central Department. Calcutta 1928 **D 9590.**

Indian Cinematograph Committee of 1927-28—*Report* Madras. 1928 **D 9593.**

Report of the Indian Road Development Committee 1927-28. Calcutta. **D 9594.**

Coatman, J—*India* in 1925-26 & 1927-28 to 1932-33 Calcutta and Delhi **D 9597.**

Accountant-General—Audit and appropriation *accounts* of the Central Government (Civil) and the report of the Accountant. General thereon for the years 1925-26 to 1932-33, with appendix. Vols for 1928-29 to 1930-31 **D 9598.**

Executive *Report* of the Audit Department on the accounts of the Central Government (Civil) for the years 1925-26—1928-29 **D 9599.**

Auditor-General—*List* of Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries in India. Second edition. Corrected upto 30th November 1927 1927 **D 9600.**

Controller of Currency—*List* of Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries in India. 3rd edition Corrected upto 20th November 1934 1934. **D 9600(*a*).**

Indian Statutory Commission Report—

V. 1. Survey.

V. 2. Recommendations **D 9601.**

Government of India—Government of India's *despatch* on proposals for Constitutional Reform. Calcutta 1930. **D 9603.**

——,.—— *Views* of local Governments on the recommendations of the Indian Statutory Commission Calcutta 1930 **D 9604**

Secretary of State for India—Indian Round Table Conference—

Part 1 Proceedings 12th Nov 1930—19th Jan 1931.

Part 2 Sub-Committee's reports, conference resolutions and Prime Minister's statement Calcutta 1931 **D 9605.**

Round Table Conference Committees—Sub-Committee's report and Prime Minister's statement Second session 7th Sept 1931 to 1st Dec 1931 Calcutta 1932

Government of India—Indian Round Table Conference, 12th November 1930 to 19th January 1931 Proceedings of Sub-committees Vols. I—IX Calcutta 1931

Indian Round Table Conference—*Report* of the third session of the Indian Round Table Conference Calcutta 1933

Indian Round Table Conference, 2nd session, 7th September 1931 to 1st December, 1931—*Proceedings* of Federal Structural Committee and Minorities Committee 3 Vols Calcutta 1932

Indian Round Table Conference (second session, 7th September 1931 to 1st December 1931)—*Proceedings* of the Plenary Sessions Calcutta 1932 **D 9606**

Report of the Federal Finance Committee [Title page missing]. **D 9606(*a*).**

Indian Franchise Committee—*Report* 3 Vols Calcutta 1932. **D 9606(*b*)**

Government of India—*Proposals* for Indian Constitutional Reform. Delhi 1933 **D 9606(*c*).**

Report of the Joint Committee of Indian Constitutional Reform Vol I Report, Vol II Proceedings 1935 **D 9606(*d*).**

Government of India Bill—Delhi, 1935 **D 9606(*e*).**

Government of India Act, 1935—Delhi 1935. **D 9606(*f*).**

Royal Commission on Labour in India—*Report* Calcutta 1931. **D 9607.**

Government of India—*Report* of the General Purposes Sub-Committee of the Retrenchment Advisory Committee Pts. I-III. Simla. 1931-33. **D 9608.**

[Pt. I two copies.]

Report of the Stores, Printing and Stationery Sub-Committee of the Retrenchment Advisory Committee. (Final). September 1932. 1933. **D 9608(*a*).**

Government of India.—Simla Allowance Code. 12th Edition. Calcutta 1931. **D 9609.**

Gupta, R. K.—Fundamental Rules made easy. Dacca. **D. 6910.**

Gupta, R. K.—Reformed Indian pay ready-reckoner and Income-tax Calculator. 1931 **D 9611.**

Sitaram, K N.—Victoria Jubilee Institute, Panjab Detailed list of the lantern slides available for lectures. Lahore 1929 **D 9612.**

Prichard, H M.—Fundamental Rules and Assam Subsidiary Rules First Ed 1927. Reprinted with correction slips up to December 1931 Shillong 1932 **D 9613.**

Government of India.—Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924 and the returns prescribed under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923 (VIII of 1923) as amended upto the 31st January Calcutta 1930 [2 copies.] **D 9614.**

The Government Servants' Conduct Rules corrected upto July 1926. Calcutta **D 9635.**

[See also **D 9550(a).**]

General Provident Fund (Central Services) *Rules* (Corrected upto December 1934) Delhi 1935 **D 9642.**

E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

I —AFGHANISTAN.

a.—History and Archæology.

Ferrier, J. P—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jesse* London 1858. **E 15.**

Malleson, G B—History of Afghanistan, from the earliest period to the outbreak of the war of 1878 London 1878 **E 30.**

Siraj-ut-tawarikh Bombay 1331 A H **E 31.**

Neamet Ullah—History of the Afghans Translated from the Persian by *Bernhard Dorn* P I London 1829 **E 45.**

[Oriental Translation Fund]

Prinsep, H T—Note on the historical results deductible from recent discoveries in Afghanistan London. 1844 **E 60.**

Barthoux, J J—Memoirs de la delegation archeologique Français en Afganistan Tome III Les Foulles de Hadda Paris et Bruxelles 1930 **E 61**

Goddard, A and *Hackin, J*—Les antiquites Bouddhiques de Bamiyan Paris 1928 **E 61(*a*).**

Maison Franco-Japonaise de Tokyo—L' Oeuvre de la delegation Francaise en Afghanistan (1922-32) I Archeologie bouddhique par *J. Hackin.* Tokyo 1933 **E 62.**

Stein, M A—Zur Geschichte der Çâhis von Kâbul Stuttgart. 1893 **E 64.**

Stocqueler, J H—Memorials of Afghanistan · being state papers official documents, dispatches, authentic narratives, etc , illustrative of the British expedition to, and occupation of, Afghanistan and Scinde, between the years 1838 and 1842. Calcutta 1843. **E 68.**

Thomas, E.—On the coins of the Kings of Ghazni A H 350=A D. 961 to A H 567=A D 1171 London 1848 **E 70.**

Wilson, H H—Ariana Antiqua A descriptive account of the antiquities and coins of Afghanistan : with a memoir on the buildings called Topes, by *C Masson* London. 1841. **E 75**

Abdur Rahman.—Life. Edited by Mir Munshi *Sultan Mahomed Khan.* Vol. I-II. London. 1900. **E. 90**

b.—*Topography and Travels.*

Bellew, H. W.—Journal of a political mission to Afghanistan, in 1857, under Major Lumsden; with an account of the country and people London. 1862 **E 110.**

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—An account of the kingdom of Caubul and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghan nation and a history of the Douraunee monarchy 2nd edition Vol I-II London 1819 **E 125.**

——,,——2nd edition Vol I-II London. 1819. **E 126.**

Sale, Lady—*Journal* of the disasters in Afghanistan. 1841-42. London 1843 **E 127.**

Sale, Sir Robert—Defence of Jalalabad · views in Afghanistan. **E 128.**

[Portfolio]

Niedermayer, Oskar Von and *Diez, Ernst.*—Afghanistan. Leipzig. 1924 **E 134**

Hamilton, Angus—Afghanistan With a map and numerous illustrations London 1906 **E 140.**

Mohan Lal—Travels in Afghanistan London 1846

See **D 8035.**

Oliver, Edward E—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch Illustrated by *J L Kipling* London 1890 **E 155.**

Vigne, G T—A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni Kabul and Afghanistan, and of a residence at the court of Dost Mohamed with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. London 1840 **E 162**

Walker, P F—Afghanistan a short account of Afghanistan, its history, and our dealings with it London 1881. **E 170.**

Herat—

Malleson, G B—Herat the granary and garden of Central Asia. With an index and a map London. 1880 **E 185.**

Kabul—

Burnes, Alexander—Cabool. being a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city. London 1842. **E 20.**

Hayden, H. H.—Notes on some Monuments in Afghanistan. Calcutta. 1910.

See **A 380.**

c.—Literature.

Darmesteter, James —Chants populaires des Afghans Paris. 1888-90. **E 210.**

Morgenstierne, George.—Indo-Iranian Frontier languages Vol. I. Parachi and Ormuri Oslo 1929 **E 214.**

*Hika-yat-i-*Abdullah bin Abdul Qādīr Munshi. (Published under the auspices of the Royal Asiatic Society) 1880. **E 215.**

Raverty, H G —Selections from the poetry of the Afghāns, from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century · literally translated from the original Pus'hto London 1862 **E 230.**

Darmesteter, J —Lettres sur l'Inde, a la frontier Afghane 1888.

See **D 6570.**

d—Ethnography and Anthropology.

Bellew, H W —An inquiry into the ethnography of Afghanistan London 1891 **E 232.**

II —ARABIA

a.—Archæology and Art.

D' Avesnes, Prisse —La Decoration Arabe, decors maraux-Palfonds. mosaiques-Dallages-Boiseries-Vitraux-Etoffes-Tapis-Reliures-Faiences Ornaments diverse ; extraits du grand auvrage L'Art Arabe Paris. **E 245.**

Berchan, Max van —Notes d'archéologie Arabe. Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites. Paris. 1891 **E 250.**

[Extrait du Journal Asiatique]

Bourgoin, J.—Precis de l'Art Arabe et materiaux pour servir a l' histoire, a la theorie et a la technique des arts de l'Orient Musulman Paris 1892 **E 255.**

Bourgoin, Jules —Les arts Arabes, architecture, menuiserie, bronzes plafonds, revetements, marbres, pavements, vitraux, etc, avec. ' une table descriptive et explicative et le trait gene al de l'art Arabe Paris. 1873. **E 255(*a*).**

Bourgoin, J.—Les elements de l'art Arabe : Le trait des entrelacs. Paris 1879. **E 256.**

Archæology and Art—*contd.*

Comite de conservation des monuments de **Part Arabe. Exercise** 1882-1901, 1914. Le Caire. 1885-1916

V 1. Exercise 1882-83
V. 2. Exercise 1884-86
V. 3. Exercise 1887-88
V 4 Exercise 1889-90.
V 5 Exercise. 1891-93.
V. 6. Exercise. 1894-96
V. 7. Exercise 1897-99
V 8 Exercise 1900-01
V 9. Exercise 1904-06
V 10 Exercise 1907-08
V 11 Exercise 1909
V. 12 Exercise 1910-11
V. 13 Exercise 1912
V. 14 Exercise 1914.
V 15 Index 1882-10

[Exercises for the years 1902-03 and 1913 Wanting]

E 265.

Grohmann, Adolf—Gottersymbole und Symboltiere auf Süd-Arabischen Denkmälern Wien 1914 **E 267.**

Marcais, William, et *Georges*—Les Monuments arabes de Tlemcen. Paris 1903 **E 275.**

Migeon, Gaston—Les cuivres Arabes Paris 1900 **E 280.**

[Extraitde la Gazette des Beaux Arts]

Mordtmann, Dr J H and *Muller, Dr D H*—Sabäische Denkmäler. Mit 8 photographischen Tafeln Wien 1883 **E 282.**

Muller, D H—Sudarabische Alterthumer im kunsthistorischen Hofmuseum Herausgegeben von *D H Muller* Wien 1899. **E 283.**

Reinaud, M—Monuments arabes, persans et turcs, du cabinet de M le duc de Blacas et d'autres cabinets Tomes I and II Paris. 1828 **E 285.**

Sarre, F Herzfeld, Ernest & Lamm, C. J—Forschungen zur Islamische kunst Die ausgrabungen von Samarra Berlin. 1923-1930

B 1 Der Wandschmuck der bauten von Samarra und Seine ornamentik von *Ernest Herzfeld*
B. 2 Die keramik von Samarra von *F Sarre.*
B. 3. Die malerein von Samarra von *Ernest Herzfeld*
B. 4. Das glas von Samarra von *C J. Lamm.*

Archæology and Art—*contd*

B 5 Die vorgeschichtlichen topfereien von *Ernest Herzfeld.*
[Vol. I Duplicate] **E 286.**

Petrie, W M Flinders—Researches in Sinai With chapters by *C T Currelly* London 1906 **E 288**

Calvert, Albert F—Moorish remains in Spain, being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Mohammedan architecture and decoration in Cordova, Seville and Toledo London 1906 **E 288(*a*).**

Calvert, A F—Moorish remains in Spain, being a brief record of the Arabian conquest of the Peninsula with a particular account of the Muhammadan architecture and decoration in the Alhambra 1917 **E 288(*b*)**

Hartmann, Martin—Der islamische Orient Bd II Die Arabisch Frage mit einem Versuche der Archäologie Jemens Leipzig 1909 **E 288(*c*)**

b.—Technical and Fine Arts. Science.

Karabacek, Joseph—Das arabische Papier Eine historisch-antiquarische Untersuchung Wien 1887 **E8. 290**

Lane-Poole, Stanley—Catalogue of Arabic glass weights in the British Museum Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole* London 1891 **E 295.**

Schio, Almerico da—Di due astrolabi in caratteri cufici occidentali trovati in Valdagno (Veneto) Venezia 1880 **H 130**

Fine Arts—

Salvedor-Daniel, Francesco—Music and musical instruments of the Arab with introduction on how to appreciate Arab music, edited with notes, memoir, bibliography and thirty examples and illustrations by *Henry George Farmer* London **E 315**

c.—Palæography and Epigraphy.

Aegyptische *Urkunden* aus den Koniglichen Museen zu Berlin Her. ausgegeben von der Generalverwaltung Arabische Urkunden Band I Heft I and II Berlin 1896 **E 320.**

Berchem, Max van.—Arabische Inschriften Leipzig 1909 (Inschriften aus Syrien, Mesopotamien und Kleinasien gesammelt vo M Freihern von Oppenheim, I) **E 324**

Berchem, Max van—Inscriptions Arabes de Syrie Le Caire 1897
[Extrait des Memoires de l'institut Égyptien] **E 325.**

——,,——Inscriptiones Palæosemiticae **E 335.**
[Title-page wanting]

c. Palæography and Epigraphy—*contd*

Berchem Notes d'archeologie Arabe Monuments et inscriptions Fatemites Paris 1891

See **E 250.**

Inscriptions in the Himyaritic character discovered chiefly in Southern Arabia and now in the British Museum London 1863 **E 345.**

[Portfolio]

Provencal, E L—Inscriptions Arabes d'Espagne Texte et planches 2 Vols Leyde-Paris 1931 **E 346.**

Lafuente y Alcantara, Emilio—Inscripciones Arabes de Granada, precedidas de una raseña histórica y de la genealogia detallada de los reyes Alahmares Madrid 1859 **E 350.**

Lanci, Michelangelo—Trattato delle simboliche rappresentanze Arabiche e della varia generazione de' Musulmani caratteri sopra differenti materie Tomo I-III Parigi 1845 1846 1845 **E 360.**

[In 2 Vols.]

Merx, Adalbert—Documents de paléographie hébraïque et arabe Leyde 1894 **E 370.**

Moriz, B—Arabic Palæography, a collection of Arabic texts from the first century of the Hidjra till the year 1000 Cairo 1905 [Publications of the Khedivial Library, Cairo, No 16] **E 375.**

[Portfolio]

d.—Language.

Badger, George Percy—An English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic London 1881 **E 390**

Dozy, R—Supplément aux dictionnaires arabes Tome I-II Leyde. 1881 **E 391.**

Richardson, John—A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic and English Oxford 1777-80

See **E 1850.**

Karimu-l-Lughát—(Dictionary, Arabic and Persian) Newal Kishore Press Lucknow 1908 **E 392**

Lane, Edward William—Maddal Qāmus, an Arabic-English Lexicon derived from the best and the most copious Eastern sources in two books the first containing all the classical words and significations commonly known to the learned among the Arabs the second, those that are of rare occurrence and not commonly known, Book I, Parts I-VIII London and Edinburgh 1863-93 **E 393**

d. Language—*contd*

Steingass, F—Students' Arabic-English Dictionary London 1884. **E 394.**

Steingass, F—English-Arabic Dictionary, for the use of both travellers and students London **E 394(a).**

Thornton, Frederic du Pre—Elementary Arabic, a grammar Being an abridgment of *Wright's* Arabic grammar Edited by *Reynold A Nicholson* Cambridge 1905 **E 395.**

Cameron, D A—Arabic-English vocabulary for the use of English students of modern Egyptian Arabic London 1892 **E 396.**

Elias, A Elias—Alqamus al Asari or modern English-Arabic Dictionary 2nd edition 1921 **E 397.**

———,,———Alqamus al Asari or modern Arabic-English Dictionary 1922. **E 397(a).**

Spiro Bey, S—Arabic-English Dictionary of the modern Arabic of Egypt 2nd edition Cairo 1923 **E 397(b).**

Ess, John van—An aid to practical written Arabic London 1920 **E 398.**

Wright, W—A grammar of the Arabic language, translated from the German of *Caspari* and edited with numerous additions and corrections Third edition revised by *W Robertson Smith* and *M J de Goeje* Vols I and II Cambridge 1898 **E 400.**

e.—Literary history.

Almagroy Oárdenas, D Antonio—Catálogo de los manuscritos Arabes que se conservan en la universidad de Granada Granada 1890 From the Proceedings of the XI Congress of Orientalists **E 405.**

Flügel, G—Al-Kindî genannt "der Philosoph der Araber" Ein Vorbild seiner Zeit und seines Volk Leipzig 1857

See **A 494** I No 2

———,,———Die grammatischen Schulen der Araber Nach den Quellen bearbeitet I Die Schulen von Basra und Kufa und die gemischte Schule Leipzig 1861

See **A 494** II No 4

Hommel, Dr Fritz—Aufsatze und Abhandlungen arabistisch-semitologischen Inhalts Hfte I-III München 1892-1901

[Hafte I-III bound together] **E 410.**

Wüstenfeld, F—Arabischer Werke in das Lateinische Gottingen 1877 **E 415.**

Oriental Public Library, Bankipore—Catalogue of Arabic and Persian Mss Vols I-XIX, 1908 to 1933.

Contents

Vol I—Persian Poetry Firdausi to Hafiz by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1908

e. —Literary History—*contd*

Contents—

Vol II Kamál khujandī to Faydī by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1910

Vol III —Persian Poetry, 17th, 18th and 19th Centuries by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1912

Vol IV —Arabic Medical Works by *M Azimud-Din Ahmad* 1910

Vol V.—Traditional Parts I-II by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1920-25

Vol VI —History by *M. Abdul Muqtadir* 1918

Vol VII —Indian History by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1921

Vol VIII —Biography, Romances, Tales and Antedotes by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1925

Vol IX —Philology and Sciences, by *M Abdul Muqtadir* 1925

Vol X —Theology by *M Abdul Hamid* 1926

Vol XI —Sciences and arts by Maulvi *Abdul Muqtadir* 1927

Vol XII —Biography by *Muinuddin Nadvi* 1927

Vol XIII —Sufism by *Abdul Hamid* 1928

Vol XIV —Commentaries on the Quran, Hadis, Law, Theology and controversial works by *Abdul Muqtadir* 1928

Vol XV —History by *Muinuddin Nadvi* 1929

Vol XVI —Sufism, Prayers, Hindism and history of Creeds and sects by *Abdul Muqtadir* 1929

Vol XVII —Manuscripts of mixed contents, by *Abdul Muqtadir* 1930

Vol XVIII —Quranic Science, Part I, by *Muinuddin Nadvi* 1930

Vol XIX —Jurisprudence, Part II and Law of Inheritance by *Abdul Hamid* 1933

E 416.

Abdul Muqtadir —Mirat al 'Ulum being a Persian Catalogue of the Persian Mss in the Oriental Public Library, Bankipore Vol I 1925 **E 416(a).**

Wensinck, A J —Concordance et indices de la tradition Musalmane 1933 4 Vols. Leiden **E 417**

[In progress.]

Kamálu 'd-din Ahmad and *' Abdu 'l-Muqtadir* —Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah With an introduction by *E Denison Ross* Calcutta. 1905. **E 420.**

Loth, Otto —Catalogue of the Arabic Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office London 1877 **E 421.**

e. Literary history—*contd.*

Miftah al nur al Khaffiyya, or Catalogue of Arabic manuscripts in Bankipore Library. 2 Vols (Bound together). **E 421 (a).**

Ross, Dr E D and *Browne, E G*—Catalogue of Two Collections of Persian and Arabic Mss preserved in the India Office Library, London 1902

See **E 1910**

Sprenger, Dr A—A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustany Mss of the libraries of the King of Oudh Vol I Calcutta 1854

See **D 3482.**

f*—*Literature.

Nicholson, Reynold A—A Literary History of the Arabs London 1914 **E 425.**

O'leary, De Lacy—Arabic thought and its place in history London. 1922 **E 426**

Maiman, M A A—Iqlid al-Khizāna or Index of titles of works referred to or quoted by Abd-al-Qādir al Baghdádi in his khizanat al Adab 1927 (Panjab Univ Or publications) Lahore **E 427**

Hassān bin Thābit—The Diwan or poetical works edited in original Arabic by *Hartwig Hirschfeld* 1910 (Gibb Memorial)

See C **58** Vol 13

Abid ibn al Abras of Asad and Āmir ibn at Tufail, of Amir ibn Ss'sa'ah—The Diwans or poetical works edited from the Mss in British Museum and supplied with a translation and notes by *Sir Charles Lyall* 1913 (Gibb Memorial)

See **C 58** Vol 21

Rust'haveli, Shot'ha—The Man in the Panther's Skin A romantic epic A close rendering from the Georgian by *M S Wardrop.* London 1912

See **C 236.** XXI

Lyall, Sir C J—Ancient Arabian Poetry as a source of historical information London 1914

See **A 345** January 1914

Ahlwardt, W—The Divans of the six ancient Arabic poets, Ennābiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Alqama and Imruulqais, chiefly according to the Mss of Paris, Gotha, and Leyden, and the Collection of their Fragments with a list of various readings of the ext London 1870 **E 435.**

al Hariri—The assemblies Translated from the Arabic, with notes, historical and grammatical Vol I By *Thomas Chenery* Vol. II by *F. Steingass* Prefaced and indexed by *F F Arbuthnot* London 1867-98

See **C 236.** IX-X

f.—Literature—*contd.*

Baethgen, Friedrich —Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiked Leipzig 1884

See **A 494.** B VIII No 3

Brockelmann, Carl —Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur Band I and II Weimar 1898 and 1902 **E 440.**

Hartmann, Martin —Lieder der libyschen Wüste Die Quellen und die Texte nebst einem Exkurse uber die bedeutenderen Beduinenstämme des westlichen Unterägyptens Leipzig 1899

See **A 494.** B XI No 3

Steinschenider, Moritz —Polemische und apologetische Literatur in arabischer Sprache, zwischen Muslimen, Christen und Juden Leipzig 1877

See **A 494.** B VI No 3

Panj Ganj Malfuzat Khwajagan Chishtahl bihisht

1 The Five Treasures The Sayings of the Chishti Saints whose residence is now in the paradise

2 Asrar-ul-Auliya The Secrets of the Saints.

3 Matlub-ul-Talibin (Urdu translation) Fawaid-ul-Salkin (or books sought after by the seekers of knowledge) An Urdu translation of the Benefits of the Walkers in the true paths

4 Fawaid-ul-Fawaid The Benefits of the Soul

5 Sair-ul-Auliya Anecdotes about the Saints **E 445.**

Hommel, Dr Fritz —Sud-arabische chrestomathie, minaeosabaische Grammatik Bibliographie minaische inschriften nebst Glossar 1893 **E 447.**

g.—History.

Arnold, Sir Thomas —The Caliphate Oxford 1924 **E 449**

Khudabakhsh, S —History of the Islamic peoples Calcutta **E 449(*a*).**

Muhammad Ali —Early Caliphate Lahore 1932 **E 449(*b*).**

Donaldson, D M —Shi'-ite religion a history of Islam in Persia and Irak London 1933 **E 449(*c*).**

Mamour, Prince, P H —Polemics on the origin of the Fatimi Caliphs. 1933 **E 449(*d*).**

Caussin de Perceval, A P —Essai sur l'histoire des Arabes avant l'Islamisme, pendant l'époque de Mahomet, et jusqu'à la rèduction de toutes les tribus sous la loi muslmane Tome I-III Paris. 1847-48 **E 450.**

Shibli, M —Siratum-Nabi Pts I-IV **E 450(*a*).**

Draycott, G M —Mahomet, founder of Islam London **E 451.**

g.—History—*contd*

Durrani, F. K K—Great prophet. Lahore. 1931. **E 451(*a*).**

Gauba, K L—Prophet of the desert Lahore 1934 **E 451(*b*).**

Ansari, Said—Sir-ul-Ansar 2 pts **E 451(*c*).**

Nadvi, Muinuddin—Khulfa-i-Rashedin **E 451(*d*)**

Nadvi, S S—Sirat-i-Aisha **E 451(*e*).**

Ansari, Said—Sir-us sahabiyat **E 451(*f*).**

Nadvi, A S—Uswa-i-Sahaba 2 pts **E 451(*g*).**

Shah, M D A—Mahajarin 2 pts **E 451(*h*).**

Rahman, M K—Mukhtasar Tarikh-i-Islami 4 pts **E 451(*i*).**

Nadvi, A S—Sirat-omar-bin Abdul Aziz **E 451 (*j*)**

Philby, H St J B—Harun al Rashid Edinburgh 1933 **E 451(*k*)**

Gibb, H A R—The Arab conquests in Central Asia 1923 (Vol. II of James G Forlong Fund) London **E 452**

Jacob, H F—Kings of Arabia, the rise and set of the Turkish Sovereignty in the Arabian Peninsula London 1923 **E 454.**

Ibn Hischam—ابن هشام سيرة النبي Das leben Muhammad Aus den Handschriften zu Berlin, Leipzig, Gotha und Leyden herausgegeben von Dr *Ferdinand Wustenfeld* 2 Bands Gottingen 1860

Contents

B 1—Parts I-II Text

B 2—Einlaitung, anmerkungen und Register

Le Bon, Gustave—La civilisation de Arabes Paris 1884 **E 465.**

Kamāl-ud din, Kudjā—Tamaddan Islam Vol I Lahore **E 466.**

Nielsen, Dr Ditlef—Handbuch der Alta Abischen Altertumskunde Band I—Altarabische Kulture Kopen Hagen 1927 **E 467.**

Kremer, Alfred von—Culturgeschichte des orients unter den Chalifen 2 Bands Wien 1875-77 **E 470.**

Khudabaksha, S—Arab civilization translated from the German of Joseph Hell Cambridge 1926 **E 470(*a*).**

Muir, Sir William—Mahomet and Islam, a sketch of the Prophet s life from original sources and a brief outline of his religion London **E 475.**

Muir, William—Annals of the Early Caliphate from original sources. London 1883 **E 480.**

Muir, Sir William—Caliphate, its rise, decline and fall revised by *T. H Weir* Edinburgh 1915. **E 480(*a*).**

g. **History**—*concdd.*

Naswan B Saeed al Hamiri—Die auf südarabien bezuglichen Augaben im Sams al-'Ulum, gesammelt, alphabetisch geordnet und herausgegchen von Azimuddin Ahmad 1916 (Gibb Memorial).

See **C 58** Vol 24

Sacy, Silvestre de—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l' histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet Paris

See **E 2060.**

Khudabukhsh—Orient under the Caliphs. Calcutta. 1920 **E 483.**

Weber, Otto—Arabien vor dem Islam Leipzig 1901 (Reprint from Der alte Orient, 3 Jahrgang, Heft 1) **E 485.**

Osborn, R D—Islam under the Arabs London 1876 **E 486.**

Wellhausen, J—Das Arabische Reich und sein sturz Berlin 1902 **E 487.**

h.—Geography, Topography, and Travels.

Abu Ishāq Al-Istakhri—Kitabu-l-Aqalim Liber Climatum, edidit Dr J H Moeller Gothae 1819 **E 490.**

Bent, Theodore, and *Mrs. Bent*—Southern Arabia London 1900 **E 495.**

Lawrence, T E—Revolt in the desert. London 1927 **E 508.**

Brünnow, Rudolf Ernst—Die Provincia Arabia auf Grund zweier in den Jahren 1897 und 1898 unternommenen Reisen und der Berichte früherer Reisender Unter Mitwirkung von *Julius Euting* Bands I-III Strassburg 1904-09 **E 510.**

Burton, Richard—Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah Vols I-II London 1907 **E 515.**

Doughty, Ch M—Travels in Arabia Deserta, with a new preface by the author and an introduction by *T E Lawrence*. 2 Vols London 1921 **E 518.**

Thomas, Bertram—Arabia Felix across the empty quarter of Arabia with a foreword by *T E Lawrence* and appendix by *Sir Arthur Keith* London. 1932 **E 519.**

Glaser, Eduard—Skizze der Geschichte und Geographie Arabiens. Band II Berlin 1890 **E 520.**

Hogarth, David George—The penetration of Arabia, a record of the development of Western knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula London. 1904 **E 526.**

[The story of exploration]

Rum, Maulana—Safar-i-hija]. **E 526(*a*).**

Ibn-i- Ali—Roznamchah-i-mukaddasa **E 527.**

Musil, Alois—Arabia Petraea Topographischer Reisebericht I. Moab II Edom III Ethnologischer Reisebericht Wien 1907-08. **E 532.**

[Vol II Duplicate]

h.—**Geography, Topography and Travels**—*contd*

Niebuhr, Carsten—Description de l'Arabie Amsterdam 1774. **E 540.**

Erskine, (Mrs) Steuart—The Vanished Cities of Arabia, illustrated by Major *Benton Fletcher* London **E 550.**

Zwemer, S M—Arabia The Cradle of Islam Studies in the geography, people and politics of the Peninsula with an account of Islam and Mission-work Introduction by *James S Dennis* Edinburgh and London **E 555.**

Nadvi, S S—Arzul-Quran 2 pts **E 556.**

Bagdad—

Aboû Bak Ahmad ibn Thâbit al-Khatîb al-Bagdâdhi—L'introduction topographique à l'histoire de Bagdâdh Par *George Salmon.* Paris 1904 **E 570.**

Bahrain—

Goeje, J de—Mémoires sur les Carmathes du Bahrain et les Fatimides Leide 1886

[Mémoires d'histoire et de géographie orientales No 1] **E 575.**

Wustenfeld, Ferdinand—Bahrein und Jemâma Nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben Gottingen 1874 **E 580.**

Muscat—

Mansur, Shaik—History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, together with an account of the countries and people on the shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly of the Wahabees London 1819. **E 585**

Spain—

Arrue, Francisco Martin—Historia del Alcázar de Toledo Madrid 1889 **E 610.**

Calvert, A F—Seville, an historical and descriptive account of the "Pearl of Andalusia" London 1917 **E 616.**

Lane-poole, Stanley—The Moors in Spain London 1912 **E 617.**

Yemen—

Glaser, Eduard—Altjemenische Nachrichten Band 1 München 1906. **E 630.**

Al-Khazraji Alıyyu'bnul-Hassan—The Pearl strings, a history of the Resuliyy dynasty of Yemen with translation, introduction, annotations, index, tables and maps by the late Sir *J W Redhouse*, edited by *E. G Browne, R A. Nicholson* and *A. Rogers.* 1906-08. 3 vols. (Gibb Memorial).

Yemen—*contd*

Contents

V 1 Translation, part 1
V 2 Translation, part 2
V 3 Annotations

See **C 58** Vol 3 Parts 1—3

III —ARMENIA.

Aucher, Pascal—A dictionary of English and Armenian Second edition Venice 1868 **E 640**

Bedrossian, Matthias—New Dictionary, Armenian-English Venice. 1875-79 **E 650.**

Strzygowski, Josef—Die Baukunst der Armenier und Europa. 2 Bands. Wien. 1918. **E 655.**

Ramsay, Sir W. M and *Bell (Miss) G L*—The Thousand and one Churches London 1918 **E 668.**

Strzygowski, Josef—Kleinasien Ein Neuland der Kunstgeschichte Leipzig 1903 **E 670.**

Berchen, Max Von und *Strzygowski, J*—Amida, materiaux pour l' epigraphie et l'histoire Musulmanes du Diyar-Bekr mit beitrage zur kunstgeschichte des mittelalters von normesopotamien, Hellas und dem Aheudlande, mit einem beitrage "The Churches and Monastries of the Tur Abdin" von *Gertrude L Bell* Heidelberg. 1910 **E 672**

IV —ASIA MINOR.

Hamilton, William J—Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with some account of their antiquities and geology Vol I-II. London 1842 **E 680.**

Osten, H H von der—Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor Oriental institute of the University of Chicago Chicago 1927 **E 680(*a*).**

Calder, W M—Monumenta Asiae minoris antiqua Vol I London 1928. **E 680(*b*).**

Erskine, Mrs Steuart—Trans Jordan, with an introduction by the Rt Hon'ble Lord Ragban London 1924 **E 681**

V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA

Banks, E J—Bismya or the lost city of Adab, a story of adventure of exploration and of excavation among the ruins of oldest of the buried cities of Babylonia. Illustrated New York and London 1912 **E 695.**

Andrae, W—Die archaischen Ischtar-Tempel in Assur mit 68 tafeln und 93 Abbildungen in text. Leipzig 1922 **E 698.**

Andrae, W.—Die Festungswerke von Assur 2 Bands. Text and Tafel Leipzig. 1913 **E 698(*a*).**

Budge, Ernest A —The history of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib) king of Assyria, B C 681-668 Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions upon cylinders and tablets in the British Museum collection together with original texts, a grammatical analysis of each word, explanations of the ideographs by extracts from the bilingual syllabaries, and list of eponyms, etc London 1880 **E 700.**

Budge, E A Wallis —Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum. Reign of Ashur-Nasir-Pal 885-860 B C London 1914 **E 701.**

Gadd, C J —A Sumerian Reading-Book Oxford 1924 **E 702.**

Mercer, Samuel A B —Sumero-Babylonian sign—list to which is added an Assyrian sign list and a catalogue of the numerals, weight and measures used at various periods New York 1918 **E 702(*a*).**

British Museum —A guide to the Babylonian and Assyrian antiquities Third edition—revised and enlarged London 1922. **E 702(*b*)**

Barton, Geo A —The Origin and Development of Babylonian writing Part I-A Genealogical table of Babylonian and Assyrian signs with indices Part II A classified list of simple ideographs with analysis and discussion Leipzig 1913 **E 703.**

Teloni, G C —L'ecriture babylonienne et Assyrienne pp 165-200 "Scientia" Bologna 1920 **E 703(*a*).**

Langdon, Stephen —A Sumerian grammar and Chrestomathy with a vocabulary of the principal roots in Sumerian and a list of the most important syllabic and vowel transcriptions Paris 1911. **E 704.**

Deimel, A —Die Inschriften von Fara, II Schultexte aus Fara Leipzig 1923 **E 706.**

Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania Part I Excavations at Nippur Plans, details and photographs of the buildings, with numerous objects found in them during the excavations of 1889, 1890, 1893-96, 1899-00 Philadelphia 1905 **E 712**

Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania Series A Cuneiform Texts, Vol III, pt 1, Vol VI, pts 1-2, Vol. VIII, pt 1; Vol IX, Vols X, XIV, XV, XVII, pt 1 XX, pt 1 and XXIX, pt 1 Philadelphia 1906-11 **E 712(*a*).**

Babylonian Expedition of the University of Pennsylvania, Series D, Researches and Treatises Edited by *H V Hilprecht* Vols I, III and IV Philadelphia 1904-07 **E 713.**

Evans, G —An essay on Assyriology Edinburgh 1883. **E 714.**

Langdon, S —The Babylonian Epic of Creation, restored from the recently recovered Tablets of Assur with Transcription, Translation and Commentary Oxford 1923 **E 715.**

Dieulafoy, Mme Jane—At Susa the ancient Capital of the Kings of Persia, being narrative of travel through Western Persia and Excavations made at the site of the lost city of the Lilies, 1884-86. Translated from the French by *Frank Linstow White* Philadelphia 1890 **E 716.**

Langdon, S—Excavations at Kish, the Herbert Weld (for the University of Oxford) and Field Museum of Natural History (Chicago) expedition to Mesopotamia With 50 Plates Vol I, 1923-24 Paris Paris 1924 **E 724.**

Mackay, E—Report on the excavation of the "A" Cemetery at Kish, Mesopotamia Vols I-II with a preface by *Stephen Langdon.* Chicago 1925-29 2 cps **E 724(*a*).**

Watelin, L Ch and *Langdon, S*—The Herbert Weld and Field Museum of natural history expedition to Mesopotamia excavations at Kish

Vol III Paris 1930 1 copy
Vol IV Paris 1934 2 Copies

E 724 (*b*)

Langdon, S—Oxford editions of cuneiform texts the Sayce and H Weld collection in the Ashmolean Museum

Vol 7 Pictographic inscriptions excavated at Jemdet Nasr by the Weld (for Oxford) and Field Museum expedition in Mesopotamia by *S Langdon* 1929

Vol 8 Sumerian Contracts from Nippur by *G R Hunter.* 1930 **E 724 (*c*)**

Field, Henry—The Field Museum Oxford University expedition to Kish, Mesopotamia 1923-29 Anthropology leaflet No 28 **E 724(*d*).**

Mackay, Ernest.—Field Museum of natural history anthropology. memoirs Vol I, No 3 Report on excavations at Jemdet Nasr Iraq **E 724(*e*).**

Fergusson, James—The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored. An essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture London 1867 **E 725.**

Smith, Daniel—A true key to the Assyrian history, sciences and religion, being an introduction to the history of the remarkable discovery of the primitive alphabet London 1869 **E 726.**

King, L W—First steps in Assyrian, a book for beginners being a series of historical, mythological, religious, magical, epistolary and other texts printed in cuneiform characters with interlinear transliteration and translation and a sketch of Assyrian grammar, sign-list and vocabulary. London. 1898. **E 726(*a*).**

Jastrow, Morris, Jr—Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria, its remains, language, history, religion, commerce, law, art and literature Illustrated Philadelphia 1915 **E 727.**

Reuther, Oscar—Innenstadt von Babylon (Merkes) Leipzig 1926
Band I Text
Band II Tafeln **E 728**

Koldeway, Robert—Das wieder erstehende Babylon Leipzig 1925 **E 728(a).**

Johns, C H W—Ancient Babylonia Cambridge 1913 **E 729.**

——,,—— Ancient Assyria Cambridge 1912 **E 729(a)**

King, Leonard W—A history of Sumer and Akkad An account of the early races of Babylonia from prehistoric times to the foundation of the Babylonian Monarchy London 1910 **E 730.**

King, L W—A History of Babylonia and Assyria Vols I, II London 1919-23
Vol I A History of Sumer and Akkad
Vol II A History of Babylon from the foundation of the monarchy to the Persian conquest **E 730.**

Smith, Sidney—History of Babylonia and Assyria Vol III Early History of Assyria London 2 copies **E 730(a)**

Ward, W H—Seal cylinders of Western Asia Washington 1910 **E 730 (b)**

Andrae, Walter—Der Anu-Adad-Tempel in Assur
—— —,,——Hatra Leipzig 1908-09

See **A 493** 9—10

Jordon, Julius—Uruk-warka Nach den ausgrabungen durch die Deutsche Oriental Gesellschaft Leipzig 1928 **E 730(c).**

Woolley, C L—The Sumerians 1928 **E 730(d).**

Spelcers Louis—Les Fouilles en Agie Anterieure A partir de 1843. Liege 1928 **E 730(e).**

King, L W—Bronze Reliefs from the gates of Shalmaneser, King of Assyria B C 860-825 London 1915 **E 731**

Bachmann, W—Felsreliefs in Assyrien, Bawian Maltai und Gunduk Leipzig 1927 **E 731(a).**

Frankfort, Henry—Archæology and the Sumerian problem Chicago. **E 731(b).**

Pinches, T G.—The Babylonian tablets of the Berens collection with copies of texts and seals 1915

See **348** Vol XV

Koldewey, R—Die Tempel von Babylon und Borsippa nach den ausgrabungen durch die Deutsche Orient Gesellschaft, mit 110 Abbildungen im text und auf 11 B'ättern Sowie 16 tafeln. Leipzig 1911. **E 743.**

Maurice, Rev Thomas —Observations on the remains of ancient Egyptian grandeur and superstition as connected with those of Assyria

See **F 365.**

Beyli, L de —Prome et Samara Voyage archèologique en Birmanie et en Mèsopotamie

See **A 178.**

Layard, Austen H —Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon, with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan and the desert being the result of a second expedition undertaken for the trustees of the British Museum London 1853 **E 750.**

Layard, A H —The monuments of Nineveh from drawings made on the spot, with a second series including bas-reliefs from the palace of Sennacherib and bronzes from the ruins of Nimroud. 100+71 plates 2 Vols 1849-53

[Portfolio]

E 751.

Autran, C —Sumerien et Indo-Europeen l'aspect morphologique de la question Paris 1925 **E 752.**

Loftus, William Kennett —Travels and researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, with an account of excavations at Warka, the "Erech" of Nimrod, and Shûsh, "Shushan the Palace" of Esther, in 1849-52 London 1857 **E 775.**

Maurice, Rev Thomas —Observations connected with Astronomy and ancient history sacred and profane on the ruins of Babylon as described by *Claudius James Rich* London 1816 **E 776.**

Ragozin, Z A —Chaldea, from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria London 1891 (Story of the nations series) **E 777.**

Ragozin, Z A —The Story of Assyria, from the rise of the Empire to the fall of Nineveh New York 1837 (Story of the nations series) **E 777(a).**

Luckenhill, D D —Annals of Sennacherib (Volume II of the University of Chicago Oriental Institute Publications) Chicago 1924 **E 778**

Peters, J P —Nippur, or explorations and adventures on the Euphrates being a narrative of the University of Pennsylvania expedition to Babylonia in the years 1888-90. 2 Vols New York and London 1897-98 **E 779.**

Sayce, Rev A H. and *Pinches, T G* —The tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology With reproduction of the text 1907

See **A 348** Vol. X

The Babylonian and Oriental Record Vol II No 10 September 1888. London 1888 **E 780.**

Mercer, Samuel, A B—Religious and moral ideas in Babylonia and Assyria London 1919 **E 781**

Woolley, C L—The Development of Sumerian Art London **E 782.**

University of Pennsylvania—The Museum publications of the Babylonian Section Philadelphia 1911-26

V I Nos 1-2 [In 2 Vols]
V II Complete
V III Complete
V IV No 1
V V Complete
V VI No 1
V VII Nos 1-2 [In 2 Vols]
V VIII Complete [In 2 Vols]
V IX No 1
V X Complete [In 2 Vols]
V XI Complete
V XII No 1
V XIII Complete
V XIV Complete [In 2 Vols]
V XV Complete

[20 Vols in all]

E 785.

Thompson, R C—On the chemistry of the Ancient Assyrians 1925. **E 786.**

Landsberger, Benno—Der Kultische Kalender der Babylonier und Assyrer Leipzig 1914 2 Vols **E 788.**

Hall, H R—Babylonian and Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum Paris and Brussels 1928 **E 797.**

Macnaughton, Duncan—Scheme of Babylonian chronology from the flood to the fall of Nineveh London. 1930 **E 797(*a*).**

Rawlinson H C—Memoir on the Babylonian and Assyrian inscriptions London 1851

See **A 345.** Vol XIV

Sarre, Friedrich—Transkaukasien, Persien, Mesopotamien, Transkaspien Land and Leute Berlin 1899

See **E 2270.**

Pinches, T G—The Babylonian Tablets of the Berens Collection London 1915

See **A 348.** Vol XV

Sayce, A. H and *Theophilus G Pinches*—The tablet from Yuzgat in the Liverpool Institute of Archæology London 1907

See **A 348.** Vol X

King, L W and *Hall, H R*—Egypt and Western Asia in the light of recent discoveries Illustrated 1907

See **C 129.**

VI—CHINA

a—*Bibliography.*

Cordier, Henri—Bibliotheca Sinica Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvragers relatifs á l'empire Chinois Vol I-II Paris 1904-05 **E 800.**

b.—*Archæology, Art.*

Andrews, F. H—Ancient Chinese figured silks, excavated by *Sir Aurel Stein* in Central Asia Drawn and described 1920 **E 810**

Chavannes, Ed and *Petrucci, R*—La Peinture chinoise au Musè. Cernuschi Avril-Juin 1912 Bruxelles et Paris 1914

See **C 143.** Vol XIV.

Brown, J C—Description of Stone Implements from Yunnan. Calcutta 1915

See **A 377.** Vol X, Nos 7 and 8

Bushell, S W—Chinese Art Vol I-II London 1909-19 **E 820.**

Grousset, Rene—Civilizations of the East China London 1934 **E 821.**

Ashton, Leigh—An Introduction to the study of Chinese Sculpture. London 1924 **E 835.**

Chavannes, Edouard—La sculpture sur pierre en Chine au temps des deux dynasties Han Paris 1893 **E 840.**

Deshayes, E—Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiositè de la Chine et du Japon Paris 1904

See **C 145.** P II-III

Edkins, Joseph—Chinese architecture Shanghai 1890 **E 860**

Hetherington, A L—The early ceramic wares of China London 1924 **E 863.**

Coomaraswamy, A K and *Karshaw, F S*—Chinese Buddhist water-vessel and its Indian prototype [Reprint] **E 863(*a*).**

Arne, T J—Palæontologia Sinica Vol 1 Fasc 2 (Series D). Painted stone age pottery from the Province of Honan China Peking 1925 **E 864.**

Ferguson, J. C.—Outlines of Chinese Art. Chicago. 1920. **E 865.**

Waley, A.—An introduction to the study of Chinese Painting. London 1923 **E 866.**

Siren, Osvald —History of early Chinese painting 2 Vols London. 1933. **E 866(*a*).**

Binyon, Lawrence —The George Eumorphose collection catalogue of the Chinese Frescos. London. 1927.

[Portfolio] **E. 868.**

Binyan, Lawrence —The George Emorphose collection of Chinese Corean and Siamese paintings London. 1928.

[Portfolio] **E 868(*a*).**

Heger, Franz—Alte Metalltrommeln aus Südost-Asien. Textband und Tafelband. Leipzig. 1902. **E 875.**

Hirth, Friedrich —Ueber fremde Einflusse in der Chinesischen Kunst. Munchen and Leipzig. 1896 **E 880.**

Hirth, Friedrich —Some Chinese Painters of the present dynasty with app ndices on some old Masters and Art historians Leyden. 1905. **E 881.**

Mission Pelliot en Asie Centrale —Les Grottes de Touen-Houang. Peintures et sculptures bouddhiques des epoques des Wei des T'ang et des song par Paul Pelliot. 6 Vols Paris 1914-24 **E 883.**

Stein, Sir Aurel —The Thousand Buddhas, being a description of ancient Buddhist Paintings from the Cave temples of Tun Huang on the Western frontier of China, with an introductory essay by *Laurence Binyon* 2 Vols Text and Plates 1921.

[Portfolio] **E 884.**

Probsthain, A A —Catalogue of old Chinese paintings and drawings, together with a complete collection of books on Chinese Art. 1913 **E 885.**

Hetherington, A. L —Early Ceramic Wares of China, with an introduction by *R L Hobson*, keeper of the Department of Ceramics and Ethnography, British Museum London 1922 **E 886.**

Laufer, B —Jade a study in Chinese Archæology and religion, with plates and text figures Chicago. 1912. **E 887.**

Laufer, Berthold —Ivory in China. (Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago Anthropology Leaflet No. 21). 1925. **E 887(*a*).**

Meyer, A. B. und *Foy, W.*—Bronzepauken aus Südost-Asien. Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden Band XI. Dresden. 1897.

[Portfolio.] **E 800.**

c.—*Inscriptions.*

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ. Paris. 1896.

[Extrait de la Revue de l'Histoire des Religions] **E 900.**

d.—Coins.

Lacouperie, Terrien de.—Catalogue of Chinese coins from the VIIth cent. B C to A D 621 Including the series in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole* London 1892. **E 920.**

e —Literature (cf. D 6080 and ff)

Ball, Dr C. J.—Chinese and Sumerian. Oxford. 1913. **E 930.**

Karlgren, Bernhard —Sound and symbol in Chinese. London. 1923. **E 931.**

Bullock, T L —Progressive exercises in the Chinese written language. Shanghai 1902. **E 932.**

Giles, H A.—Chinese-English Dictionary. Fascs I-VII. 3 Vols. Shanghai. 1912 **E 935.**

Forke, Alfred —The world—conception of the Chinese ; their astronomical, cosmological and physico-philosophical speculations. London. 1925 **E 937.**

Wylie, Alexander —Chinese researches Shanghai. 1897 **E 938.**

Watters, T —Essays on the Chinese language Shanghai 1889. **E 939.**

Steele, John —I-si or book of etiquette and ceremonial, translated from the Chinese with introduction, notes and plans. London. 1917. Vols I-II. **E 940.**

Eitel, Ernest J Feng-Shoui ou principes de science naturelle en Chine Traduit de l'Anglais par *L de Milloué* 1880

See **A 458.** T I

Philastre, P. L. F —Exégèse chinoise 1880

See **A 458.** T. I.

Aśwaghosha.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by *S. Beal* Oxford. 1883.

See **C 230.** Vol. XIX.

The Sacred *Books* of China. The texts of Confucianism translated by *James Legge.* P. I-IV. Oxford. 1879—85.

P. I. The Shû king, the religious portion of the Shih king, the Hsiâo king

P. II. The Yî king

P. III-IV The Lîki.

See **C 230.** Vols. III, XVI, XXVII, XXVIII.

The Sacred *Books* of China The texts of Tâoism translated by *James Legge* P I-II. Oxford 1891.

[The Tâo teh King ; the writings of Kwang-Zze ; the Thâi-shang tractate of actions and their retributions.]

See **C 230.** Vols. XXXIX and XL.

O-mi-to-king ou Soukhavati-vyouha-soutra. 1880.

See **A 458.** T II.

La Siao Hio ou morale de la jeunesse avec le commentaire de *Tchen-Siuen* traduite par *C. de Harlez.* 1889

See **A 458.** T XV

See-schu, Schu-king, Schi-king in Mandshuischer Übersetzung mit einem Mandschu-Deutschen Worterbuch herausgegeben von *H. C. von der Gabelentz* Leipzig 1864.

See **A 494.** B II Nos 1—2.

Textes Tâoïstes traduits des originaux chinois et commentés par *C. de Harlez* 1891

See **A 458.** T XX.

Le *Yi : King* ou livre des changements de la dynastie des Tsheou. Traduit par *P L F Philastre* P. I-II. 1885 1893

See **A 458.** T VIII and XXIII

f.—History, Religion, Topography & Travels.

Anderson, John —Mandalay to Molmien ; a narrative of the two expeditions to western China of 1868 and 1875 London. 1876.

See **D 7560.**

d' Après de Mannevillette —Routier des côtes des Indes orientale- et de la Chine Paris 1745

See **D 6520.**

Berncastle, J —A voyage to China ; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency , the Mahratha country ; the Cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hopes. Vols. I-II London. 1850. **E 950.**

Boulger, D C.—History of China. 3 Vols. London. 1881-84. **E 951.**

Granet, Marcel —Chinese civilization London 1930. **E 952.**

Giles, H. A.—Historic China and other sketches London. 1882. **E 955.**

Renaudot, Eusebius —Ancient accounts of India and China by two Muhammadan travellers who went to those parts the 9th century translated from the Arabic. 1733.

See **D 3743.**

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Cina. Napoli. 1700.

See **C 358.** Parte IV.

Chavannes, E—La chronologie Chinoise de l'an 238 à l'an 87 avant J.-C. Leide.

[Extrait due Toung pao, Vol. VII] **E 970.**

Chitty, J R—Things seen in China. London. 1912. **E 970(*a*).**

Couvieur, F S.—Geographie ancienne et moderne de la Chine. Hien. 1917. **E 971.**

Douglas, Robert K—China. 2nd Edition London. 1887. **E 990.**

——,,——Europe and the Far East. Cambridge. 1904.

[Cambridge Historical Series.] **E 1000**

Dupuis, J.—Voyage au Yun-nan et ouverture du fleuve rouge au commerce. 1880

See **A 458.** T. I.

Wieger, L.—Histoire des Croyances religieuses et des opinions philosphiques en Chine, depuis l'origine, jusqu'a nos jours. 1917. **E 1002.**

Wieger, L.—Rudiments Textes Historiques. Vols I-III. 1903-05. **E 1003.**

Fergusson, Thomas—Chinese Chronology and Cycles. Shanghai. 1880 **E 1008**

Filchner, Dr. Wilhelm—Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition ilchner nach China und Tibet 1903-05. Berlin.

B II Bilder aus Kansu. 1912.

V. IV. Ergänzungsband zum Karten werk Nordost-Tibet. 1913.

B. V. Ergänzungsband zum Karten werk Nordost-Tibet. Bilder und Karten. 1913.

B. X. 1. Abschnitt-Zoologische Sammlungen.

2. Abschnitt Botanische Sammlungen. 1908. **E 1010.**

Gill, William—The River of Golden Sand The narrative of a journey through China and Eastern Tibet to Burma With an introductory essay by *Henry Yule.* Vols. I-II London 1880. **E 1020.**

——,,——Condensed by *Edward Colborne Baber.* Edited by Colone *Henry Yule.* London. 1883. **E 1021.**

Hirth, F.—Ancient history of China to the end of the Chóu dynasty. New York 1911. **E 1038.**

Hirth, F.—China and the Roman Orient · researches into their ancient and mediaeval relations as represented by old Chinese records. Leipsic and Munich. 1885. **E 1040.**

Clennel, W. J —Historical development of religion in China. London. 1917. **E 1041.**

de Groot, J. J M —The Religious System of China, in ancient forms, evolution, history and present aspect: manners, customs and social institutions connected therewith Vols I-VI Leyden. 1892-10 **E 1042.**

Huc, M —L'empire chinois 3rd Edition Tomes I-II Paris 1857. **E 1045.**

Chavannes, Edouard —Le T'ai Chan Essai de monographie d'un culte chinois Appendice. Le dieu du sol dans la Chine antique.

(See **A 460.** Tome XXI)

Anciennes *relations* des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mohonoetans, qui y allèrent dans le neuvième siècle, traduites d'Arabe [par *Eusèbe Renaudot*] A Paris. 1718

See **D 6815.**

Laotze.—Tao Teh Ch'ing, the simple way or the path of virtue, translated into English by W Gorn Old, with an introduction by *W. Loftus Hare* London. (The Oriental Classics Series No 2) **E 1050.**

Schindler, B —Hirth anniversary volume London 1922. **E 1053.**

Suzuki, D. T.—Brief history of early Chinese philosophy. London. 1914 **E 1055.**

Chu Hsi.—Philosophy of Human nature, translated from the Chinese, with notes by *J. P. Bruce* London 1922 **E 1056.**

Bruce, J. P —Chu Hsi and his masters being an introduction to Chu Hsi and the Sung School of Chinese Philosophy London 1923 **E 1056(a).**

Werner, E. T. C —Myths and legends of China, with 32 illustrations in colours by Chinese artists. London 1922 **E 1058.**

Sonnerat, M —Voyage à la Chine. Paris. 1806

See **D 6875.**

Taw Sein Ko.—Suggested reforms for China.

See **A 418.** Vols IV and V.

Edkins, J.—La religion en Chine Exposé des trois religions des Chinois, suivi d'observations sur l'état actuel et l'avenir de la propagande chretienne parmi ce peuple. Traduit par *L de Milloué.* 1882.

See **A 458.** T. IV.

de Groot, J. J. M.—Les fêtes annuellement célébrées à Émoui (Amoy). Étude concernant la religion populaire des Chinois. Traduite par *C. G. Chavannes* P. I-II. 1886.

See **A 458.** T. XI, XII.

——„——Sectarianism and religious persecution in China. Vol. II. Amsterdam. 1904

See **A 93.** Deel IV. No. 2.

Grube, Wilhelm—Zur Pekinger Volkskunde. Berlin. 1901.

See **A 592.** B VII. H. 1-4.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Pierre.—Recueilde talismans laotiens publiés. et décrits. 1900.

See **A 458.** T. XXVI. 4.

Mei, Yi-Pao—Probsthain Oriental series, Vol. XX : Moste : the neglected rival of Confucius. London. 1934. **E 1064.**

Dubs, H. H—Hsüntze : the moulder of ancient Confucianism. London. 1927. **E 1065.**

Dubs, H. H—Works of Hsuntze London. 1928. **E 1066.**

Pao-Mei, Yi—Probsthains Oriental series, Vol XIX. The ethical and political works of Motse translated from the original Chinese text. London 1929. **E 1066(*a*).**

Duyvendak, Dr. J. J. L.—The Book of Lord Shang · a classic of the Chinese School of Law. (Probsthain's Oriental series, Vol 17). London. 1928. **E 1067.**

Hodous, Lewis—Folkways in China. (Probsthain's Oriental Series). London. 1929. **E 1068.**

Werner, E. T C—Dictionary of Chinese mythology. Shanghai. 1932. **E 1070.**

VII—HITTITES

Hogarth, D. G—Hittite seals with particular reference to the Ashmolean collection Oxford 1920. **E 1075.**

Garstang, John—The Hittite empire, a survey of the history, geography and monuments of Hittite Asia Minor and Syria. London. 1929. **E 1076.**

Osten, Von der H. H.—Oriental Institute Communications, No. 6. Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor. 1927-28. Chicago. **E 1076(*a*).**

Osten, Von der H. H.—The University of Chicago : Oriental Institute publications. Vol. V : Researches in Anatolia. Vol. I. Explorations in Central Anatolia : Season of 1926. Chicago, 1929. **E 1076(*b*).**

Osten, Von der H. H and *Schmidt, E. F.*—The University of Chicago Oriental Institute publications. Vol. VI. Researches in Anatolia, Vol. II. Alishar Hüyük season of 1927 : Pt. I Chicago. 1930 **E 1076(c).**

Sayce, A. H.—The Hittites, the story of a forgotten empire. Second edition. London. 1892

[By-paths of Bible Knowledge. XII.] **E 1080.**

Wright, William.—The Empire of the Hittites With decipherment of Hittite inscriptions by *A. H Sayce* A Hittite map by *Charles Wilson.* And a complete set of Hittite inscriptions revised by *W H Rylands.* London. 1884 **E 1095.**

Osten, H. H. Von der—Explorations in Hittite Asia Minor : A Preliminary report. Oriental Institute Communications No. 2. Chicago 1927 **E 1096.**

VIII —INDO-CHINA.

Dupont, Pierre—Catalogue des collections Indo-Chinoises-Musèe Guimet. Paris 1934 **E 1101.**

Ministère de l' Education Nationale—Bulletin de la Commission archeologique de l' Indo-Chine Années 1931-34 Paris 1934. **E 1102.**

Aymonier, Étienne—Voyage dans le Laos T I-II Paris 1895-97.

See **A 460.** T V. VI

Bararájabanshávatára [History of Ayuddhya from Chulsakaraj 686-966] Bangkok 126 [1907] **E 1105.**

Maspero, M G—Un empire colonial Francais L'Indo-Chine 2 Vols. Paris et Bruxelles 1929

Contents

V 1 Le Pays et ses Habitants—L'Histoire la vie sociale.

V 2 L'Indo-Chine Francaise—L'Indo-Chine economique L' Indo-Chine Pittoresque. **E 1106.**

Barth, A—Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge Paris. 1885.

See **D 2012.**

Bergaigne, Abel—Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campā et du Cambodge Paris 1893

See **D 2015 & D 2015** (*a*).

Beylié, L de—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907.

See **D 1310.**

——,,——Le Palais d'Angkor Vat, ancienne résidence des rois Khmers. Hanoi 1903. **E 1120.**

Cabaton, Antoine.—Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris. 1901.

See **A 475** Vol. II.

Cadière, L—Phonétique Annamite (dialecte du Haut-Annam). Paris. 1903.

See **A 475.** Vol. III.

Champa and Cambodia—

Majumdar, R. C.—Champa (Ancient Indian colonies in the Far-East Vol I). Lahore. 1927. **E 1126.**

Maspero, M G.—Le Royaume de Champa. Paris et Bruxelles 1928. **E 1127.**

Carpeaux, Charles.—Les Ruines d'Angkor, de Duong-duong et de My-son. (Cambodge et Annam) Paris 1908. **E 1130.**

Marchal, H.—Guide archèologique aux Temples D'angkor, Angkor Vat Angkor Thom Paris et Bruxellès. 1928. **E 1137.**

Delaporte, L. —Les monuments du Cambodge, etudes D'architecture Khmère. Commission Archaeologique de L'Indo-Chine Vols. I-III. Paris. 1914

[Portfolio] **E 1138.**

Coedès, G and *Parmentier, H* —Listes generales des Inscriptions et des monuments du Champa et du Cambodge Hanoi 1923 **E 1138(*a*).**

L'Ecole Française d'extreme-orient. Memoires archéologiques

Vol. I. Le temple d'Icvarapura par L. Finot, V. Golobew et *H. Parmentier* In 1 part

Vol II Le temple d' Angkor-vat Premiere partie L'architecture du monument with an introduction by *L Finot.* In 2 parts.

Vol. II Deuxieme partie · Le sculpture ornamentale du temple with an introduction by *V Golobew.* In 2 parts.

Vol. III. Troisiéme partie : Le Galerie des basreliefs with an introduction by *V Golobew* In 3 parts **E 1138(*b*).**

Dieulefils, P —Indo-chine pittoresque et monumentale. Annam-Tonkin. Hanoi **E 1140.**

Dieulefils, G.—Indo-chine pittoresque et monumentale. Ruines d' Angkor. Cambodge, Hanoi. **E 1141.**

Guesdon, Joseph.—Dictionnaire Cambodgien-Francais Fasc. 1-5. In 3 vols 1914 **E 1142.**

Le cirque de Mis'n (Quang-nam). I—Les monuments. Par *Henri Parmentier* II —Les inscriptions Par *Louis Finot.* Hanoi 1904. [Extrait du. Bulletin de l'École française d'Extrême-Orient] **E 1150.**

Cordier, Henri —Bibliotheca Indosinica Dictionnaire biliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule indo-chinoise. Vols. I-IV. Paris 1912-15. **E 1155.**

[4 Vols].

Dujour, H.—Le Bayon d'Angkor Thom bas-reliefs. Publiés par les soins de la commission archéologique de l'Indo-Chine, etc. Pts. 1-2. Paris. 1908-14.

[2 Vols] **E 1160.**

Fournereau, Lucien, et *Jacques Porcher*—Les ruines d'Angkor. Étude artistique et historique sur les monuments Khmers du Cambodge Siamois Paris. 1890 **E 1170.**

De Beerski, P J—Angkor ruins in Cambodia. London. 1923. **E 1171.**

Chatterji, B. R.—Indian cultural influence in Cambodia. Calcutta. 1928. **E 1172.**

Fournereau, Lucien, et Jacques Porcher—Les ruines Khmères. Cambodge et Siam Documents complémentaires d'architecture, de sculpture et de ceramique. Paris 1890. **E 1180.**

[Duplicate.]

Groslier, G—Arts and Archeologie Khmers. Paris
T 1 Complete [1 Vol.]

T 2. Complete. [In 2 Vols]. **E 1182.**

Gerini, G E—Researches on *Ptolemys* Geography of Eastern Asia (Further India and Indo-Malay Peninsula) Vol I London. 1909.

See **A 348.**

Gumet, Émile—Rapport sur la mission scientifique dans l'Extrême Orient. 1880.

See **A 458.** Vol I.

Heger, Franz—Alte Metalltrommeln aus Südost-Asien Textband und Tafelband Leipzig. 1902

See **E 875.**

Lajonquière, E Lunet de—Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine Monuments du Champa et du Cambodge Paris. 1901.

See **A 474.** Vol I.

——,,——Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. Paris. 1902.

See **A 475.** Vol IV.

Meyer, A B.—Alterthümer aus dem ostindischen Archipel und angrenzenden Gebieten. Leipzig. 1884.

See **E 1330.**

Meyer, A. B. und *Foy, W.*—Bronzepauken aus Südost-Asien. Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI. Dresden. 1897.

See **E 890.**

Nave, Henri la.—L' art Khmer. Documents recueillis et classés d' après les sculptures originales, restitutions, moulages, rèunis au Trocadéro, les photographies et dessins de l' auteur. Réflexions et étude sur l' art Khmer. Tomes I-II. Paris. 1904.

[Portfolio.] **E 1220.**

Miscellaneous *papers* relating to Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago. Reprinted for the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Second Series. Vols. I-II London. 1887. **E 1230.**

Parmentier, H.—Inventaire descriptif des monuments Cams de L' Annam. Paris. 1918. Tome II. Texte and Planches. **E 1235.**

VIII (a)—MALACCA.

Low, Lt.-Col James.—A translation of the Keddah annals termed marong mahawangsa and sketches of the ancient condition of some of the nations of Eastern Asia, with reference to the Malays. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1240.**

Bland, Robert Norman.—Historical tombstones of Malacca mostly of Portuguese origin, with the inscriptions in detail and illustrated by numerous photographs London. 1905 **E 1260.**

Stevens, Hrolf Vaughan.—Materialien zur Kenntniss der wilden Stämme auf der Halbinsel Malâka [I]-II (II. Herausgegeben von *Albert Grünwedel*) Berlin 1892 1894.

See **A 592.** B II H. 3-4; B. III. H. 3-4.

Hare, G. T.—The Wai Seng lottery Singapore. 1895.

See **A 364.** No. 1.

Schrieke, B.—The Effect of Western influence on native civilisations in the Malay archipelago. Batavia 1929. **E 1261.**

Evans, I. H. N.—Papers on the ethnology and archæology of the Malaya Penninsula. Cambridge. 1927 **E 1262.**

IX.—SIAM.

Fournereau, Lucien.—Le Siam ancien.—Archéologie, épigraphie, géographie. P II Paris. 1908. **E 1263.**

Another copy **A 458.** T. XXXI, partie 2.

Turpin, M.—History of the kingdom of Siam and of the Revolutions that have caused the overthrow of the Empire upto A.D. 1770. Translated from the original French by *B. G. Cartwright*, B A. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1270.**

Dutch papers, containing an account of events occurring over the Netherlands—Indias and more especially concerning Siam. Bangkok 1915. **E 1271.**

Siam—*contd.*

Pieris, P. E.—Religious Intercourse between Ceylon and Siam in the 18th century I.—An account of King Kirti Sri's Embassy to Siam in Saka 1672 (1750 A.D). Translated from the Singhalese. Bangkok. 1908. **E 1272.**

Tilaka, W. A G—Religious Intercourse between Ceylon and Siam in the 18th century. II—Syamupadasampada. The adoption of the Siamese Order of priesthood in Ceylon. Saka Era 1673 (1751 A D). Bangkok. 1914 **E 1273.**

Crawford Papers.—A collection of official records relating to the mission of Dr. John Crawfurd sent to Siam by the Government of India in the year 1821. Bangkok 1915 **E 1275.**

Divakaravamsa, Chao Phraya—The history and legend of the Phra Prathama Cetiya. Bangkok 1909 **E 1276.**

Dukkanipātajātaka—Pt. 1 Translated by Phra Bimoldharm. Bangkok. R S. 129 [1910] **E 1276 (*a*).**

The *Festivals* of the twelve months by His Majesty King Chutalongkorn. Bangkok 1912 **E 1276 (*b*).**

History of Siam according to the version of H. M King Mongkut. Vol. 1-with a commentary, introduction and explanations by H. R. H. Prince Damrong, up to the reign of King Phra Ekadasaratha, A D. 1613. Second edition Bangkok 1914 **E 1277.**

Records of the relations between Siam and Foreign countries in the 17th century copied from papers preserved in the India Office. Bangkok 1915-20

V. 1 1607-1632 } bound together
V 2 1634-1680 }

V 3 1680-1685 }
V 4. 1686-1687. } bound together.
V. 5 1688-1700 }

E 1278.

History of the Ministry for Agriculture and Trade, issued at the opening of the Agricultural and Industrial Exhibition. Bangkok. 1910. **E 1279.**

Jir Kāmālinī : a history of the spread of Buddhism in Siam, translated from Pali into Siamese by the Royal Pandits in the reign of Phra Buddha Yot Fa, 1144--1171, according to the MS. kept in the Vajirañāña National Library. Bangkok. **E 1280.**

The *Mahāvessantara Jataka*—By King Chutalongkorn and King Mahāvajirāvudh. Bangkok. R.S. 130. [1911]. **E 1281.**

Navakovad.—Instructions for Novices by H. R. H. Krom Phraya Vajirañāña Varoros. Bangkok. R S. 129. [1910.] **E 1281(*a*).**

Pancakanipātajātaka.—Translated by Hmom Chao Phrom Bangkok. R S. 129 [1910]. **E 1281(*b*).**

The *Parittam* —The official version revised by the Phra Sanghhrāj Pussadev. Bangkok. R S 129 [1910] **E 1281(*c*).**

A translation in Siamese of the "*Paritta*m" from MSS preserved in the National Library (about A D 1820) with a preface by H R H. Prince *Damrong Rajanubhab* Printed for Phraya Prasiddhi salkâr. Bangkok. 128 (1909) **E 1282**

A *sermon* preached by H R H Prince Vajiranana at Wat Arun (Wat Cheng), etc. November 12, 1909

A *sermon* preached by H. R H Prince Vajiranana at the rededication of Wat Arun, etc February 19, 1910.

A *sermon* preached by Somdet Phra Buddhaghosacariya at the rededication of Wat Arun February 20, 1910 **E 1283.**

Phra Khatha Dharmabot by *Phra Ariyamuni* of Wat Mongkut Krasatriyaram. Bangkok. R S 129 **E 1284.**

The mission of Sir James Brooke to Siam in 1850 —Official document published by the Historical Research Society, Siam **E 1285**

———,,———Varaj Vamsavatara-History of Siam, from A D 1350.

1809, according to the version of Somdet Phra Paramanujit. 3 Vols. Bangkok 1913 **E 1286.**

Prana Gati Samasana (Siamese) 2 Vols. **E 1287.**

Programme of the Coronation of His Majesty Vajiravudh, King of Siam, 1911. **E 1288.**

Suddharamavati Rajavamsa (Siamese) **E 1289.**

Sixteen Tables of Thai Alphabets current in Siam Bangkok. 1914. **E 1290.**

Suddharmavati Rājāvamsa —Siharājadhirāja Rājāvamsa. Edited by Phra Candakanta, *etc.* Bangkok, R S. 129. [1910] **E 1290(*a*).**

Thompson, P. A —Lotus Land, being an account of the country and the people of Southern Siam London. 1906 **E 1290(*b*).**

Titles of the Royal Family from the establishment of the dynasty in Bangkok, 1782, up to 1910. Edited by Prince Sommot Amorabandhu. Bangkok. 1914. **E 1290(*c*).**

Ton Pannati.—The Primary Duties of Priests. A translation of the Mahávibhanga by Hmom Chao Sthāvaravíriyabrat. Bangkok R.S. 129 [1910] **E 1290(*d*).**

Schröder, Von E. E. W Gs.—Uber die semitischen und nicht Indischen Grundlagen der Malaiisch—Polynesischen Kultur. Buch I.—Der Ursprung des altesten elementes der Austronesischen Alphabete. Druck. 1927. **E 1291.**

An *Account* of King Kirti Sri's Embassy to Siam in 1672 Saka (1750 A.D.). Translated from the Sinhalese by *P. E. Pieris* Bangkok. 1908.

See **A 355.** Vol. XVIII.

Turpin, M.—History of the kingdom of Siam and of the revolutions that have caused the overthrow of the empire, up to A D. 1770. Published originally at Paris A D. 1771 Translated from the original French by *B. O Cartwright.* Bangkok. 1908. **E 1292.**

Bose, P. N.—Indian colony of Siam Lahore. 1927. **E 1293.**

Coedès, G—Recueil des Inscriptions du Siam. Premeire Parte Inscriptions de Sukhodaya. 1924 **E 1295.**

Salmony, Alfred—Sculpture in Siam. London. 1925. **E 1296.**

Wales, H. G Q—Siamese state ceremonies : their history and functions. London 1931. **E 1297**

The *Vajirana* National Library. **E 1298.**

The *White Elephant.* **E 1299.**

Hamy Le E.-T.—Note sur une statue ancienne du dieu Civa provenant des ruines de kamphengphet, Siam. (Reprint). Paris. 1888. **E 1299 (*a*).**

IX (a)—DUTCH EAST INDIES.

Van der Chijs, J. A—Proeve eener Ned Indische bibliographie (1659-1870) Supplement II Batavia. 1903.

See **A 100.** D. LV. 3.

BALI—

Yates, H. E—Bali : the enchanted isle. London. 1933. **E 1299 (*b*).**

Callenfels Stein—Epigraphia Balica I. Leyden 1928 **E 1299 (*c*).**

JAVA—

a.—Archæology and Art.

Archaeologisch *Onderzoek* op Java en Madura. I Beschrijving van de ruïne bij de desa Toempang genaamd Tjandi Djago in de residentie Pasoeroean Samengesteld naer de gegevens verstrekt door *H. L Leydie Melville* én *J. Knebel,* onder leiding van *J. L. A. Brandes* 's-Gravenhage. 1904 **E 1300.**

Archaeologisch *Onderzoek* op Java en Madura—II. Beschrijving van Tjandi Singasari, door *Dr. J. L A. Brandes* 's-Gravenhage en Batavia. 1909. **E 1300 (*a*).**

Encyclopoedie van Nederlandsch-Indië met medewerking van verschillende ambtenaren, geleerden en officieren samengesteld door *P. A.* van *der Lith, A. J. Spaan* en *F. Fokkens.* Deel I-IV. 's Gravenhage-Leiden. [1899-05.] **E 1301.**

Exposition Universelle à Paris 1900 *Guide* à travers la section des Indes Néerlandaises. Groupe XVII. (Colonisation) La Haye. 1900. **E 1302.**

Groeneveldt, W. P.—Catalogue der archeologische verzameling van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Met aanteekeningen door *J. L. A. Brandes.* Batavia. 1887. **E 1310.**

Heger, Franz—Alte Metalltrommeln aus Südost-Asien. Textband und Tafelband. Leipzig 1902.

See **E 875.**

Berg, C. C.—De Middel Javaansche historische traditie Santpoort. 1927. **E 1314.**

Groneman, J—Tjandi Parambanan op Midden-Java na de ontgraving met lichtdrukken van *Cephas* Leiden 1893 **E 1315.**

Holle, K. F.—Tabel van Oud en Nieuw Indische alphabetten Bijdrage tot de palaeographie van Nederlandsch-Indië. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Batavia-s Hage. 1882 **E 1316.**

Juynboll, H H en *Fischer, H W*—Bijzondere tentoonstellingen van's Rijks Ethnographisch Museum te Leiden, Zomervacantie 1907 Gids voor de tentoonstelling van ethnographische voorwerpen van Bali en Celebes Leiden 1907 **E 1318.**

Juynboll, H H—Catalogus van's Rijks Ethnographisch Museum. Deel V. Javaansche Oudheden. Leiden. 1909 **E 1319.**

Kersjes, B. en *C. den Hamer.*—De Tjandi Mendoet voor de restauratie Batavia. 1903. **E 1320.**

Loeber, J. A.—Het bladwerk en Zijn versiering in Nederlandsch Indië. (Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdem Geillustreerde beschrijvingen van Indische Kunstnijverheid, No IV) Amsterdem 1914 **E 1321.**

——„—— Textiele versieringen in Nederlandsch-Indië. (Koloniaal Instituut, Amsterdem. Geillustreerde beschrijvingen van Indische Kunstnijverheid, No. V) Amsterdem 1914. **E 1322.**

Kron, N. J.—Inleiding tot de Hindoe-Javaansche Kunst. 2 Deels. S-Gravenhage. 1920. **E 1323.**

BORO-BUDUR—

Wilsen, F. C.—Die Buddha-legende auf den flachreliefs der ersten galerie des stupa von Boro-Budur, Java. Leipzig. 1923. **E 1324.**

Leemans, C.—Bôrô-boedoer op het eiland Java afgebeeld door en onder toezigt van *F C Wilsen*, met toelichtenden en verklarenden tekst, naar de geschreven en gedrukte verhandelingen van *F. C. Wilsen* en *J. F. G Brumund* en andere bescheiden, bewerkt en uitgegeven, Tekst [Dutch and French], Leiden, 1873-74, Platen-Deel I—III. **E 1325.**

[Portfolio.]

Krom, N. J—Barabudur: archaeological description. 2 vols. The Hague. 1927. **E 1325 (*a*).**

Krom, N J and Erp, T. Van—Beschrijving van Barabudur, mit 2 platen achter den tekst en 442 platen in-folio 1920. Archaeologisch Onderzoek in Nederlandsch-Indie III. S-Gravenhage.

Vol I 1920

Vol. II 1931.

[Portfolio.] **E 1325 (*b*).**

Erp, Van, T—Archeologisch onderzoek in Nederlandsch Indie III. Beschrijving Van Barabudur. Tweede deel.

Also plates Vol III. **E 1325 (*c*).**

[*Leemans, C*]—Beschrijving van de Indische oudheden van het Rijks-Museum van Oudheiden te Leiden Leiden. 1885. **E 1326.**

Meyer, A. B—Alterthümer aus dem ostindischen Archipel und angrenzenden Gebieten. Königliches Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden, Band IV. Leipzig. 1884. **E 1330.**

[Portfolio.]

Meyer, A B, und Foy, W—Bronzepauken aus Sudost Asien. Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. Band XI. Dresden. 1897.

See E 890.

Millies, H. C.—Recherches sur les monnayes des indigénes de L'archipel indien et de la péninsule malaie. Ouvrage posthume, publié par l' Institut Royal pour la philologie et l'ethnographie de l'Ind. Néerlandaise. La Haie. 1871. **E 1331.**

Gangoly, O. C.—Little books on Asiatic art, Vol II. The Art of Java. Calcutta. **E 1332**

Koninklijke Vereeniging Koloniaal instituut, Amsterdam.

Gids in het Volken-Kundig Museum. Amsterdam. 1927—

V. 1. De volkenkaart van Nederlandsch-Indie, de Rui middelen en de Schatkamer.

V. 2. Bali en Lombok door B. M Goslings.

V. 3. Sumatra door *J. Kreemer.*

V. 4. Het Hindoeisme door *Dr. N. J Krom.*

V. 5. Java en de Koperkamer door *C. Lekkerkerker.*

V. 6. Prae histoire en Anthropologie door *Dr. J. P. K de Zwaan.*

V. 7. De Molukken door *W. Runen.*

V. 8. Niew Guinee door *J. C Namster.*

V. 9. Celebes door *J. Tideman*

V. 10. De Timor groep en de Zuid-Wester-eilanden Weven en Ikatten.

V. 11. De Inlandsche Scheepvarrt door.

V. 13. De Indianen en Boschnegers van Suriname door *B. M. Goslings*

[In progress.] **E 1333.**

Pearse, G. G.—Remarks on an ancient gold ring from Java.

See **A 372.** Vol. LIII.

Pleyte, C. M—Indonesian Art. Selected specimens of ancient and modern art and handwork from the Dutch Indian Archipelago. The Hague. 1901.

[Portfolio.] **E 1340.**

Kunst, J—Hindoe-Javaansche Muziek instrumenten: Speciaal die van Oost Java. Weltevreden. 1927. **E 1340 (*a*).**

Kron, Dr. N. J.—Kote gida voor den Boro-Budur Batavia 1913. **E 1341.**

Rouvens, C. J. C—Verhandeling over drie groote steenen beelden in den jare 1819 uit Java naar de Nederlanden overgezonden. Amsterdam 1826. **E 1345.**

Reuffaer, G P en *Juynboll, H. H.*—De batikkunst in Nederlandsch-Indië en hare geschiedenis. Haarlem. 1899. [Text in Dutch and German.] **E 1346.**

——„—— Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901.

See D 5620.

Rapporten van de commissie in Nederlandsch-Indie voor oud-heidkundig onderzoek op Java en Madoera 1901—1912 Batavia 1904—1913. **E 1360**

[11 Vols]

Saher, E A von —De versierende kunsten in Nederlandsch-Oost-Indie Haarlem 1900 **E 1380.**

[Portfolio]

Scheltema, J F —Monumental Java with illustrations and vignettes after drawings of Javanese Chandi Ornament London 1912. **E 1381.**

With Karl —Java, Brahmanische, Buddhistische und Eigenlebige Architektur und plastik auf Java Hagen 1920 **E 1382.**

Stuart, A B Cohen —Kawi oorkonden in facsimile II inleiding en transscriptie Batavia-Leiden en Leiden 1875 **E 1385.**

[2 Vols]

Teillers, J W —Ethnographica in the Museum of the Batavia Societ of Arts and Sciences Plates I—XII Weltevreden—The Hague. 1910 **E 1390.**

b —Languages.

Blagden, G O —An introduction to Indonesian Linguistics, being four essays by Renward Brandstetter, Ph D 1916

See **A 348.** Vol XIV

Bor, R C v d —Nederlandsch-Sasaksche woordenlijst (Prajaasch dialect) Batavia 1907

See **A 100.** LVI 5

Grijzen, H J —Mededeelingen omtrent Beloe of Midden-Timor. Batavia 1904

See **A 100.** D LIV. 3.

Karia, Mas Mangendi —Bantesch Javaansch dialect Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van kunsten en Wetenschappen Batavia 1914 **E 1401.**

Helfrich, O. L —Bijdragen tot de kennis van het Midden Maleisch (Besemahsch en Serawajsch-dialect) Batavia 1904

See **A 100.** D LIII.

Kern, H —Taalvergelijkende verhandeling over het Aneityumsch met een Aanhangsel over het klankstelsel van het Eromanga Amsterdam 1906

See **A 93.** N R VIII 2.

Kok, J Seijne —Het Halifoersch zooals dit gesproken wordt ter zuid-oostkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea. Eerste proev tot bekendmaking Batavia. 1906.

See **A 100.** D LVI. 4.

Mathijsen, A —Tettum-Hollandsche Woordenlijst met beknopte spraakkunst Batavia 1906

See **A 100.** D LVI. 2.

Talens, J P. —Een en ander over het Talaoetsch medegedeeld door *N. Adriani* Batavia-'s Hage 1911

See **A 100.** D LIX 1.

Walbeehm, A H J G —Het dialekt van Tegal. Batavia. 1903.

See **A 100.** D LIV 2.

c —Literature.

The *Hikayat Raja Budiman* (A Malay folktale). By *Hugh Clifford*

P. I Malay text

P II English translation With notes Singapore 1896

See **A 364.** Nos 2—3.

Tjeribonsch wetboek (*Popakem Tjerbon*) van het jaar 1768, in tekst en vertaling uitgegeven door *Dr G A J Hazeu* Batavia. 1905

See **A 100.** D LV 2

Het *verhaal* van den Gulzigaard in het Tontemboansch, Sangireesch en Bare'e Tekst, vertaling en aanteekeningen uitgegeven door *J Alb, T Schwarz* en *N Adriani* Batavia 1906

See **A 100.** D LVI 3

Prapanjtja —Nâgarakretâgama Lofdicht op koning Rasadjanagara, Hajam Wuruk, van Madjapahit, uitgegeven door *Dr. J. Brandes* Batavia 1902

See **A 100.** D LIV 1

Verhaal van Ses en Taola Inleiding en vertaling, uitgegeven door *Dr. N Adriani* Batavia 1902

See **A 100.** D LV 1

Karo-Bataksche *vertellingen* medegedeeld door *M. Joustra* Batavia. 1904

See **A 100.** D LVI 2

De *Legende* van den Loetoeng Kasaroeng. Een gewijde sage uit Tji-rebon door *C M Pleyte* Batavia-'s Hage 1910

See **A 100.** D. LVIII. 3

Charden, Johannes.—Journal du voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientale par la Mer Noire et par la Colchide Londres 1686.

See **C 365.**

Juynboll, H. H —Supplement op den catalogus van de Javaansche en Madoereesche handschriften der Leidsche Universiteits-bibliotheek. Deel 1. Madoereesche handschriften Oud-Javaansche inscripties en Oud-en Middel-Javaansche gedichten. Leiden. 1907. **m 1105.**

Poerbatjaraka, R ng—Nitiçastra Oud-Javaansche tekst met vertaling Bandoeng. 1933. **E 1406.**

Goris, R.—Bijdrage tot de Kennis der Oud-Javaansche en Balineesche Theologie Leyden 1925. **E 1409.**

Hooy Kaas, Dr C.—Bibliotheca Javanica uit-gegeven door het Kon Bataviaasch Genotschap van Kunstam en Wetenschappen No 2 Tantri Kāmandaka Bandoeng 1931 **E 1410.**

Gonda, J—Bibliotheca Javanica No 5 Het Oud-Javaansche Brahmanda Purana Bandoeng 1933 **E 1410 (*a*).**

Berg, C C—Rangga Lawe—Middel-Javaansche Historische Romancritisch Weltevreden 1930 **E 1410 (*b*).**

Publicaties van den Oudheï-Kundigen Dienst in Nederlandsche—Indie—I—Uit-gegeven door het Kon-Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Batavia 1925

Contents

1 Tjandi Kidal by *B de Haan* en *Dr F D K Bosch*

2 The earliest Sanskrit Inscriptions of Java by *Dr J. Ph. Vogel*

3 De Mintaraga-bas-reliefs aan de Oud-Javaansche Bouwwerken by *Dr P V* van *Stein Callenfels*

E 1411.

Rutten, L M R—Science in the Netherlands East Indies A number of papers by various contributors Amsterdam **E 1412.**

d.—History, Topography and Travels.

Campbell, D M—Java Past and Present, a description of the most beautiful country in the World, its ancient history, people and antiquities and products 2 vols London 1915 **E 1413.**

d' Almeida, W B—Life in Java with sketches of the Javanese. vols London 1864 **E 1414.**

Stutterheim, Dr W F—Pictorial history of Civilization in Java. Welteverden. **E 1414 (*a*).**

Dagh Register gehouden int Casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaetse als over geheel Nederlandts-India.

1644-45, 1647-48, 1656-57. Uitgegeven van *J. de Hullu.*

1676; 1677. Uitgegeven van *J. A. van der Chijs.*

1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682. Uitgegeven van *F. de Haan.*

Batavia. 1903—1933. **E 1415.**

Gerini, G E—Researches on *Ptolemy's* Geography of Eastern Asia (Further India and Indo-Malay Peninsula) Vol I. London. 1909

See **A 348.**

de la Faille, P. De Roo—Iets over Oud-Batavia (Populair-Wetenschappelijke Serie No 1 Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen) Batavia **E 1420.**

Eerde, J C van—Koloniale Volkenkunde, being Afdeeling Volkendunde No 1 Koloniaal Instituut te Amsterdam Erste stuk-Omgang met inlanders Amsterdam 1914 **E 1423**

Le Brun, Corneille—Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales Tomes I-II Amsterdam 1718

See **C 477.**

Louw, P J F—De Java-oorlog van 1825-30 Deel — 1-6 and Kaarten en teekeningen in 2 parts Batavia 1894-1909

[8 vols in all.] **E 1430.**

Muller, E W K—Beschreibung einer von G Meissner zusammengestellten Batak-Sammlung Mit sprachlichen und sachlichen Erlauterungen versehen und herausgegeben Berlin 1893.

See **A 592.** B III H 1-2

Riemsdijk, Th van—De opdracht van het ruwaardschap van Holland en Zeeland aan Philips van Bourgondie Amsterdam 1906

See **A 93.** N R VIII 1

Raffles, Thomas Stamford—The history of Java Vols I—II and a separate volume of plates. 2nd edition London 1830 **E 1440**

——,—— Antiquarian, architectural and landscape illustrations of the history of Java Plates to History of Java (E 1440) London 1844 **E 1441.**

Schoemaker, C P Wolff—Aesthetiek en Oorsprong der Hindoe-Kunst of Java Semarang. 1924 **E 1448.**

P. Verneuil, M—L' art a Java · les temples de la Periode Classique Indo-Javanaise Paris and Bruxelles. 1927 **E 1449**

[Duplicate]

Serrurier Ten Kate, M—De compagnie's kamer van het Museum van het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen Batavia. 1907 **E 1450**

Stavorinus, John Splinter—Voyages to the East-Indies London. 1798.

See **D 6885.**

Valantyn, Francois—Oud en Nieu Oost-Indien, vervattende een naukeurige en uitvoerige verhandinge van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, etc, Deel I—V Amsterdam 1724-26
[Each of Deels III—V is in 2 pts.] **E 1460.**

Vogel, Dr Ph.—Bronnen tot de kennis van het oude Indie Leiden. 1914. **E 1460 (a).**

Sumatra—

Loch, E M and Heine-Geldern R—Sumatra, its history and people, the Archæology and art of Sumatra Wien 1935 **E 1470.**

X—PHILIPPINES.

Jenks, Albert Ernest—The Bontoc Igorot Manila 1905
See **A 584** Vol I

Miller, Edward Y—The Bataks of Palawan Manila 1905
See **A 584.** Vol II Part III

Pérez, Angel—Relaciones Agustinianas de las razas del norte de Luzon Manila 1904
See **A 584.** Vol III

Reed, William Allan—Negritos of Zambales Manila 1904.
See **A 584.** Vol II Part I

Saleeby, Najeeb M—Studies in Moro history, law, and religion Manila 1905
See **A 584.** Vol IV Part I

Scheerer, Otto—The Nabaloi Dialect Manila 1905
See **A 584.** Vol II Part II

XI—POLYNESIA

Luschan, T D—Sammlung Baessler, Schadel von Polynesischen Inseln Berlin 1907
See **A 592.** B XII.

XII—SAMOA

Stuebel, O—Samoanische Texte, unter Beihulfe von Eingeborenen gesammelt und ubersetzt Hrsg von *F W K Müller*, Berlin. 1896
See **A 592.** B. IV H 2—4.

XIII—SOLOMON ISLANDS

Mendana, Alvaro de—The discovery of the Solomon Islands, in 1568 Translated from the original Spanish manuscripts Edited by Lord *Amherst of Hackney* and *Basil Thomson* Vol II London. 1901.
(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, 2nd Series. No VIII.)
E 1480.

XIV —JAPAN.

Bénazet, Alexandre —Le théatre au Japon, ses rapports avec les cultes locaux Paris 1901.

See **A 460.** T XIII

Conférence entre la mission scientifique francaise et les prêtres de la secte Sin-Siou Traduction d'un livre Japonais intitulé Notes abrégées sur les questions et les réponses 1880

See **A 458.** T I

Deshayes, E —Oeuvres d'art et de haute curiosité de la Chine et du Japon Paris 1904

See **C 145.** P II—III

Morrison, Arthur —The painters of Japan. 2 vols. London 1911 **E 1490.**

Audsley, George, A , and *Bowes, James, L* —Keramic art of Japan. London 1881 **E 1500.**

Binyon, Laurence —Painting in the Far East, being an introduction to the history of Pictorial Art in Asia, especially China and Japan Second edition London 1913 **E 1501.**

Curzon, Lord [*G N Curzon*] —Problems of the Far East Japan—Korea—China London 1894 **E 1502.**

Bachhofer, Ludwig —Die Kunst der Japanischen holzschnittmeister. mit 69 bildwiedergaben Munchen 1922 **E 1507.**

Binyon, L and *Sexton, J J O'Brien* —Japanese colour prints. London 1923 **E 1508.**

Blacker, J F —The A B C of Japanese Art, with 49 half-tone illustrations London 1922 **E 1509.**

Hartmann, Sadakichi —Japanese Art London 1904 **E 1510.**

Sugiyama, Sueo —Primitive arts of Japan 3 vols Text and plates. (In Japanese) **E 1510 (a).**

Milloué, L de, and *S Kawamoura* —Coffre a trésor attribué au Shôgoun Iyé-Yoshi (1838—1853) Étude héraldique et historique Paris 1896

See **A 460.** T III

Réponses sommaires sur les principes de la religion. Secte Sin-Siou. Traduction francaise de *M Tomii* 1880.

See **A 458.** T I

Murray, John Comp.—Handbook for travellers in Japan (including Formosa) by *B H Chamberlain* and *W B Mason.* ed. I. London 1913. **E 1513.**

Okokura, Kakuzo.—The ideals of the east with special reference to the art of Japan London. 1905 **E 1515.**

Seigai, Omura —Record of the Imperial Treasury called Shosoin, the original Text revised and authorised by Matans Migaku, with an illustrated Catalogue of the same Treasury in 3 folio bands. 1909 **E 1520.**

[Portfolio]

Bureau of Religion, Japan —Handbook of the Old Shrines and Temples and their Treasures in Japan Tokyo 1920 **E 1521**

Report by Her Majesty's Acting Consul at Hakodate on the lacquer industry of Japan London 1882 **E 1550.**

Si-do-in-dzou, gestes de l'officiant dans les cérémonies mystiques des sectes Tendaï et Singon d'après le commentaire de M *Horiou Toki* Traduit sous sa direction par *S Kawamoura* avec introduction et annotations par *L de Milloué* Paris 1899

See **A 460.** T VIII

Tomii, Massa Akira —Le Shintoïsme, sa mythologie et sa morale 1887

See **A 458.** T X

XV.—KOREA.

Chaillé-Long-Bey —La Corée ou Tchosen (la terre du calme matinal) 1894

See **A 458.** T XXVII

Guide pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme et pour connaître les destinées de l'année Traduit dy Coréen par *Hong-Tyong-Ou* et *Henri Chevalier* 1897

See **A 458.** T XXVI 2

XVI —MESOPOTAMIA.

Civil Commissioner, Baghdad —Review of the Civil Administration of the occupied territories of Al-Iraq 1914—1918 Baghdad. 1918 **E 1552.**

Government of Great Britain —Review of the Civil Administration of Mesopotamia London 1920 **E 1552 (*a*).**

Oppenheim, M F —Der Tell Halaf eine neue Kultur in Altesten Mesopotamien. Leipzig 1931 **E 1552 (*b*).**

Coke, R —The Heart of the middle East London 1925 **E 1553.**

Awad, G H —Ancient monuments in Iraq · the monastery of Rabban Hormid **E 1553 (*a*).**

Thompson, R C —The British Museum excavations at Abu Shahrain in Mesopotamia in 1918 Oxford 1920 **E 1554.**

Woolley, C L —Excavations at Tell el Obeid (Reprint from the Antiquaries Journal for the quarter ending October 1924) 1924. **E 1554 (*a*).**

Delaporte, L.—Mesopotamia the Babylonian and Assyrian Civilization. London. 1925. **E 1554 (*a*).**

Hall, H R, Woolley, C L and others—Ur excavations Vol I, Al'-Ubaid A report on the work carried out at Al-Ubaid for the British Museum in 1919 and for the Joint expedition in 1922-23.

Vol II The Royal cemetery, a report on the pre-dynastic and Sargonid graves excavated between 1926 and 1931 by *C L Woolley*—Text and Plates, 2 Vols Oxford 1927-34 **E 1554 (c)**

Gadd, C J—History of monuments of Ur. London 1929 **E 1554 (d).**

Hall, H R—A season's work at Ur, Al'-Ubaid, Abu Shahrain (Eridu and elsewhere London 1928 **E 1554 (e)**

Gadd, C J—Seals of ancient Indian style found at Ur London. **E 1554 (f).**

Woolley, L C—Ur of the Chaldees London 1929 **E 1554 (g)**

Sarre, F and *Herzfeld, E*—Archaologische Reise im Euphrat-und Tigris-Gebiet, mit einem beitrage Arabische Inschriften von Max van Berchem 1911-1290 4 Bands Berlin 1920 **E 1555.**

Speiser, E A—Mesopotamian origins London 1930 **E 1556**

Spencer, Herbert and *Levy, Reuben*—Descriptive sociology, or groups of social facts classified and arranged 1929 **E 1556 (a)**

Wachtsmuth, Friedrich—Die Islamischen Backsteinformen der Profanbauten im Irak Berlin, 1916 **E 1558**

XVII.—MONGOLIA

Howorth, H H—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century 4 Parts London 1876—1888 & 1927 **E 1558 (a).**

[Part II duplicate]

Andrews, R C—Across Mongolian Plains being a naturalist's account of China's "Great Northwest" New York 1921 **E 1558 (b).**

Bulstrode, Beatrix—A tour in Mongolia, with an introduction bearing on the political aspect of that country by *David Fraser* London. 1920. **E 1558 (c).**

Perry-Ayscough, H G C and *Otter Barry, R B*—With the Russians in Mongolia, with a preface by *the Right Honourable Sir Claud Macdonald* London 1913 **E 1558 (d).**

Curtin, Jeremiah—The Mongols, a history with a foreward by *Theodore Roosevelt* London 1908 **E 1558 (e).**

Redloff, W—Atlas of the antiquities of Mongolia Parts I—IV in one St Petersburge. 1892 **E 1558(f).**

[Portfolio.]

Wingate, Mrs. Alfred.—A servant of the mightiest. London. 1927. **E 1558 (g).**

XVIII —PALESTINE

Kondakov, N. P—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Sirıji Palestine. Sanktpeterburg 1904

See **E 2380.**

Kohn, Sammuel—Die Sprache, Literatur und Dogmatik der Samaritaner Leipzig 1876.

See **A 494.** B V No 4

Kohut, Alexander—Ueber die judische Angelogie und Daemonologie in ihrer Abhangigkeit vom Parsismus Leipzig 1866

See **A 494.** B IV No 3

Madden, Frederic W—Coins of the Jews London 1881

See **C 220.** Vol II

Petermann, H—Versuch einer hebraischen Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner nebst einer darnach gebildeten Transskription der Genesis und einer Beilage enthaltend die von dem recipierten Texte des Pentateuchs abweichenden Lesarten der Samaritaner Leipzig 1868

See **A 494.** B V No 1

Jerusalem.—

Conder, C. R.—The city of Jerusalem, being the results of research and exploration concerning the history and buildings of the city of Jerusalem London 1909 **E 1559.**

Peters, J. P and *Thiersch, Hermann*—Painted tombs in the necropolis of Marissa (Mareshah) edited by *Stanley* A Cook, illustrated with plates London 1905 **E 1560.**

Harper, W R—Elements of Hebrew syntax by an inductive method New York 1908 **E 1565.**

——,—— Introductory Hebrew method and manual New York. C 1886. **E 1566.**

——,,—— Hebrew Vocabularies, lists of the most frequently occurring Hebrew words New York C 1890. **E 1567.**

Moudjir-ed-dyn—Histoire de Jerusalem et d'Hébron traduits sur le texte arabe par *Henry Sauvaire* Paris 1876 **E 1568.**

Jack, J W—Samaria in Ahab's time Harward excavations and their results with chapters on political and religious situation. Edinburgh 1929 **E 1569.**

Schumacher, G—Tell el-mutesellim. Bericht über die 1903—05 veranstalteten Ausgrabungen I B and A. Text B. Tafeln. 2 vols Leipzig. 1908. **E 1580.**

Richmond, E. T.—The Dome of the Rock in Jerusalem, a description of its structure and decoration Oxford 1924 E 1582.

Vogué, Melchior de.—Le temple de Jérusalem Monographie du Haram-ech-chérif suivie d'un essai sur la topographie de la Ville-sainte Paris 1864 **E 1590.**

[Portfolio]

Fisher, C S—Oriental Institute communication No 4 The Excavation of Armageddan by Clarence S Fisher Chicago, Illinois **E 1591.**

Duncan, J G—Digging up Biblical History Vol I London. 1931 **E 1592.**

Cook, S A—Religion of ancient Palestine in the light of archæology : the Schweich Lectures of the British Academy 1925 London. 1930 **E 1593**

Temple, Sir Richard—Palestine illustrated London 1888 **E 1594.**

Government of Palestine—Provisional schedule of historical sites and monuments published in the official Gazette extraordinary of the 15th June 1929 1929 **E 1594 (*a*).**

Hass, Jacob de—History of Palestine the last two thousand years New York 1934 **E 1595**

XIX.—PERSIA.

Grundriss der iranischen Philologie herausgegeben von *Wilh Geige* und *Ernst Kuhn* Band I-II and B I Anhang Band I in 2 parts with Anhang, *i e*, 3 vols 1901—03, Band II—1896—1904 4 vols in all Strassburg 1896—1904 **E 1600**

Wilson, Sir A T—Bibliography of Persia Oxford 1930 **E 1600 (*a*).**

a—Archæology, and Art.

Burlington Fine Arts Club—Exhibition of the Faience of Persia and the Nearer East London 1908 **E 1615**

Dalton, O. M—The treasure of the Oxus, with other objects from ancient Persia and India bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by *Sir Augustus Wollaston Franks* London 1905. **E 1620.**

Ministère de l' instruction publique et des beaux—arts—Memoirs de la mission archéologique de Perse Paris—

T. 1. Recherches archéologiques Premiere serie Fouilles a Susa en 1897-98 et 1898-99 par *J De-Morgan, G Hampre et G* Jéquier. 1900

T. 2. Textes E'lamites—Semitiques par *V. Scheil.* Premiere Serie. 1900.

T. 3 Textes E'lamites—Anzanites par *V Scheil* Premiere Serie. 1901.

Ministére de l' instruction publique et des beaux—arts —Memoirs de la mission archéologique de Perse. Paris —contd

T 4 Textes E'lamites—Semitiques par *V Scheil* Deuxiem Serie 1902

T 5. Textes E'lamites—Anzanites par *V Scheil.* Deuxieme Serie 1904

T 6. Textes E'lamites—Semitiques par *V Scheil* Troisieme Serie 1905

T 7 Recherches archéologiques Deuxieme Serie par *J. De-Morgan, G Jequier* 1905

T 8 Recherches archeologiques Troisieme Serie par *G Jéquier, J De-Morgan and others* 1905

T 9 Textes E'lamites Anzanites Troisieme Serie par *V Scheil* 1907

T 10 Textes E'lamites—Semitiques Quartrieme Serie par *V Scheil* 1908.

T 11 Textes E'lamites—Anzamites Quartrieme Serie par *V Scheil.* 1911

T 12 Recherches Archéologiques. Quartrieme Serie par *M C Sontzo and others* 1911

T 13 Recherches archeologiques Cinquieme Serie Céramique peinte de Susa et Petits monuments de l'epoque archaique par *Edm Pottier, J De-Morgan and others.* 1912.

T 14 Textes E'lamites—Semitiques. Cinquieme Serie par *V Scheil* 1913

T 15 Mission a Bender—Bouchir par *Maurice Pezard.* 1914

T 16 Mission en Susiane Empreintes de Cachets E'lamites par *L Legrain* 1921

T 17 Mission en Susiane Textes de Comptabilite proto-E'lamites Nouvelle Serie par *V Scheil* 1923.

T 18 Mission en Susiane Autres textes Sumeriens et Accadiens par *Georges Dossin* 1927

T 19 Mission en Susiane Les Céramiques Musulmanes de Susa au musée der Louvre par *Raymond Koechlin* 1920

T. 20 Mission en Susiane Numismatique, epigraphique, Grecque, Ceremique E'lamite par *allotte de la Fuye, Franz Cumont et R de Mecquenem* 1928.

T. 21. Mission en Susiane. Inscriptions des Achemeni des a Suse par *V. Scheil* 1929.

Ministére de l' instruction publique et des beaux—arts —Memoirs de la mission archéologique de Perse Paris —concld

T 22 Mission en Susiane Actes Juridiques Susiens par *V Scheil* 1930

T 23 Mission en Susiane Actes Juridiques Susiennes par *V. Scheil* 1932

T 24 Mission en Susiane Actes Juridiques Susiennes Inscriptions de Achemenides par *V Scheil* 1923

T 25 Mission en Susiane Archéologie, metrologie et numismatique Susiennes par *Allotte de la Fuye N T. Belaiew and others* 1934

T 26 Mission en Susiane Textes de comptabilite proto-E'lamites Troisieme serie par *V Scheil* 1935

E 1630.

Dieulafoy, Marcel —L'art antique de la Perse Achémenides, Parthes, Sassanides, Parts I-V Paris 1884-1885

[Portfolio] **E 1640.**

Sakisian, A B —La miniature Persiane du XII au XVII siecle Paris et Bruxells. 1929 **E 1641.**

Martin, F R —Miniatures from the period of Timur in a Ms of the poems of *Sultan Ahmad Jalair* Vienna 1926 **E 1642.**

Kiash, K D —Ancient Persian Sculptures or the monuments, Buildings, Bas-Reliefs, Rock Inscriptions etc etc , belonging to the Kings of the Achaemenian and Sassanian Dynasties of Persia Bombay 1889 **E 1643.**

Chughtai, M A Rahman —Muraqqa-i-Chughtai, paintings of M. A Rahman Chughtai with about fifty plates and with full text of Diwan-i-Ghalib Lahore **E 1643(*a*).**

Smith, R Murdoch —Persian Art, with a map and woodcuts 2nd edition (South Kensington Museum Art Handbooks) London **E 1644.**

Fergusson, James —The palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored , an essay on Ancient Assyrian and Persian architecture London 1851

See **E 725.**

Gayet, Al —L' art persan Paris **E 1645.**

Ross, E D , Fry, Roger, Gadd, C J and others.—Persian art London 1930 **E 1645(*a*).**

Pope, A U —An introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A D London. 1903. **E 1645 (*b*).**

Sarre Friedrich —Die Kunst des alten Persien. Berlin 1925. **E 1645 (*c*).**

Tattersall, Creassey —Carpets of Persia a book for those who use and admire them London 1931 **E 1647**

Jacobsthal, Eduard —Mittelalterliche Backsteinbauten zu Nachtschewân im Araxesthale Berlin 1899 **E 1650**

Marteau, G and *Vever, H* —Miniatures Persanes exposees au musée des arts decoratifs juin—Octobre, 1912 Paris 1912 **E 1653**

[Portfolio]

Arnold, Sir T W —Bihzad and his paintings in the Zafarnamah Ms London 1930 **E 1653 (*a*)**

Gray, Basil —Persian Painting London 1930 **E 1653 (*b*)**

Binyon Laurence Wilkinson, J V S and Gray, Basil —Persian miniature painting including a critical and descriptive catalogue of the miniatures exhibited at Burlington House, January—March, 1931 London 1933 **E 1653 (c).**

Sarre, Friedrich von —Denkmaler Persischer Baukunst Geschichtliche Untersuchung und Aufnahme von Bachsteinbauten in Vorderasien und Persien Unter Mitwirkung von *Bruno Schulz* und *George Krecker* 2 vols Berlin 1910 **E 1660**

Sarre, Fridrich —Sammlung F Sarre Erzeugnisse islamischer Kunst Mit epigraphischen Beiträgen von *Eugen Mittwoch* Teil I Metal Berlin 1901—10

See **C 178.**

Sarre, F and *Herzfeld, E* —Iranische Felsreliefs, aufnahmen und untersuchungen von denkmälern aus alt-und mittelpersischer zeit Berlin 1910 **E 1661.**

Strzygowski, Josef —Altai-Iran und Volkerwanderung, eine geschichtliche untersuchungen uber den eintritt der wander-und nordvolker in die treibhauser geistigen lebens Leipzig 1917 **E 1663.**

Wallis, Henry —Persian ceramic art in the collection of *Mr F. Ducane Godman* The thirteenth century lustred vases With illustrations by the author London 1891 **E 1670.**

[Portfolio]

Andrews, F M —Painted neolithic pottery in Seistan (Reprinted from the Burlington Magazine, December 1925) **E 1670 (*a*)**

Arnold, Sir T W —Survivals of Sassanian and Manichaean Art in Persian Painting Oxford 1924 **E 1671.**

b.—Inscriptions

Herzfeld, E —Paikuli, Monument and Inscription of the early history of the Sassanian Empire 2 vols Text and Plates. Berlin 1924. **E 678.**

Inscriptions Palæo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum qu ot hucusque reportæ sunt primus edidit et explicavit *Cajetanus Kossowitz* Petropoli. 1872 **E 1680.**

Hodiwala, S K—Cuneiform *inscriptions* transcribed into Sanskrit and Avesta Bombay 1931 **E 1680 (*a*).**

Pithawalla, Maneckji Behanji—Rock Records of Darius the Great, with an introduction by *H G. Rawlinson* Poona 1918. **E 1681.**

The Persian cuneiform *inscription* at Behistun, deciphered and translated, with a memoir on Persian cuneiform inscriptions in general and on that of Behistun in particular By *H C Rawlinson* London 1846—49

See **A 345.** Vols X-XI.

Tolman, Herbert Cushing—A guide to the old Persian inscriptions. New York, Cincinnati, etc **E 1690.**

c.—Coins—

Collection de monnaies Sassanides de feu le Lieutenant-Général *J de Bartholomaei*, publiée par *B Dorn* St Pétersbourg 1873 **E 1700.**

Paruck, F D J.—Sasanian coins Bombay 1924 **E 1701.**

Poole, Reginald Stuart—The Coins of the Shahs of Persia, Safavis, Afgāns, Efsharis, Zands and Kajārs London 1887 **E 1710.**

Valentine, W H—Sassanian coins arranged from works on the subject by *Mordtmann, Stickel, Rawlinson, Thomas* and *Longperier* with drawings of coins in the British Museum London 1921 **E 1718.**

d.—Language—

Clarke, H Wilberforce—The Persian Manual, a pocket companion. Parts I-II London **E 1730.**

[1 vol only]

Kanga, Kavasji Edalji.—Complete dictionary of the Avesta language in Guzerati and English. Bombay. 1900 **E 1732.**

——,—— English—Avesta Dictionary Bombay 1909 **E 1732 (*a*).**

——,—— Practical Grammar of the Avesta language compared with Sanskrit and a chapter on syntax and a chapter on the Gatha dialect. Bombay 1891 **E 1732 (*b*).**

Nariman, G K—Iranian influence on Moslem literature translated from the Russian of M Inostranzer with supplementary appendices. Bombay. 1918 **E 1735.**

Haug, Martin—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay. 1862.

See **E 2110.**

Sunjana, Peshotan Dustoor Behramji —Grammar of the Pahlavi language, with quotations and examples from original works and a glossary of words bearing affinity with the Semetic language. Bombay 1871. **E 1761.**

Jamaspji Dastur Minocherji Jamasp Asana —Pahlavi, Gujarati and English Dictionary Vols I—IV Bombay 1877—1886 **E 1790.**

[Bound in 2 vols.]

Johnson, Francis —A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London 1850 **E 1810.**

Palmer, E H —A concise dictionary of the Persian language. 5th edition London 1902 **E 1830.**

Richardson, John —A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the languages Literature and manners of Eastern nations Oxford 1777—80 **E 1850.**

Wollaston, A N.—English-Persian Dictionary compiled from origina sources London 1922 **E 1851.**

Irani, F K —Persian for all Bombay 1930 **E 1851 (a).**

Steingass, F —Persian-English Dictionary, being Johnson and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English Dictionary, revised, enlarged and entirely reconstructed **E 1852.**

Vullers, Joannes Augustus —Lexicon-Persico-Latinum etymologicum cum linguis maxime cognatis Sanscrita et Zendica et Pehlevica comparatum Accedit appendix vocum dialecti antiquioris, Zend et Pazend dictae Tomus I-II Bonnae ad Rhenum 1855—64 **E 1870.**

e — Literary history—

Aghá Ahmad Ali —The Haft Ásmán or History of the Masnaw of the Persians With a biographical notice of the author, by *H Blochmann* Calcutta 1873 **E 1880.**

Bartholomae, Christian,—Die Zendhandschriften der K Hofund Staatsbibliothek in München, being Tome I Pars VII of Catalogus Codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae monacensis München 1915 **E 1885.**

Levy, R —Persian Literature, an introduction London 1923. **E 1899.**

Browne, Edward G —A Literary History of Persia. London. 1902.

Vol I From the Earliest Times until Firdawsí

Vol II From Firdawsí to Sádí London. 1902—06

Vol. III Under Tartar dominion (A D 1265—1502) Cambridge. 1920.

Vol. IV In Modern Times. Cambridge. 1924.

E 1900.

Dawlatshah bin 'Ala'u 'D-Dawla Bakhtishah.—The Tadhkiratu 'Sh-Shu'ará. ("Memoirs of the Poets"), edited in the original Persian with prefaces and indices by *Edward G Browne* 1901
E 1902.

f—*Lists of Persian Mss.*

Ethé, Hermann—Catalogue of Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the India Office Vol I Oxford 1903 [Two copies]
E 1905

Jackson, A V W and *Yohannan Ábraham*—A catalogue of the collection of Persian Manuscripts including also some Turkish and Arabic presented to the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York by *Alexander Smith Cochran* New York 1914 **E 1905 (*a*)**

Kamálu'd-dín Ahmad and *Abdu'l-Muqtadir*—Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library of the Calcutta Madrasah Calcutta 1905

See **E 420.**

Sprenger, Dr A—A Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani Manuscripts of the King of Oudh Vol I Calcutta 1854

See **D 3482.**

Browne, E G—Handlist of the Muhammadan manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge, with a supplementary volume Cambridge 1900—1922 **E 1906.**

——,,—— Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library of the University of Cambridge Cambridge 1896 **E 1906 (*a*)**

Mohammad Mohsin—Nai—Namah Kalmi A history A rare specimen of Persian Caligraphy With the text in Persian characters Lahore 1911 **E 1908.**

Ross, Dr E D and *Browne, E G*—Catalogue of two Collections of Persian and Arabic Manuscripts in the India Office Library London 1902 **E 1910**

g—*Literature*—

Browne, Edward G—The Press and Poetry of Modern Persia partly based on the manuscript work of Mirzá Muhammad 'Ali Khán "Tirbiyat" of Tabriz Cambridge 1914 **E 1913.**

Muhammad 'Awfi—The Lubabu 'L-Albab, edited in the original Persian, with indices, Persian and English prefaces, and notes, critical and historical, in Persian, by ***Edward G. Browne*** and ***Mirza Muhammad.*** 1903—06 Parts 1—2 Leide 2 vols **E 1914**

The *Masnavi* by *Jalalu-d-Din Rumi*, Book II, translated for the first time from the Persian, with a commentary by *C E Wilson*, Vols. I—II. Vol I—Translation Vol II—Commentary London. 1910 **E 1915.**

Nizami Ganjavi—The Haft Paikar (the seven beauties) containing the life and adventures of King Bahram Gūr and the seven stories told him by his seven queens, translated from the Persian, with a commentary by *C E Wilson* 2 vols London 1924 **E 1916.**

Hajwari Makhdum Ali—Kháshful Mahjub Lahore **E 1917.**

Ikbal, Dr Muhammad—Tarikh-i-Wassaf Lahore **E 1917 (*a*).**

Maitra, K M edr.—Hazi Baba Asphahani. **E 1917 (*b*)**

Anwar-i-Suhayli, or the Lights of Canopus, the Persian version of the Tales of Bidpay, by *Husayn-b-A'li'al-Wáiz al Káshifi* Edited by *Maj H S Jarrett* Calcutta 1880 **E 1929.**

Anvár—i Suhaili, or, the Lights of Canopus; being the Persian version of the fables of Pilpay, or, the book "Kalilah and Damnah," rendered into Persian by Husain Vá' iz-u'l-Káshifi. literally translated into prose and verse by *E B Eastwick* Hertford. 1854. **E 1929 (*a*)**

Dabistan, or School of Manners, translated from the original Persian with notes and illustrations by *D Shea* and *A Troyer* Vols I —III Paris 1843 **E 1929 (*b*)**

Firdausi—The Sháhnáma Done into English by *A G Warner* and *E Warner* Vols I—IX London 1906-25 **E 1930.**

Kutar, M N and *Kutar, F N*—The Shah-namah of Firdausi, its full text and its translation in Gujarati 10 vols Bombay. 1914-18. **E 1930 (*a*).**

Shahnamah-i-Firdausi—Published by *Amuzanda Shirmard Irani*. Bombay 1914 **E 1930 (*b*)**

Mirbuksh—Shahnamah of Firdausi Bombay. **E 1930 (*c*).**

Muhyi'ddin-ibn-al-'Arabi—The Tarjumán Al-Ashwáq A collection of mystic odes Edited from three manuscripts with a literal version of the text and an abridged translation of the author's commentary thereon By *R A Nicholson* London 1911.

See C 236. XX.

Nidhámi-i-'Arúdi-i-Samarqandi—The Chahár Maqála. ("Four discourses") Translated into English by *Edward G. Browne* Hertford. 1899.

See A 348. Vol. VI.

Rogers, Alexander—Shah namah of Fardusi, translated from the original Persian London. 1907. **E 1931.**

Muhammad bin Asád Dawanni—Ikhlak-i-Jalali. 1911. **E 1932.**

Sádu 'D-Dín-i-Warawini—The Marzuban nama, a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Tabiristan and translated into Persian Persian text edited by *Mirza Muhammad* 1909.

See **C 58.** Vol. 8.

Shamsu 'D-Dín Muhammad Ibn Qays Ar-Razi—At Mújam Fi Máayiri Asháru 'l-'Ajam, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persian edited with introduction and indices by *Mirza Muhammad* 1909 (Gibb Memorial)

See **C 58.** Vol. 10

Madan, Dhanjishah Meherjibhai—Discourses on Iranian literature. Bombay 1909

Contents

1 The comparative value and importance of the Avesta Pahlavi and other religious books of the Parsis

2. Exposition regarding knowledge and inspiration—or Sraosha

3. Exposition regarding love—or Mithra.

4 A critical estimate of the Datastan-i-Dinik.

E 1937.

Visramiani—The Story of the Loves of Vis and Ramin A romance of Ancient Persia. Translated from the Georgian version by *O. Wardrop.* London. 1914

See **C 236.** XXIII.

Muhammad Riza Nai'i—Burning and Melting Being the Sūz-u-Gudāz of Muhammad Rizā Naū'i of Khabūshān translated into English by *Mirza Y. Dawud* of Persia and *Ananda K. Coomaraswamy* of Ceylon. London **E 1940.**

Hafiz, Muhammad Shamsud Din, Shirazi—Diwan-i-Hafiz, or the Collection of Hafiz's Persian Poetry 1912 **E 1941.**

Khaqani, Hakim Afzal-ud-Din.—Kulliyat-i-Khaqani or the Collection of the poetical works of Khaqani, in Persian 2 vols. 1907. **E 1942.**

Khusru.—Kullayát-i-'Anasir or the poetical works of Amir Khusru, the Persian Poet. **E 1943.**

Khusru—Works of Khusru.

Qiran-us Sadain.
Matla-ul-Anwar.
Jawahir-i-Khisrawi.
Hasht-Bahisht.
Ainae-i-Sikandri.
Daularani Khezerkhan.
Majnun—Laila.
Shirin Khusru. **E. 1944.**

Crump, L M—Lady of the lotus Rupmati, queen of Mandu by *Ahmad-ul-umri* translated with introduction and notes together with twenty-six poems attributed to queen Rupmati. London 1926 **E 1949.**

Omar Khayyám.—The quatrains Translated into English verse by *E H Whinfield* Second edition, revised. London. 1893 **E 1950.**

Sanai—Hadiqa-i-Sanai, being ethical dissertations of Sanai in Persian verse 1887. **E 1951.**

Azad, Ghulam Ali (Bilgrami)—Khāzana-i-'Amāra خزانهٔ عامره being selections from the works of many a Persian Poet in Persian. 1900 **E 1955**

Sadi.—The Gulistan of Shaikh Mushhu'd dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz A. new edition by *J Platts* London 1875 **E 1960.**

Bhajwalla, R P—Maulana Shibli and Umar Khayyam. Surat. 1932 **E 1961.**

Phillott, D C—Persian sayings and proverbs Calcutta 1906.

See **A 380.** Vol. I, No. 15.

——,,—— Some current Persian tales Calcutta 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I, No. 18

Ghani, M. A—History of Persian language and literature at the Mughal court, parts I—III Allahabad. 1930 **E 1962.**

h.—History—

The *Dynasty* of the Kajars, translated from the Original Persian Manuscript presented by His Majesty Faty Aly Shah to Sir *Harford Jones Brydges* To which is prefixed a succinct account of the history of Persia, previous to that period London. 1833. **E 1988.**

Wilson, Sir A T—The Persian gulf : an historical sketch from the earliest times of the beginning to the twentieth century. Oxford. 1928. **E 1990.**

Roger, R. W.—History of Ancient Persia from its earliest beginnings to the death of Alexander the Great. New York and London. 1929. **E 1991.**

Lafa, Erach Minocheher.—Knights of Bihstoon, a poem in English illustrative of an episode in the early history of the Zoroastrians in Persia. Bombay 1916. **E 1992.**

Muhammad, B Al-Hasan B Isfandiyar—History of Tabāristān translated into English in abridged form by *Edward G Browne.* 1905 (Gibb memorial)

See **C 58.** Vol 2.

Hamdullah Mustawfi-l-Qazwini—The Tarikh-i-Guzida or "Select History" with an introduction by *Edward G Browne* and indices of the fac-simile text by *R A Nicholson.* 1910-13. Parts 1—2 (Gibb memorial).
Contents

P. 1 Fac-simile of the Persian text from a manuscript

P. 2. The abridged translation and indices

See **C 58.** Vol. 14, Parts 1—2

Justi, Ferdinand—Iranisches Namenbuch. Marburg. 1895. **E 1995.**

Malcolm, John—The history of Persia, from the most early period to the present time. containing an account of the religion, government, usages, and character of the inhabitants of the kingdom. Vol I-II London 1815 **E 2000**

Markham, Clements R—A general sketch of the history of Persia London 1874 **E 2020**

Mirchond—History of the early kings of Persia, from Kaiomars, the first of the Péshdadian Dynasty, to the conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great Translated by *David Shea* London. 1832. [Oriental Translation Fund] **E 2040.**

Jhabvala, S H.—A brief history of Persia, containing short account of the Peshdadians, the Kayanians and the Achoemenians Bombay 1920. **E 2040 (*a*).**

Al-Tha'alibi—Histoire des Rois des Perses, texte Arabe publie et traduit par *H Zotenberg* Paris. 1900 **E 2045.**

Sykes, Sir Percy.—History of Persia, with maps and illustrations. 2 vols London 1921 **E 2046.**

Sacy, Silvestre de—Mémoires sur les antiquités de la Perse et sur l'histoire des Arabes avant Mahomet Paris **E 2060.**

Sanjana, Darab Dastur Peshotan—Karname-i-Artakh-shir-i-Papakan, being the oldest surviving records of the Zoroastrian emperor Ardashir Babakhan, the founder of the Sasanian dynasty in Iran, original Pahlavi text, transliterated and translated into the English and Gujrati languages with notes, etc. Bombay. 1896. **E 2061.**

Spiegel, Fr —Eranische Alterthumskunde Leipzig. 3 Band. 1871.

Contents :

B. 1 Geographie, Ethnographie und Alteste geschichte

B. 2. Religion, Geschichte bis zum tode Alexanders des grossen.

B 3. Geschichte, Staats- und familienleben. Wissenschaft und Kunst **E 2064.**

.—*Religion*—

Ivanow, W —Two early Ismaili treatises Bombay 1933 **E 2070.**

Antia Ewad Eduljee Kersaspjee ed —The Vendidad Bombay. 1901 **E 2085.**

Mohid Sirosh ibn Mohid Hosh A'ien —Kheshtab Zardast Afshar and Zinda Rode, printed in the original Persian by order of Sir Jamshedji Jijibhoy, Bt 1846 **E 2086.**

Asa, Firoz Jamaspji Dastur Jamasp tr —Philosophy of the Mazdayasnian religion under the Sassanids, translated from the French of L C Casartelli with prefatory remarks, notes and a brief biographical sketch of the author Bombay 1889 **E 2087.**

Buch, M A —Zoroastrian Ethics, with an introduction by *A G. Widgery*, being No IV of the Gaekwad Studies in Religion and Ethics Baroda 1919 **E 2088.**

Haji Mirza Jani of Kashan —Kitab-i-Nuqtatul-Kaf being the earliest history of the Babis edited from a unique Paris manuscript by *Edward G Browne.* 1910 (Gibb memorial)

See **C 58.** Vol 15

A traveller's narrative written to illustrate the *episode of the Báb.* Edited in the original Persian, and translated into English, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by *Edward G Browne.* Vol. I-II Cambridge. 1891 **E 2090.**

Wilhelm, E —Kingship and priesthood in Ancient Erān and Gajastāk-e-Abālish, being a discussion on the merits of Zoroastrianism in the Court of Khalifā Maimum of Bagdad. Bombay 1892. **E 2091.**

Madan, D. M —Revelation considered as a source of religious knowledge, with special reference to the Zoroastrian religion. Bombay. 1909 **E 2092.**

Sanjana, D D. P.—Reference to Gaotema in the Avesta Leipzig. 1898 **E 2093.**

Mills, L. H —The Initiative of the Avesta, being an inaugural lecture delivered at the Indian Institute in Oxford Hertford. 1899. **E 2094.**

Sanjana, D. D. P.—Observations on Darmesteter's theory regarding Tansar's letter to the King of Tabaristan and the date of the Avesta Leipzig. 1898. **E 2095.**

——,,—— Tansar's alleged Pahlavi letter to the King of Tabaristan, from the standpoint of M. J. Darmesteter Leipzig 1898. **E 2096.**

Modi, J. J—The Persian Mār-nāmeh or the book for taking omens from snakes Bombay 1893 **E 2097.**

Svamin, A Govindacharya—Mazdoism in the light of Vishnuism in four discourses read before the Anthropological Society of Bombay Mysore 1913 **E 2098.**

Jackson, A V W—Researches in Manichaeism with special reference to the Turfan fragments New York 1932 **E 2099.**

Geiger, Wilhelm—Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in ancient times, with an introduction on the Avesta religion translated from the German with a preface, notes and a biography of the author by *Dorah Dastur Peshton Sanjana* 2 vols London 1885. Contents

V 1 Ethnography and Social life
V 2 Old Iranian polity and the age of Avesta

E 2100.

Geldner, Karl F—Avesta, the sacred books of the Parsis, published under the patronage of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Tübingen 1889
Contents

P 1 Yasna
P 2 Vispered and Khorda Avesta
P 3 Vendidad **E 2108.**

Bleeck, Arthur Henery—Avesta, the religious books of the Parsis from Professor Spiegal German translation of the original Mss Hertford. 1864. **E 2108 (a).**

Sunjana Peshotun Dustoor Behramjee—The Dinkard, the original Pehlwi text; the same transliterated in Zend characters, translations of the text in the Gujrati and English languages, a commentary and glossary of select terms 17 vols Bombay. 1874—1922 **E 2109**

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred language, Writings and Religion of the Parsees. Bombay 1862 **E 2110.**

Bharucha, Ervad Sheriarji Dadabhai—Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis Parts I—V in 2 vols Bombay 1906—20. **E 2111.**

Haug, Martin.—Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Second edition Edited by *E W. West.* London. 1878. **E 2112**

Dhabhar, E. B N.—Descriptive catalogue of some manuscripts bearing on Zoroastrianism and pertaining to the different collections in the Mulla Feroze Library. Bombay 1923 **E 2113.**

Haug Martin —Die fünf Gâthâ's oder Sammlungen von Liedern und Sprüchen Zarathustra's seiner Jünger und Nachfolger Herausgegeben, übersetzt und erklärt I-II Leipzig 1858-60

See **A 494.** B I, No 3, B II, No 2

Dhalla, M N —Zoroastrian Civilization from the earliest times to the downfall of the last Zoroastrian Empire 651 A D •New York. 1922 **E 2114.**

Dhabhar, E B N —Persian texts relating to Zoroastrianism. Bombay 1909

1 Saddar Nasr

2 Saddar Bundehesh **E 2114 (a)**

Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji —Papers on Iranian subjects written by various scholars, being Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy Madressa Jubilee volume Bombay 1914

Contents —

1 The religion of the Parthians by *J M Unvala*

2 Principal Persian festivals in the days of Naosherwan by *M N Kuka*

3 The apparent contradiction in the accounts of Geno Urvan's complaint in the Gathas and in the Bundahishn with reference to the world soul of Plato by *S N Kanga.*

4 The word "Zaothra" used in the Avestan literature by *A K Vesavewalla*

5 Catholicity of the Avestan concept The Supernal, Internal and External by *K E Punegar*

6 The story of Kaikhusru its remarkable resemblance to the story of Yudhishtra and its probable source by *P. B. Desai*

7 Jamshed in the Ayesta and the Vedas by *S K Hodiwala.*

8. The rationale of Zoroastrian rituals by *E P S Masani.*

9 The alleged reference to Gautama Buddha in the Avesta by *Ervad M N Dastur Jamasp Asana*

10 Andarziha-i-Peshinikan by *Ervad B N Dhabhar.*

11. Madam Matan-i-Shah Vaharam-i-Barjavand by *Nasb Dastur M J Jamasp-Asa*

12. The names of Ahura Mazda by *the Honourable N. D. Khandalvala*

13. Andarz-i-Dastobaran val veh-Dinen by *Dastur K. J. Jamasp-Asa*

14. Mani's asceticism from the Zoroastrian point of view by *Dastur Dr M. N Dhala.*

15. Symbolism of the various articles used in the higher Liturgical Services of the Zoroastrians and the enumerations of the thirty-three Ratus mentioned in Yasna I§10 by *Ervad N B Desai*

16 Collation and notes from Denkart Book VI by *Dr Heinrich P J Junker*

17 The identity of some heavenly bodies mentioned in the old Iranian writings by *M P Khareghat*

18 Hverenō by *Dr Engen Wilhelm*, Ph D

19 The grave of the King Darius at Naqsh-i-Rustum by *Dr. H C Tolman*

20 Strabo and the Ameshaspands by *E J Thomas*

21 Yasna XXVIII as Avesta and as Veda by *Dr Mills*

22 The point of the Avesta by *Dr. Mills*

23 The Pahlavi inscription on the Mt Cross in Southern India by *Shams-ul-Ulema Dastur Darab Peshotan Sanjana*

24 Brief notes on certain passages of the Avesta by *Ervad S D Bharucha*

25 Story of Cambyses and the Magus as told in the fragments of Ctesias by *Dr G J Ogden*

26 A few Avesta and Pazend maxims of advice by *Ervad E K Antia*

27 Allusions in the Pahlavi Literature to the Abomination of Idol worship by *A V W Jackson*

28 Time and its division in the Avestaic age Days and their divisions by *J D Nadershah*

29 Some Zoroastrian Rites and Ceremonies viewed from the point of view of Faith Cure by *K. D. Sheriyar.*

30 The Celebration of the Gahembar in Persia, by *K. D Sheriyar*

31. The funeral ceremonies of the Zoroastrians in Persia by *K D Sheriyar*

32. The Tibetan mode of the disposal of the dead Some side-light thrown by it on some of the details of the Iranian mode as described in the Vendidad, by *Dr. J. J. Modi.*

33. Use of rosaries among Zoroastrians by *Dr. J. J. Modi.*

34. A principle of justice among the Ancient Persians, as described by Herodotus Its origin in Parsee book by *J J. Modi.*

35. The use of Sang Rezah in an Parsee Ritual by *J. J. Modi.*

36 A Tibetan form of Salutation suggesting an explanation of a Parsee Ritual by *J J Modi.*

37. The Jeh-Sarna recital as enjoined and as recited about 150 years ago by *J J Modi*

38 A few Persian couplets composed in honour of the first Sir Jamsetjee by the late *Ervad K M Kateli.*

39 Chaharum Ceremony (in Persia) by *K D Sheriyar*

40 Nâvar in Iran by *K. D Sheriyar*

41 On the knowledge and learning of the Parsee Priesthood of India about 400 years ago, being a letter from *Dr. E W West*

42. A happy Naoroz Zoroaster's message by *S P Kanga.*

43 Savanhacha Arenavacha by *B T Anklesaria*

E 2115.

Modi, J J—Spiegel memorial volume being papers on Iranian subjects written by various scholars in honour of the late Dr. Frederic Spiegel Bombay 1908 **E 2115 (a).**

Salemann, Carl—Manichaeische Studien Die Mittelpersischen texte in revidierter transcription, mit glossar und grammatischenbemerkungen St Petrobagh 1908 **E 2117.**

Jackson, A V Williams—Zoroaster, the prophet of ancient Iran. New York. 1901 **E 2125.**

Ruby—Mornings with Zoroaster. Poona. 1917. **E 2126.**

Sanjana, Rastamji Edulji Dastoor Peshotan.—Zarathushrra and Zarathushtrianism in the Avesta Leipzig 1906 **E 2127.**

Sanjana, Darab Dastur Peshoten—Zarathushtra in the Gathas and in the Greek and Roman classics, translated from the German of Drs. Geiger and Windischmann with notes on M Darmesteter's theory regarding the date of the Avesta Leipzig 1897 **E 2127 (a).**

Jhabvala, S. H.—Man according to Zoroastrianism Bombay. 1923. **E 2128.**

Johnson, Samuel—Oriental Religions and their relation to Universal religion. With an introduction by *O B. Frothingham* Persia. London. 1885 **E 2130.**

Zartusht-i-Bahrâm Ben Pajdu—Le livre de Zoroastre (Zaratusht nama) publie et traduit par *Frederic Rosenberg* St Petersburgh. 1904. **E 2131**

Kanga, Navroji Maneckji N—Pahlavi Vendidad, translated into English with a transliteration and historical, explanatory, critical and philological notes and an introduction to each chapter including synopses Bombay 1900 **E 2132.**

Minocharnu, M D—Pahalavi Vandidad in Gujrati Bombay 1908. **E 2132 (a).**

Söderblom, Nathan—La vie future d'après le Mazdéisme à la lumière des croyances parallèles dans les autres religions Etude d'eschatologie comparée Paris 1901

See **A 460.** T IX

Master, Framroz Sorabjee—Spitama Zarathushtra (Yasna 45), text of the original speech with translation and commentary. Bombay 1900 **E 2133.**

Dhalla, M N—The Nyaishes or Zoroastrian Litanies Avestan text with Pahlavi, Sanskrit, Persian and Gujrati versions, edited together and translated with notes Part I New York 1908 **E 2134.**

Moulton, J H—Early Zoroastrianism London 1913 **E 2135.**

Phelps, Myron H—Life and Teachings of Abbas Effendi. A study of religion of the Babis, or Beha'is founded by the Persian Bab and by his successors Beha-ullah and Abbas Effendi With an introduction by *E G. Browne* New York 1912 **E 2135 (a)**

Tiele, C P—The Religion of the Iranian Peoples Translated by *G K Narman* Bombay 1912 **E 2135 (b).**

Jackson, A V W—Zoroastrian studies the Iranian religion and various monographs New York 1928 **E 2135 (c)**

Pahlavi *texts* translated by *E W West.* Part I-V Oxford 1880—1897

See **C 230.** Vol V, XVIII, XXIV, XXXVII, XLVII

Part I. The Bundahes, Bahman Yast, and Shâyast Lâ-Shâyast

Part II The Dâdistân-I Dînîk and the Epistples of Mânûskîhar

Part III Dînâ-î Maînôg-î khirad, Sikand-gûmânîk Vigâr Sad Dar.

Part IV. Contents of the Nasks.

Part V. Marvels of Zoroastrianism.

Windischmann, Friedrich —Mithra, Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. Leipzig 1857

See **A 494.** B. I No I

The *Zend-Avesta* translated by *James Darmesteter* Part I—III Oxford 1895 1883. 1887. [Part I in second edition]

See **C 230.** Vol IV, XXIII, XXXI

Le *Zend-Avesta*, traduction nouvelle avec commantaire historique et philologique par *James Darmesteter* Vol I—III 1892—1893.

See **A 458.** T XXI, XXII, XXIV

Moulton, J H —The treasure of the Magi, a study in modern Zoroastrianism Oxford 1917 **E 2136**

Antia, E E K —Pāzénd texts collected and collated Bombay 1909. **E 2137**

Jāmāsp-Āsānā, H. D J and *West, E W* —Shikand-Gūmānik Vijar the Pāzand Sanskrit text together with a fragment of the Pahlavi Bombay 1887 **E 2137 (*a*).**

Karkaria, R P —The teleology of the Pahlavi Shikand Gumanik Vijar and Cicero's De Natura Deorum Bombay 1897 **E 2137 (*b*).**

Sanjana, Darab Dastur Peshotan —Nirangistan, being the fac-simile of a manuscript edited with an introduction and collation with an older Iranian manuscript Bombay 1894 **E 2138.**

Anklesaria, E T D ed —The Bundahishn, being fac-simile of a manuscript brought from Persia, with an introduction by *B T Anklesaria*, M A Bombay 1908 **E 2138 (*a*).**

Dhabar, E B N —Pahlavi Text series Nos 1-2 Bombay 1912—13

No 1 Epistles of Manushchihar

No 2 Pahlavi Rivayat accompanying Dadistan-i-Dinik **E 2138 (*b*).**

Mills, L —An exposition of the lore of the Avesta in Catechetical dialogue. Bombay 1916 **E 2139.**

Mills, Lawrence —The Gathas of Zarathushtra (Zoroaster) in metre rhythm to which is added a second edition (now in English) of the Author's Latin version also of 1892-94 in the five Zarathushtrian Gathas Leipzig 1900 **E 2139 (*a*).**

Mills, Dr Lawrence —A Dictionary of the Gāthic language of the Zend-Avesta being Vol III of a study of the five Zarathushtrian Gathas Leipzig 1913. **E 2139 (*b*)**

Mills, L. H.—Zarathushtra and the Greeks . a discussion of the relation existing between the Ameshaspentas and the Logos.

Part 1 Zarathushtra (Zoroaster), Philo and Israel Leipzig. 1903.

E 2140.

Mills, Lawrence H.—Zarathushtra, Philo, the Achaemenids and Israil, being a treatise upon the antiquity and influence of the Avesta Leipzig 1905-06

Contents :—

Part 1 Zarathushtra and the Greeks.

Part 2 Zarathushtra. the Achaemenids and Israil **E 2140 (*a*)**.

——,,—— Yasna XXIX and XXXI in their Sanskrit equivalents. Lourain. 1912—1914 **E 2140 (*b*)**

—,,—— A Study of Yasna I, with the Avesta, Pahlavi, Sanskrit and Persian texts to which is added an appendix and four photographic plates of Avesta, Sanskrit and Pahlavi manuscripts. Oxford 1910 **E 2140 (*c*)**.

Bulsara, S J—Aêrpatastân and Nirangstan, or the code of the Holy Doctorship and the code of the divine service Bombay 1915 **E 2141.**

Mills, L—Our own religion in Ancient Persia, being lectures delivered in Oxford 2 vols Leipzig 1913—15 **E 2142.**

Modi, J. J and Anklesaria, T. D—Madigan-i-Hazar Dadistan or the Social code of the Parsis in Sassanian times, being a fac-simile of a manuscript with an introduction 2 copies Poona. 1901. **E 2143.**

Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji—King Solomon's temple and the Ancient Persians 1908 **E 2143 (*a*)**.

——,,—— Moral extracts from Zoroastrian books for the use of teachers in Schools Bombay 1914 **E 2143 (*b*)**

——,,—— Dastur Bahman Kaikobad and the Kisseh-i-Sanjan a reply Bombay 1917 **E 2143 (*c*)**.

Anklesaria—The social code of the Parsis in Sassanian times Bombay **E 2143 (*d*)**.

Wilhelm, Dr Eugene and *Patel, B B*—Catalogue of books in Iranian literature published in Europe and India Bombay. 1901. **E 2143 (*e*)**.

Nosherwan, Kaikobad Adarbad Dastur—Pahlvi Zand-i-Vohuman Yasht, text with transliteration and translation into Gujrati and Pahlvi Mino-i-Khirad translated into Gujrati with notes 1899. **E 2145.**

Pithawalla, Maneckji Bejanji—Steps to Prophet Zoroaster with a book of daily Zoroastrian prayers. 1916. **E 2146.**

Pithawalla, M—Sacred Sparks being poems in English in praise of Ahura Mazda the god of the Zend Avesta Karachi 1920. **E 2146 (*a*)**.

West, E. W—Avesta, Pahlavi and Ancient Persian studies, in honour of the late Shamsul-Ulama Dastur Peshotanji Behramji Sanjana. (First Series) Strassburg 1904.

Contents —

1 Avesta literature from the German of Prof Karl F. Geldner by *the Rev D Mackichan*

2. Die Parther by *Prof Eugen Wilhelm*

3 Pahlavi Jamasp-Namak by *Dr E. W. West*

4. Life and legend of Zarathushtra by *Prof Ferdinand Justi*

5. Khshathra Vairya, one of the Zoroastrian Archangels by *Prof A V Williams-Jackson*

6. Medieval Greek references to the Avestan Calendar by *Prof L H Gray.*

7 Literal wording of the Gathas by *Prof Lawrence H. Mills.*

8 Avestan Zevishtyéng Aurvato Ys 50—7 by *Prof A V. Williams-Jackson*

9 Transliteration and translation of the Pahlavi version of Yasna XXXII, the fifth chapter of the first Gatha, by *Dr E W West*

10 Avesta Varema by *Prof Karl F. Geldner*

11 Vendidad, Fargard XVII by *Prof Karl F Geldner*

12 Dasvolk der Kamboja bei Yaska by *Prof Ernst Kuhn*

13 A fragment of the Dinkart, Book III, chapter IX, 3 by *the Right Revd. L C Casartelli.*

14 The Indian Hindukush dialects called Munjani and Yudgha by *Prof Wilhelm Geiger*

15 Some inscriptions of Sassanian gems by *Prof Paul Horn.*

16. Old Persian inscriptions at Behistan, transliterated with philological annotations by *Paul Horn*

Appendix I.—The old Persian text of the inscriptions at Behistan, columns I—V by *an admirer.*

Appendix II.—First series of the Pahlavi text of the selections of Zadsparam edited and transliterated by *Dr E. W. West* **E 2148.**

Chatterjee, J M—The ethical conceptions of the Gatha Bombay **E 2149.**

j.—General handbooks, Geography, Travels—

Barbaro, Josafa, and *Ambrogio Contarini*—Travels to Tana and Persia Translated from the Italian by *William Thomas* and *S. A. Roy* and edited by Lord *Stanley of Alderley* London. **1873.** Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. **E 2150.**

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Le cose più ragguardevoli vedute nella Persia. Napoli. 1699.

See **C 358.** Vol. II.

Curzon, George N.—Persia and the Persian question Vol. I-II. London 1892 **E 2160.**

D[eslandes], D[aulier]—Les beautez de la Perse ou la description de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce royaume, enrichie de la carte du païs, et de plusieurs estampes designées sur les lieux Avec une relation de quelques avantures maritimes de L. M P. R D. G. D F Paris 1673 **E 2170.**

Eastern Persia—An account of the journeys of the Persian boundary commission, 1870-71-72

Vol I—The Geography with narratives of Majors *St. John Lovett*, and *Euan Smith* and an introduction by *Sir Frederic John Goldsmith*

Vol II—Zoology and Geology of Eastern Persia by *W T. Blanford* London 1876 **E 2180.**

Frédé, Pierre—La péche aux perles Voyage en Perse et á l'île de Ceylan Paris 1890 **E 2200.**

Jackson, A V Williams—Persia past and present, a book of travel and research New York. 1906 **E 2220.**

——,,—— From Constantinople to the home of Omar Khayyam, travels in trans-Caucasia and Northern Persia, for historic and literary research 1911 **E 2221.**

Le Strange, G.—Description of the province of Fars in Persia, at the beginning of the 14th century A D, translated from the manuscript of Ibn al-Balkhi in the British Museum.

See **A 348.** Vol. XIII

Jones, J F.—Narrative of a journey through parts of Persia and Kurdistan, undertaken in company with Major *Rawlinson.* **E 2240.**

Chardin, Johannes.—Journal du voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientales par la Mer Noire et par la Colchide Londres 1686.

See **C 365.**

Marquart, Dr. J.—Erānsahr nach der Geographie des Ps. Moses Xorenac'i. Mit historisch-kritischem kommentar und historischen und topographischen Excursen. Berlin. 1901. **E 2258.**

Kotzebue, Moritz von—Narrative of a journey into Persia in the suite of the Imperial Russian embassy, in the year 1817 Translated from the German London 1819 **E 2260.**

Laet, Joannes de.—Persia seu regni Persici status variaque itinera, in atque per Persiam cum aliquot iconibus incolarum Lugduni Batavorum [Leiden] 1633 **E 2261.**

Le Brun, Corneille—Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales Tomes I et II Amsterdam. 1718

See **C 477.**

Rawlinson, George—The geography, history, and antiquities of Parthia London 1873

See **C 280.**

——,,—— The geography, history and antiquities of the Sassanian or new Persian empire London 1876

See **C 282.**

Paymaster, R B—Kisse-Sanjan Bombay 1915 **E 2262.**

Punegar, K E—Notes on the Tir Yasht critical and analytical with an introduction on the Identity of the Star Tishtrya and on the construction and contents of the text Bombay 1907 **E 2263.**

Moore, B B—From Moscow to the Persian gulf, being the journey of a disenchanted traveller in Turkestan and Persia Illustrated. New York and London 1915 **E 2263 (*a*).**

Modi, J J—The game of Ball-bat (Chowgan-Gui) among the ancient Persians as described in the Epic of Firdausi Bombay **E 2265.**

Sarre, Friedrich—Transkaukasien, Persien, Mesopotamien, Transkaspien Land und Leute Berlin 1899 **E 2270.**

Schillinger, Frank Kaspar—Persianische und Ost-Indianische Reis. etc Nürnberg 1709

See **C 588.**

Thevenot, Monsieur de.—Voyages tant en Europe qu' en Asie et en Afrique Partie II dans laquelle . . . . il est traité de la Perse. Paris 1689

See **C 609.**

Diez, Ernst.—Churasanische baudenkmäler, mit einem beitrage von Max van Berchem Band I Berlin. 1918. **E 2280.**

Khorasan—

Mac Gregor, C. M.—Narrative of a journey through the province of Khorassan and on the N W frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. Vol. II. London 1879 **E 2285.**

Yate, C. E.—Khurasan and Sistan. Edinburgh and London. 1900. **E 2305.**

Luristan—

Bode, C A de—Travels in Luristan and Arabistan Vol I-II. London 1845 **E 2330.**

XX.—PHŒNICIA

Deux *inscriptions* phéniciennes inédites de la Phénicie propre Par *C Clermont-Ganneau* 1887

See **A 458.** T X.

Ludzbarski, Mark—Handbuch der Nordsemitischen Epigraphik nebst ausgewählten Inschriften Vol I Text Weimar 1898. **E 2350.**

Meier, Ernst—Die Grabschrift des sidonischen Konigs Eschmun-Ézer Leipzig 1866.

See **A 494.** B IV No 4

Rawlinson, George—History of Phœnicia London 1889 **D 2360.**

XXI.—SYRIA

Archæology and Art—

Beaufort, Emily A—Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines including some stay in the Lebanon at Palmyra and in Western Turkey. Illustrated 2 vols. 1861

See **C 114.**

Baethgen, Friedrich—Fragmente syrischer und arabischer Historiker herausgegeben und übersetzt Leipzig 1884

See **A 494.** B VIII No 3

Hoffmann, Georg—Auszüge aus Syrischen Akten Persischer Martyrer übersetst und durch Untersuchungen zur historischen Topographie erläutert Leipzig 1880.

See **A 494.** Vol VII No 3

Berchem, Max Van and *Fatio, Edmond*—Voyage en Syrie: Memoirs publiés par les members de l' Institute Francais d' Archeologie Orientale du Caire, sous la direction de M George Foucart Tome 38. Tomes I-II. La Caire. 1914-15 **E 2367.**

Breasted, J. H.—Oriental forerunners of Byzantine Painting. Chicago 1924. **E 2368**

Bell, G. L.—Syria, the desert and the sown, illustrated London 1908. **E 2370.**

——„—— Palace and Mosque at Ukhaidir, a study in early Muhammadan Architecture. Oxford. 1914. **E 2372.**

Dussaud, René.—Les Arabes en Syrie avant l'Islam. Avec 32 Figures. Paris. 1907 **E 2376.**

Ahmed djemal Pascha.—Alte denkmäler aus Syrien, Palästina und Westarabien. 100 tafeln mit beschreibendem text Berlin 1918. **E 2377.**

Kondakov, N. P.—Archeologiceskoe puteshestvie po Siria i Palestine Sanktpeterburg. 1904 **E 2380.**

Die *Liebenden von Amasia*—Ein Damascener Schattenspiel niedergeschrieben, übersetzt und mit Erklärungen versehen von *Joh Gottfried Wetzstein* Hrsg von *G. Jahn.* Leipzig. 1906.

See **A 494.** B. XII, No. 2.

Martin, M l'abbé—De la métrique chez les Syriens Leipzig 1879.

See **A 494.** Vol VII, No 2

Merx, Adalbertus—Historia artis grammaticae apud Syros Leipzig. 1889

See **A 494.** B. IX, No. 2.

Musil, Alois—Kusejr 'Amra. 2 Bands Wein 1907
Band I—Textband mit einer karte von Arabia Petraea.
Band II—Tafelband
E 2384.

Syria—Revue d'art orientale et d' archéologie publiee sous le patronage du Haut—Commissaire de la Republique Française en Syrie. Tome I—XIV 1920—1928 **E 2387.**

Islamica edited by *A Fischer* Vols 1—6. **E 2388.**

Cumont, Franz—Fouilles de Doura—Europos 1922-23 2 vols. text and plates Paris 1926 **E 2389.**

Baur, P V C and *Rostovtzeff, M I*—The excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions and letters Preliminary report of First season of work Spring 1928 New Havel 1929 **E 2389 (a).**

——,,—— The excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions and letters. Preliminary report of Second season of work October 1928—April 1929 New Haven. 1931 **E 2389 (b).**

Baur, P. V. C and others—Excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by the Yale University and the French Academy of Inscriptions & Belles Letters Preliminary report of third season of work. November 1929——————March 1930. New Haven. 1932. **E 2389 (c).**

Baur, P. V. C and *Rostovtzeff, M. I*—Excavations at Dura-Europos: preliminary report of fourth season of work October 1930—March 1931. New Haven. 1933. **E 2389 (d).**

Publications of an American Archaeological Expedition to Syria in 1899-1900

Part II —Architecture and other arts by *Howard Crosby Butler* New York 1904

Part IV —Semitic Inscriptions By *Enne Littmann* New York 1905 **E 2390.**

Studia Sinaitica No IX —Select narratives of holy women from the Syro-Antiochene or Sinai Palimpsest, as written above the old Syriac Gospels by *John the Stylite* of Beth-Mari-Qanūn in A D. 778 Edited by *Agnes Smith Lewis* Syriac Text London 1900 **E 2400**

Sauvaire, H —Description de Damas, traductions de l'Arabe 1894 96 **E 2405**

Watzinger, Carl and *Wulzinger, Karl* ——Damaskus die antike stadt Berlin and Leipzig 1921 **E 2407.**

Vogué (Le Comte de) —Syrie centrale Architecture civile et religieuse du Ier au VIIe siècle Tomes I-II Paris 1865-1877 **E 2410**

XXII—TIBET

Literature—

Beckh, Hermann —Verzeichnis der Tibetischen handschriften Erste abteilung Berlin 1914 (Die handschriften verzeichnisse der Koniglichen bibliothek Zu Berlin) **E 2420.**

Duka, Theodore —Life and works of Alexander Csoma de Koros A Biography compiled chiefly from hitherto unpublished data with a brief notice of each of his published works and essays, a well as of his still extant manuscripts London 1885 **E 2430**

The War between Ljang and Gling or, Second Manuscript of Gesar Saga the King of Gling d Mar-Kams Copied by *Joseph Threrlan. Leh.* Ladak **E 2440.**

Walsh, E. H —Examples of Tibetan Seals Lonaon. 1915

See **A 345.** January and July 1915.

Inscriptions and historical source —

Francke, A. H —Antiquities of Indian Tibet Pt. I. Calcutta 1914

See **D 160.** Vol XXXVIII & L

——„—— Die historischen und mythologischen Erinnerungen dar Lahouler 1907 **E 2460.**

Kesar-Saga, a lower Ladakhi version Tibetan text, abstract of contents, notes, etc. Edited by *A. H. Francke* Fasc. IV. Calcutta. 1909.

See **A 384**

Tibetan Historical Inscriptions on rock and stone from West Tibet I-II. 1906-07 **E 2470**

[3 vols I vol duplicate.]

Walsh, E H C—The Coinage of Tibet Calcutta 1907

See **A 380.** Vol II, No 2

——,,—— A Cup-mark inscription in the Chumbi valley Calcutta. 1906

See **A 380.** Vol I, No 13.

Travels and handbooks—

Bell, Sir Charles—Tibet Past and Present. Oxford 1924 **E 2510.**

——,,—— The religion of Tibet Oxford 1931. **E 2511**

Tucci, Giuseppe—Reale Accademia d' Italia Studi e documenti I. Indo-Tibetica. 3 vols Rome 1932—35 **E 2512.**

Deasy, H H P—In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, being the record of three years exploration London 1901. **E 2520.**

Duncan, Jane E—A summer ride through Western Tibet London 1906 **E 2530**

Denıker, J, et *E Deshayes*—Oeuvres d'art and de haute curiosité du Tibet Bronzes-peintures-sculptures, art et religion Bouddhiste et Taoïste Formant la première partie de la collection G dont la vente aura lieu Novembre 1904 Paris

See **C 145.** P I

Fraser, David—The marches of Hindustan, the record of a journey in Tibet Edinburgh and London 1907

See **C 394.**

Grenard, F—Le Tibet Paris. 1898.

See **C 380.** P II.

——,,—— Tibet, the country and its inhabitants London. 1904 **E 2550.**

Knight, Captain—Diary of a pedestrian in Thibet London 1863

See **D 7795.**

Hedin, Sven—Scientific results of a journey in Central Asia 1899—1902 Vols I—VI Maps I—III London, Stockholm Leipzig **E 2555.**

——,,—— Trans-Himalaya Discoveries and adventures in Tibet Vols. I—III London. 1909—13. **E 2556.**

Holdich, Thomas—Tibet, the mysterious. With maps, diagrams and other illustrations. London. **E 2560.**

Huc, M—Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie et le Thibet pendant les années 1844, 1845 et 1846 3rd Edition Tomes I-II. Paris. 1857. **E 2563.**

Landon, Perceval.—Lhasa. An account of the country and people of Central Tibet and of the progress of the Mission sent there by the English Government in the year 1903-04 Vol I-II London. 1905 **E 2575.**

Markham, Clements R.—Narratives of the mission of *George Bogle* to Tibet, and of the journey of *Thomas Manning* to Lhasa. Edited with notes. London 1876. **E 2600.**

Rawling, C G—The Great Plateau, being an account of exploration in Central Tibet, 1903, and of the Gartok expedition, 1904-05. With illustrations and maps London. 1905 **E 2610.**

Milloué, L de—Bod-youl ou Tibet, le paradis des moines. Paris. 1906

See **A 460.**

Sandberg, Graham.—The exploration of Tibet. Its history and particulars from 1623 to 1904. Calcutta. 1904. **E 2620.**

Tucci, G and *Ghersi*—Cronaca della missione Scientifica Tucci nel Tibet accidentale. (1933) 1934. **E 2621.**

Das, Sarat Chandra—Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet. Second revised edition London 1902 **E 2625.**

——,,—— Indian Pandits in the Land of Snow. Edited by *Nabin Chandra Das* Calcutta 1893 **E 2626.**

Sherring, Charles A—Western Tibet and the British borderland, the sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists with an account of the Government, religion and customs of its peoples, with a chapter by *T G Longstaff* With illustrations and maps London 1906. **E 2630.**

Turner Samuel—An account of an embassy to the court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Tibet, to which are added, views taken on the spot, by *Lieutenant Samuel Davis*, and observations, botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by *Mr. Robert Saunders* London 1800 **E 2640.**

Weddell, L. Austine—Lhasa and its mysteries with a record of the expedition of 1903-1904. London 1905 . **E 2650.**

Younghusband, Francis—India and Tibet, a history of the relations which have subsisted between the two countries from the time of Warren Hastings to 1910, with a particular account of the mission to Lhasa of 1904 London. 1910 **E 2654.**

Schlagintweit, Hermann, Adolphe and *Robert de*—Results of a scientific mission to India and High Asia, undertaken between the years 1854 and 1858, by order of the Court of Directors of the Honourable East India Company Vols. I—IV With an atlas of panoramas, views and maps. Leipzig-London 1861-66

See **C 587**

XXIII.—TURKESTAN

Azaplicka, M A —The Turks of Central Asia in history and at the present day, and ethnological inquiry into the pan-Turanian problem and bibliographical material relating to the early Turks and the present Turks of Central Asia Oxford 1918 **E 2657.**

Bobrinsky, A A—Designs of the Hill Tadjiks of Darvaz, Bukhara Hills (Title in Russian) Moskow 1900 **E 2658.**

Consten-Hermann —Weideplatze der mongolen in reiche der Chalcha Band 1 Berlin 1919 **E 2659**

Explorations in Turkestan with an account of the basin of Eastern Persia and Sistan Expedition of 1903 under the direction of *Raphael Pumpelly* Washington 1905 **E 2660.**

Aberigh-Mackay, G R —Notes on Western Turkestan being an account of the situation in the three great Khanates of Central Asia Calcutta 1875 **E 2661**

Blochet, E —Introduction a l'histoire des Mongols de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din

See **C 58** Vol 12

Fadlallah Rashid ed-Din —Tarikh a Moubarek-i-Ghazni, histoire des mongols editee par E Blochet Tome II 1911

Contents

T II Successeurs de Tchinkkiz Khaghan

See **C 58** Vol 18, part 2

Blau, Otto —Bosnisch-türkische Sprachdenkmaler gesammelt, gesichtet und herausgegeeben Leipzig 1868

See **A 494** B V No 2

Careri, Gio Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli veduto nella Turchia Napoli 1699

See **C 358.** Part I.

Deasy, H H P —In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan London, 1901.

See **E 2520.**

Fraser, David —The marches of Hindustan, the record of journey in Tibet, TransHimalayan India, Turkestan, and Persia Edinburg and London 1907

See **C 394**

Grunwedel, A —Alt Kultscha, Archaologische und religions geschichtliche forschungen an tampera-gemälden aus Buddhistischen höhlen der ersten acht johr hunderte nach Christi geburt Text and Tafel band 1920 **E 2664.**

Grenard, F —Le Turkestan et le Tibet. Etude ethnographique et sociologique Paris. 1898

See **C 380.** P II.

Hoernle, A F. Rudolf.—A Collection of Antiquities from Central Asia. Pt I. Calcutta. 1899

See **A 372** Extra number 1. 1899.

Konow, S.—Khotan Studies London, 1914.

See **A 345** April 1914.

Levi, S.—Central Asian Studies London 1914.

See **A 345** October 1915

Mohan Lal.—Travels in Turkistan London 1846

See **D 8035.**

Franke, O.—Beitrage aus chinesischen Quellen zur Kenntnis der Türkvolker and Skythen Zentralasiens Berlin 1904

(Abhandlungen der Akademie, 1904, Anhang.)

E 2665.

Grunwedel, A.—Altbuddhistische Kultstatten in Chinesisch Turkistan Mit 1 Tafel und 678 Figuren Berlin 1912

E 2670.

Francke, Rev A H.—Notes on Sir Aurel Stein's Collection of Tibetan Documents from Chinese Turkestan London 1914

See **A 345** January 1914

Imbault-Huart, C.—Recueil de Documents sur l'Asie Centrale Paris 1881

Contents —

I Histoire de l'insurrection des Tounganes sous le regne de Tao-Kouang (1820-1828) d'apres les documents Chinois

II. Description orographique du Turkestan Chinois traduite du Si Yu T'ou Tché

III Notices Geographiques et Historiques sur les peuples de l'Asie Centrale, traduite du Si yu T'ou Tché

E 2673.

Imhault Huart, M C.—Le pays de 'Hami ou Khamil description, Histoire d'apris les auteurs Chinois Paris 1892

E 2673(a).

Le-Coq, A V.—Koniglich Preussis-che Turfan-expedition Volks-Kundliches aus Ost-Turkistan Berlin 1916 **E 2675.**

Le-Coq, V.—"Chotscho". ergebnisse der Kgl Prussischen Turfan expedition 1913. **E 2675(a).**

(Portfolio)

Le-Coq, A von.—Ergebnisse der Kgl Prussischen Turfan expeditionen Die Buddhistischen Spätentikem mittle-Asien. 7 vols. 1924.

(Portfolio). **E 2676.**

achrichten uber die von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St Petersburg im Jahre 1898 ausgerüstete Expedition nach Turfan H 1 St Pétersbourg 1899
E 2700.

Ata Malik-i-Juwayni, Alau 'D-Din —Tarikh-i-Jahan-Gusha, containing the history of Chingiz Khan and his successors edited with an introduction notes and indices by *Mirza Muhammad* 1912

See **C 58** Vol 16, Part I

Naima —Annals of the Turkish Empire Translated by *Charle Fraser* Vol I London 1832 **E 2710.**

(Oriental Translation Fund)

Olufsen, O —The second Danish Pamir-expedition Old and new architecture in Khiva, Bokhara and Turkestan Copenhagen. 1904 **E 2740.**

———,,———Emir of Bokhara and his country journeys and studies in Bokhara, with a chapter on the author's voyage on the Amu Darya to Khiva, illustrated Copenhagen 1911
E 2741.

——,,—— Through the unkown Pamirs The second Danish Pamir-expedition, 1898-99 London 1904 **E 2742**

Sykes (Miss) Ella and *Sykes, Sir Percy* —Through deserts and oases of Central Asia London 1920 **E 2744**

Pamir Boundary Commission —Report on the Proceedings of the Commission by Maj-Genl M G Gerard, Col T H Holdich and others 1896 Calcutta 1897 **E 2745.**

Stein, Sir Aurel —On ancient tracks past the Pamirs, reprinted from the Himalayan journal Vol IV 1932. **E 2745 (a).**

Skrine, C P —Chinese Central Asia. London 1926
E 2745 (b).

Pumpelly, Raphael —Explorations in Turkestan Expedition of 1904 2 Vols Washington, 1908 **E 2750.**

Radloff, W —Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei, St Petersburg 1895

Neue Folge Nebst einer Abhandlung von *W Barthold Die* historische Bedeutung der Alttürkischen Inschriften Ibidem 1897

Zweite Folge *W. Radloff* Die Inschrift des Tonju-kuk *Fr Hirth*, Nachworte zur Inschrift des Tonjukuk *W Barthold*, Die alttürkischen Inschriften und die arabischen Quellen Ibidem 3 vols. 1899. **E 2770.**

Ross, Dr. E. D —Three Turki Mss from Kashgar Lahore 1915.
E 2775.

Sbornik trudov Orchonskoi ekspeditsii I-VI Sanktpeterburg.
I —Predvaritelnyi otcet. *V. V Padlova* 1892.

II —Archeologiceskii dievnik poeezdki srednisio Mongolio v 1891 godu. *D. Klements.* 1895

III —Kitaiskaia nadrisi na Orchonskich pamiatnikach *V. P. Vasilev* 1897

IV —Drev-ne-Tiorkskie pamiatniki v. Kosho-Tsaidam *V. V Padlov* i *P. M Melioranskii.* 1897

V —Otcet u dnevnik o puteshestvii po Orchonu i v Iozhnyi Changai v 1891 godu *N. Iadrintsev.* 1901.

VI —Documents sur les Tou-kiue (Turcs) occidentaux Recueillis et com mentés par *Edouard Chavannes* 1903
E 2800.

[In 3 vols.]

Schubert von Soldern, Zdenko —Die Baudenkmale von Samarkand Architektonischer Reiseberieht Wien 1898 **E 2805.**

Commission Imperiale Archeologique St. Petersberg —Mosquees ed Samarcande Fascicule I Gour-Emir. 1905. **E 2806.**

[Portfolio.]

Sumakoff, N —L'art de l'Asie Centrale Recueil de l'art décoratif de l'Asie Centrale Pub de la Société Impèriale d' encouragement aux Beaux Arts de St Pétersbourg. St. Pétersbourg 1883
E 2810

[Portfolio]

Schuyler, Eugene —Turkistan, notes on a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara and Kuldja 2 vols London 1876.
E 2826

Barthold, W —Turkestan · Down to the Mongolian invasion 2nd ed. London 1928 **E 2826(*a*).**

Stein, M A.—Preliminary report on a journey of Archæological and Topographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan London. 1901.
E 2830.

Stein, Sir Aurel.—Memoir on maps of Chinese Turkistan and Kansu, from the Surveys made during 1900-1901, 1906-1908, 1913-15 with appendices by Major K. Mason and Dr. J. de Graaff Hunter 2 vols. Text and maps Dehra Dun 1923. **E 2830(*a*).**

Albert, J.—Buried treasures of Chinese Turkestan. London. 1928·
E 2830(*b*)

Stein, Sir Aurel —Third journey of exploration in Central Asia. 1913-16 **E 2831.**

Stein, Sir Aurel—Expedition in Central Asia (Reprinted from the Geographical Journal for October 1915) 1915 **E 2831(*a*)**

——,,——Explorations in the Lop Desert (Reprinted from the Geographical Review, for January 1920) **E 2831(*b*).**

Stein, M A—Les Documents chinois découverts par A Stein dans les sables du Turkestan oriental Publiés et traduits par E Chavannes Oxford 1913 **E 2832**

Boyer A M and two others Kharosthi Inscriptions discovered by Sir Aurel Stein in Chinese Turkestan Part I Text of the Inscriptions discovered at the Niya Site, 1901 Part II Text of Inscriptions discovered at the Niya Endere and Lou-lan sites 1906-07 Part III Text of the Inscriptions discovered at the Niya and Loulan sites 1913-19 Oxford 1920-29 **E 2833.**

Stein, Sir Aurel— Ancient Khotan Detailed report of Archæological exploration in Chinese Turkestan Vol I-II Oxford 1907

Vol. I —Text With descriptive list of Antiques by *F H Andrews* and appendices by *L D Barnett, S W Bushell, E Chavannes, A H Church, A H Francke, L de Lóczy, D S Margoliouth, E J Rapson, F W Thomas*

Vol II —Plates of photographs, plans, antiques and MSS with a map of the territory of Khotan from original surveys **E 2835.**

Stein, Sir Aurel—Serindia, being a detailed report of explorations in Central Asia and Westernmost China, carried out and described under the orders of H M.'s Indian Government 5 vols Oxford 1921. **E 2836.**

——,,—— Inner-most Asia detailed report of explorations in Central Asia, Kansu and Eastern Iran 4 vols Oxford 1928

Vols I-II —Text

Vol. III —Plates

Vol. IV —Maps.

E 2837.

——,,——Ruins of Desert Cathay Personal narrative of explorations in Central Asia and Westernmost China With illustrations, etc. 2 vols. London. 1912 **E 2845.**

Waley Arthur—Catalogue of paintings recovered from Tun-Huang by Sir Aurel Stein, K C I E, preserved in the sub-department of original prints and drawings in the British Museum and in the Museum of Central Asian Antiquities, New Delhi London 1931. **E 2845 (*a*).**

Andrews, F. H.—Catalogue of wall-paintings from ancient shrines in Central Asia and Sistan recovered by Sir Aurel Stein Delhi. 1933. **E 2845 (*b*).**

Andrews, F H.—Descriptive catalogue of antiquities recovered by Sir Aurel Stein during his explorations in Central Asia Kansu and Eastern Iran, now preserved in the C A A Museum, New Delhi. Delhi. 1935 **E 2845(c).**

Yule, Sir Henry —Cathay and the way thither, being a collection of mediæval notices of China revised throughout in the light of recent discoveries by Henry Cordier 4 vols London 1915-16 (The Hakluyt Society Series second vols XXXVIII, XXXIII, XXXVII and XLI) **E 2846.**

Stein, Sir Aurel —On ancient Central Asian tracks London 1933 **E 2847.**

———,,———Sand-buried ruins of Khotan Personal narrative of a journey of archæological and geographical exploration in Chinese Turkestan London 1903. **E 2850.**

Stein, M Aural —Mountain panoramas from the Pamirs and Kwen Lun London 1908. **E 2851.**

Tate, G. P —Seistan A memoir on the history, topography, ruins and people of the country Pts I—IV Calcutta 1911-12 **E 2860**

F.—AFRICA.

I.—ABYSSINIA—

Cagnat, M René —L'armée Romaine d'Afrique et l'occupation Militaire de l'Afrique sous les Empereurs 2 vols Paris 1913 **F 2**

Dillman, Augustus —Lexicon linguae Aethiopicae Cum indice Latino. Lipsiae 1865 **F 5**

II.—ALGERIA—

Phillips, L M —In the desert and the hinterland of Algiers London 1909 **F 10.**

Corpus des inscriptions arabes et turques de l'Algerie

I —Dept d'Alger par *G Colin*

II —Dept de Constantine par *G Mercier* Paris 1901-02 **F 20.**

III.—EGYPT—

a.—Archæology & Art—

Devonshire (Mrs) R L —Some Cairo mosques and their founders. London 1921 **F 25.**

Devonshire (Mrs) R L —Rambles in Cairo Cairo 1917 **F 25(*a*).**

British School of Archæology in Egypt and Egyptian Research Account seventeenth year, 1911 Roman Portraits and Memphis (IV) London 1911 **F 30.**

British School of Archæology in Egypt Egyptian Research Account nineteenth year, 1913 The Hawara Portfolio Paintings of the Roman Age found by W M F Petrie London 1913 **F 30(*a*).**

Catalogue of a Choice Collection of Egyptian Antiquities in metal, stone and wood, the property of a well-known amateur London 1903 **F 30(*b*)**

Clarke, Somers —Christian Antiquities in the Nile Valley, a contribution towards the study of the Ancient Churches With maps and plans Oxford 1912 **F 30(*c*).**

Beaufort, Emily A —Egyptian Sepulchres and Syrian Shrines including some stay in the Lebanon at Palmyra and in Western Turkey. Illustrated 2 vols 1861

See **C 114**

Moret, Alexandre —Catalogue du Musée Guimet Galerie égyptienne Stèles, bas-reliefs, monuments divers—Avec album des planches Paris 1909

See **A 458** T XXXII

Delaportel, L —Catalogue du Musée Guimet Cylindres orientaux Paris. 1909.

See **A 458. T. XXXIII.**

Westropp, Hodder, M —Handbook of Archæology Egyptian-Greek-Etruscan-Roman 1867.

See **B 101.**

Budge, E A Wallis —Guide to the Egyptian Collections in the British Museum London, 1909 **F 32.**

——,,——Guide to the Egyptian galleries (sculpture) in the British Museum London, 1909 **F 32(*a*).**

——,,—— Guide to the first and second Egyptian Rooms in the British Museum London, 1904 **F 32(*b*).**

——,,—— Guide to the 4th, 5th, and 6th Egyptian Rooms and the Coptic Room in British Museum London 1922 **F 32(*c*).**

Bell Edward —Architecture of Ancient Egypt, a historical outline. Le Cairo London, 1915 **F 35.**

Gliddon, G R —Discourses on Egyptian Archæology and Hieroglyphical discoveries London 1849 **F 36.**

Blackman, Aylward M —The Temple of Dendûr Les Temples Immerges de la Nubie Services des Antiquites de l'Egypte Le Cairo 1911. **F 36(*a*).**

Budge, Sir E A Wallis —An Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary, with an index of English words, King list and geographical list with indexes, list of Hieroglyphic Characters, Coptic and semitic alphabets. London 1920 **F 37.**

—,,—— The Mummy. Cambridge 1925 **F 37(*a*).**

——,,—— By Nile and Tigris, being a narrative of journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British Museum between the years 1886 and 1913 2 vols 1920

See **C 353.**

Young, Thomas —An account of some recent discoveries in Hieroglyphical literature and Egyptian antiquities London 1823 **F 38.**

Pococke, Richard —Observations on Egypt being volume I of a description of the East and some other countries London 1743 **F 39.**

Creswell, K A C —Brief chronology of the Muhammadan Monuments of Egypt to A D 1517 London 1919

(Extrait du Bulletin de l'Institute Francais D'archeologie Orientale T XVI) **F 40.**

Hautecoeur, L. West Gaston.—Les mosquées 'du Caire. Vol. I. text. Vol. II plates. 2 vols **F 41.**

Flury, S —Die Ornamente der Hakim und Ashar Moschee Heidelburg 1912 **F 43.**

Head, C F —Eastern and Egyptian scenery, ruins, etc , accompanied with descriptive notes, maps and plans, illustrative of a journey from India to Europe 1883

See **C 331.**

Ibn Iyas —An Account of the Ottoman conquest of Egypt, in the year A H 922 (A D 1516) 1921

See **C 236** Vol XXV

King, L W and *Hall, H R* —Egypt and Western Asia in the light of recent discoveries, illustrated, 1907

See **C 129.**

Bent, J Theodore —The ruined cities of Mashonaland being a record of excavation and exploration in 1891 London. 1896 **F 45.**

Vernier, M Emile —Catalogue, genéral des antiquites Egyptienne du Musée du Caire Fascicule 1-4 4 vols Caire 1907-1927 **F 46.**

Vernier, M E —Catalogue general des antiquities Egyptiennes du Museé du Caire Bijoux et Orfevreries Fasciculas I-IV. **F 47**

Lane-Poole, Stanley —The Art of the Saracens in Egypt London. 1886 **F 48.**

Maspero, G —Manual of Egyptian Archæology and Guide to the study of Antiquities in Egypt Translated by *Amelia B Edwards* 5th edition London 1902 **F 50.**

Spink and Sons, London —Egyptian Antiquities from the Mac-Gregor, Hilton Price, Amherst Meux and Carnarvon Collections **F 51.**

Barkie, James —Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley; a descriptive handbook London **F 51(a).**

Osburn, William —The monumental history of Egypt as recorded on the ruins of her temples, palaces and tombs 2 Vols London 1854

Contents —

Vol I —From the first colonization of the valley to the visit of the patriarch Abram

Vol II —From the visit of Abram to the Exodus **F 55.**

Petrie, W M Flinders —Ten years digging in Egypt 1881-1891. London 1892 **F 90.**

——,,—— The arts and crafts of ancient Egypt Edinburgh and London 1909 **F 91.**

Vernier, Èmile —La bijouterie et la joaillerie égyptiennes Le Caire 1907

See **A 195.** T II.

Garland, H. and Bannister, C. O —Ancient Egyptian metallurgy London 1927 **F 91(*a*).**

de Grüneisen, W —Les Caracteristiques de l'art Copte Florence. 1922 **F 91(*b*).**

Gayet, Al —L'art Copte, école d'Alexandrie-Architecture Monastique-Sculpture-Peinture-Art Somptuaire Paris 1902 **F91(*c*).**

Ross, Sir E D —The art of Egypt through the ages London 1931 **F 91(*d*)**

Strzygowski, Joseph —Koptische Kunst Catalogue général des Antiquities Egyptiennes du Musée du Caire, Nos 7001-7394 et 8742-9200 1904 **F 91(*e*).**

Quibell, A A —Egyptian History and Art with reference to Museum Collections London 1923 **F 92.**

Smith, G E —Ancient Egyptians and the origin of civilization. London and New York 1923 **F 93.**

Budge, Sir E A Wallis —Tutankhamen, Amenism, Atenism and Egyptian Monotheism, with heiroglyphic texts of hymns to Amen and Aten, translations and illustrations London 1923 **F 94.**

Smith, G Elliot —Tutankhamen and the discovery of his tomb London 1923 **F 95**

Tabouis, G R —Private life of Tutankhamen love religion and politics at the court of Egyptian king London 1930 **F 95(*a*).**

Service des Antiquites de l'Egypte —Catalogue General des Antiquite Egyptiennes du Musee du Caire Vienna 1901 —
Contents —

No 1 —Metallgefasse (Nos 3426-3587) Von Fr W Von Bissing. 1901

No 2 —Fayencegefasse (Nos 3618-4000 18001-18037, 18600, 18603) Von Fr W Von Bissing. 1902.

No 3 —Greek moulds (Nos 32001—32367) par M C C Edgar. 1903

No 4 —Steingefasse (Nos. 18065— 18793) Von Fr W Von Bissing. 1904-1907.

No 5 —Greek Bronzes (Nos 27631-28000 et 32368-32376) par M C C Edgar 1904.

No 6 —Graeco-Egyptian Glass (Nos 32401-32800) par M C C. Edgar 1905.

No 7 —Mirors (Nos. 44001-44102) par M Georges Benedite 1907

No 8 —Objects de Toilette 1 ere parte Peignes, etc (Nos 44301-44638) par M Georges Benedite 1911

No 9 —Tongefasse, erster teil, bis zum beginn des alten reiches von Fr W Von Bissing 1913

F 96.

Breccia, Ev —Alexandrea ad Aegyptum a guide to the ancient and modern town and to its Graeco-Roman Museum Bergamo 1922 **F 99.**

Weigall, A —The glory of the Pharaohs. London 1923 **F 100.**

Carter, Howard, Mace, A C —Tomb of Tutānkhamen, discovered by the late Earl of Carnarvon and Howard Carter 3 Vols London 1928-33 **F 100(a).**

Petrie, W M F —Tools and weapons illustrated by the Egyptian collection in university college London, and 2,000 outlines from other sources London 1917 **F 110.**

Petrie Flinders —Objects of daily use London 1927 **F 110(a).**

Lucas A —Ancient Egyptian materials, London 1926 **F 111**

Sandford, K S and Arkell, W J —Oriental Institute Communication No 3, First report of the prehistoric survey expedition, Chicago **F 113.**

Petrie, W M F —Corpus of prehistoric pottery and palettes London 1921 **F 114.**

Benson, M and Gourley, J —The temple of Mut in Asher, being an account of the excavation of the temple and of the religious representations and objects found therein, as illustrating the history of Egypt and the main religious ideas of the Egyptians, with inscriptions and translations by Percy E Newberry London 1899 **F 128.**

Abydos—

Petrie, W M Flinders —Abydos

P I 1902 —With chapter by *A E Weigall*

P II 1903 —With a chapter by *F Ll Griffith* London 1902-3

See **A 209** XXII, XXIV.

Ahnas-el-Medineh—

Naville, Edouard —Ahnas el Medineh (Heracleopolis magna) with chapters on Mendes, the nome of Thoth, and Leontopolis, and appendix on Byzantine sculptures by *T Hayter Lewis* London 1894.

See **A 209** XI

Antinoe—

Bonnet, Ed —Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë 1903.

See **A 458.** T. XXX 3.

Gayet, Al —L'exploration des nécropoles de la montagne d'Antinoë 1903

See **A 458** T. XXX 3

Gayet Al.—L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë et les sarcophages de tombes pharaoniques de la ville antique. 1902

See **A 458** T XXX. 2.

——„——L'exploration des ruines d'Antinoë et la découverte d'un temple de Ramses II enclos dans l'enceinte de la ville d'Hadrien 1897

See **A 458** T. XXVI 3

Guimet, E.—Symboles asiatiques trouvés à Antinoë (Egypte) 1903.

See **A 458.** T. XXX. 3

——„——Les Portraits d'Antinoé au Musée Guimet. Paris 1912.

See **A 459.**

Areika—

Macıver, D. R and *Woolley, C L.*—Areika, with chapter on Meroitic Inscriptions by E L Griffith Oxford 1909

See **A 142(*a*)** Vol I

Baouit—

Cledat Jéan—Le monastére et la nécropole de Baouît Le Caire 1904.

See **A 195** Tome XII

Berber—

D' Ucel, Jeanne—Berber art: an introduction. Norman 1932 **F 130.**

Buhen—

D' Ucel, Jeanne—Buhen Text and plates. Oxford 1911.

See **A 142(*a*)** Vol VII—VIII.

Bubastis—

Naville, Edouard—Bubastis (1887-1889) London 1891

See A 209 VIII.

——„——The festival-hall of Osorkon II, in the great temple of Bubastis (1887-1889) London. 1892

See **A 209** X

Dahchour—

Morgan, J de—Fouilles à Dahchour en 1894-1895 Avec la collaboration de *G Legrain* et *G Jequier* Vienne 1903. **F 150.**

Deïr-el-Bahari—

Lefébure, E—Le puits de Deïr-el-Bahari Notice sur les récentes découvertes faites en Egypte 1882

See **A 458.** T. IV

Naville, Edward—The temple of Deirel Bahari its plan, its founders and its first explorers. Introductory memoir. London 1894.

See **A 209.** Vol XII.

Naville, Eduard—The temple of Deir el Bahari Part I, London
See **A 209** XIII, XIV, XVI, XIX

Deir-el-Gebrawi—

Davies, N de G—The rock tombs of Deir el Gebrâwi London 1902.
P I—Tomb of Aba and smaller tombs of the southern group.
P II—Tomb of Zau and tombs of the northern group
See **A 211** XI XII

Dendereh—

Petrie, W M Flinders—Dendereh, 1898 With chapters by *F. Ll Griffith*, Dr *Gladstone*, and *Oldfield Thomas* London 1900.
See **A 209** XVII

Deshasheh—

Petrie, W M Flinders—Deshasheh, 1897 With a chapter by *F L. Griffith* London 1898
See **A 209** XV

Amarna—

Davies, N de G—The rock tombs of el Amarna
P I—The tomb of Meryra London 1903
See **A 211** XIII

Pendlebury, J D. S—Tell el-Amarna London 1935 **F 180**

el Amrah—

Randall-Maciver, D and *A E Mace*—El Amrah and Abydos 1899-1901 With a chapter by *F Ll Griffith* London 1902.
See **A 209** XXIII

el Fayum—

Fayûm towns and their papyri by *Bernhard P Grenfell, Arthur S. Hunt*, and *David G Hagarth*, with a chapter by *J Grafton Milne* London 1900
See **A 215.**

Karabacek, Josef—Der Papyrusfund von El-Faijûm Wien 1882 **F 200**

Foustat—

Bahgat, Aly and Gabriel, Albert—Fouilles d'al Fousṭât Paris 1921 **F 201**

el-Kab—

Tylor, J J, and *F Ll. Griffith*—The tomb of Paheri at el Kab London 1894.
See **A 209.** XI

el-Yahudiyeh—

Griffith, F Ll.—The antiquities of Tell el—Yahûdîyeh and miscellaneous work in lower Egypt during the years 1887-1888 London 1890
See **A 209.** VII.

Gizeh and Rifeh—

Petrie, W M Flinders.—Gizeh and Rifeh. London. 1907. **F 210.**

Reisner, G A—Mycerinus the temples of the third pyramids at Giza Cambridge. 1931. **F 211.**

Hassan, Salim—Excavations at Giza, 1929-30 Oxford. 1932. **F 212.**

Fisher, C. S—The minor Cemetery at Giza. Philadelphia. 1924.

See **A 142** (*a*). New series Vol. I.

Gordon—

Körte, Gustav, und *Alfred Körte*—Gordion, Ergebnisse der Ausgrabung im Jahre 1900 Mit einem Anhang von *R Kobert* Berlin. 1904

See **A 168** Ergänzungsheft 5.

Karnak—

Legrain, Georges, et Edmond Naville—L'aile nord du Pylône d'Amenophis III à Karnak 1902

See **A 458** T XXX 1

Karanog—

Woolley, C L—Karanog the Town Oxford 1911.

See **A 142** Vol V

Griffith, F L—Karanog, the Meroitic Inscriptions of Shablul and Karanog Oxford 1911

See **A 142** Vol VI

Woolley, C L and *Maciver, D R*—Karanog the Romano—Nubian Cemetery Text and plates Oxford 1910

See **A 142** Vols III and IV

Khouitatonou—

Bouriant, U , G Legrain et *G Jéquier*—Les tombes de Khouitatonou Le Caire 1903

See **A 195.** Tome VIII

Licht—

Gautier, J E et *G Jéquier*—Mémoire sur les fouilles de Licht. Le Caire 1902

See **A 195** Tome VI 1

Maadi—

Menghin Oswald and Amer, Mustafa—Excavations of the Egyptian University in the neolithic site at Maadi : first preliminary report, season. 1930-31 Cairo. 1932 **F 217.**

Medinet Habu—

Nelson, H H and Hoelscher Uvo—Oriental Institute communications No 5 Medinet Habu 1924-28. I. The epigraphic survey of the great temple of Medinet Habu seasons 1924-25 to 1927-28. II The Architectural survey of the great temple of Palace of Medinet Habu Season 1927-28 Chicago **F 220.**

Nelson, H H—Oriental Institute communications No 6—Medinet Habu studies 1928-29.

I—The Architectural Survey by Uvo. Holscher. II.—The language of the Historical texts commemorating Ramses III by John A. Wilson. Chicago. **F 221.**

Mound of the Jew—

Naville, Edouard—The Mound of the Jew and the city of Onias, Belbeis, Samanood, Abusir, Tukh-el-Karmus. 1887

See **A 209.** VII.

Naukratis—

Petrie, W M Flinders, and *Ernest A Gardner.*—Naukratis. P. I—II London

P I 1884-5 By *W M Flinders Petrie* with chapters by *Cecil Smith, Earnest Gardner*, and *Barclay V. Head.* 1886

P II 1885-6 By *Ernest A. Gardner*, with an appendix by *F Ll Griffith* 1888

See **A 209** III and VI

Prinz, Hugo—Funde aus Naukratis Leipzig 1908

See **A 231.**

Nubia—

The Archæological *Survey* of Nubia Bulletins Nos 1—5 dealing with the work up to November 30, 1907, from December 1, 1907 to March 31, 1908, from October 1 to December 31, 1908, and from January 1 to March 31, 1909 Cairo 1908-09 [In 2 Vols]

The Archæological Survey of Nubia Bulletins Nos 6—7, dealing with the work from November 1 to December 31, 1909, and from January 1 to April 15, 1910 2 Vols Cairo 1910-11 **F 230.**

The Archæological Survey of Nubia Report for 1907-1908 Vols I—II with 2 vols of plates accompanying Cairo 1910 [4 Vols] **F 231.**

Archæological *Survey* of Nubia Report for 1908-09, by C M Firth. Vols I—II

Vol I, Part I—Report on the work of the season
Part 2—Catalogue of graves and their contents
Vol II—Plates and plans Cairo, 1912

Also for the year 1909-10. 1 Vol only Cairo, 1915 **F 231 (*a*).**

Firth, C M—Archæological Survey of Nubia Report for the year 1910-11 Cairo 1927 **F 231 (*b*).**

Mileham, Geoffry S—Churches in Lower Nubia. Philadelphia. 1910.

See **A 142** as Vol. II.

Philae—

Lyons, H. G—A report on the temples of Philae Cairo 1908. **F 232.**

Pithom—

Naville, Edouard—The store-city of Pithom and the route of the Exodus. London 1885

See **A 209** I

Qattah—

Chassinat, E, H, Gauthier et *H Pieron*—Fouilles de Qattah. Le Caire 1906.

See **A 195** Tome XIV

Saft el Henneh—

Naville, Edouard —The shrine of Saft el Henneh and the land of Goshen (1885) London 1887.

See **A 209.** IV.

Sheik Said—

Davies, N de G —The rock tombs of Sheikh Said. London. 1901

See **A 211.** X.

Sippar—

Scheil, Vincent —Une saison de fouilles á Sippar Le Caire 1902.

See **A 195** Tome I. 1

Tanis—

Petrie, W M Flinders, and *F Ll Griffith* —Tanis. Part I-II. London 1885—1888

See **A 209.** II and V

Thebes—

Les *Hypogées* royaux de Thébes par *A Lefébure.* I II. 1886 1889.

I Le tombeau de Séti Ier avec la collaboration de *U Bouriant* et *V Loret* et avec le concours de *Ed Naville*

II Notices des Hypogées publiées avec la collaboration de *Ed Naville* et *Ern Schiaparelli*

See **A 458** T. IX and XVI

Davies, N G —The tomb of Nakht at Thebes New York. 1917 **F. 239.**

——,,——Publications of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Egyptian expedition edited by Albert M Lythgœ, Curator of the department of Egyptian art.

Robb de Peyster Tytus memorial series vol. IV The tomb of the two sculptures at Thebes with plates in colour. 1925. **F 241.**

b.—Epigraphy and Literature—

Papyrus Erzherzog Rainer (1) Führer durch die Ausstellung Wien 1894 (2) Mitteilungen aus der Sammlung. Band I—VII Wien 1886—97 [5 Vols. in all] **F 242.**

Bouriant M U —Mémoires publies par les membres de la Mission Archéologique Francaise au Caire Tome Neuvieme.
Contents :—

1. Le Papyrus mathématique D'Akhmim by *J. Baillet.*
2. Fragments du texte Grec du livre d'enoch by *U. Bouriant.*

Paris. 1892. **F 243.**

Muller, Professor Dr D H —Epigraphische Denkmaler aus Abessinien nach abklatschen von J. Theodore Bent. Wien. 1894. **F 444.**

Lacau, Pierre —Fragments d'apocryphes coptes Le Caire 1904.

See **A 195.** Tome IX

Two hieroglyphic *papyri* from Tanis.

I —The Sign papyrus (a Syllabary), by *H. Ll Griffith*

II —The Geographical papyrus (an Almanack), by *W M F. Petrie.* With remarks by *Heinrich Brugsch* London. 1889.

See **A 209.** IX

Veröffentlichungen aus der Heidelberger Papyrus-Sammlung III: Papyri Schott-Reinhardt I Herausgegeben und erklärt von *Dr Phil C H Becker.* Mit 12 Tafeln in Lichtdruck Heidelberg. 1906 **F 248**

Peet, T E —A comparative study of the literatures of Egypt, Palestine and Mesopotamia Egypt's contribution to the literature of the ancient world London. 1931.

F 249.

c.—*History and Topography*—

Brugsch Henri —Histoire d'Egypte dès les premiers temps des on existence jusqu' à nos jours Première partie L'Egypte sous les rois indigénes Leipzig 1859 **F 250.**

Deiber, Albert —Clément d'Alexandrie et l'Egypte Le Caire 1904

See **A 195** Tome X

Histoire des monastères de la basse Égypte, vies des saints Paul, Antoine, Macaire, Maxime et Domèce, Jean le nain, etc Texte copte et traduction francaise par *E Amélineau* 1894

See **A 458** T XXV

Lefébure, E —Les races connues des Égyptiens 1880

See **A 458** T I

Mahler, Ed —Études sur le calendrier égyptien, traduit par *Alexandre Moret*

See **A 460** Vol XXIV f 1

Makrizi —Description historique et topographique de l'Egypte Traduit par *Paul Casanova* Troisième partie Le Caire 1906.

See **A 195** T III

Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IV siècle Histoire du Saint Pakhôme et de ses communautes Documents coptes et arabes inédits, publiés et traduits par *E. Amélineau* 1889

See **A 458** T. XVII

Moret Alexandre —Du caractère religieux de la royauté Pharaonique Paris. 1902

See **A 460** T XV

Hassanein Bey, A M.—The Lost Oases, with an Introduction by *Sir, Rennell Rodd.* London. 1925 **F 254.**

Harris, W B —Morocco that was, illustrated. Edinburgh and London. 1921. **F 255.**

Wharton, E —In Morocco, illustrated London. 1920.
F 256.

Crossland, Cyril —Desert and water gardens of the Red Sea being an account of the natives and shore formations of the Coast Cambridge. 1913 **F 257.**

Bastes, Orie.—The Eastern Libyans. An essay. London 1914. **F 258.**

Allen, Fletcher —Cook's traveller's handbook to North Africa Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia and Libya London. 1933
F 260.

Petrie, W. M Flinders —A history of Egypt during the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties 3rd edition London 1899
F 300.

El. Kindi —The Governors and judges of Egypt or Kitab el 'Umarâ (el Wulâh), wa Kitab el Qudah, with an appendix derived mostly from Raf' el Isr by *Ibn Ḥajar*, edited by *Rhuvon Guest* 191 (Gibb memorial).

See **C 58** Vol. 19

Baikie, James —A History of Egypt from the earliest times to the end of the XVIIIth dynasty. 2 Vols London 1929 **F 309.**

Bevan, Edwyn —History of Egypt under the Ptolemic dynasty London 1914 **F 310.**

Petrie, W M Flinders —The royal tombs of the first dynasty Part I—II London 1900-1901

See **A 209** XVIII XXI

Rawlinson, George —History of Ancient Egypt Vol I—II London. 1881 **F 350.**

Gosse, A. B —Civilization of the Ancient Egyptians Edinburgh. 1915. **F 355.**

Salmon, Georges —Études sur la topographie du Caire. La Kal'at al-Kabch et la Birkat al-Fîl Le Caire 1902

See **A 195** Tome VII. 1

Weill, Raymond.—Les origines de l'Égypte pharaonique Partie 1. La II[e] et la III[e] dynasties Paris 1908

See **A 460** Vol XXV

d.—Manners, Customs and Religion—

Amélineau, E —Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien ses développement et son origine Égyptienne 1887

See **A 458.** T. XIV

Amélineau, E —Histoire de la sépulture et des funérailles dans l'ancienne Égypte I—II. 1896.

See **A. 458.** T. XXVIII-XXIX.

Chabas, F.—Notice sur une table à libation de la collection de Émile Guimet. 1882.

See **A 458.** T. IV.

Lefébure, E.—Un des procédés du demiurge égyptien. 1887
See **A 458.** T. X.

Lieblein, J.—Les quatre races dans la ciel inférieur des egyptiens 1887.
See **A 458** T X

Loret, Victor—La tombe d'un ancien égyptien 1887.
See **A 458** T X

Monuments pour servir à l'é tude du culte d'Atonou en Égyte T 1. Les tombes de Khouitatonou par *U Bouriant, G Legrain,* et *G Jéquier* Le Caire 1903
See **A 195.** T VIII

Moret, Alexandre—Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte d'après les papyrus de Berlin et les textes du temple de Séti Ier, à Abydos Paris 1902
See **A 460** T. XIV

Nau, F—Histoire de Thaïs Publication de textes grecs inédits et de divers autres textes et versions 1903
See **A 458** T XXX 3

Naville, Edouard—Un ostracon égyptien 1880
See **A 458** T I

Wiedemann, A—Maa déesse de la vérité et son rôle dans le panthéon égyptien 1887
See **A 458** T X

Maurice, Rev Thomas—Observations on the remains of ancient Egyptian grandeur and superstition as connected with those of Assyria London 1818 **F 365.**

Petrie, W M F—Personal Religion in Egypt before Christianity. London 1912 **F 370**

Mileham, G S—Churches in Lower Nubia Edited by *D R Maciver* Oxford 1910
See **A 142** Vol II

Wilkinson, J Gardner—The manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians A new edition by *Samuel Birch* Vol I—III London 1878 **F 400.**

—Numismatic—

Lane-Poole, Stanley—Catalogue of the collection of Arabic coins preserved in the Khedivial Library at Cairo London 1890. **F 447.**

—Administration—

***Reports* upon the administration of the Irrigation services in Egypt, and in the Suda for the year 1907. Cairo. 1908.**

F 450.

G.—EUROPE.

I — Ancient Greece and Rome

a.—Archæology and Art.

Altmann, Walter —Die romischen Grabaltäre der Kaiserzeit Berlin. 1905 G 15.

——,,——Architectur und Ornamentik der antiken Sarcophage. Mit 33 Abbildungen im Text und 2 Tafeln Berlin 1902 G 16.

Baring-Gould, S —Cliff Castles and Cave dwellings of Europe, with illustrations and diagrams London 1911 G 20.

Macalister, R A S —Textbook of European Archæology Vol I. The Palaeolithic Period Cambridge 1921 G 23.

Seure, Georges —Monuments Antiques, relevé's et restaures par les architects pensionnaires de l'Academie de France a Rome Vols 3 G 27.

[Portfolio].

Baumeister, A —Denkmaler des Klassischen Altertums zur Erlauterung des Lebens der Griechen und Romer in Religion, Kunst und Sitte Lexikalisch bearbeitet Band I—III München und Leipzig 1889 G 30.

Boehlau, Johannes —Aus jonischen und italischen Nekropolen Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der nachmykenischen griechischen Kunst Leipzig 1898 G 50.

Bosanquet, R C —Archæology in Greece 1900-1901 (From the journal of Hellenic Studies, 1901) G 75.

Brunn, Heinrich —Geschichte der griechischen Künstler Zte Auflage Stuttgart 1889 G 100.

Buren, E Douglas Van —Archaic Fictile Revetments in Sicily and Magna Graecia London 1923 G 101.

de Burgh, W G —The Legacy of the Ancient World London. 1924. G 102.

Cogels, Paul —Céraunies et pierres de foudre Historie et bibliographie Anvers. 1907. G 103.

Cotterill, H B —Ancient Greece, a sketch of its art, literature and philosophy; viewed in connection with its external history from earliest times to the age of Alexander the Great. London. 1913. G 103(a).

Cumont, Franz —Textes et monuments figurés relatifs aux Mystères de Mithra Tome I et II Bruxelles 1899, 1896 **G 104.**

Errard, Charles and Gayet, Al —L'Art Byzantin d'après les monuments de l'Italie, de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie Bond I.

Contents —

Venise. la Basilique de Saint-Marc

G 105

[Portfolio]

Dalton, O M —Byzantine Art and Archæology, with 457 illustrations. Oxford 1911 **G 105(*a*).**

Gardner, Percy —A grammar of Greek art New York and London. 1905 **G 106.**

Gardner, Percy and *Jevons, F Byron* —A manual of Greek antiquities. Books I—V by *Gardner* and books VI—IX by *Jevons* London 1898 **G 107.**

Hall, H R —Aegean Archæology, an introduction to the Archæology of pre-historic Greece London 1914 **G 107(*a*)**

——,,——The oldest civilization of Greece Studies of the Mycenaean age London 1901 **G 108.**

Jackson, T G —Byzantine and Romansque Architecture Vols I—II Cambridge 1913 **G 108(*a*).**

Robertson, D S —Handbook of Greek and Roman architecture. Cambridge 1929 **G 108(*b*).**

Laurie, A P —Greek and Roman Methods of Painting Some comments on the statements made by Pliny and Vitruvius about wall and panel painting Cambridge 1910 **G 109.**

Reinach, Soloman —Répertoire de Peintures Grecques et Romaines Paris 1922 **G 109(*a*).**

Lethaby, W R —Greek Buildings represented by fragments in the British Museum I Diana's Temple at Ephesus London. 1908. **G 110.**

Loewy, Emanuel —The rendering of nature in early Greek art. Translated from the German by *John Fothergill.* London 1907. **G 115.**

Minns, Ellis H —Scythians and Greeks, a survey of ancient history and Archæology on the North Coast of Euxine from the Danube to the Caucasus Cambridge. 1913 **G 120.**

Marshall, F. H.—Discovery in Greek lands. Cambridge. 1920. **G 122.**

Millingen, A Van —Byzantine Constantinople, the walls of the city and adjoining historical sites, with maps, plans and illustrations. London 1899. **G 123.**

Murray, A. S —A handbook of Greek archæology. Vases, bronzes, gems, sculptures, terra-cottas, mural paintings, architecture, etc. London 1892 **G 125**

Overbeck J —Die antiken Schriftquellen zur Geschichte der bildenden Künste bei den Griechen. Leipzig. 1868. **G 150.**

The elder *Pliny's* chapters on the history of art translated by *K. Jex-Blake* with commentary and historical introduction by *E. Sellers* London 1896 **G 175.**

Raccolta dé pirè belli ed interessanti Dipinti, Musaiei ed altri monumenti rinvenuti negli Scavi di Ercolano, di Pompei, edi Stabia che ammiransi nel Museo Nazionale Napoli 1871. **G 180**

Rider, Bertha Carr —The Greek House, its history and development from the Neolithic period to the Hellenistic age Cambridge 1916 **G 182.**

Reinach, A —Les portraits gréco-egyptiens Paris 1914

See **A 184.** T XXIV

Seure, G —Archéologie thrace Paris 1914.

See **A 184.** T XXIV

Schreiber, Th —Atlas of Classical Antiquities Edited for English use by *W C F Anderson*, with a preface by *Percy Gardner*. London 1895 **G 200.**

Seyffert, Oskar.—Dictionary of classical antiquities, mythology religion, literature and art London 1906 **G 204.**

Smith, W Wayte, W and another —Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities London. 1914. 2 Vols **G 205.**

Spink and Sons, London —Greek and Roman Antiquities from famous private collections and recent excavations **G 205(a).**

British Museum —Guide to the exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman life. London. 1929 **G 208.**

Westropp, Hodder, M.—Handbook of Archæology. Egyptian-Greek Etruscan-Roman. 1867.

See **B 101.**

Tafrali, O.—Mélanges d' archéologie et d'epigraphie, Byzantines. Paris. 1913. **G 215.**

Tsountas, Chrestos and *J. Irving Manatt*—The Mycenaean age. A study of the monuments and culture of pre-Homeric Greece. With an introduction by *Dr. Dorpfeld* London. 1897. **G 220.**

Museums—

Wickhoff, F.—Roman art London 1900. **G 230.**

Cavvadias, P—Les musées d'Athènes Musée national Antiquités mycéniennes et égyptiennes Sculptures, vases, terrecuites. bronze. Musée de l'Acropole Athènes 1894 **G 250.**

Svoronos, J N and Barth, W—Das Athener National Museum phototypischa weidergabe seiner schatze mit erlauterudem text, and tafel. 4 Bands Athen 1908-1911 **G 255.**

Kastriotos, P—Katalogos tou mouseiou tes Akropoleos Athenais. 1895 **G 260.**

Marshall, F H—Catalogue of the Jewellery, Greek, Etruscan and Roman, in the Departments of Antiquities, British Museum London 1911 **G 270.**

Smith, Arthur H—A guide to the department of Greek and Roman antiquities in the British Museum London 1899 Second copy edition of 1920. Third copy edition of 1928 (6th ed) **G 280.**

Smith, A H—Guide to the exhibition illustrating Greek and Roman life, in the British Museum London 1920 **G 280(a).**

Visconti, Ennius Quirinus—Oeuvres Vol I—VIII Milan 1818-22

Vol I—VII Musée Pie-Clementin Vol [VIII] Monumens du musée Chiaramonte, décrits et expliqués par *Philippe Aurèle Visconi* et *Joseph Guattani* Traduit de l'Italien par *A T Sergent-Marceau* **G 300.**

Sculpture—

Brunn, Henri—Description de la glyptothèque fondée par le roi Louis I à Munich. 2e édition Munich 1879 **G 320.**

Dickins, Guy.—Hellenistic sculpture Oxford. 1920 **G 325.**

Dickins, G and Casson, S—Catalogue of the Acropolis Museum. 2 Vols Cambridge 1912—1921.
Contents:—

Vol. I.—Archaic Sculptures

Vol. II.—Sculpture and Architectural fragments with a section upon the terracottas. **G 326.**

Sculpture—*contd.*

Pryce, F N—Catalogue of sculptures in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities of the British Museum Vol I Pt. 1 Prehellenic and early Greek Vol I pt II Cypriote and Etruscan. London 1928—31 **G 326(*a*).**

Reinach, Solomon—Repertoire de la statuaire Gracque et Romaine. 6 Vols (in 8 parts) Paris 1930 **G 326(*b*).**

Lawrence, A W.—Later Greek sculpture and its influence on east and west New York 1927 **G 326(*c*).**

Casson Stanley—Technique of early Greek sculpture. Oxford. 1933. 2 cops. **G 326(*d*).**

Friederichs, Carl—Die Gipsabgüsse antiker Bildwerke in historischer Folge erklärt Neu bearbeitet von *Paul Wolters* Berlin 1885. **G 340**

Furtwängler, Adolf—Masterpieces of Greek sculpture A series of essays on the history of Art Edited by *Eugénie Sellers* London. 1895 **G 360**

Gardner, Ernest Arthur—A handbook of Greek sculpture Part I—II London 1905 **G 370.**

Gardner, E A—Six Greek Sculptors London 1911 **G 371.**

Herrmann, Paul, und *Adolf Gutbier*—Verzeichnis zum Museum der antiken Skulptur in Original Photographien Dresden 1897. **G 380.**

Murray, A S—A history of Greek sculpture Revised edition. Vol. I—II London 1890 **G 400.**

Robert, Carl—Die antiken Sarkophag-reliefs Bd II, IIIa, IIIb. Berlin 1890, 1897, 1904 **G 410.**

Schreiber, Theodor—Die Hellenistischen Reliefbilder Lieferung I—XI Leipzig 1889—94 **G 415.**
[Portfolio]

Smith, A H—A Catalogue of Archaic Greek sculpture in the British Museum London 1892 **G 420.**

——,,——A catalogue of sculptures by the successors of Pheidias in the British Museum London 1892 **G 440.**

Strong, Mrs. Arthur—Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine. London 1907. **G 450.**

Waldstein, Charles—Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge Catalogue of casts in the Museum of Classical archæology London 1889. **G 460.**

——,,——A Head of Aphrodite, probably from the Eastern Pediment of the Parthenon at Holkham Hall. (Re-printed from the Journal of the Hellenic Studies (Vol. XXXIII). 1913 **G 462.**

Sculpture—*concld.*

Waldstein, Charles—Essays on the art of Pheidias Cambridge. 1885 G 490.

Bronzes—

Murray, A S—Greek Bronzes London 1898 G 500.

Tarbell, F. B—Catalogue of bronzes, etc, in Field Museum of Natural History reproduced from originals in the National Museum of Naples Chicago 1909 G 520.

Walters, H B—Catalogue of the Bronzes, Greek, Roman and Etruscan, in the department of Greek and Roman antiquities, British Museum London. 1899 G 540.

Jewelry and Gems—

Beazley, J D—The Lewes House Collection of ancient gems. Oxford 1920 G 540.

Furtwängler, Adolf—Die antiken Gemmen Geschichte der Stein schneidekunst im Klassischen Altertum B I—III Leipzig Berlin 1900. G 550.

[Portfolio]

Marshall, F H—Catalogue of the finger rings in the British Museum. London 1907 G 560.

Walters, H B—Catalogue of the silver plate (Greek, Etruscan and Roman) in the British Museum London 1921. G 560(*a*).

Smith, A H—Catalogue of engraved gems in the British museum (department of Greek and Roman antiquities), revised and with an introduction by *A S Murray* 1888 G 562.

Karo, George—Le oreficerie di Vetulonia 1901 G 575.
(Estratto dagli Studie materiali di archeologia e numismatica).

Vases, Pottery—

Furtwängler Adolf und *Georg Loeschcke*—Mykenische Thengefässe im Auftrage des Archaologischen Institutes in Athen herausgegeben Berlin 1879 G 600.

[Portfolio].

Furtwängler, A und *K. Reichhold*—Greichische Vasenmalere Auswahl hervorragender Vasenbilder II. Serie Mit 60 Photo typietafeln München 1905 G 610.

[Portfolio].

Millingen, James—Ancient unedited monuments Painted Greek Vases, from collections in various countries principally in Great Britain, illustrated and explained London. 1882 G 625.

Murray, A. S.—Designs from Greek Vases in the British Museum, London. 1894. G 650.

[Portfolio].

Vases, Pottery—*contd.*

Courby, F. H. Les vases Grecs a reliefs Paris 1922 **G 650** (*a*).

Murray, A, S, and *A. H. Smith.* White Athenian Vases in the British Museum London 1896. **G 660.**

(Portfolio).

Rayet Olivier et *Maxime Collinon.* Histroie de la ceramque grecque. Paris 1888. **G 68.**

Walters, H B Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan vases in the British Museum Vol II—IV. London. 1893-96 **G 700.**

Catalogue of the Greek and Etruscan Vases in the British Museum. Vol I, Pt II London. 1912. **G 700.**

Watzinger, Carl Die Grie chisch-Agyptische Sammlung Ernest von Sieglin, I Malerei und plastik. Zweiter Teil B 2 Vols Text and Plates. Leipzig 1927. **G 700** (*a*).

Walters, H B History of ancient pottery Greek, Etruscan and Roman. 2 vols London 1905 **G 701.**

Alexandria—

Bauer, A und *Sirzygewski, J H.*—Eine Alexandrinische Weltchronik Wien 1905

See **A 156.**

Thiersch, Hermann—Pharos Antike Islam und Occident Ein beitrag zur Architekturgeschichte, mit 9 Tafeln, 2 Beilagen und 455 Abbidungen im Text Leipzig und Berlin 1909 **G 710**

Stradonitz, R K—Die antiken terrakotten im auftrag des archaeologischen institute des Deutschen reichs band III Die Typen der figurlichen terrakotten Parts I—II Berlin and Stuttgart. 1933. **G 710** (*a*).

Weber, Wilhelm—Die Agyptishch-Griechischen terrakotten 2 Bands. (Text and Plates) Berlin 1914. **G 710** (*b*).

Athens—

Dragates, Tak X—To Themistokleion, Athenai, 1 10 **G 720.**

Michaelis, Adolf—Der Parthenon 2 vols texts and plates Lepzig 1870-71 **G 730**

Middleton, J H—Plans and drawings of Athenian buildings Edited by *E A Gardner.* London 1900 **G 750.**

(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies Supplementary paper No 3)

Murray, A S—The sculptures of the Parthenon. London 1903 **G 770.**

Pausanias.—Mythology and monuments of ancient Athens, being a translation of a portion of the 'Attica' by *Margret de G Verrane.* With introductory essay and archaeological commentary by *Jall E Harrison* Illustrated. London 1890 **G 780.**

Athens—*contd.*

Smith, A H—A catalogue of the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum. London 1892 **G 790.**

——,,——A short guide to the sculptures of the Parthenon in the British Museum (Elgin Collection) London. 1921. **G 791.**

Athos—

Hasluck, F. W.—Athos and its monastries. London 1924 **G 812.**

Kondakov, N P—Pamjatniki christianskago iskusstva na Athone S.-Peterburg 1902 **G 815.**

Byzantium—

Byron, Robert—The Byzantine achievement . an historical perspective A. D 330—1453 London 1929 **G 818.**

Beylie, L de—L'Habitation Byzantine Recherches sur l'Architecture Civile des Byzantins et son influence en Europe avec un supplement Les Anciennes Maisons de Constantinople 2 vols Grenoble and Paris 1902-1903 **G 819.**

Strzygowski, Josef—Byzantinische Denkmäler I—III Wien 1891—93 1903. **G 820.**

Wallis, Henry—Byzantine ceramic art Notes on examples of Byzantine pottery recently found at Constantinople with illustrations London 1907 **G 821.**

Corinth—

Hill, I. D and King, L S—Corinth, results of excavations conducted by the American school of Classical studies at Athens Vol. IV, Pt. I Decorated architectural terracottas Cambridge and Massa-chusetts 1929 **G 815.**

Blegan, C W, Stillwell, Richard and others—Corinth Results of excavations conducted by the American school of Classical studies at Athens Vol III Pt I Acrocorinth excavations in 1926. Cambridge and Massachusetts 1930 **G 826.**

O'Neill, J. C—Ancient Corinth with a topographical sketch of the Corinthia Pt. I From the earliest times to 404 B.C Baltimore. 1930 **G 827.**

Crete—

Burrows, Ronald M—The discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilisation London 1907 **G 830.**

Knossos—

Casson, S—Essays in Aegean Archaeology presented to Sir Arthur Evans in honour of his 75th birthday. Oxford 1927. **G 835.**

Evans, Arthur J—The palace of Knossos. 2 Vols [From the Annual of the British School of Athens. 1901-02, and 1902-03] **G 840.**

Knossos—*contd*

Evans, Sir Arthur—The Palace of Minos, a comparative account of the successive stages of the early Cretan civilization as illustrated by the discoveries at Knossos London

Vol I—1921.

Vol. II—2 pts 1928.

Vol III—1930

Vol IV 2 pts. 1935

[6 vols in all].

Evans, A J—The Prehistoric tombs of Knossos I and II. London. 1906

Contents —

I—The Cemetery of Zafer Papowra

II—The Royal Tomb of Isopata

G 842.

Evans, Sir Arthur—Tomb of the Double axes and associated Group and Pillar rooms and ritual vessels of the "Little Palace" at Knossos. London 1914 **G 843.**

Evans, Arthur J—Scripta minoa, being written documents of Minoan Crete with special reference to the archives of Knossos Vol I 1909

See **G 1178.**

Crete, Praesos—

Bosanquet, R C—Excavations at Praesos I. (From the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1901-02) **G 865**

Bosanquet, R C and Dawkins, R M—The unpublished objects from the Palaikastro excavations 1902-06 Part I London 1923 **G 866.**

Zakro—

Hogarth D G—Excavations at Zakro Crete (Reprinted from the Annual of the British School at Athens, 1900—1901) **G 890.**

Hasluck, F W—Cyzicus, being some account of the history and antiquities of that city, and of the district adjacent to it, with the towns of Appolonia ad Rhyndacum, Miletupolis, Hadrianutherae, Priapus, Zeleia, etc Cambridge 1910 **G 892.**

Poulsen, Frederik—Delphi, translated from Danish by *G C Richards* with a preface by Percy Gardner. London **G 895.**

Ephesus—

Hogarth, David George—Excavations at Ephesus, the archaic Artemisia. With chapters by *Cecil Harcourt Smith*, etc. Text London. 1908. **G 900.**

[Portfolio].

Lethaby, W R—Diana's temple at Ephesus. London. 1908.

See **G 110.**

Etruria—

Dennis, George —The cities and cemeteries of Etruria Third edition. Vol. I—II London 1883 **G 915.**

Ithaca—

Goekoop, A E H —Ithaque la grande Athâne 1908 **G 920.**

Magnesia—

Humann, Carl —Magnesia am Maeander Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen der Jahre 1891—1893 Die Bauwerke bearbeitet von *Julius Kohte*, die Bilderwerke von *Carl, Watzinger*, Berlin 1904 **G 930.**

Melos—

Excavations at Phylakopi in Melos conducted by the British School at Athens described by *D Atkinson, R C Bosanquet, C C Edgar, A J. Evans, D G Hogarth, D. Mackenzie, C Smith*, and *F B. Welch* London 1904. **G 955.**

(The Society for the promotion of Hellenic Studies Supplementary papers No 4)

Mycenae—

Schliemann, Henry —Mycenae , a narrative of researches and discoveries at Mycenae and Tiryns The preface by *W E Gladstone* London. 1878 **G 980.**

Nilsson, M P —The Minoan-Mycenaeon religion and its survival in Greek religion London 1927 **G 981.**

Gordon, F G —Through Basque to Minoan transliterations and translations of the Minoan tablets Oxford 1931 **G 981(a).**

Evans, Sir Arthur —The Shaft graves and Beehive tombs of Mycenae and their interpretation London 1929 **G 982.**

Hall, H R —The oldest civilization of Greece Studies of the Mycenaean age London 1901.

See **G 108.**

Pergamos—

Mylonas, G E —The John Hopkins University studies in Archaeology No 6 Edited by *David M Robinson* Excavations at Olynthus Pt I. The Neolithic settlement Baltimore 1929. **G 1000.**

Robinsen, D M —The John Hopkins University studies in Archaeology No. 9 Excavations at Olynthus · Pt II Architecture and sculpture; houses and other buildings. Baltimore. 1930 **G 1001.**

Ussing, J. L.—Pergamos seine Geschichte und Monumente Berlin und Stuttgart. 1899 **G 1015.**

Phocis—

Schultz, Robert Weir, and *Sidney Howard Barnsley* —The monastery of Saint Luke of Stiris, in Phocis, and the dependent monastery of Saint Nicolas in the Fields, near Skripou, in Boeotia (British School at Athens Byzantine architecture in Greece. London. 1901) **G 1035.**

Pompeji—

Overbeck, Johannes —Pompeji in seinen Gebäuden, Alterthümern und Kunstwerken Vierte im Verein mit *August Mau* durchgearbeitete Anflage Leipzig 1884 **G 1060.**

Priene—

Wiegand, Theodor, und *Hans Schrader* —Priene Ergebnisse der Ausgrabungen und Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1895—1898. Unter Mitwirkung von *G. Kummer, W Wilberg H Winnefeld, R Zahn* Berlin 1904 **G 1080.**

Rome—

Cichorius, Conrad —Die Reliefs der Traianssäule Textband II III Tafelband I—III Berlin 1896, 1900 **G 1090.**
[Two Vols. Portfolio]

Burton-Brown, E —Recent excavations in the Roman Forum London 1898—1905 **G 1095**

Charlesworth, M P —Trade Routes and Commerce of the Roman Empire Cambridge 1924 **G 1096.**

Jones, H S —Fresh light on Roman Bureaucracy, being an inaugural lecture delivered before the university of Oxford on March 11, 1920. Oxford **G 1098.**

Rostovtzeff, M —Social and economical history of the Roman empire Oxford 1926 **G 1099.**

Constable, Clifford —Pilgrim's guide to Rome London 1933 **G 1099 (*a*).**

Middleton, J Henry —The remains of Ancient Rome Vol I—II London 1892 **G 1100.**

Northcote, J Spencer, and W R Brownlow —Roma sotterranea or some account of the Roman catacombs especially of the cemetery of San Caelisto Compiled from the works of Commendatore *de Rossi* with the consent of the author. London 1869 **G 1125.**

Peterson, E, Domaszewski, A, and *Calderini, G* —Die Marcussäule Textband Tafelband I—II München 1896 **G 1126.**
[Portfolio]

Stobart, J. C —The grandeur that was Rome, being a survey of Roman culture and civilization London 1920 **G 1127.**

Ramsay, William —A manual of Roman antiquities Revised and partly rewritten by *R. Lanciani.* London. 1898 **G 1128.**

Rome—*contd.*

Cagnat, R and Chapat, V.—Manual D'Archeologie Romaine · Tome I Les monuments decoration des monuments sculpture. Tome II Decoration des monuments (Suite) Peinture et Mosaique instruments, de la vie publique et privée. Paris. 1917 1920
G 1128 (*a*)

Sicily—

Documenti degli archivi Siciliani pubblicati per cura della Direzione degli Archivi medesimi I Diplomi Greci ed Arabi di Sicilia publicati testo originate tradotti ed illustrati da Salvatore Cusa Vol. I Palermo 1868. **G 1130.**

Thessaly—

Wace, A J B. and Thompson, M S—Prehistoric Thessaly being some account of recent excavations and explorations in north eastern Greece from lake Kopais to the borders of Macedonia. Cambridge. 1912 **G 1140.**

Tiryns—

Schliemann, Henry—Tiryns The prehistoric palace of the Kings of Tiryns The results of the latest excavations The preface by *F Adler* and contributions by *Wm Dörpfeld* London 1886.
G 1150.

***b*—*Inscriptions*—**

Inscriptionès Graecae Vol V Fasc I Inscriptiones Laconiae Messeniae, Arcadiae Edited *G Kolbe* Berolini 1913
G 1170

[Portfolio]

Roberts, E S—An introduction to Greek epigraphy Part I. The Archaic inscriptions and the Greek alphabet Cambridge 1887.
G 1175.

Sayce, A H—A New Inscription of the Vannic King Menuas. London 1914

See **A 345.** January 1914

Evans, A J—Scripta Minoa, the written documents of Minoan Crete with special reference to the Archives of Knossos Vol. I Oxford 1909 **G 1178.**

Roehl, Hermannus—Imagines inscriptionum Graecarum anti quissimarum. Berolini 1898. **G 1180.**

Inscriptions grecques et coptes Par *Seymour de Ricci.* 1903.

See **A 458.** T XXX. 3

***c*—*Coins and Medallions*—**

Beschreibung der griechischen autonomen Munzen im Besitze der Kon. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Amsterdam Amsterdam 1912 **G 1205.**

Blanchet, A—Let Monnaies romaines. Paris 1896. **G 1205(*a*).**

Catalogues of the Greek coins in the British Museum. London.

Alexandria and the Nomes. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1902. **G 1210.**

Attica-Megaris-Aegina. By *Barclay V. Head.* Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole* 1888. **G 1212.**

Caria, Cos, Rhodes, etc By *Barclay V Head.* 1897. **G 1214.**

Central Greece (Locris, Phocis, Boeotia and Euboea). By *Barclay V. Head* 1884. **G 1216.**

Corinth, colonies of Corinth, etc By *Barclay V Head* 1889 **G 1218.**

Crete and the Aegean islands By *Warwick Wroth.* 1886. **G 1220.**

Cyprus By *George Francis Hill* 1904 **G 1222.**

Galatia, Cappadocia, and Syria By *Warwick Wroth.* 1899. **G 1224.**

Ionia By *Barclay V. Head.* 1892. **G 1226.**

Italy By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1873. **G 1228.**

Lycaonia, Isauria, and Cilicia. By *George Francis Hill.* 1900 **G 1230.**

Lycia, Pamphylia, and Pisidia By *G F Hill.* 1897. **G 1232.**

Lydia By *Barclay V Head.* 1901. **G 1234.**

Macedonia, etc By *B V. Head.* 1879 **G 1236.**

Mysia By *Warwick Wroth* 1892 **G 1238.**

Palestine By *G F Hill* 1914 **G 1239.**

Parthia By *Warwick Wroth* 1892 **G 1240.**

Peloponnesus By *Percy Gardner.* 1887 **G 1242.**

Phoenicia. By *G F. Hill* 1910. **G 1243.**

Phrygia By *Barclay V. Head* 1906. **G 1244.**

Pontus, Paphlagonia, Bithynia and the Kingdom of Bosporus By *Warwick Wroth* 1889 **G 1246.**

The Ptolemies, Kings of Egypt By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1883. **G 1248.**

Thessaly to Aetolia. By *Percy Gardner.* 1883. **G 1250.**

The Tauric Chersonese, Sarmatia, Dacia, Moesia, Thrace, etc. By *Reginald Stuart Poole.* 1877. **G 1252.**

Troas, Aeolis, and Lesbos By *Warwick Wroth.* 1894. **G 1254.**

Hill, G. F.—Catalogue of the Greek Coins of Arabia, Mesopotamia and Persia (Nabataea, Arabia, Provincia, S. Arabia, Mesopitamia, Babylonia, Assyria, Persia, Alexandrine, Empire of the East, Persis, Elymais, Characene). London. 1922. **G 1254(*a*).**

Grose, S. W.—*Catalogue* of the McClean Collection of Greek Coins (in the Fitz William Museum) Vol III—Asia Minor, Farther Asia, Egypt, Africa. Cambridge. 1929 **G 1255.**

Catalogue of the Collection of Greek Coins in gold, silver, electrum and bronze of a late collector London 1900 **G 1256.**

Catalogue of Valuable Collection of Greek Coins in gold, silver and copper, formed by the late Colonel *J T Bush* of Havre London. 1902 **G 1256(*a*).**

The *Carfrae collection* (Second and final portion) *Catalogue* of the Roman Coins, in gold, silver and bronze, and Scottish gold coins, the property of the late Robert Carfrae London 1901. **G 1257.**

Catalogue of a Collection of Roman Coins, etc in gold, silver and bronze, the property of M. P C Stroehlin London 1903 **G 1257(*a*).**

Catalogue of the important series of Roman Coins in gold, silver and bronze, the property of M E Bizot London 1902 **G 1257(*b*).**

Wroth, Warwick.—Catalogue of the Imperial Byzantine coins in the British Museum 2 Vols London 1938 **G 1260.**

Catalogue of the Roman Coins in the British Museum Vols I-III. London 1910 **G 1265.**

Gardner, Percy.—The types of Greek coins An archæological essay Cambridge 1883. **G 1275**

Gnecchi, Comm F—The Coin Types of Imperial Rome With 28 plates and 2 synoptical tables Translated by *Emily A Hands* London 1908 **G 1280.**

Gnecchi, C F—Roman Coins; elementary Manual Translated by the Rev *Alfred Watson Hands* Ed 2 London 1903 **G 1281.**

Grueber, Herbert A—Roman Medallions in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole* London 1874 **G 1290.**

Head, Barclay V—Synopsis of the contents of the British Museum. Department of Coins and Medals A guide to the principal gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ B C 700 to A D 1. 2nd edition London. 1881 **G 1305.**

Hill, G. F.—A hand-book of Greek and Roman coins. London. 1899 **G 1320.**

Svoronos, Ioannes N—Ta nomismata tou kratous ton Ptolemaion Meros 1-3. 3 Vols. en Athenais. 1904. **G 1335.**

d.—Language.

Lewis, Charlton T, and *Short, Charles*—A Latin dictionary Oxford. 1907. **G 1354.**

Liddell, Henry George, and *Scott, Robert.*—A Greek-English lexicon. Oxford 1901. **G 1355.**

e.—Literature—

Apollodorus—Bibliotheca Pedasamilibelius de duodecim Herculis laboribus Edidit *Richardus Wagner*. Lipsiae. 1894. (Mythographi Graeci Vol I) **G 1425.**

Arrianus—Anabasis. Recognovit *C. Abicht*. Lipsiae. 1899.

See **D 3890.**

——,,——Indica By *J W Mc Crindle* Bombay. 1876

See **D 3635 3658.**

Athenaeus Naucratita—Dipnosophistarum libri XV Recensuit *Georgius Kaibel*. Vol I-III. Lipsiae. 1887-90. **G 1435.**

Capps, E, Page, T E, and *Rouse, W' H. D.*, eds—The Loeb Classical Library London 1912-1919 —
Contents—

Appian—Roman History with an English translation by *Horace White* 4 Vols 1912

Ausonius—The Poems Books I-XVII with an English translation by *Hugh Evelyn White* Vol I 1919

Boethius—The Theological Tractates with an English translation by *H F Stewart* and *E K Rand*, incorporated in the volume is "The Consolation of Philosophy" with the English translation of "I T" (1669) revised by *H F Stewart* 1918

Catullus—The Poems with an English translation by *F W. Cornise*, incorporated in the volume are The Poems of Thullus with an English translation by *J S Post-gate* and the Poems of Pervigilium Veneris, with an English translation *J W Mackail* 1919

Cephalas—The Greek Anthology with an English translation by *W. R Paton* 5 Vols 1916

Cicero—Letters to Attieus with an English translation by *E O Winstedt* 3 Vols 1912.

Damascene.—Barlaam and Ioasaph with an English translation by Rev *G R Woodward* and *H. Mattingly*. 1914.

Dio—Roman History with an English translation by *Earnest Cary* on the basis of the version of *Herbert Baldwin Foster* Vols. 1-6 1914

Fronto.—The Correspondence with Marcus Aurelius Antoninus, Lucius Verus, Antoninus Pius and various friends edited and for the first time translated into English by *C. R. Haines* Vol. I. 1919.

Homer—The Odyssey with an English translation by *A. T Murray* 2 Vols 1919

Longus—Daphnis and Chloe with the English translation of *Geroge Thornley* revised and augmented by *J M. Edmonds* Incorporated in the volume are the Love Romances of Parthenius and other fragments with an English translation by *S Gaselee* 1916

Plato—Euthyphro, Apology, Crito, Phaedo, Phaedrus with an English translation by *H N Fowler* 1917

Procopius—History of the Wars books I-VI, with an English translation by *H B Dewing* Vols 1-3 1914

Rhodius—The Argonoutica with an English translation by *R C Seaton* 1912

Tatius—Chitophon and Leucippe being a romance, with an English translation by *S Gaselee* 1917

Xenophon—Cyropaedia with an English translation by *Walter Miller* 2 Vols 1914

Apostolic Fathers—With an English translation by *Kirsop Lake* Vol I 1914

Apuleius—The golden ass being the metamorphoses of Lucius Apuleius, with an English translation by *W Adlington* 1919

Clement of Alexandria—With an English translation by *G W Butterworth* 1919

Galen—On the natural faculties, with an English translation by *A J Brock* 1916

Greek Bucolic Poets—With an English translation by *J M. Edmonds* 1919

Hesiod—The Homeric hymns and Homerica, with an English translation by *H G Evelyn-White* 1914

Julian—The works of the Emperor, with an English translation by *W. C Wright.* 2 Vols 1913.

Lucian.—With an English translation by *A M Harmon.* Vols. I-II. 1913-1919.

Suetonius.—With an English translation by *J C. Rolfe,* Vol. I 1914

Strabo—The Geography of, with an English translation by *H L. Jones.* Vol. I. 1917.

Theophrastus—Enquiry into Plants, with an English translation by Sir *Arthur Hort*. 2 Vols 1916

Philostratus—Life of Appollonius of Tyana with an English translation by F. C. Conybeare. 2 Vols. 1912.

G 1436.

Hadzsits, G. D. and *Robinson, D M.*, edrs.—Our Debt to Greece and Rome Vol I-L London

Contents —

Vol I.—Homer By *John A Scott*

Vol II—Sappho and her influence. *By David M. Robinson*

Vol III-a—Euripides By *F L. Lucas*

Vol III-b—Aeschylus and Sophocles By *J T. Sheppard*

Vol IV—Aristophanes By *Louis E Lord*

Vol V—Demosthenes By *Charles D Adams.*

Vol VI—Aristotles Poetics By *Lane Cooper.*

Vol VIII—Lucian By *Francis G Allinson*

Vol. X-a—Cicero. By *John C Rolfe*

Vol XI—Catullus By *Karl P Harrington*

Vol XIII—Ovid By *Edward K Rand*

Vol XIV—Horace By *Grant Showerman*

Vol XV—Virgil By *John William Mac Kail*

Vol XVI—Seneca By *Richard Mott Gummere*

Vol XVII—Apuleius and his influence. By *Elizabeth Hazeton Haight*

Vol. XVIII—Martial By *Paul Nixon*

Vol XIX—Platonism By *Alfred Edward Taylor*

Vol. XX.—Aristotelianism. By *John L. Stocks.*

Vol XXI—Stoicism By *Robert Mark Wenley.*

Vol XXII—Language and Philology. By *Roland G. Kent.*

Vol XXIII—Rhetoric and Literary Criticism By *W. Rhys Roberts*

Vol. XXIV.—Greek Religion. By *Walter W. Hyde.*

Vol. XXV—Roman Religion. By *Gordon G. Laing.*

Vol. XXVI.—Mythology. By *Jane Allen Harrison.*

Vol. XXVII—Ancient beliefs in Theories Regarding the Immortality of the Soul By *Clifford H Moore.*

Vol XXVIII—Stage Antiquities of the Greeks and Roman and their influence By *James T. Allen*

Vol. XXX—Roman Politics By *Frank Frost Abbott*

Vol XXXIII—Warfare by Land and Sea By *E S MacCartney.*

Vol XXXIV—The Greek Fathers. By *Roy J. Deferrari*

Vol XXXV—Biology and Medicine By *Henry Osborn Taylor*

Vol XXXVI—Mathematics By *David Eugene Smith*

Vol XXXVII—Love of Nature By *H R Fairclough*

Vol XXXVIII—Ancient writing and its influence By *B L. Ullman*

Vol XXXIX—Greek Art By *Arthur Fairbanks*

Vol XL—Architecture By *Alfred M Brooks*

Vol XLI—Engineering By *Alexander P Gest*

Vol XLII—Modern traits in old Greek Life By *Charles Burton Gulick*

Vol XLIII—Roman Private Life, its survivals By *Walton B McDaniel*

Vol XLIV—Greek and Roman Folklore By *William Reginald Halliday*

Vol XLVIII—Psychology, Ancient and Modern By *George Sidney Brett*

Vol. L—Ancient and Modern Rome By *Senatore Rodolfe Lanciani*

G 1437.

Curtius Rufus, G—Historiae Alexandri Magni Recognovit *Theodorus Vogel* Lipsiae 1882

See **D 3935.**

Diodorus.—Bibliotheca historica Recognovit *Fridericus Vogel* Vol. I-III Lipsiae 1888-93 **G 1445.**

Garrod, H. W—Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the Vth Century A. D. Oxford. 1912. **G 1446.**

Faverzani, A —Commoedia Amstelodami. 1910 **G 1447.**

[Duplicate]

Giannuzi, J —De Siciliae et Cabriae Excidio Carmen. Amstelodami. 1910 **G 1448.**

Freeman, K J —Schools of Hellas, an essay on the practice and theory of ancient Greek education, from 600 to 300 B C Edited by *M J Rendall* with a preface by *A W Verrall* London 1922. **G 1449.**

Hellenic Studies —Classified *Catalogue* of the books, pamphlets and Maps, in the Library of the Societies for the promotion of Hellenic and Roman studies London. 1924 **G 1458.**

Herodotus —Historiarum libri IX Edidit *Henr Rudolph Dietsch.* Editio altera Curavit *H Kallenberg* Vol I-II Lipsiae 1899-1901 **G 1460.**

——,,—— The History A new English translation, edited with copious notes and appendices By *George Rawlinson* Assisted by *Henry Rawlinson* Vol I-IV London 1858-60 **G 1465.**

Drerup, Engelbert —Die Anfange der hellenischen Kultur *Homer.* Munchen 1903 Weltgeschichte in Karakterbildern **G 1475.**

Tarn, W W —Hellenistic civilisation London 1927 **G 1476.**

Hall, H R —The Civilization of Greece in Bronze age (The Rhind lectures, 1923) London 1928 **G 1476(a).**

Livingstone, R W —The Legacy of Greece, being essays by *Gilbert Murray, W R Inge, J Burnet,* Sir *T L Heath, D' Arcy W. Thompson, Charles Singer, R W Livingstone, A Toynbee, A E Zimmern, Percy Gardner* and Sir *Reginald Blomfield* Oxford. 1921 **G 1477.**

Iustinus, M Iunianus —Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trogi ex recensione *Fr Ruehl* Lipsiae 1886

See **D 3980.**

Ktêsias —Indica By *J W. Mc Crindle* Calcutta, Bombay 1882

See **D 3645.**

Megasthenes —Indica.

See **D 3655. ff.**

The *Oxyrhynchus papyri* edited with translations and notes by *Bernhard P Grenfell* and *Arthur S Hunt* Part I-IV London 1898-1904.

See **A 214.**

Miller, William.— Essays on the Latin Orient. Cabmridge. 1921. **G 1482.**

Pausanias.—Description of Greece Translated with a commentary by *J G Frazer* Vol I-VI London 1898 **G 1485.**

Frazer, Sir *J G* and *Buren, A. W. Van* —Graecia Antiqua maps and plans to illustrate Pausania's description of Greece London 1930 **G 1485 (*a*).**

Periplus Maris Erythraei

See **D 3668. ff.**

Plinius Secundus, C —Naturalis historiae libri XXXVI Post. *Ludovici Jani* obitum recognovit *Carolus Mayhoff* Vol II-VI. Lipsiae 1875-1897, 1865

[Vol VI Indices Instruxit *Ludovicus Janus*]

G 1495.

Plutarchus Chæronensis —Moralia Recognovit *Gregorius N Bernardakis* Vol I-VII Lipsiae 1888-1896 **G 1505.**

——,,—— Vitae parallelae Iterum recognovit *Carolus Sintenis.* Vol I-V Lipsiae 1895, 1901, 1889, 1881 **G 1515.**

Pomponia Graecina —Amstelodami 1910 **G 1520.**

Ptolemaeus, Claudius —Geographia. Edidit *Carolus Fridericus Auggustus Nobbe* Tom I-III Lipsiae. 1898, 1887, 1888 **G 1530.**

Ridgeway, Williams —Origin of tragedy with special reference to the Greek tragedians Cambridge 1910. **G 1535.**

——,,—— Dramas and dramatic dances of Non-European races in special reference to the origin of Greek tragedy with an appendix on the origin of Greek comedy Cambridge 1915 **G 1535(*a*).**

Slater, D A —Ovid in the Metamorphoses (Occasional publications of the Classical Association No 1) **G 1540**

Sandys, Sir *John Edwin* —A companion to Latin studies Second edition Cambridge 1913 **G 1540(*a*).**

Stephanus Byzantius —Ethnicorum quae supersunt Ex recensione *Augusti Meinekii* Tomus I Berolini 1859 **G 1545.**

Strabo —Geographica Recognovit *Augustus Meineke* Vol I-III. Lipsiae 1903, 1899, 1898 **G 1560.**

The *Tebtunis Papyri.* Part I Edited by *Bernhard P Grenfell, Arthur S Hunt*, and *Gilbert Smyly* London 1902 (University of California Publications. Graeco-Roman Archæology, Vol I.)

G 1575.

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus.—De architectura libri decem Lipsiae. 1892. **G 1605.**

——,,—— De architectura libri decem. Iterum edidit *Valentinus Rose.* Lipsiae. 1899. **G 1608.**

Whibley, L—A Companion to Greek Studies. Second edition. Cambridge 1906. **G 1610.**

.—History.

Bury, J B—The Ancient Greek Historians New York. 1909 **G 1615.**

——,,—— History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great 2 Vols London 1902. **G 1615(*a*).**

——,,—— History of the later Roman empire, from the death of Theodosius I, to the death of Justinian 2 Vols London 1923 **G 1615(*b*).**

——,,—— History of the Eastern Roman empire, from the fall of Irene to the accession of Basil I London 1912 **G 1615(*c*).**

——,,—— The life of St Patrick and his place in history London. 1905 **G 1615(*d*).**

Dio—Roman History with an English translation by *Earnest Cary.* Ph D , on the basis of the version of *Herbert Baldwin Foster*, Ph D 1914 Vols 1-6 (The Loeb Classical Library)

See **G 1436.**

Procopius—History of the Wars, books I-VI, with an English translation by *H B Dewing* 1914 Vols 1-3 (The Loeb Classical Library)

See **G 1436.**

Dill, Samuel—Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius London and New York 1905 **G 1625.**

Fischer, C Th—Diodori bibliotheca historica. Bibliotheca scriptorum Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana Vols IV and V Leipzig 1905-06 **G 1626.**

Gibbon, Edward.—The history of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire. Vol. I-XII. Edinburgh. 1811. **G 1630.**

Chalmers, Alexander—The History of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire: a new edition in one volume with some account of the life and writings of the author. London 1862. **G 1631.**

Grote, George.—History of Greece Vol. I-XI. London. 1851-52. **G 1650.**

Holm, Adolph.—The history of Greece from its commencement the close of the independence of the Greek nation. Translated from the German Vol I-IV. London 1894-98 **G 1670.**

Holwerda, O A E. J.—Neue Bildnisse des Kaisers Augustus. Amsterdam 195

See **A 93.** N R VI 5.

Blum, G.—Alexandre—Hélios Paris 1914

See **A 184.** T XXIV.

Oman, C. W. C.—History of Greece from the earliest times to the Macedonian Conquest, Revingtons. 1890 **G 1685.**

Pococke, E.—India in Greece [London 1851] [Title-page missing] **G 1690.**

Robinson, C E.—The days of Alkibiades, with a foreword by Professor *C W Oman* Illustrated London 1916 **G 1694.**

Ridgeway, William.—The early age of Greece Vol I-II Cambridge 1901, 1931. **G 1695.**

Stobart, J C.—The glory that was Greece being a survey of Hellenic Culture and Civilization London 1911 **G 1696.**

Ridgeway, W.—Who were the Romans? [From the Proceedings of the British Academy, Vol III] London **G 1697.**

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Fürsten von Palmyra unter Gallienus, Claudius und Aurelian Berlin 1866 **G 1705.**

Smith, William.—A classical dictionary of biography, mythology and geography, based on the larger dictionaries London. 1864 **G 1720.**

g.—*Religion and Social institutions.*

Bazin, H.—Le galet inscrit d'Antibes, offrande phallique a Aphrodite—V^e^ ou IV^e^ siècle abant Jésus-Christ Étude d'archéologie religieuse gréco-orientale 1887

See **A 458.** T. X.

Colson, Alexandre.—Hercule phallophore, dieu de la génération. 1882

See **A 458.** T IV.

Conrat (Cohn), Max.—Die Entstehung des westgotischen Gaius-terdam. 1905.

See **A 93.** N. R. VI 4.

——,,—— Die Lex Romana canonice compta. Romisches Recht im frühmittelalterlichen Italien, in systematischer Darstellung. Amsterdam. 1904

See **A 93.** N R. VI I.

Mommsen, August —Feste der stadt Athen in altertum. Leipzig, 1898 **G 1721.**

Ure, P N —The Origin of Tyranny Cambridge 1922. **G 1723.**

Arnold, W T —The Roman system of provincial administration to the accession of Constantine the Great. London. 1879 **G 1725.**

——,,—— Studies of Roman Imperialism ; edited by *Edward Fiddes*, with memoir of the author by Mrs *Humphry Ward* and *C E Montague*. Manchester 1906 **G 1726.**

Cook, Arthur Bernard —Zeus A study in Ancient Religion Vol. I-II Cambridge 1914-25

Contents —

Vol I —Zeus God of the Bright Sky.

Vol II —Zeus God of the Dark Sky

Vol. II, Pt 2 —Appendixes and Index.

G 1730.

Benn, A W —Early Greek Philosophy London. 1914 **G 1735**

Farnell, Lewis Richard —The cults of the Greek States. Vols I-V Oxford 1899-1909 **G 1750.**

Harrison, J E —Epilegomena to the study of Greek Religion. Cambridge. 1921. **G 1752.**

Fowler, W Warde —The Roman festivals of the period of the republic An introduction to the study of the religion of the Romans London 1899 **G 1754.**

Guimet, Emile —Lucien de Samosate philosophe Extrait de la Nouvelle Revue Paris 1910 **G 1755.**

——,,—— Les Chrétiens et l' empire romain Le malentendu entre les Chrétiens et le Gouvernement. Extrait de la Nouvelle Revue. Paris 1909 **G 1756.**

Marucchi, Orazio —Christian Epigraphy being an elementary treatise with a collection of ancient Christian inscriptions mainly of Roman origin, translated by *J Armine Willis* Cambridge 1912

G 1757.

Greece in evolution. Studies prepared under the auspices of the French League for the defence of the rights of Hellenism by *Th. Homolle, Henry Houssaye, Th Reinach, Ed Théry, G Deschamps, Ch Diehl, G Fougères, J Psichari, A. Berl, M Paillares* Edited by *G F Abbott*, translated from the French with a preface by the *Right Hon'ble Sir Charles W. Dilke, M. P* London and Leipzig. 1909. **G 1758**

Hignard, H Le mythe de Vénus 1880

See **A 458.** Vol I

Loth, J —La dieu Lug, la terre mére et les Lugoves. Paris. 1914.

See **A 184.** T XXIV.

Greenidge, A H J —Roman Public Life London 1901 **G 1760.**

——,,—— A handbook of Greek constitutional history. London. 1902 **G 1761.**

Inge, W R —Philosophy of Plotinus, being the Gifford lectures at St Andrews 2 Vols London 1917-18. **G 1768.**

Preller, L —Les dieux de l'ancienne Rome Mythologie Romaine. Traduction de *L Dietz* avec une préface par *L F Alfred Maury.* 3e édition Paris 1884 **G 1770.**

Cotterill, H B —Ancient Greece, a sketch of its Art, literature and philosophy, viewed in the light of its external history from earliest times to the age of Alexander the Great 1919

See **G 103(*a*).**

Clement of Alexandria —The Exhortation to the Greeks, the Richman's salvation and the fragment of an address entitled "To the Newly Baptized", with an English translation by *G W. Butterworth* 1919

See **G 1436.**

Boethius —The Theological Tractates, with an English translation by *H F Stewart* and *E K Rand* The volume contains "The Consolation of Philosophy", with the English translation of "I T" (1609), revised by *H F Stewart* 1918

See **G 1436.**

Vellay, Charles —Le culte et les fêtes d'Adônis-Thammouz dans l'orient antique Paris 1901

See **A 460.** T. XVI

Reid, J S —Municipalities of Roman Empire. Cambridge 1913 **G 1774.**

h.—Geography and Topography

Bunbury, E H —A history of ancient geography among the Greaks and Romans London. 1879

See **C 354.**

Geographi Graeci Minores. Recognovit *Carolus* Mullerus. Vol. I-II and tabulae. Parisis. 1882. **G 1775.**

Rhys, Ernest,—Atlas of Ancient and Classical Geography. (Everyman's Library). London 1917. **G 1785.**

Kiepert, Henry.—Atlas Antiquus. Twelve maps of the ancient world for schools and colleges. Berlin. **G 1790.**

Kieperts, Henry.—Formae Orbis antiqui maps 2 Vols., text and maps **G 1790(*a*).**

[Portfolio.]

——,,—— Spezialkarte von Creta nach britischen Marine-Aufnahmen und Routen englischer, franzosischer and deutscher Reisenden. Berlin 1897 **G 1800.**

Mayhoff, Carolus.—C Plini Secundi Naturalis historiae libri XXXVII Bibliotheca scriptorum Graecorum et Romanorum Teubneriana Vol I Leipzig 1906 **G 1805.**

Baedekar, Karl.—Greece, Handbook for travellers. Leipzig 1909. **G 1806**

Claudii *Ptolemaei* Geographia ed *Carolus Müllerus*. Vol I Parts 1 and 2 Paris 1883 and 1901. **G 1810**

Müllerus, Carolus.—Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia Tabula XXXVI Paris 1901 **G 1811.**

Reich, Emil.—Atlas Antiqus, in 48 original graphic maps with elaborate text to each map and full index London 1908 **G 1815.**

Strabo.—The Geography of Strabo, with an English translation by *H L Jones* Vol I 1917

See **G 1436.**

Theophrastus.—Enquiry into plants and minor works on odours and weather signs, with an English translation by Sir *Arthur Hort* 2 Vols 1916

See **G 1436.**

Smith, William.—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Vol. I-II. London. 1854-57. **G 1820.**

II.—BASQUE.

Dodgson, Edward Spencer.—A Synopsis, Analytical and Quotational of the 286 forms of the verb used in the Epistles to the Ephesians and the Thessalonians as found in the Baskish New Testament of Ioannes Leicarraga, printed in 1571 at La Rochelle. Amsterdam. 1904

See **A 93.** Deel V, No. 5.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—De woordafleidende suffixen van het Baskisch. Eene bijdrage tot de kennis der Baskische woordvorming. Amsterdam. 1905.

See **B 93.** N. R VI, 3.

III.—GREAT BRITAIN.

A.—Archæology and Architecture.

Evans, John.—The ancient bronze implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland New York 1881
See **B 58.**

——,—— The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments Great Britain London 1897
See **B 59.**

Crawford, O G S.—The Long Barrows of the Cotswolds, being description of long Barrows, Stone Circles and other Megalig remains in the area comprising the Cotswolds and the Welsh Marches Gloucester 1925 **G 1838.**

Bond, F B.—The Gate of Remembrance, the story of the psychological experiment which resulted in the discovery of the Edga Chapel at Glastonbury Oxford 1918 **G 1839.**

Armitage, (Mrs) Ella S.—The Early Norman Castles of the British Isles with plans by *D H Montgomerie*, F S A London 1912. **G 1840.**

Ashdown, C H.—British Castles, with illustrations, plans and diagrams London 1911 **G 1841.**

Belcher, John and *Macartney, M E*.—Later Renaissance Architecture in England, a series of examples of the domestic building erected subsequent to the Elizabethan period, edited with introductory and descriptive text 1897-1901 6 Parts **G 1842.**
[Portfolio]

Clark, G T.—Mediaeval Military Architecture in England With illustrations 2 Vols London 1884. **G 1843.**

Evans, H A.—Castles of England and Wales, with plans and illustrations London 1912 **G 1844.**

James, M R.—Abbeys London 1926 **G 1844(a).**

The Great Western Ry.—Cathedrals with 74 illustrations and drawings London 1926 **G 1844(b).**

Oman, Charles.—Castles London 1926 **G 1844(c).**

Royal Commission on Historical Monuments.—An Inventory of the historical Monuments in London Vol III Roman London. London 1928. **G 1844(d).**

High Commissioner for India.—India House London 1930 **G 1844(e).**

Gotch, J. A and *Brown, W T*.—Architecture of the Renaissance in England, illustrated by a series of views and detials from buildings erected between the years 1560-1635 with historical and critical text. 1894 2 Vols **G 1845.**
[Portfolio]

Curwen, J F.—The Castles and fortified towers of Cumberland, Westmoreland, and Lancashire North-of-the-Sands, with a brief historical account of Border Warfare. Kendal. 1913. **G 1846.**

King Edward —Monumenta antiqua or observations on ancient Castles including remarks on the whole progress of Architecture in Great Britain London 3 Vols. 1799 **G 1847.** [Portfolio.]

Ordnance, Survey, Pub —Filed Archæology some notes for beginners. London 1932 **G 1847** (*a*)

Woolnoth, W and *Brayley, E W* —Ancient Castles of England and Wales, engraved from original drawings, with historical descriptions 2 Vols London 1825 **G 1849.**

Mackenzie, Sir *James* —The Castles of England, their story and structure With illustrations, plans and plates 2 Vols. London 1897 **G 1850.**

Maggibbon, David and *Ross Thomas* —The Castellated and domestic Architecture of Scotland, from the 12th to the 18th century 5 Vols Edinburgh. 1887 **G 1851.**

Gardner, S —A guide to English Gothic Architecture illustrated with 56 Drawings in the text and 180 photographs Cambridge 1922. **G 1852.**

Home, Gordon —Roman London, with a Chronology Compiled by *Edward Foord* London 1926 **G 1853.**

Stwarbrick, John —National ancient monuments yearbook London 1927. **G 1854**

Royal Commission on the ancient and historical monuments and constructions of England London 1910-31

Vol. 1.—First interim report The ancient monuments of the country of Hertford 1910

Vol 2 —Second interim report The ancient monuments of South Buckinghamshire 1912

Vol 3 —Third interim report The ancient monuments of North Buckinghamshire 1913

Vol 4.—Fourth interim report The ancient monuments of North-west Essex 1920

Vol 5 —Fifth interim report. Ancient monuments of Central and South-west Essex 1922

Vol. 6 —Sixth interim report Ancient monuments of North-east Essex. 1923

Vol 7 —Seventh interim report. Ancient monuments of South-east Essex 1924

Vol. 8.—Eight interim report Ancient monuments of London (Westminster) Abbey 1924

Vol. 9.—Ninth interim report. Ancient monuments of West London. 1925.

Vol. 10.—Tenth interim report. Ancient monuments of Huntingdonshire. 1926.

Royal Commission on the ancient and historical monuments and constructions of England, London 1910-31—*contd*

Vol. 11—Eleventh interim report Ancient monuments of London (Romans) 1928.

Vol 12—Twelfth interim report Ancient monuments of the city of London 1928

Vol 13—Thirteenth interim report Ancient monuments of East London 1928

Vol 14—Fourteenth interim report Ancient monuments of South-west Sterefordshire 1928. **G 1855.**

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research—Report of the Stone Preservation Committee London 1927 **G 185 6**

Brown G Baldwin—The Arts in Early England London 1903-15. 5 Vols

Contents —

Vol I—Life of Saxon England in its relation to the Arts

Vol II—Ecclesiastical Architecture in England from the conversion of the Saxons to the Norman conquest

Vol III—Saxon Art and Industry in the Pagan Period

Vol IV—Saxon Art and Industry in the Pagan Period

Vol. V—Anglo-Saxon-Architecture **G 1858.**

B.—ART —

Church, A H, W Y. Fletcher, J. Starkie Gardner, Albert Hartshorne and *C H Read*—Some minor arts as practised in England. London 1894 **G 1860**

British Museum, London—Guide to an exhibition of Paintings, manuscripts and other Archæological objects collected by Sir *Aurel Stein*, K C I E, in Chinese Turkestan London 1914 **G 1865.**

C.—Museums.—

Guide to the Victoria and Albert Museum, South Kensington. London 1910. **G 1870.**

Report on the Victoria and Albert Museum and the Bethnal Green Museum for 1914. London. 1915

1911-13
1914-17.
1918.
} 3 Vols. in all.

G 1870 (*a*).

Victoria and *Albert Meseum, Kensington.*—Review of the Principal Acquisitions during the year .—

Vol. 1 —1911-13.
Vol. 2.—1914.
Vol. 3.—1915.
Vol 4 —1916
Vol 5 —1917.
Vol 6 —1918.
Vol. 7.—1919.
Vol 8 —1920.
Vol 9 —1921
Vol. 10 —1922.
Vol. 11 —1923.
Vols 12-16 —1924-28
Vols 17-22.—1929-34

G 1870 (*b*).

The *Triquetı Marbles* ın the Albert Memorıal Chapel, Windsor A serıes of photographs executed by the Mısses *Davıdson* London. 1876. **G 1890.**

[Portfolıo]

Howarth, E and *Platnauer, H M.*—Directory of Museums ın Great Brıtaın and Ireland together wıth a sectıon on Indıan and Colonıal Museums London 1911 **G 1890 (*a*).**

Brıtısh Museum —Publıc Utılıty of Museums , reprınt of letters and leadıng artıcles in the " Tımes " and other papers, and the offıcıal report of the debate ın the House of Lords, Aprıl 29. 1913. **G 1890 (*b*).**

Beazley, J D. and *others.*—Internatıonal Unıon of Akademıes. Corpus Vasorum Antıquorum · Great Brıtıan Oxford Ashmolsan Museum. Oxford. 1931 **G 1890 (*c*).**

D.—Language—

Rıchardson, Charles —A new dıctıonary of the Englısh Language. Vol. II. London. 1844 **G 1915**

Funk, I. K , Thomas Calvın and *Vızetelly, F. H.* edrs.—Funk and Wagnall's New Standard Dictionary of the English language based upon orıgınal plans. 4 Vols. Calcutta. 1929. **G 1940.**

Webster's ınternatıonal Dictionary of the English Language. Thoroughly revised and much enlarged under the supervisoın of *Noah Porter W. T. Harrıs,* Editor-in-Chief. London 1902. **G 1945.**

Webster's New International Dictionary of the English language New revised edition in 2 vols. **G 1946.**

Beeton.—Dictionary of literature fine arts and amusements London. **G 1947.**

Mollett, J W—Illustrated Dictionary of words used in Art and Archæology London 1883 **G 1947 (*a*).**

E.—Literature (English Mss.)—

Ashburnham Library—*Catalogue* of the portion of the famous collection of manuscripts, the property of the Rt. Hon the Earl of Ashburnham known as the Barrois Collection London 1901 **G 1950.**

Catalogue of an interesting portion of the valuable collection of illuminated and other manuscripts and early printed books with woodcuts, the property of a gentleman in Austro-Hungary London. 1900. **G 1950 (*a*).**

F.—Coins and Medals—

Catalogue of the Collection of Coins, the property of Richard Starkey Esq London 1905 **G 1960.**

Catalogue of the Murdoch Collection of Coins and Medals The series of ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and English Coins Second portion. (Charles I to Queen Anne) London 1903 **G 1960 (*a*).**

Catalogue of the Valuable Collection of Coins and Medals, formed by a member of the Numismatic Society of London, and that of the late H W Cholmley London 1902 **G 1960 (*b*).**

Catalogue of the Valuable Collection of Coins and Tokens of the British Possessions and Colonies including many patterns and proofs, the property of Lieut-Col H L Ellis London 1902 **G 1960 (*c*).**

G.—History—

Cunningham, George Godfrey—Lives of eminent and illustrious Englishmen, from Alfred the Great to the latest times Vols. I-VIII Glasgow 1836-37 **G 1970.**

Buckle, H T—History of civilization in England Vols I-III. London. 1862 **G 1971.**

Debrett—Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage, comprising information concerning all persons bearing hereditary or courtesy titles, Privy Councillors, Knights and Companions of the various Orders and the Collateral branches of all Peers and Baronets, illustrated with Armorial bearings Edited by *A G M Hesbrige.* London 1913. **G 1972.**

Edwards, R.—A collection of scarce and interesting tracts tending to elucidate detached parts of the history of Great Britain, selected from the Sommers-collections, and arranged in chronological order. London. 1795. **G 1990.**

Waddell, L. A—The Phoenician Origin of Britons, Scots and Anglo-Saxons, discovered by Phoenician and Sumerian Inscriptions in Britain, by pre-Roman Briton-coins and a mass of new history. London 1924. **G 2000.**

Goddard, A. R.—The Great Siege of Bedford Castle. A chapter of local history Illustrated by facsimiles of drawings from the Mss. of Matthew Paris. Bedford 1906. **G 2010.**

Lives of Eminent British Statesmen. Vols. I-VII. London. 1831. **G 2015.**

Oman, Charles—A History of England. London. 1895. **G 2017.**

Petrie, Henry.—Monumenta Historica Britannica or materials for the history of Britain from the earliest period Vol 1 (extending to the Norman Conquest) prepared and illustrated with notes assisted by the Rev. *John Sharpe*, B.A. London 1848 **G 2017(a).**

Ridgeway, W.—The Problem of our racial and national safety (Reprinted with slight alterations from "The Eugenics Review" July 1915). **G 2019.**

IV—BRITISH COLONIES.

Isle of man—

Swynnerton, Frederick—Contributions to the history of the Isle of Man. Simla. 1909 **G 2020.**

V—AUSTRALIA.

Australia—The Commonwealth of Australia. Federal Handbook Edited by *G H. Knibbs* Melbourne 1914 **G 2030.**

Kunst, J—Study on Papuan Music. Batavia. 1931. **G 2031.**

Spencer, Baldwin, and *F J Gillen*—The native tribes of Central Australia London. 1899. **G 2040.**

Mueller, Ferdinand.—Analytical Drawings of Australian Mosses Fase. I. Melbourne. 1864 **G 2041.**

VI—POLYNESIA.

Williamson, R. W—The Social and Political Systems of Central Polynesia. 3 Vols. Cambridge 1924. **G 2043.**

Muzeum Archeologicznego Polonais. Wiadomos'ci Archeologiczne. Tome X. 1929 **G 2044.**

VII.—RUSSIA.

Alexandrow, A.—A complete Russian-English Dictionary. St. Petersburg. 1897. **G 2070.**

Morfill, W. R—Russia. (Story of the nations series) London. 1907. **G 2075.**

Rostovtzeff, M.—Iranians and Greeks in South Russia Oxford. 1922. **G 2078.**

Curtin, Jeremiah.—The Mongols in Russia London. 1908. **G 2080.**

Oaldeheypti, C O—Русскаh Typkectahckah Ekchedhhih, 1909-10. St. Petersburg 1914 G 2081.

Samjätki, Vostotschuiju. St. Petersburg. 1895. G 2082.

VIII.—ITALY.

A.—Archæology and Arts.

Fleet, T E—Stone and bronze ages in Italy Oxford. 1928 G 2083.

Balcarres, Lord—Donatello. London 1903 G 2085.

——,,—— The Evolution of Italian sculpture with illustrations. London 1909 G 2086.

Brenson, Bernhard.—Venetian painters of the Renaissance with an index to their works London and New York 1894 G 2086 (*a*).

——,,—— Lorenzo Lotts, an essay in constructive art and criticism New York and London 1895 G 2086 (*b*).

——,,—— The Florentine Painters of the Renaissance, with an index to their works. New York and London C 1909. G 2086 (*c*).

——,,—— Central Italian Painters of the Renaissance. Revised and enlarged New York and London 1909 G 2086 (*d*).

——,,—— North Italian Painters of the Renaissance New York and London 1907 G 2086 (*e*).

Ruskin, John—Stones of Venice introductory chapters and local indices for the use of travellers, while staying in Venice and Veronal. 2 Vols London 1892 G 2086 (*f*).

Rostovtzeff, Michael I—Mystic Italy New York 1927. G 2086 (*g*).

Spinazzola, Vittorio—Le arti decorative in Pompeie e nel museo nazionale di Napoli Melan 1928 G 2086 (*h*).

Cooks, W B and *Donaldson, T L*—Pompeii illustrated with picturesque views 1827. G 2086 (*i*).

[Portfolio]

Cartwright, Julia.—The life and art of Sandro Botticelli London. 1904 G 2087.

——,,—— Raphael the Artist, being an account of his life and art London. 1914. G 2087 (*a*).

——,,—— Raphael, being an account of his life and work London. G 2087 (*b*).

Crows, J. A. and *Cavalcaselle, G. B*—History of Painting in North Italy, from the 14th to the 16th century, edited by *Tanc ed Borenius*, Ph D 3 Vols London. 1912 G 2088.

——,,—— Life and times of Titian, with some account of his family. 2 Vols. London 1881 G 2088 (*a*).

Phillipps, E M.—The Venetian School of Painting. London 1912. G 2088 (*b*).

Gronau, George.—Titian, an account of his life and art. London. 1911. G 2088(c).

Ricketts, Charles—Titian with 181 plates London 1910. G 2088(d).

Fabriczy, Cornelius von—Italian medals, translated by *Mrs. Gustavus W Hamilton* London 1904 G 2089.

Gronau, Dr George—Leonardo da Vinci, being an account of his life and art London 1914 G 2089(a).

Hueffer, F M—Rossetti the Artist, being a critical essay on his art London 1914 G 2089(b).

——,,—— Hans Holbein the younger, an account of his life and art London 1914 G 2089(c).

Moore, T S—Albert Durer London 1911 G 2089(d).

Early *Italian* poets from Cullo d'Alcamo to Dante Alighieri (1100—1200—1300) in the original meteres together with Dante's 'Vita Nuova' Translated by *D G Rossetti* London and New York 1904 G 2090.

Bell, Mrs Arthur—Paolo Veronese, being an account of the life and work of the Artist with 64 illustrations London G 2090(a).

Kristeller, P—Andrea Mantegna, being a survey of his life and work. English edition by *S Arthur Strong* London 1901 G 2090(b).

Richter, Jean Paul, and *Taylor A Cameron*—The golden age of classic Christian art London 1904 G 2091.

Strzygowski, Josef—Cimabue und Rom Wien 1888 G 2092.

——,,—— Das Werden des Barock bei Raphael und Correggio Strassburg 1898 G 2093.

Triggs, H Inigo—The art of garden design in Italy Illustrated by seventy-three photographic plates reproduced in collotype, twenty-seven plans and numerous sketches in the text taken from original surveys and plans specially made by the author and twenty-eight plates from photographs by Mrs *Aubrey Le Blond* London New York and Bombay 1906 G 2094.

[Portfolio.]

Symonds, J A.—Renaissance in Italy. 7 Vols London. 1915.
Contents —

Vol. 1—Age of the Despots
Vol. 2.—Revival of learning.
Vol 3—Fine Arts
Vol. 4.—Italian literature
Vol. 5.—Italian literature
Vol. 6.—Catholic reaction
Vol. 7.—Catholic reaction

G 2095.

Schutz, Von Alexander—Die Renaissance in Italien Eine Sammlung der Werthvollsten erhaltenen monumente in chronologischer folge geordnet 2 Bands 1884.

Contents —

B 1 —Architectur

B 2 —Decoration **G 2096.**

[Portfolio]

B.—Languages

Edgren, Hjalmar—An Italian and English Dictionary with pronunciation and brief etymologies, compiled with the assistance of *Giuseppe Bico* and *John L Gerig* London 1901 **G 2096(a).**

C.—History.

Brown, H F—Venice an historical sketch of the Republic London. 1895 **G 2097**

Phillips, E M—Tintoretto London 1911 **G 2097(a).**

Ricci C—Antonis Allegri da Correggio, his life, his friends and his time, translated from the Italian by *Florence Simmonds* London. 1897 **G 2097(b).**

Bell, Mary—Short history of the Papacy London 1921 **G 2099.**

Mac-Iver, D R—Etruscans Oxford 1927 **G 2099(a).**

——, —— Villanovans and early Etruscans, a study of the iron age in Italy Oxford 1924 **G 2099(b).**

IX.—SCANDINAVIA

Craigie, W A—The religion of ancient Scandinavia. London. 1906 **G 3000.**

X—SICILY.

Freeman, E A—Sicily, Phoenician, Greek and Roman (Story of the Nations series) London **G 3020.**

Whitaker, J I S—Motya, a Phœnician colony in Sicily with numerous illustrations, plans and maps London. 1921 **G 3021.**

Bartlett, W H—Gleanings pictorial and antiquarian on the Overland route being historical notices of Malta and Gibraltar London. 1851 **G 3023.**

XI—HUNGARY.

Fettich, Nandor.—Archæologia Hungarica—

Vol. 1—Das Kunstgewerbe der Avarenzeit in Ungarn. Mitteilung I Zahnschnittornamentik und Pressmodellfunde Budapest 1926

Vol. 2.—La Trouvaille Scythe de Zoldhalompusata Préside Miskole, Hongrie Budapest 1928. **G 3025.**

XII —HOLLAND.

Archæology and Art.

Brown, G. Baldwin —Rambrandt a study of his life and work London. 1907 **G 3050.**

Kramer.—Nederlandsch-Engelsch Woordenboek hewerkt door *Dr. F P. H Prick von Wely en J H. Van der Voort* Gonda 1919 **G 3051.**

XIII —IRELAND

Macalister, R. A. S —Archæology of Ireland. London. 1928. **G 3055**

XIV —TURKEY.

Baumeister, G —Faiencefliesen aus alten Turkischen Baudenkmälern XII.—Tafeln in Farbendruck Munchen 1888 **G 3070.**

[Portfolio]

Parvillée, Léon —Architecture et décoration turques au XV^e^ siécle avec une préface de *E Viollet-Le-Duc* Paris 1874 **G 3080.**

Traquair, R —The Churches of Western Mani. Athens 1909 **G 3080 (*a*).**

XV —FRANCE

Languages.

Edgren, H and *Burnet, P B* —The French and English word book, being a Dictionary with indication of pronunciation, etymologies and dates of earliest appearance of French words in the language with an explanatory preface by *R J Lloyd* London 1902 **G 3395.**

Archæology and Art—

Male, Emile —L'art Religieux dee XIII^e^ Siecle en France Paris. 1898. **G 4050.**

Esperandieu, Émile —Recuil général des Bas-Reliefs, Statues et Bustes de la Gaula Romaine 7 Tomes. Paris 1907—1918 **G 4060.**

Ridder, A —Les bronzes antiques du Louvre , tome premier, Les figures Paris 1913

——,,— - —Les bronzes antiques du Louvre Tome second. Les instruments 2 Vols Text and Plates Paris 1915 **G 4060 (*a*).**

Villefosse, M Ant Heron de —Monuments et Memoires publies par l'academie des inscriptions et Belles Lettres. Tome cinquieme Le Trésor de Boscoreale Paris 1899. **G 4060 (*b*).**

Collum, V. C C —The Tressé Iron—age megalithic, monument (Sir Robert Monds' excavation), its quarduple sculptured breasts and their relation to the mother—goddess cosmic cult. London 1935. **G 4060 (*c*.)**

XVI —SPAIN.

Archæology and Art—

Dieulafoy, M.—Art in Spain and Portugal London. 1913 **G 5008.**

Breuil, L' Abbe, H—Les Peintures rupestres schématiques de la Peninsule Ibérique part I Au nord du Tage , Part II Bassin du Guadiana Polignac. 1933 2 Cops **G 5008 (*a*).**

Breuil, A. H—Peintures rupestres schématiques de la péninsule Ibérique · Vol III Sierra Morena. 1933 Vol IV. **G 5008 (*b*).**

Gallichan-Walter M.—The story of Seville with three chapters on the Artists of Seville by *C Gasquoine Hartley* illustrated by *Elizabeth Hartley* London 1910 **G 5025.**

Tyler, Royall—Spain a study of her Life and Arts London. 1913. **G 5031.**

Junta Para Ampliacion de Estudios é Investigaciones Cientificas : Centro de Estudios Historicos. Madrid.

Contents —

1. Los Monumentos Megaliticos de la Provincia de Gerona por Manuel Cazurro 1912
2. Medina Azzahra y Alamiriya por D Ricardo Velazquez Bosco. 1912
3. Materiales de Arqueologia Espanola Cuaderno Primero por M. Gomez-Moreno y J Pijoan 1912
4. Jacomart y el Arte Hispano-Flamenco Cuatrocentista por E Tormo y Monzo. 1914.
5. Pedrode Mena por Ricardo de Orueta ya Duarte 1914.
6. El Monasterio de Nuestra Senora de la Rabida por Ricardo Velazquez Bosco. 1914
7. Vida Religiosa de los Moriscos por Pedro Longas. 1915.
8. La Necropoli de Ibiza por Antonio Vives y Escudero. 1917
9. Iglesias Mozarabes arte Espanol de los Siglos IX A xi por M Gomez-Moreno 1919
10. La Escultura Funeraria en Espana, provincias de Ciudad Real, Cuenca, Guadalajara por Ricardo de Orueta 1919.
11. Iglesias Mozarabes Arte Expanol de los siglos IX A XI—Laminas—por · M. Gomez-Moreno 1919
12. Fuentes de la Historia Espanola por B. Sanchez Alonso con un prologo de Don Rafael Altamira. 1919

13. Fuentes Literaris para la Historia del Arte Espanol por F. J. Sanchez Canton Tome I—Siglo XVI 1923
G 5040.

Obermaier, Hugo—Fossil Man in Spain, with an introduction by *Henry Fairfield Osborn* New Haven 1924 **G 5055.**

Languages—

Meadows, F C—New Spanish and English Dictionary In two parts. I—Spanish and English II—English and Spanish London 1899 **G 2055 (a).**

History—

Watts, H E—Spain, being a summary of Spanish History from the Moorish Conquest to the fall of Granada (711-1492 A D) London 1920 **G 5056.**

Chapman, C E—History of Spain, founded on the Historia De Espana y de la Civilizaciōn Espanola of Rafael Altamira New York 1918 **G 5057.**

XVII—NORWAY

Nummedal, A—Institüttet fur Sammenlig-nende Kultur forskning Stone age finds in Finn mark Oslo 1929 **G 5057 (a).**

Thomas, Henry—Spanish and Portugese Romances of Chivalry or the revival of the Romance of Chivalry in the Spanish peninsula, and its extension and influence abroad Cambridge 1920
G 5058.

XVIII—GERMANY

Hampel, J—Alterthumer des Fruhen mittelalters in Ungarn 3 Bands Braunschweig 1905. **G 5060.**

Adler, G J—A German and English Dictionary, compiled originally from the works of Hilpert, Flugel, Griel Heyese and others New edition thoroughly revised by *Frank P Foster and Edward Althaus*. 2 Parts New York 1918

Contents —

P. 1—German into English

P. 2—English into German

G 5062.

XIX—ROMANIA

Childe, V. G—The Danube in prehistory Oxford. 1929.
G 5064.

H.—AMERICA.

Archæology and Ethnology.

Blashfield, E W—Mural paintings in America. New York 1923. **H 7.**

Uhle, M.—Ausgewählte Stucke des K Museums für Volkerkunde zur Archaologie Amerikas Berlin 1889
See **A 592.** B I H 1

American Museum of Natural History—Growth of the Building of the Museum Plans for future building and arrangement of collections 1912 **H 10.**

——,,——Its origin, its history, the growth of its departments to December 31, 1909, *By H F Osborn* New York 1911 **H 10 (*a*).**

——,,——Guide to the Exhibition Halls New York 1913 **H 12.**

Joyce, T A—Short guide to the American Antiquities in the British Museum London 1912 **H 13.**

——,,——Guide to the Maudslay collection of Maya sculptures (casts and originals) from Central America London 1923 **H 14.**

Boston Museum—Handbook of the Museum of Fine Arts Boston. 1919 **H 16.**

Peabody Museum, Harvard University—Archæological and ethnological papers—

Vol I, No 2—The Karankawa Indians, the coast people of Texas by *A S Gatschet* 1891

Vol I, No 3—The atlatl or spearthrower of the ancient Mexicans by *Zelia Nuttall* 1891

Vol I, No 4—Report upon Pile-structures in Naaman's creek near Claymont Delaware by *H T Cresson* 1892

Vol I, No 6—Prehistoric burial places in Maine by *C C Willoughby* 1898

Vol I, No 7—A Penitential rite of the ancient Mexicans by *Zelia Nuttall* 1904

Vol II—The fundamental principles of old and world civilizations *by Zelia Nuttall* 1901

Vol. III, No 1—The Cahokia and surrounding mound groups by *D I Bushnell Jr* 1901

Vol III, No 2—Exploration of mounds, Coahoma county, Missippi by *Charles Peabody* 1904

Vol III, No 3—Inheritance of Digital Malformations in Man by *William C. Farabee.* 1905

Vol. III, No 4.—The Mandans a study of their culture, archæology and language by *G F Will* and *H J Spinden.* 1906

Vol. III, No. 5.—Discovery of a fragment of the printed copy of the work on the Millcayac Language by *L D Valdivia.* 1913.

Vol. IV, No. 1.—Representation of Dieties of the Maya Manuscripts by *Dr. Paul Schellhas.* 1904.

Peabody Museum, Harward University—Archæological and Ethnological papers—*contd*

Vol. IV, No. 2.—Commentary on the Maya manuscript in the Royal Public Library of Dresden by Dr. Ernst Forstemann 1906

Vol. IV, No 3—Animal figures in the Maya Codices by *A M. Tozzer* and *G M. Allen* 1910

Vol V.—Archæology of the Delaware valley by *Ernest Volk.* 1911.

Vol. VI, No. 1.—Commentary upon the Maya-Tzental, Perez Codex by *W E Gates*—1910

Vol. VI, No 2—A possible solution of the number series on pages 51 to 58 of the Dresden Codex by *Carl, E Guthe* 1921

Vol. VI, No 3—Astronomical notes on the Maya Codices by *R W. Willson* 1924.

Vol. VI, No 4.—The reduction of Maya dates by *H J Spinden.* 1924.

Vol. VII—History of the Spanish conquest of Yucaton and of the Itzas by *P A Means* 1917

Vol VIII, No 1.—Indian village site and Cemetery near Madisonville, Ohio, by *E A Hooten* 1920

Vol VIII, No 2—Basket-maker caves of North-eastern Arizona report on the explorations, 1916-17 by *S J Guernesey* and *A V Kidder* 1921

Vol VIII, No. 3—The Turner group of Earthworks Hamilton country, Ohio by *C C Willoughby* 1922

Vol. IX.—A Maya grammar by *A M. Tozzer* 1921

Vol X.—Indian tribes of Eastern Peru by *W C Farabee.* 1922

Vol. XI, No 1—Indian burial place at Winthrap, Massachusetts by *C. C. Willoughby* 1924

Vol XI, No 2—Offical reports on the towns of Tequizistlan Tepechpan etc. by *Zelia Nuttall* 1926

Vol. XI, No 3.—An anthropometric study of Hawaiians of pure and mixed blood by *L C Dunn* 1928

Vol XI, No. 4—Azilian skeletal remains from Montardit. (Ariege). France by *R O Sawtell* 1931

Vol. XI, No. 5.—The evolution of the human pelvis in relation to the mechanics of the erect posture by *Edward Reynolds.* 1931.

Vol. XII, No. 1.—Explorations in North-Eastern Arizona. Report on the archæological field work of 1920-23 by *S. J. Guernsey.* 1931.

Peabody Museum, Harvard University—Archæological and Ethnological papers—*contd*

Vol XII, No 2—Notes on the archæology of the Kaibito and Rainbow plateaus in Arizona Report on the explorations 1927 by *Noel Moras* 1931

Vol. XII, No 3.—The ancient culture of the Fremont river in Utah Report on the exploration under the Calflin. Emerson Fund 1928-29 by *Noel Moras* 1931

Vol XIII, No 1.—Maya-Spanish crosses in Yucatan by *G D Williams* 1931

Vol XIII, No 2—Phonetic value of certain characters in Maya writing by *B. L. Whorf.* 1933

Vol XIV, No 1—The Stallings Island mound Columbia-County Georgia by *W H Claften Jr* 1931

Vol XV, No 1—The Swarts ruin, a typical Mimbres site in South-Western New Mexico Report of the Mimbres valley expedition seasons of 1924—1927 by *H S Cosgrove* and *C B Cosgrove* 1932

H 17.

Verill, A H—Old civilizations of the new world London **H 20.**

Mitchell, J L—Conquest of the Maya London 1934 **H 21.**

Edgell, G H—American architecture of to-day. New York and London 1928 **H 25.**

Amazones.

Verissimo, Jose—Idoles de l'Amazone. 1887

See **A 458.** T. X

Argentina.

Martinez, A B—Baedeker de la République Argentine 3rd edition Barcelone 1907 **H 40.**

Brazil.

Ehrenreich, P—Beiträge zur Völkerkunde Brasiliens Berlin 1891.

See **A 592.** B II. H 1-2.

Canda.

Bell Robert.—Geological Survey of Canda, Annual Report (new series). Vol. XV 1902-03. Ottawa **H 70.**

Costa Rica.

Hartman, C. V.—Archæological Researches in Costa Rica. Stockholm. 1901. **H 100.**

Eskimos.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—Ontwerp van eene vergelijkende vormleer der Eskimotalen. Amsterdam. 1906.

See **A 93.** N. R. D. VIII. No. 3.

Guatemala.

Bastian, A.—Notice sur les pierres sculptées du Guatémala récemment acquises par le musée royal d'ethnographie de Berlin Traduit par *J. Pointet* 1887

See **A 458.** T X

Habel, S.—Sculptures de Santa Lucia Cosumalwhuapa dans le Guatémala, avec une relation de voyages dans l'Amerique Centrale et sur les côtes occidentales de l'Amérique du Sud Traduit par *J. Pointet* 1887.

See **A 458.** T. X.

Sapper, Carl.—Altindianische Ansiedelungen in Guatemala und Chiapas Berlin 1895

See **A 592.** B. IV. H. 1

Seler, Ed.—Alterthümer aus Guatemala. Berlin. 1895.

See **A 592.** B IV H 1

Mexico.

Castillo, B. D. D.—The true history of the conquest of New Spain, edited by *Genaro Garcia* and done into English by *A. F. Maudslay* (The Hakluyt Society Series) London 1912 **H 180.**

Chavero Alfredo.—Antiquedades Mexicanas, publicadas por la Junta Colombina de Mexico en el cuarto centenario del descubrimients de America Text and Laminas Mexico 1892 **H 190**

[Portfolio].

Veytia, M. F. de Echeverria Y.—Calendarios Mexicanos 1907 **H 195.**

[Portfolio]

Basauri, Carlos.—Monographia de Los Tarahumaras Mexico 1929. **H 196.**

Cushing, Frank Hamilton.—Katalog einer Sammlung von Idolen, Fetischen und priesterlichen Ausrüstungs gegenständen der Zuni oder Ashivi-Indianer von Neu-Mexico Berlin 1905.

See **A 592.** B IV. H. 1.

Rau, Charles.—La stèle de Palenqué du musée national des Etats Unis. 1887.

See **A 458.** Vol X.

Seler, Ed.—Altmexikanische Studien. [I]-II. Berlin, 1890.

See **A 592.** B. I. H. 4; B. VI. H. 2-4.

Strebel, Hermann—Ueber Tierornamente auf Thongefässe aus Alt-Mexico Berlin. 1899.

See **A 592.** B. VI. H. 1.

Joyce, T. A.—Mexican archæology: an introduction to the archæology of the Mexican and Mayan civilizations of the pre-Spanish America London 1920. **H 230.**

Montana.

Rowe, Jesse Perry.—Some economic geology of Montana. Missoula. 1908 **H 250.**

Ohio State.

Cincinnati Museum Association. 28th and 29th annual reports for the years ending December 31, 1908 and 1909. **H 260.**

Louisiana State.

Louisiana State Museum—Third Biennial Report of the Board of Curators 1912-14 2 vols. New Orleans, La 1912.

H 260(*a*).

United States.

Rathbun, R—The United States National Museum, an Account of the Buildings occupied by the National Collections. Washington. 1905.

See **A 166(*a*).**

Meyer, A. B.—Studies of the Museums and kindred Institutions of New York City, Albany, Buffalo, and Chicago, with notes on some European Institutions Washington 1905.

See **A 166(*a*).**

Smithsonian Institution, United States National Museum, Bulletin 80. A Descriptive Account of the Building for the Depts. of the Natural History Museum. Washington. 1913.

See **A 166.**

Smithsonian Institution, National Museum. Report on the Progress and Condition of the Museum for the years ending June 30, 1908, 1911 and 1912. Washington 1909-13.

See **A 165.**

Pacific Islands.

Routledge, Mrs. Scoresby.—The Mystery of Easter Island, the story of an expedition. London. 1919 **H 330.**

Archæology & Ethnology—
America.

Corney, B. G.—The quest and occupation of Tahiti, by *Emissaries* of Spain, during the years 1772—1776 translated into English with notes and an introduction. (The Hokhyt Society Series). London. 1913. **H 382.**

Quebec—

Wurtele, Fred. C—Blockade of Quebec in 1775-1776 by the American Revolutionists (Les Bastonnais) Quebec. 1906 **H 450.**

Jekyll, Walter.—Jamaican Song and Story, with an introduction by Alice Warner and appendices on Traces of African Melody in Jamaica by C S. Myers and on English Airs and Motifs in Jamaica by *Lucy E. Broadwood* Being No. LV of the Publications of the Folk-lore Society. 1904.

See **B 510.**

Peru—

Uhle, Dr. Max.—Pachacamac. Report of W. Pepper, M.D, on the Peruvian Expedition of 1896. Philadelphia 1903. **H 470.**

[Portfolio]

Lehmann, W.—The old art of Peru. London. 1924 **H 625.**

Acquisitions during the year 1936.

A.—GENERAL LITERATURE.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.

Report on the working of the Imperial Library, Calcutta, 1934-35. Calcutta. 1936. **A 15(*a*).**

II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Encyclopaedia of Modern Knowledge edited by *Sir John Hammerton* Parts 9-14. London. 1936. **A 17.**

[In progress]

III.—PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS.

a.—Academies and Learned Societies.

Amsterdam—

Koloniaal Institute, Amsterdam. Jaarverslag. 1935. **A 90.**

[In progress]

Koloniaal Institute, Amsterdam Mededeeling Volkenkunde. Aanwisisten. 1935 **A 90(*b*).**

[In progress.]

Verhandelingen der Koninklijke. Akademie van Wetenschappen, Amsterdam. Afdeeling letterkunde Niewe reeks. Deel XXXI No. 3 Deel XXXII Nos 1-2. Deel XXXIV, XXXV and XXXVI. Amsterdam 1936. **A 93.**

[In progress]

Mededeelingen der Konniklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen Amsterdam. Deel 75 Serie A Nos 1-6 Deel 76 Serie B Nos. 1-9. Deel 77 Serie A Nos 1-6. Deel 78 Serie B Nos 1-6 Deel 79 Serie A No 1. Deel 80 Serie B Nos 1-7. **A 95 (*a*).**

[In progress]

Batavia—

Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen Deel LXXII No 4 Batavia. 1936. **A 100.**

[In progress]

Jaarboek Koninklijk Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Vol. III 1936 Bandoeng 1936. **A 101(*f*).**

Calcutta—

University of Calcutta.—*Journal* of the department of letters. Vol. 28 Calcutta. 1936. **117.**

[In progress.]

Gottingen—

Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen. Philologisch—Historische Klasse. Altertumswissenschaft Gottingen. Band I Neue Folge. No. 6-7. Gottingen. 1936. **A 12.**

[In progress.]

London—

The Museums Journal.—The organ of the Museums Association. Vol. 35, Nos. 8-12, 1935-36 and Vol. 36, Nos. 1-7, 1936-37. London. 1936. **A 131.**

[In progress.]

Paris—

Les Musées Scientifiques.—Informations mensuelles published by the League of Nations. International institute of Intellectual co-operation. Nos. 31-32 to 40. Paris. 1935-36. **A 132.**

[In progress.]

Mouseion.—Organ de l'office International des Musées. Année IX. Vols. 29-30, 31-32 Nos. 1-4. 1935 and Année X. Vols. 33-34, Paris. 1935-36. **A 133.**

[In progress.]

Mouseion.—Organ de l'Office International des Musées Supplement mensual October to December 1935. January to May 1936. Paris. 1935-36. **A 133(*b*).**

[In progress]

Philadelphia—

Proceedings of the American Philosophical society held at Philadelphia for Promoting useful Knowledge. Vol. LXXV, Nos. 4-8, 1935. Vol. LXXVI, Nos. 1-2, 1936. Philadelphia. 1935-36. **A 142.**

[In progress]

Miscellanea of the American Philosophical society, Philadelphia. Vol. I, No. 2, 1936. Philadelphia. 1936. **A 142(*b*).**

Museum *Journal* of the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Vol. 24, Nos. 2-3. Philadelphia. 1936. **A 144.**

Vienna—

Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Jahrgang 72, Nos. I-XXVII, 1935. Wien. 1935. **A 154.**

[In progress]

Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Band 215, part 5. Band 216, parts 1—3. Wien. 1935. **A 155.**

[In progress.]

Washington—

Annual *Report* of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, 1934. Washington. 1935. **A 164.**

[In progress.]

b.—Archaeological Journals.

Revue Archéologique, Paris. Sixieme serie Tome VI No. 2. Tome VII Nos. 1-2. Tome VIII No. 1. Paris. 1935-36. **A 184.**

[In progress.]

Iraq. The organ of the British School of Archæology in Iraq published half-yearly. Vols I-III 1934-1936 1934-36. **A 186.**

[In progress.]

Quarterly of the Department of Antiquities in Palestine, Jerusalem. Vol. V. Nos 2-4. Vol VI. No. 1. 1936. **A 187 (*a*).**

[In progress.]

Bulletin de l'Institute Francais d'archéologie Orientale, Le Caire. Tome XXXV Le Caire. 1936. **A 190.**

[In progress.]

Ancient Egypt and the East published by the British school of archæology in Egypt, 1935 Part VI for December 1935. London. **A 217.**

Zeitschrift für Praehistorie Tokio Band VII heft 5-6 October-December 1935. Band VIII heft 1-4 January-July 1936. Tokio. 1935-36. **A 219.**

[In progress]

Ephemeris archaiologike 1934-35 En Athenais. **A 225.**

[In progress.]

Antiquity, a quarterly Review of Archæology. Vol IX No. 36 December 1935, and Vol. X Nos. 37-40 1936. Gloucester. 1936. **A 254.**

[In progress]

Archæologia or Miscellaneous tracts relating to Antiquity, published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. Vol. 84. London. 1935. **A 256.**

[In progress]

Society of Antiquaries, *London.*—Antiquaries *Journal.* Vol. XVI, 1936. London. 1936. **A 258.**

[In progress]

Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland Vol. LXIX 1934-35. General Index to Vols. XXV-XLVIII 1890-1914. Edinburgh. 1936. **A 260.**

[In progress.]

c.—Architectural Journals.

Journal of the Royal Institute of British architects. Third series. Vol. 43 Nos. 4-20. Vol. 44 Nos. 1-3. London. 1936. **A 285.**

[In progress]

Kalender of the Royal Institute of British architects. Session 1936-37. London. 1936. **A 288.**

[In progress]

d.—Journals of Fine Arts and Technical Arts.

British *Journal* Photographic almanac and Photographer's Daily Companion 1936. London. 1936 **A 293.**

[In progress]

Bulletin of the Museum of Fine arts, Boston. Nos. 201-205. Boston. 1936 **A 304.**

[In progress.]

Bulletin Periodique office des Institutes d'Archeologie et d'Historie de l'Art. Vol. II 1936. Nos 5-7. Paris 1936 **A 304 (*a*).**

British Museum Quarterly. Vol X Nos 3-4 London 1936. **A 305.**

[In progress]

Indian art and Letters. Journal of the Indian Society London. New Series Vol. X Part 1. 1936 London 1936 **A 306.**

[In progress]

Répertoire d' Art et d'Archéologie 1934 Paris 1936 **A 307 (*a*).**

[In progress]

Journal of the Indian Society of Oriental art Vol IV No. 1-2 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 311.**

[In progress]

Ars Islamica.—Journal of the Research seminary in Islamic art, division of Fine arts University of Michigan and the Detroit Institute of Arts Vol II part 2 1935, and Vol III parts I-II 1936. Ann Arbor. 1935-36. **A 317.**

[In progress]

e.—Numismatic Journals.

Proceedings of the Annual meeting of the Numismatic Society of India 1910 to 1935. **A 321 (*a*).**

[Vol. for 1926 wanting.]

[In progress.]

f.—Oriental Journals.

Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. 55, No. 4. Vol. 56, Nos. 1-3. New Haven 1935-36. **A 330.**

[In progress.)

Bulletin of the School of Oriental studies. Vol. 8 parts 2-3. London. 1936. **A 342.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 1936. London. 1936. **A 345.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research society, Patna. Vol. XXI. part 4. Vol. XXII parts 1-2 Patna. 1936. **A 349.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Bombay Branch Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay. N S. Vol XII, 1936. Bombay. 1936. **A 350.**

[In progress]

Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. Vol. XVI, parts 3-4. Vol. XVII. Vol. XVIII, part 1. Poona. 1935-36. **A 350 (*a*).**

[In progress.]

Journal of the K R Cama Oriental Institute, Bombay, No 29 of 1935 Bombay 1935 **A 352 (*a*).**

Journal of the Burma Research Society, Vol XXV, part 3 Vol. XXVI, parts 1-2 Rangoon. 1935-36. **A 353.**

[In progress]

Journal of the North-China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Shanghai Vol LXVII, 1936. Shanghai 1936 **A 358.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Oriental Research, Madras. Vol. IX, part 4, 1935 and Vol X parts 1-2 Madras. 1936 **A 360.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Malayan Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Singapore. Vol XIII, 1935, part 3 Vol. XIV, 1936, parts 1-2. Singapore. 1935-36 **A 362.**

[In progress]

Journal of Vedic Studies, Lahore Vol II, No. 2, 1935. Lahore. 1936. **A 366.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol I. 1935, Nos. 2-3. Vol. II (Letters), No. 1. Calcutta, 1935-36. **A 377.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal Vol. I, 1935. Science. Nos. 1-2. Calcutta. 1935-36. **A 377 (*a*).**

[In progress.]

Year Book of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I, 1935. Calcutta. 1935. **A 377 (*b*).**

[In progress.]

Indian Culture. Journal of the Indian Research Institute, Calcutta. Vol. II, Nos. 3-4 and Index, 1935-36. Vol. III, Nos. 1-2 1936-37. Calcutta. 1936. **A 393.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Greater India Society, Calcutta. Vol. III, Nos. 1-2. 1936. Calcutta. 1936 **A 394.**

[In progress.]

Mahabodhi.—Journal of the Mahabodhi Society, Calcutta. Vol. 44 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 413.**

[In progress.]

Asiatic Review, 1936. London. 1936. **A 418.**

[In progress]

Modern Review, 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 420.**

[In progress.]

Calcutta Review, Vols. 58-61. Calcutta. 1936. **A 422.**

[In progress]

Hindustan Review, 1936. Patna. 1936. **A 423.**

[In progress]

Islamic Culture, Hyderabad. Vol. X, Nos. 1-4, 1936. Hyderabad. 1936. **A 426.**

[In progress]

Nāgari Prachārinī Patrikā Vol 16, Nos. 3-4. Vol 17, Nos 1-2. Benares 1992-1993 V. S. **A 427.**

[In progress.]

Visva-Bhārati quarterly. N S. Vol. I, part IV. Vol. II, parts I-III. Calcutta. 1936. **A 429.**

[In progress]

Bijdragen tōt de Taal-landen volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indie uitgegeven door het koninklijke Instituut voor de Taal-land-en volkenkunde van Nederlansch-Indie. Deel 93 Deel 94, parts 1-2. S'Gravenhage. 1935-36. **A 432.**

[In progress.]

Djawa.—Tijdschrift van het Java-Instituut. Vol. 15, No. 6. Vol. 16, Nos. 1-2. Jogjakarta. 1935-36. **A 435.**

[In progress.]

Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-landen volkenkunde. Uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Deel LXXVI, 1936. Batavia. 1936. **A 438.**

[In progress.]

Journal Asiatique. Tome CCXXVI, No. 2. Tome CCXXVII Nos. 1-2. Tome CCXXVIII, No. 1. Paris 1936. **A 450.**

[In progress.]

Bulletin de l'Ecole française d' Extreme Orient. Tome XXXII to XXXIV and XXXV, Fasc. 1. 1935. Hanoi. **A 470.**

[In progress.]

Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morganlandischen Gesellschaft. Band 14, Neue Folge hefts 3/4. Band 15. hefts 1-2. Leipzig. 1935-36. **A 490.**

[In progress]

Archeologische Mitteilungen aus Iran. Band VII, heft 4, 1934-35. Band VIII, heft 1-2, 1936-37. Berlin. 1936. **A 491.**

[In progress]

Memoirs of the Research department of Toyo Bunko (The Oriental Library) Tokyo. No. 7 Tokyo. 1935. **A 518.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Siam Society, Bangkok Vol. XXVIII, part 2, 1935. Vol XXIX, part 1, 1936. Bangkok 1935-36. **A 520.**

[In progress.]

Bulletin of the Museum of Far Eastern Antiquities, Stockholm. Nos. 5-8 Stockholm. 1935-36 **A 525.**

[In progress]

g.—Classical Journals.

Annual of the British School at Athens. Session 1933-34. No. XXXIV. London 1936. **A 530.**

[In progress]

Journal of the Hellenic Studies, London. Vol LV, part 2. Vol LVI, part 1. London. 1935-36. **A 538.**

[In progress]

Papers of the British School at Rome. Vol. 13. 1935. Bungay. 1935. **A 540.**

[In progress.]

h.—Ethnographical and Historical Journals.

Field Museum of Natural History. *Report* series, Vol. X, No. 3. 1935. Chicago. 1935-36 **A 562.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, London. Vol. LXV, July to Dec. 1935. Vol. LXVI Jan. to June 1936. London. 1935-36. **A 564.**

[In progress.]

Journal of the Panjab University Historical Society, Lahore. Vols. I. IV. 1932-35. Lahore. **A 570 (*a*).**

[In progress.]

Man in India. Vol. XV, No 4, 1935 Vol XVI, 1936 Ranchi. 1935-36. **A 573.**

[In progress.]

Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society, Bangalore. Vol. XXV. 1936 Bangalore 1936 **A 575.**

[In progress.]

Folklore. The Quarterly transactions of the Folklore Society, London Vol XLVI, No. 4 Dec. 1935. **A 576.**

[In progress]

Journal of Indian History, Madras Vol XV, part 3, 1935. Vol. XV. parts 1-2. 1936 Madras 1936 **A 581.**

[In progress]

Indian Historical quarterly, Calcutta. Vol XI, No 4, 1935. Vol. XII, Nos 1-3. 1936. Calcutta. 1936. **A 582.**

[In progress.]

i.—Geographical Journals.

Geographical Journal. Journal of the Geographical Society, London. Vol. LXXXVII 1935, Nos. 7-12. Vol. LXXXVIII 1936, Nos. 1-5. London. 1935-36. **A 600.**

[In progress.]

j.—Scientific Journals.

Current Science. Journal of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, Vol. IV 1935-36, Nos. 7-12. Vol. V, 1936-37, Nos. 1-6. Bangalore. 1936. **A 612.**

[In progress.]

B.—SCIENCE AND LORE IN GENERAL.

I.—ARCHAEOLOGY.

a.—Preservation of Antiquities—

Bihar and Orissa Archaeological Manual, 1914. A Collection of rules and orders regarding the conservation of monuments and other matters of archæological interest. **B 1 (*a*).**

b.—Prehistory—

Childe, V. Gordon. —Man makes himself. London. 1936 **B 46.**

VII.—PHILOLOGY.

Wüst, Walthar Vergleichendes und etymologisches wörterbuch des Alt-Indo-Arischen Alt-Indischen. (Indo-Germanische Bibliothek herausgegeben von *H Hirt* u. W. Streitberg). Lieferung 1—3. Heidelberg. 1935. **B 429 (*b*).**

VIII.—HISTORY.

Cook, S. A , Adcock, F. E. and Charlesworth, M. P. edrs.—The Cambridge Ancient history Vol. XI. The Imperial Peace A D. 70—192 Vol. XII.—The Imperial crises and recovery A D. 193—324. Cambridge. 1936—1939. **B 433.**

Bury, J. B., Previté-Orton, C W , and Brooke, Z. N.—The Cambridge Medieval history. Vol VIII—The close of the middle ages. Cambridge. 1936. With maps Vol VIII. **B 433 (*a*).**

IX.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY.

Frazer, Sir James George.—The Fear of the dead in primitive religion. 3 vols London 1936 **B 494 (*b*).**

X.—CHRONOLOGY.

Asala lakhano madhethi panchangana takarari savalo satha sambandha dharavata fakaraano saingraha Bombay. 1929. **B 526.**

Pārsi Panchāngani tapas Karava nemayali Kamitini report. Bombay. 1935. **B 526 (*a*).**

XV.—MUSEOLOGY.

Conference Internationale d'Etudes, Madrid, 1934.—Muséographie Architecture et amenagement des Musées d'art. 2 vols. **B 675.**

C.—ORIENTAL COUNTRIES IN GENERAL.

II —ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

The Encyclopaedia of Islam: A dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples prepared by a number of leading Orientalists edited by *M. Th. Houtsma A. J. Wensinck and others.* number Z.—.

Number 53 Pangulu-Rabb —Supplement.
Number 54 Rabghūzī—Rıbāt. Leyden. 1936. **C. 35.**

III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.

Jhalvala, S. H.—Posthumous works of G. K Narıman—"Woman in Sassanian law" and English translation from Barthold's Iran in Russian. Bombay. **C 55 (*d*).**

Davoud, Pour-e —The K. R. Cama Oriental institute Government Research fellowship lectures Bombay. 1935 **C 55 (*e*).**

IV.—ORIENTAL CONFERENCES.

Proceedings and Transactions of the Seventh All-Indıa Oriental Conference, Baroda. December 1933. Baroda 1935. **C 106.**

IX.—LITERATURE.

Wisdom of the East series. Vol. 61 —The spirit of Zen: A way of life work and art in the Far East by *Alan W, Watts.* London. 1936. **C 244.**

XI —RELIGION.

Yusuf Ali, A.—The Holy Quran: English translation and commentary (with Arabic text). Parts 5 to 18. Lahore 1935. **C 291. (*c*).**

D.—INDIA.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND CATALOGUES OF LIBRARIES.

Kern Institute, Leyden.—Annual Bibliography of Indian Archæology, Vol. IX, 1934 (1936). Leyden. 1936. **D 18.**

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES

Modi, J. J.—Memorial papers Bombay **D 81.**

Dr S. Krishnaswami Aiyanger.—Commemoration volume Madras 1936. **D 123.**

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN INDIA—GENERAL.

A.—Archæological Survey—

Appendix III to the Annual report of the Archæological Survey of India. 1934-35 Calcutta 1936.

D 169 (*a*).

Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of India—

No. 47. A record of all the Quranic and non-historical epigraphs on the protected monuments in the Delhi Province by *Maulvi Muhammad Ashraf Husain* Delhi 1936.

No. 51.—Animal remains from Harappa by *B Parshad* Delhi, 1936.

D 175.

1 BURMA CIRCLE.

List of Archæological Photo-negatives of Burma stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Burma Circle, Mandalay. (Corrected up to 31st March 1935) New Delhi 1936.

D 207.

7. MADRAS CIRCLE.

List of Photo-negatives of the Madras Presidency and Coorg stored in the office of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Southern Circle, Madras Corrected up to 31st March 1935. Delhi. 1936.

D 280 (*c*).

8 SOUTHERN EPIGRAPHY.

Krishnamacharlu, C. R—Annual report on South-Indian Epigraphy for the year ending 31st March 1933. Madras, 1936. 3 cops.

D 296.

C.—Monuments—

Marshall, J. H.—Sketch of Indian antiquities from the earliest times to the Empire of the Kushanas. Calcutta. 1914. 5 copies.

D 314.

Levi Sylvain & Bruhl, Odette.—Aux Indes sanctuaires. Cent Trente six Photographies Choies et commentees. Paris. **D 336.**

D.—Museums.

Annual Report of the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India for the year 1934-35. Bombay. 1935. **D 436 (*h*).**

Baroda State Museum—Baroda picture gallery. Catalogue of the European pictures. Baroda. 1935. **D 438 (*b*).**

Annual report on the working of the United Provinces Provincial Museum, Lucknow, 1935-36. Allahabad. 1936. **D 472.**

Sambamoorthy, P.—Catalogue of the musical instruments exhibited in the Government Museum, Madras (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Vol II, part III). Madras. 1931. **D 481.**

Annual Report of the Watson Museum of Antiquities, Rajkot for the year 1935-36 Rajkot 1936. **D 494.**

Annual Report of the Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi for the year 1934-35. 1936. **D 496.**

VI.—ARCHÆOLOGY IN PROVINCES AND STATES.

Assam.—

Government of Assam.—Register of Central Buildings, etc., in the Western Assam Division, corrected up to 1st March 1936. 2 copies. **D 504.**

Bengal Presidency.—

Khan, M. Abidali—Short notes on the ancient monuments of Gaur and Panduah. Malda. 1913. **D 601.**

Bombay Presidency.—

Elephanta—

Solomon, W. E. Gladstone.—The Art of Elephanta. Bombay. 1931. **D 776 (*a*).**

Central India.—

Idar State—

Inamdar, P. A.—Some archæological finds in the Idar State. Himmatnagar. 1936. **D 778 (*a*).**

Sanchi—

Marshall, Sir John.—A guide to Sanchi. Second edition. Delhi. 1936. **D 876.**

Cochin State.—

Annual Report of the archæological department, Cochin State. For the year 1110 M E (1934-35 A. D.). Ernakulam. 1936. **D 898.**

Hyderabad.—

Ajanta—

Solomon, W. E. Gladstone.—The Women of Ajanta caves illustrated by *Khan Bahadur Syed Ahmad.* Bombay. 1936. **D 953 (*a*).**

Madras Presidency.—

Gangoly, O. C.—Southern Indian bronzes (First Series) (Little Books on Asiatic Art, Vol. I). Calcutta **D 1024.**

Subramanian, K R — Buddhist remains in Andhra and Andhra history 225-610 A D. (Andhra University Series No III). Madras. 1932. **D 1028.**

Conjeveram—

Ramachandran, T N —Tiruparuttikunram and its temples with appendices on Jain units of measurements and time, cosmology and classification of souls (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Vol. I, part 3). Madras. 1924 **D 1039.**

Tinnevelly—

Zuckerman, S —The Adichanallur skulls with notes by *Professor G Elliot* (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum, Vol II, part 1) Madras 1930 **D 1060.**

Mysore State—

Annual Report of the Mysore Archæological Department for the year 1932 Bangalore 1935 **D 1070.**

Travancore State—

Poduval, R Vasudeva — Administration report of the Archæological Department, Travancore for the year ending 32nd Karkatakam 1109 M. E (1933-34 A D) and 1110 M E (1934-35 A. D). Trivandrum 1935-36 **D 1080.**

Punjab.—

Delhi—

Aziz-ur-Rahman —History of Jama Masjid and interpretation of Muslim devotions Delhi 1936. **D 1098.**

Zafar Hasan.—Rahnuma-i-Qila-i-Delhi Delhi **D 1100 (a).**

Taxila—

Marshall, Sir John.—A guide to Taxila 3rd edition Delhi. 1936 **D 1114.**

Marwar—

Report on the administration of the Archæological Department and the Sumer Public Library, Government of Jodhpur for the year 1934-35 (Vol IX) 1936 Jodhpur 1936. **D 1156.**

APPENDIX II—CEYLON.

Anuradhpur—

Paranavitana, S edr —Epigraphia Zeylanica, being lithic and other Inscriptions of Ceylon, Vol IV, part 3. London 1936 **D 1270**

Government of Ceylon —First Report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission. June 1933 Colombo 1933. **D 1273.**

Government of Ceylon —Second Report of the Ceylon Historical Manuscripts Commission September 1935. (Sessional paper), XXI—1935 Colombo 1935 **D 1274.**

Memoirs of the Archæological Survey of Ceylon, Colombo

Vol III —The excavations in the citadel of Anuradhapura by *S Paranavitana.* Colombo 1936 **D 1281.**

VII —ARCHITECTURE

Pisharoti, K R —Shikhara An illustrated article in the Journal of the Annamalai University, Vol V, No 2, March 1936, pp 200 Annamalainagara 1936 **D 1295.**

Gangoli O C —Indian Architecture (Little books on Asiatic Art Series, Vol 3) Calcutta **D 1296.**

Longhurst, A H —The story of the Stupa Colombo 1936 **D 1297.**

VIII —FINE ARTS

Getty, Alice —Ganesa. A monograph on the Elephant-faced god Oxford 1936 **D 1347 (*a*)**

Upendra Mohan —Devāta-mūrti-prakaranam and Rūpa-mandanam (Manuals of Indian Iconography and Iconometry) Calcutta Sanskrit series, No XII Calcutta 1936 **D 1348 (*c*).**

Chanda, Ramaprasad.— Mediæval Indian sculpture in the British Museum with an introduction by *R L Hobson* London 1936 **D 1350 (*e*)**

Coomaraswamy, A K and *Heeramaneck, Nasli, M* —Loan exhibition of Early Indian Scultpures, paintings and bronzes (A College Art Association exhibition, Heeramaneck Galleries, New York City) New York **D 1350 (*f*)**

Sastri, Hirananda —Indian Pictorial art as developed in Book illustrations with an introduction by *Sir V T Krishnamachari* (Gaekwad's Archæological Series, No I) Baroda 1936 **D 1362 (*b*).**

Arnold, Sir Thomas W and *Wilkinson, J V S* —A catalogue of the Indian miniatures in the Library of A. Chester Beatty Oriental Manuscripts 1—18 with nineteen plates in colour and eighty-four in monochrome Vol I text Vols 2—3 plates London 1936

[Portfolio]

D 1368 (*g*)

X —INSCRIPTIONS.

A.—Palæography and Transliteration.—

Banerji, R. D —The origin of the Bengali script. Calcutta. 1919. **D 1750.**

B.—Collection of Inscriptions.—

Epigraphia Birmanica, being lithic and other inscriptions of Burma edited by *U Mya* Rangoon

Vol IV —Parts I—II Mon Inscriptions section II—The Medieval Mon Records, Nos XIII--XVIII with plates I—XI 1936 **D 1810.**

Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archæological Survey of India. Published under the authority of Government of India Vol XXI, Part VII, 1932-33, Vol XXII, parts III—VI, 1933-34 Delhi. 1936

[In progress] **D 1814.**

Bombay Presidency.

Girnar—

Śastri, Hirananda --Asokan rock at Girnar (Gaekwad's Archæological Series, No II) Baroda 1936 **D 1865.**

Gujarat.—

Vallabhaji, Girjashankar, — Historical Inscriptions of Gujarat (from Ancient times to the end of Vaghela Dynasty) Shr Forbes Gujarati Sabha Series No 15 2 volst Bombay 1935. **D 1868.**

XI —COINS

Bombay—

Singhal, C R —Catalogue of the coins in the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay The Sultans of Gujrat Bombay 1935 **D 2081.**

XII —LANGUAGES

Pali—

Trenckner, V Andersen, Dines and Smith, Helmer —A critical Pāli dictionary published by the Royal Danish Academy Vol I, part 7. Copenhagen 1935 **D 2322.**

Indo-Aryan Vernaculars, Grammars & Dictionaries.

Hindi and Hindustani—

Guru, Kamata-prasad -- Hindi Vyākarana Allahabad 1984, V S. **D 2398.**

Guru Kamata-prasad —Sankshipta Hindi Vyākarana Benares 1980. V S **D 2399.**

Kashmiri—

Grierson, Sir George A and *Sāstri, M M Mukundarama* —A dictionary of the Kashmiri language compiled partly from the materials left by *Pandit Ishvara Kaula*. Part IV (Bibliotheca Indica series work No. 229) Calcutta. 1932. **D 2418**

Santal—

Bodding, P. O.—A Santal Dictionary. Oslo. 1935-36.
Vol. IV.—L—Ph
Vol. V—R—Y **D 2441.**

XIII—LITERATURE.

1. Literary History.

Sastri, Surya-narayana, Malladi—History of Sanskrit literature in Telugu, 2 vols (Andhra University Series No 10 and 13) Waltair 1936 **D 2555.**

2. Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts.

Śāstri, S. Kuppuswami—A triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium 1925-26 to 1927-28 for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras Vol VI, Part 1. Sanskrit Madras 1935 **D 2775.**

3. Collections.

Gopinath, Kaviraja, M M—The Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavan texts series Benares 1935—

No 57—Part I—Ganita-Kaumudi of Narāyana Pandit edited by *Padmakara Dwivedi Jyotis-acharya* Part I 1936

No. 58—Khyātivāda by *Śri-Śankara-Chaitnya Bhārati*. 1935.

No 59.—Sāmkhya-tattvāloka of Hariharānand edited by *Jagneswar Ghosh* 1936.

No 60—Parts I-II—Sāndilya-samhitā Bhaktikhanda of Sri-Sāndilya edited by *Ananta Sāstri* 2 vols 1935

No 63—Part I—Bhaktyadhikaranamālā of Narāyanatīrtha swāmi edited by *Ananta Śāstri Phadke* 1936

No. 64.—Vāsistha-darsanam by *B L Atreya* 1936.

Nos. 65-67.—Tristhali-setu of Bhattoji Dikshita. Tirthendu Sekhara of Nageśa Bhatta Kashimoksavichara of Suresvaracharya edited by *Surya Narayana Sukla.* 1936
D 2845.

4. Vedas.

Rigveda—

Coomaraswamy, A K—Angel and Titan, an essay in Vedic Ontology (Reprint from Journal of the American Oriental Society, Vol. 55, No 4, pages 373-419). **D 2912.**

Indian Research Institute, Calcutta—Rigveda-Samhita published by *Satis Chandra Seal.* Part VI—August 1936. Calcutta. 1936.
D 2918.

5.—Grammar—

Subbarāya-Śastri, M M Tata —Chitraprabhā —a commentary on Hari-Dikshitaś Laghuśabdaratna by *Bhagavata Hari Śāstri* (Andhra University, Series No 6) Waltair 1932 **D 2946.**

8.—Mathematics, Medicine, and Science—

Datta, Bibhutibhusan and Avadesh Narayan Singh —History of Hindu Mathematics A source book. Part I —Numeral notation and arithmetic Lahore 1935.

D 3026 (*k*).

9.—Philosophy—

Schweitzer, Albert —Indian thought and its development London. 1936 **D 3039 (*a*).**

Sangameswara-Sastri, Gummaluri —Sangamesvarakrodum on Jagadishaś Siddhānta lakshanam (Andhra University series, No 7) Waltair 1933 **D 3041.**

11 —Music Theatre etc —

Naidu, B V N, Naidu, P S and *Pantulu, O V R* —Tāndáva laksanam or the fundamentals of ancient Hindu Dancing Madras. 1936 **D 3188 (c).**

Ghosh, Manomohan —Abhinaya-darpanam of Nandikesvara (Calcutta Sanskrit Series, No V) Calcutta 1934 **D 3188 (*d*).**

D.—Literature in Indo-Aryan Vernaculars.

Hindi—

Pran Nath —Mudrā-shāstra (Sūrya Kumāri Pustakamālā No 6 Benares 1980 V S **D 3434.**

Varma, Jagan Mohan —Vivekānanda Granthāvali Jnāna-yoga. Vol I (Sūrya-Kumāri Pushtakamālā No 1) Benares 1978 V S **D 3435.**

Mahesh-prasad —Sulaiman Saudagar kā yātrā vivarana (Deviprasada aitihasik pustakamālā No 3) Benares 1978 V S **D 3436.**

Reu, Vishvesvaranath —Rajā Bhoja Allahabad 1932 **D 3437.**

Braja-ratna Das —Sankshipta Rāma-svayamvara of Maharaja Raghuraja Sinha (Monoranjana pustakamālā No 42) Benares. 1981 V S **D 3438.**

Joshi, Keshavaram, Govindram —Ahilyābāi Holkar A biography. (Manoranjana pustakamālā No 35) Benares 1978 V S. **D 3439.**

Pran Nath.—Roma kā Itihāsa. (Manoranjana pustakamālā No. 50). Allahabad. 1928. **D 3440.**

Sharma, Chaturvedi Dvarkaprasad —Aitihasika Kahāniyān (Manoranjana pustakamālā No 37) Allahbad 1922. **D 3441.**

Syama-Sundara Das —Hindi-Nibandha-mālā, Parts I—II (Manoranjana dustakamālā, Nos 38-39 Benares 1979 V S 2 vols **D 3442.**

Sukla, Ramachandra, Bhagavan Din and Brajaratna Das edrs — Tulasi-Granthāvali Vols I—II (Nagari Pracharini Granthamālā No 32) Benares 1980 V S **D 3443.**

Syama-Sundara Dasa —Hasta-likhita Hindi pustakon kā Samkshipta vivarana Vol I Benares 1980 V S **D 3444.**

Devīprasada — Nyāyi Naushīravān Benares 1978 V S **D 3446.**

Ojha, Gaurishanka, Hirachand and Syāma Sundara Dasa —Asoka-ki dharma lipiyān Vol I Benares 1980 V S **D 3447.**

Varma, Ramachandra —Karunā, translated from the Bengali of *R D Banerji* (Sūrya Kumāri pustakamālā No 2) Benares 1978 V S **D 3448.**

Sukla, Ramachandra —Śaśānka , translated from the Bengali of *R D Banerji* (Sūrya Kumāri pustakamālā No 3) Benares. 1978 V S **D 3449.**

Nagari-pracharini Sabha, Benares —Sachitra Sūra-sāgara Benares 1935—

Part 1. [Missing]

Part 2 —July 1934

Part 3 —October 1934

Part 4 [Missing]

Part 5 —April 1935

Part 6 —July 1935.

Krishnadas—Trivenī A collection of three essays by *Rama Chandra Sukla* Benares 1992 V S **D 3452.**

Sukla, Rama Chandra —Jāyasi Granthāvali—Padmāvata and Akharavata (Nagari Pracharini Granthamālā No 31) Benares. 1924 **D 3453.**

Amir Sinha —Rasakhāna aur Ghanānanda (Manoranjana pustakamālā No 51) Allahabad 1929 **D 3454.**

Ojha, Gaurisankara Hirachand—Koshotsava-smāraka-samgraha. Benares 1985 S V. **D 3455.**

Varma, Ramachandra.—Prāchīna-mudrā translated from the Bengali of *R. D Banerji* (Deviprasad Aitihāsik pustakamala No. 6). Benares. 1981 V S. **D 3456.**

Gulab Rai —Pāschātya darshano kā itihāsa (Sūrya Kumāri pustakamālā No 8). Benares V. S 1983. **D 3457.**

Chaturvedi, Purushottama-Sharma —Hindi-Rasa-gangādhara (Sūrya-kumāri Pustakamālā No 13 & 16) 2 Vols Allahabad 1986. V S **D 3458.**

Sharma, Jagannath Prasad —Hindi-gadya-shaili kā vikāsa (Sūrya-Kumāri Pustakamālā No 14) Allahabad 1987 V S **D 3459**

Ramakarna —Bānki-dāsa Granthāvali Vol I (Bālābaksha Rājaputa Chārana Pustakamālā No 1) Benares 1981 V S **D 3460.**

Varma Rama Chandra —Akbari Darbar 3 vols Allahabad 1980 V S **D 3460(a).**

Brajratna Das -- Humāyun Nāmā of Gulbadan Begam Benares **D 3460(b).**

Saksena, Baburam —Kīrtilatā of Vidyāpati Thakkura (Nagari Pracharini Granthamālā No 36) Allahabad 1986 V S **D 3461.**

Varma, Satyajivan —Bisala-deva-raso (Bālabaksha Rājaputa Chārana Pustakamālā No 2) Benares. 1982 V S **D 3462.**

Brajaratna Dasa —Bharatendu Granthāvali Vol II Benares 1991 V S **D 3463.**

Dugada, Ramanarayan —Muhanota Nainasi ki Khyāta Vol III. Benares 1982 V S **D 3464**

Vaisya, Rupalal —Rūpa-nighantu Fasc I Benares 1934 **D 3465**

Misra, Keshava Prasad —Meghdūta translated in Hindi verse. Allahabad 1932 **D 3467.**

Hari Narayana —Shikhara Vanshotpatti Pidhivartika by *Kavi Gopala* (Bālabaksha Rājaputa Chārana Pustakamālā No 3). Benares 1985 V S **D 3469**

Parik, Ram Sinha, Surya Karana and *Svami, Narottamadasa* —Dholā-mārūrā-dūhā Benares 1981 V S **D 3471.**

Sukla, Ramachandra —Hindi Sahitya Kā Itihāsa (Sūrya Kumāri Pustakamālā No 12) Allahabad 1986 V S **D 3471 (a).**

Pandeya, Lalli Prasad —Karma-vada aur Janmantara (Sūrya Kumāri Pustakamālā No 11) Allahabad 1986 V S **D 3472.**

Varma, Jaganmohan —Purushārtha (Manoranjan Pustakamāla No 45) Benares 1983 **D 3473.**

Misra, G B, Misra, S B Edrs —Sūrasudhā (Manoranjana Pustakamālā No 40) Benares 1980 V S **D 3473 (a).**

Sukla, Rama Chandra —Visva Prapancha 2 Vols (Manoranjan Pustakamālā Nos 33 and 34) Benares 1977-78 V S. **D 3473 (b).**

Gulab Rai —Tarka Shāstra Vols II—III (Manoranjana Pustakamālā Nos 47-48) Allahabad **D 3473 (c).**

Tivāri, Kamalāpati —Maurya Kālin Bhārata (Devīprasād Aitihasika Pustakamālā No 8) Allahabad 1928 **D 3474.**

Syāma Sundara Dasa —Kabīr Granthavāli Allahabad 1928. **D 3474 (a).**

Sethi, N. K.—Hindi Vaijūani ka Sabdāvali — Bhantika Vijuāna Allahabad. 1929. **D 3474 (b).**

XIV.—HISTORY.

C. General History. Pre-Mohammadan India. Aryan Civilization.

Dodwell, H. H —India. 2 Parts (Modern States Series). Bristol. 1936. **D 3838(*b*)**

Poussin, Louis, de la Vallée —Indo-européens et Indo-iraniens l' Inde jusque vers 300 av J. C. (Histoire du Monde publiee sous la direction de *M E Cavaignac* Tome III Nouvelle édition) Paris. 1936. **D 3841(*a*).**

n. Asoka—

Poussin, Louis de la Valle —L'Inde aux Temps des Mauryas, et des Barbares, Grecs, Scythes, Parthes et Yue-'tchi (Histoire du Monde publicee sous la direction de *M E Cavaignac* Tome VI (1) Paris 1936 **D 4036.**

o. Kanishka—

Poussin, Louis de la Vallée —Dynasties et Histoire de l'Inde depuis Kanishka jusqu' aux invasions Musulmanes Histoire du Monde publiée sous la direction de *M E Cavaignac* Tome VI (2)] Paris. 1935. **D 4080.**

B.—MOHAMMADAN PERIOD.

Jaffar, S M – Education in Muslim India being an inquiry into the state of education during the Muslim period of Indian History. (1000-1800 A. C) Lahore 1936 **D 4314.**

XV.—ANTHROPOLOGY.

a. Tribes and Castes—

Saletore, B A —The wild tribes in Indian History. Lahore 1935. **D 5016.**

Brahmans—

Rangachari, K —The Sri Vaishnavas Brahmans (Bulletin of the Madras Government Museum Vol II Part II) Madras 1930. **D 5061.**

Parsis—

Sanjana, Jehangir, Barjorji —Ancient Persia and the Parsis, a comprehensive history of the Parsis and their religion from primeval times to present age Bombay 1935 **D 5178.**

f. Buddhist Art—

Gulik, Dr. R. H. Van —Haya-griva, the Mantrayanic aspect of Horsecult in China and Japan Leiden 1935 (Internationales Archiv für Ethnography supplement zu band XXXIII). **D 5689.**

Vogel, J Ph —Buddhist art in India Ceylon and Java, translated from the Dutch by *A. J. Barnouw.* Oxford. 1936 **D 5691.**

H —Buddhist Literature—

March, Arthur C.—A Buddhist bibliography London 1935. **D 5757.**

Pali Text Society, London—Translation series London 1936.

No 27—The Book of the Gradual Sayings (Anguttara Nikaya or more numbered Suttas, Vol V (The book of the Tens and Elevans) Translated by *F L Woodward* with an introduction by *Mrs Rhys Davids* **D 5811.**

I.—Jainism—

Jacobi, Hermann—Sthavirā-vali-carita or Parisistaparvarvan being an Appendix of the Trisasti-Śalākā-purusa-carita by *Hemacandra.* (Bibliotheca Indica Series Work No. 96) Calcutta 1932 **D 6184.**

Coomaraswamy, A. K.—The conqueror's life in Jain painting Explicitur reductis haec artis ad Theologiam (Reprint from the Journal of Indian Society of Oriental Art December 1935) **D 6185.**

XVI.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

e. Travels—

Grey, C—European adventurers of Northern India 1785-1849 Lahore 1927. **D 6521.**

Charpentier, Jarl—The Lives da Seita dos Indios Orientais (Brit Mus Ms Sloane 1820). of *Father Jacobo Fenicio, S J* Uppsala **D 6624.**

XVII—HISTORY & TOPOGRAPHY OF PROVINCES AND STATES

7.—Burma—

Harvey, G E—History of Burma from the earliest times to 10th March 1824, the beginning of the English conquest London 1925 **D 7579.**

13.—Kashmir and Jammu—

Pandit, R S—Rajatarangini—the saga of the Kings of Kashmir Translated from the original Sanskrit of Kalhana and entitled the River of Kings with an introduction, annotations Appendices, Index, etc Allahabad 1935 **D 7774.**

14.—Madras Presidency—Vijayanagara—

Ramanayya, N Venkata.—Studies in the history of the third dynasty of Vijayanagara. Madras 1935. **D 7936.**

15.—Mysore—

Rao, M V Krishna—The Gangas of Talkad a monograph on the history of Mysore from the fourth to the close of the eleventh century Madras 1936 **D 7956.**

17.—Panjab—

Garrett, H L O—The Punjab a hundred years ago as described by *V. Jacquemont* (1831) and *A Soltykoff* (1842) (Panjab Government Record Office Publications Monograph No 18 Lahore. 1935. **D 8007.**

XVIII.—GAZETTEERS.

o.—Panjab—

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXIX Part B D G Khan District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1936 **D 8991.**

Gujranwala—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXIV A Gujranwala District Part A By *Edward H Lincoln* 1935 With maps Lahore 1936 **D 9011.**

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XVI Part B Gujranwala District Statistical Tables 1936 Lahore 1936 **D 9011(*a*).**

Gurgaon—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol III Part B. Gurgaon District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1936 **D 9040(*d*).**

Hissar—

Panjab District *Gazetteers.* Vol I Part B Hissar District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1936 **D 9051.**

Hoshiarpur—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol VIII Part B Hoshiarpur District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1936 **D 9061.**

Jullundur—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol IX Part B Jullundur District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1935 **D 9071.**

Karnal—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol IV Part B Karnal District Statistical Tables 1935 Compiled and published under the authority of the Panjab Government Lahore 1936 **D 9111.**

Lyallpur—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXV Part B Lyallpur District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1936 **D 9125.**

Mianwali—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXIII Part B Mianwali District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore 1936 **D 9140 (*c*).**

Montgomery—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXIV. Part B Montgomery District Statistical Tables 1935 Lahore. 1936 **D 9150(*c*).**

Multan—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXII. Part B Multan District Statistical Tables 1936 Lahore 1936 **D 9160(*d*).**

Muzaffargarh—

Panjab District *Gazetteers* Vol XXVIII. Part B. Muzaffargarh District Statistical Tables 1936 Lahore. 1936. **D 9173.**

Simla—

Panjab District Gazetteers. Vol. VI. Part B. Simla District Statistical Tables 1936 Lahore. 1936. **D 9220(*e*).**

XIX —ADMINISTRATION.

Report of the Public Accounts Committee on the accounts of the year 1934-35 Vol I Report Part I Civil Military and Posts and Telegraphs Delhi 1936 **D 9522(*a*).**

Secretary of State for India in Council —The India Office List for 1936 London 1936 **D 9523(*b*).**

Thacker's Indian Pay-Tables including Income-tax Calculator. Calcutta 1935 **D 9524(*e*).**

Government of India —India in 1933-34 A statement prepared for presentation to Parliament in accordance with the requirements of the 26th Section of the Government of India Act (5 and 6 Geo V Chap 61) Delhi 1935 **D 9597.**

The Government of India Act 1935 (Reprint) 1936 **D 9606(*g*).**

Government of India —Rupee-Sterling conversion Tables at 1*s* 6*d* for use in the Account Offices issued by authority of the Auditor General in India Delhi 1935 **D 9630.**

Government of India —Public Works Account Code with appendices. (First edition Reprint) Embodying all corrections issued to the first edition upto December 1934 Delhi 1935 **D 9640.**

Government of India —Civil Account Code Vol I. Eighth edition (Second Reprint) Embodying all corrections issued to eighth edition (first reprint) up to end of December 1934 Delhi 1935, **D 9641.**

Accountant-General, Posts and Telegraphs —Compilation of the Fundamental Rules made by the Secretary of State in Council, and the Supplementary Rules made by the Governor-General in Council corrected up to 31st July 1935 Second revised edition in 2 Vols Delhi 1936. 2 Copies **D 9643.**

Government of India —Revised rates of pay rules Corrected upto 1st January 1936 Delhi 1936 3 Copies **D 9644.**

Medical attendance and treatment of officers of the Superior Civil Services serving under the administrative control of the Governor General in Council 2 Copies **D 9644(*a*).**

Reed, Sir Stanley and Low, Francis Edrs —The Indian Year-Book 1936-37 Vol XXIII, a statistical and historical annual of the Indian Empire with an explanation of the principal topics of the day Bombay 1936 **D 9645.**

Report of the Indian Sandhurst Committee, 1926 Calcutta 1927. **D 9646.**

Report of the Indian Military College Committee 1931 Calcutta. 1931 **D 9647.**

Richey, J. A.—Progress of Education in India 1917-1922. Eighth quinquennial review 2 Vols Calcutta 1924 **D 9648.**

Littlehailes, R —Progress of Education in India 1922-27. Ninth quinquennial review. Calcutta. 1929. **D 9649.**

E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

II.—ARABIA

a.—Literary History.

Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore. Patna 1936

Vol XX.—Philology by Dr Azimuddin Ahmad and Maulvi Muinuddin Nadvi. Patna. 1936

Vol. XXI —Encyclopædias, Logic and Philosophy and Dialectics by Maulvi Abdul Hamid Patna 1936 **E 416.**

Wensinck, A J —Publication of the Union Académique Internationale Concordance et Indices de la tradition Musulmane Livraison V-VI with 3 indexes. Leiden 1935-36 **E 417.**

Hosain, M Hidayat —Kashf al-Hujub wal astar 'An Asma' al-Kutub wal Asfar, or the Bibliography of Shi'a literature of Mawlana Ijāz Husain Al-Kanturi Part II Indexes (Bibliotheca Indica Series Work No 203 Part II) Calcutta 1935 **E 419.**

VI —CHINA

b.—Archæology and Art.

Mullikin, Mary Augusta and Hotchkis Anna M.—Buddhist sculpture in the Yun Kan Caves Peiping 1935 **E 838.**

Binyon, Laurence, Aston, Leigh, Hobson, R L and others —Chinese Art London 1935. **E 839.**

Ashton, Leigh and *Gray, Basil* —Chinese Art London 1935. **E 841.**

Royal Academy of Arts, London —Catalogue of the International exhibition of Chinese Art, 1935-36. Fifth Edition London. **E 866(*b*).**

f.—History.

Creel, Herrlee Glessner —The Birth of China A Survey of the Formative period of Chinese Civilization London 1936 **E 953.**

VII —HITTITES

Sturtevant, E H and *Bechtel, George.*—A Hittite Chrestomarthy Philadelphia. 1935 **E 1076(*d*).**

VIII.—INDO-CHINA

Madrolle.—To Angkor. Paris. **E 1137(*a*).**

VIII(*a*) —MALAYA

Cullin, E. G. and Zehnder, W. F.—The early history of Penang, 1592-1827. (Reprint from the "Straits Echo"). Penang. 1905. **E 1262(*a*).**

IX.—SIAM.

Madrolle.—Siam. From Penang to Angkor *via* Bangkok. Paris. **E 1265.**

IX(*a*).—DUTCH EAST INDIES.

Bali—

Stutterheim, Willem F.—Indian influences in old-Balinese art (Publication of the India Society, London). London 1935 **E 1299 (*c*).**

Java—

Galestin, Th. P—Houtbouw op Oost-Javaansche Tempel reliefs S. Gravenhage 1936 **E 1340 (*b*).**

Gonda, J—Het Oud-Javaansche Bhismaparwa (Bibliotheca Javanica. Vol 7) Bandoeng 1936 **E 1381(*a*).**

Swellengrebel, J. L—Korawācrama een oud-Javaansch proza-geschrift, uitgegeven vertaald en toegelieht. Santpoort. 1936. **E 1381(*b*).**

XIV.—JAPAN.

Peri, Noël—Essai sur les grammes Japonaises (Bibliotheca Musicale du Mussee Guimet-deuxieme serie tome I) Paris 1934. **E 1503.**

XVI—MESOPOTAMIA.

Frankfort, Henry—Tell Asmar, Khafaje and Khorsabad second preliminary report of the Iraq expedition (The Oriental Institute Communications, No 16) Chicago 1933 **E 1552(*c*).**

Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad—Report on the excavations in Iraq during the seasons 1929-30, 1930-31 and 1931-32 Report on the activities of the department of antiquities from 1st October 1931 until 30th September 1932. Baghdad. 1933. **E 1552(*d*).**

Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad—Report on the excavations in Iraq in 1929-30 to 1931-32 Baghdad. 1933. **E 1552(*e*).**

Government of Iraq—Report on Excavations in Iraq during the season 1928-29 Baghdad 1930 **E 1552(*f*).**

Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad—Remains of the Abbasid Palace in the Baghdad Citadel Baghdad 1935. **E 1552(*g*).**

Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad—Remains of the Abbassid Palace in the Baghdad Citadel. Baghdad 1935. (In Arabic) **E 1552(*h*).**

Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad—Maariz-ul Qasr-ul Abassi. Baghdad 1930 **E 1552(*i*).**

Directorate of Antiquities, Baghdad—The Harba Bridge. Baghdad. 1930 (In Arabic) **E 1552(*j*).**

Burrows, Eric—Ur excavations. **vol. III.** Texts II Archaic texts. (Publications of the joint expedition of the British Museum and of the University Museum, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, to Mesopotamia) London 1935. **E 1554(*c*).**

Debevoise, N. C.—Parthian pottery from Seleucia on the Tigri. Ann Arbor 1934 **E 1554(*h*).**

Speiser, E A—Joint expedition of the Baghdad School, the University Museum, and Dropsie College to Mesopotamia Excavations at Tepe Gawra Volume I Levels I-VIII with a chapter by *Dorothy Cross* and occasional notes by *Paul Beidler* and *Charle Bache* Philadelphia 1935 **E 1554(*i*).**

Chiera Edward—Publications of the Baghdad School Texts Vol V. Joint expedition with the Iraq Museum at Nuzi Mixed texts. Philadelphia 1934 **E 1554(*j*).**

Woolley, Sir Leonard—Abraham, recent discoveries and Hebrew origins. London 1936 **E 1554(*k*).**

Lloyd, Seton—Mesopotemia excavations on Sumerian sites. London 1936 **E 1554(*l*).**

Field, Henry—Arabs of Central Iraq their history, ethnology and physical characters (Field Museum of Natural History Anthropology Memoirs Vols IV) Chicago 1935 **E 1554(*m*).**

XVIII—PALESTINE

Graham, W C and *May, H. G*—Culture and Conscience, an archæological study of the New Religious Past in ancient Palestine Chicago 1936. **E 1559(*a*).**

Badé William, Frederick—A Manual of excavation in the Near East methods of Digging and Recording of the Tell-en Nasbeh expedition in Palestine California 1934 **E 1575.**

XIX.—PERSIA

Stein, Sir Aurel—An archæological tour in ancient Persis, reprinted from the Geographical Journal Vol LXXXVI No 6, December 1935 **E 1622.**

Memoires de la Mission Archèologique de Perse Paris

Tome XXVII—Mission en Susiane sous la direction de *M M R. deMecquenem* et *V Scheil*—Textes Socolaires de Suse pa. *P. E van der Meer* Paris 1935 **E 1630.**

Anklesaria, Hosang T—Firdausi A Monograph in English and Persian Bombay 1934 **E 1930(*a*).**

Herzfeld, Ernst E—Archæological history of Iran. London. 1935. (The Schweich lectures of the British Academy. 1934). **E 2001.**

Autran, Charles.—Mithra Zoroastre et la prèhistoire Aryenne du Christianisme. Paris. 1935. **E 2140(*d*).**

XXI —SYRIA.

Archæology—

Rostovtzeff, M I —The Excavations at Dura-Europos conducted by Yale University and the French Academy of Inscription and letters Preliminary Report of Fifth Season of Work October, 1931—March 1932. New Haven 1934. **E 2389(a).**

Dunand, Maurice —Le Musée de Soueida Inscriptions et monuments figurés Mission Archéologique au Djebel Druze (Service des antiquities Bibliotheque Archéologique et Historique Tome XX) Paris 1934. **E 2411.**

Deheraın, Henry —La vie de Pierre Ruffin, orientaliste et diplomate 1742-1824 (Service des antiquities et des beauxt arts. Bibliothèque archeologique et historique tomes XIII and XIV) 2 Vols Paris. 1930 **E 2412.**

Du Buisson, Le Comte du Mesnil —L' ancienne Qatna, ou les ruines d'El-Mishrifé au nordest de homs (Émése) Deuxieme campagne de Fouilles (1927) (Service des antiquites et des Beaux-arts Publications Hors Serie No 3) Paris 1928 **E 2413.**

Du Buisson, Le Comte du Mesnil —Le site archéologique de Mishrifé—Qatna (Collections de Textes et documents I) Paris 1935. **E 2414.**

Du Buisson, Le Comte du Mesnil —Les ruines d' el-Mishrife au nordest de Homs (E'mese) Premiere campagne de fouilles a Qatna (1924) (Service des antiquites et des Beaux-arts Publications hors No 2) Paris 1927 **E 2415.**

Contenau, G —La Glyptique Syro-Hittite (Service des antiquites des Beaux-arts. Bibliotheque archéologique et Historique II) Paris 1922 **E 2416.**

Jalabert, Louis, Mouterde, Renè —Inscriptions Grecques et Latines de la Syrie Tome I Commagène et Cyrrhestique Nos 1—256. (Service des Antiquitès et des Beaux-arts Bibliotheque archeologique et historique Tome XII) Paris 1929 **E 2417.**

Cantineau, J —Inventaire des Inscriptions de Palmyre (Publications du Musee National Syrien de Damas No 1) Beyrouth 1930 33 **E 2418.**

Fasc I —Introduction Le Temple de Be'el Semin

Fasc II —Les Colonnes Honorifiques

Fasc III —La Grande Colonnade

Fasc IV —La vallée des Tombeaux

Fasc. V —La colonnade Transversale

Fasc VI —Le camp de Diocletien

Fasc VII —Les Necropoles nord ouest et nord

Fasc. VIII —Le Depot des antiquites.

Fasc IX A—Stéles funéraires individuelles d'époque de langue palmyrénienne.

B—Textes de foundation de sepulcres familiaux.

C—Inscriptions de statues, de hauts reliefs et de Bustes funéraires.

D—Textes funeraires latins.

E—Textes funeraires grecs Chrétiens.

La Sanctuaire de Bel. **E 2418.**

XXII.—TIBET.

Travels and hand-books—

Tucci, Giuseppe and Ghersi, E.—Secrets of Tibet : being the chronicle of the Tucci Scientific expedition to Western Tibet (1933). London and Glasgow 1935. **E 2525**

F.—AFRICA.

III.—Egypt—

Archæology and History—

Service des Antiquites —Lòi sur les antiquités de l'Egypte et ses annexes. Le Caire 1922 **F 1.**

Davis, Nina M —Ancient Egyptian paintings, selected, copied and described. 1 Vol of Descriptive text 2 Vols. of Plates Chicago. 1936.

(Portfolio)

F 6.

Stewart, Basil —History and significance of the Great Pyramid and the theories and traditions held about it from the earliest days to the present London 1935 **F 91(*f*).**

Reisner, George Andrew —The development of the Egyptian tomb down to the accession of Cheops. Cambridge. 1936. **F 120.**

G.—EUROPE.

I.—ANCIENT GREECE & ROME.

a —ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART.

Fyfe, Theodore—Hellenistic architecture, an introductory study. Cambridge 1936. **G 110(a).**

Bossert, Helmuth, Th—Alt Kreta Kunst und Kunstgewerbe im Agäischen Kulturkreise. Berlin 1921. **G 825.**

Evans, Joan and *Evans, Sir Arthur.*—Index to the Palace of Minos. London. 1936 **G 841.**

Buren, A. W. van—Ancient Rome as revealed by recent discoveries. London 1936 **G 1101.**

e.—Literature—

Hadzsits, George Depue—Lucretius and his influence (Our debt to Greece and Rome Series. Vol 54). London 1935 **G 1437.**

III.—GREAT BRITAIN.

a.—Archaeology and Art—

Royal Academy of Arts, London—The exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts 1936 London **G 1830.**

Peers, C. R.—Kirby Muxloe Castle, near Leicester London. 1917. **G 1844(f).**

Cunnington, R H—Stone henge and its date London 1935. **G 1857.**

Victoria and *Albert Museum, London*—Annual review. 1935. London. 1936 **G 1870(b).**

The Royal Commission on the ancient and historical monuments and Constructions of England.—Seventeenth Interim report Ancient Monuments of Westmoreland. London 1936. **G 1855.**

V.—AUSTRALIA.

Hambly, Wilfrid, D.—Primitive hunters of Australia. (Field Museum of Natural History Anthropology. Leaflet No 32). Chicago. 1936. **G 2041(a).**

H.—AMERICA.

Archæology and ethnology—

Arizona—

Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology, Harvard University.—Papers Cambridge Mass. 1936

Vol. XIII, No. 3.—The racial characteristics of Syrians and Armenians by *Carl C. Seltzer.* 1936.

Vol. XIV, No. 2.—The Barama river caribs of British Guiana by *John Gullin.* 1936. **H 17.**

Clarke, E. P.—Designs on the Pre-historic pottery of Arizona. (University of Arizona Bulletin Vol VI, No. 4 Social Science Bulletin No. 9) Tucson 1935 **H 50.**

Spicer, E. H. and *Caywood, L. P.*—Two Pueblo ruins in west Central Arizona. (University of Arizona Bulletin Vol. VII No. 1. Social Science Bulletin No 10) Tucson 1936. **H 51.**

Mexico—

Cummings, Byron.—Cuicuilco and the Archaic culture of Mexico (University of Arizona Bulletin. Vol. IV, No. 8 Social Science Bulletin No 4). Tucson. 1933. **H 181.**

GIPI)—38—37DG ot Arch.—7-5-40—250.